



[www.brightoncabinetry.com](http://www.brightoncabinetry.com)

1095 Industrial Park Ave.  
Neoga, IL 62447

Phone: (217) 895-3000  
Fax: (217) 895-3005

[orders@brightoncabinetry.com](mailto:orders@brightoncabinetry.com)  
[quotes@brightoncabinetry.com](mailto:quotes@brightoncabinetry.com)  
[cservice@brightoncabinetry.com](mailto:cservice@brightoncabinetry.com)

**CATALOG VERSION**

**BR2509**

Issued September 2025

**2020 Design version**

**BR2509 (A/B/C)**

Issued September 2025



## OUR T.R.I.E.D. VALUES

- Team Work:** We will offer opportunities for our employees to grow and develop; we expect interaction in decision-making and ownership and demand the cooperation we in turn will offer.
- Responsibility:** We take responsibility for our actions and believe actions determine consequences. We will insist on and accept personal and corporate accountability.
- Integrity:** All of our relations will be treated with the highest level of openness and honesty. Integrity in all of our associations will be the passionate strength of our business.
- Engagement:** We are absolutely committed to carrying out all of our obligations in everything we do.
- Diversification:** With open minds we will strive to continuously improve our company, our products, and our service.

## MISSION STATEMENT

Our purpose is to provide high quality custom cabinetry at competitive prices while maintaining outstanding credibility, unmatched customer service, and a basis for a comfortable living for those who help contribute to our success.

## ENVIRONMENTAL STATEMENT

Here at Brighton Cabinetry we are firmly committed to protecting our environment by educating our associates and our partners of our preference to purchase and manufacture products which are environmentally considerate and are from sustainable sources.

We realize the importance of replenishing the natural resources used in our industry. Also, we recognize the importance of treating our environment with respect while manufacturing our products.

It is our preference to use environmentally compatible and recycled or renewable materials whenever possible to limit our footprint on the environment.



# Introduction Contents

<b>WARRANTY</b> .....	2 - 2A	Hillsbrad (Level 1).....	22B
<b>TERMS &amp; CONDITIONS</b> .....	3 - 4	Homeland (Level 1).....	23
<b>QUOTE PROCESS</b> .....	4A	Lakeland (Level 2).....	24
<b>IN PLANT LEAD TIME</b> .....	4B - 4C	LaPorte (Level 1).....	24
<b>WOOD CHARACTERISTICS</b> .....	4D - 4F	LaSalle (Level 2+).....	24A
<b>FINISH AGREEMENTS</b> .....	5 - 6A	Lincoln (Level 2).....	24B
<b>GENERAL INFORMATION</b> .....	6B - 7	Luna (Level 1).....	25
<b>STANDARD FRAME CONFIGURATIONS</b> .....	8-8A	Madrid (Level 1).....	25
<b>INSET DOOR SPECIFICATIONS</b> .....	8B	Marquis (Level 2+).....	26
<b>PRICING PROCEDURES</b> .....	8C - 8D	Meadowview (Level 1).....	26A
<b>FINISH OPTIONS</b> .....	8D - 12	Monroe (Level 1).....	26C
<b>CUSTOM COLOR REQUEST</b> .....	12A	Narrow (Level 2).....	26D
<b>FINISHING PROCESS INFORMATION</b> .....	12B	Neoga Ridge Arched (Level 1).....	27
<b>FIELD APPLICATION OF FINISHES</b> .....	12C-12D	Neoga Ridge (Level 1).....	28
<b>EFFECTS OF TEMPERATURE AND HUMIDTY</b> .....	13	Newport (Level 1).....	28A
<b>DOOR/DRAWER FRONT EDGE PROFILES</b> .....	14	Plainfield (Level 1).....	28A
<b>DOOR/DRAWER FRONT FRAMING BEAD</b> .....	14A	Plainfield MDF (Level 1).....	28B
<b>DOOR/DRAWER FRONT PANEL RAISES</b> .....	14A	Prairie (Level 1).....	28B
<b>CUSTOM DOOR REQUEST</b> .....	14B-14C	Ramsey (Level 2).....	29
<b>DOOR STYLE DETAILS</b>		Rodera (Level 1).....	29
Ordering .....	14A	Sardinia (Level 1).....	30
Doors for glass / mullion options.....	38 - 42	Saxony (Level 2+).....	30
<b>DOOR STYLES</b>		Shaker (Level 1).....	30A
Amesbury (Level 1).....	14D	Shaker MDF (Level 1).....	30A
Aspen (Level 1).....	14D	Shaker Medium (Level 1).....	30B
Bella (Level 2).....	15	Sheldon (Level 2).....	30B
Bonito (Level 2).....	16	Summit (Level 1).....	31
Bryant (Level 1).....	16A	Summit MDF (Level 1).....	32
Café (Level 2+).....	16B	Sunrise (Level 1).....	32A
Cascade (Level 1).....	16B	Sunrise MDF (Level 1).....	32B
Churchill (Level 2+).....	17	Thompson (Level 1).....	32B
Cottage (Level 1).....	18	Valletta (Level 1).....	32C
Craftsman (Level 2).....	18	Verona (Level 2).....	32C
Cumberland (Level 2).....	18A	Wabash (Level 2).....	32D
Eclipse (Level 1).....	18B	Warner (Level 2).....	32D
Fairfield (Level 1).....	19	Wide Rail Shaker (Level 1).....	32E
Fairhaven (Level 1).....	19	Woodridge (Level 1).....	33
Glendale (Level 2).....	20	Zenith (Level 2+).....	33
Hamilton (Level 2).....	20A	<b>VENEER FLAT PANEL DOORS</b> ...	34-34J
Hampton (Level 1).....	20B	<b>OPTIONAL DRAWER</b>	
Hanover (Level 2).....	20C	<b>FRONT UPGRADES</b> .....	35-37
Heartland (Level 1).....	21	<b>ORDER FORM</b> .....	43-44
Heartland MDF (Level 1).....	22	<b>CABINET CARE</b> .....	45
Heritage (Level 1).....	22		
Highland (Level 1).....	22A		



# LIFETIME LIMITED WARRANTY

Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. warrants to the original purchaser \*that our products are free from defects in material and workmanship. The warranty period starts on the original date of purchase from an authorized dealer and is non-transferable†. This Warranty covers replacement and/or repair only at Brighton's discretion. All issues may be subject to inspection by Brighton Cabinetry or its authorized representative. This offer is based on normal residential usage and does not cover misuse, abuse, improper storage, or neglect (see Cabinet Care instructional sheet). Also, it does not include any expense involved in removing, reinstalling, disposal of, or shipping any cabinets or components.

**THIS WARRANTY IS EXPRESSLY IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND SHALL NOT BE EXTENDED, ALTERED OR VARIED EXCEPT BY A WRITTEN INSTRUMENT SIGNED BY BRIGHTON CABINETRY, INC. AND ORIGINAL PURCHASER.**

Brighton Cabinetry reserves the right to change design, specification, and materials as conditions require or improvements are developed. Replacement parts are subject to availability. In the event a part or product becomes obsolete or is discontinued it will be replaced with a similar part or product. Replacement is limited to supplying the part only and does not include installation of the part or any expense incurred as a result of replacement.

All door hinges and drawer glides carry a lifetime guarantee from the hardware manufacturer. The part will be replaced if failure occurs. Replacement parts are subject to availability from our suppliers. In the event a part or product becomes obsolete or is discontinued it will be replaced with a similar part or product. Replacement is limited to supplying the part only and does not include installation of the part or any expense incurred as a result of replacement.

All blower units for range hoods carry their own individual warranty from the blower manufacturer. Failure of blower operation and/or malfunction are not covered under Brighton Cabinetry's Limited Lifetime Warranty. Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for improperly installed blower units. Any warranty for blowers will vary per unit according to the blower manufacturer's specifications. The end consumer will be responsible for any warranty claims for blower defects and should contact the blower manufacturer directly for assistance in repair or replacement.

Wood, by its nature, has natural variations in color or texture. Softer areas will absorb more finish than harder areas, which may cast an uneven appearance. The end grains of the wood, such as those on the tops and bottoms of center panels in cabinet doors, will absorb a significantly greater amount of stain & topcoat than the rest of the lumber, and will often be darker in color. Variations in wood color will be more noticeable in lighter finishes. All wood species exhibit variations such as lighter streaks, darker streaks, burls, knots, gum pockets, pin holes, and raised grain (See Wood Characteristics page in the product catalog). These are not considered defects and are not covered under our warranty.

\* The original purchaser is defined as the original homeowner who purchased the cabinetry for his or her own use.

† For new construction, the limited warranty may only be transferred from the builder or dealer to the original homeowner; otherwise the limited warranty is non-transferable. An original receipt or other proof of purchase may be necessary when filing a warranty claim.



Satisfaction with a selection of wood species is the customer's responsibility. If you are unsure of the characteristics of a particular wood, please ask or do some research on your own. Some crown moldings as well as embellishments, onlays, bead board and corbels are not available in all wood species. Every attempt is made to match these items as close as possible, but some may not be an exact match, although it has been our experience that this does not create an undesirable look.

Cabinet finishes may change color over time depending on wood, finish and exposure to light. This is a natural occurrence. When cabinetry or components are added or replaced at a later date, they will normally be lighter in color. Because the quantity and intensity of natural and artificial light will vary from home to home, and will thus age cabinetry in each home at different rates, these natural occurrences are not considered defects and Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. is not responsible for color differences that will naturally exist between aged cabinetry and recent additions.

All finishes will tend to yellow over time, some more than others. While Brighton Cabinetry has taken great care in developing our selection of painted finishes, we do not warrant any standard or custom painted finish against slightly yellowing over time. These changes can be very subtle especially if viewed every day and are the result of different environmental factors including natural light, indoor lighting, heat, and other conditions.

All woods are subject to temperature & humidity changes, in that they will expand & contract with changes in weather conditions. Joints in the face frames, doors, and in certain accessories may form fine cracks due to the natural expansion and contraction in wood items. Brighton Cabinetry, Inc does not warrant its products against this. This tendency is more noticeable in painted finishes than in stained finishes. For this reason, we offer touch up kits that provide the installer/homeowner on-site touch up. While touching up opened seams and other areas may improve the cabinets' appearance, the color, texture, and sheen of the material used may be inconsistent with those of the paint. Neither Brighton Cabinetry Inc, nor any of its dealers are responsible for this inconsistency. (See the Finish Agreement page and Effects of Temperature and Humidity page in the product catalog).

Any orders not installed within 6 months after shipping from the factory will not be warranted for splits, cracks, joint separation, warping, shipping damage, or any damage that could have occurred in storage or handling. In addition, any hidden shipping damage not reported to Brighton within 6 months after shipping from the factory will not be warranted.

**This warranty is effective for all orders purchased on or after July 1, 2007.**

# Notes



## **TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

### **TERMS**

Terms are based solely upon the credit department of Brighton Cabinetry.

### **CONDITIONS**

Brighton takes all orders subject to approval. It is the responsibility of the dealer to ensure that orders are correct when submitted. To avoid errors, we prefer orders to be presented via e-mail in 2020 Design program, complete and correct. Catalog disks available upon request, otherwise please use our forms-either by fax or e-mail (phone orders are not accepted). **Any changes to the order after receipt at Brighton must be in writing and will be at the expense of the buyer and may also result in a delay of production time.** Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for technical difficulty that causes us to not receive faxes or emails. The dealer is responsible for any duplicate order submissions.

If the floor plan and order disagree, we will follow the order form. All descriptions and detail should be listed clearly on the written order form. Brighton Cabinetry will not be held responsible for information found only on prints or elevations. It is solely the responsibility of the designer to ensure that the written order and/or 2020 Design .kit file is submitted complete and correctly. Designer changes made to orders after submission must be in writing and are subject to additional change fees, which will vary depending on the nature of the change and the point of order processing at which the change is requested. Change or cancellation requests may be denied altogether if the product has progressed beyond a critical manufacturing point and order lead-times may be affected.

Specifications in material, construction, and design are subject to change without notice as conditions require, or as improvements develop. While Brighton strives to depict our products as accurately as possible, the visuals in the printed catalog, online catalog, and in the 2020 Design software are for illustrative purposes only and may not be true representations.

Returns will not be accepted without prior written authorization.

Brighton trucks can deliver only to the dealer's commercial premises in an area that is accessible to a tractor-trailer. Additional fees may be necessary and will be added to shipments containing oversize packages. Moldings, panels, wood tops, etc., that are over 7 foot long, are examples of items that may require additional fees. Please note that 8' moldings designated to ship via UPS or Fed-Ex will automatically be cut to 93" length at the factory to reduce shipping costs. The 8' piece can be cut down at the factory to other lengths to reduce common carrier shipping costs if a note is included with the order to do so.

Direct delivery to residential premises may be available, with prior approval. Additional fees will apply. Receiver is responsible to off-load the delivery. Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. is not responsible if the residential area restricts truck-trailer traffic.

Shipping dates do not reflect actual shipping dates, only the week in which shipping is expected to occur.

Upon receipt of your order, the order entry department begins preliminary procedures for production. If the order is found to be incomplete or details are not clear, it will be held, and may require fees, until all items questioned have been clarified. All clarifications and suggestions will be made by email or by telephone, with the possibility of needing written confirmation upon request. Please reply immediately to any questions presented by Brighton's order entry department to prevent an extended lead time. If for any reason your order is held, your tentatively scheduled delivery date may be subject to change at our discretion. A clear and complete order is necessary to prevent delays or additional costs. Incomplete orders may cause an excessive lead time and/or unexpected costs. Once an order acknowledgement is sent to a dealer, other necessary production steps will begin and any requested changes may be denied, depending on the nature of the change and the point of order processing at which the change is requested.



## **TERMS AND CONDITIONS cont.**

Brighton acknowledges all orders via email. While the order entry process can be lengthy, we strive to provide a complete and accurate order acknowledgement as quickly as possible. These are sent to our customers to confirm that the items we enter into our computer program are consistent with the information provided. **Please review all acknowledgements to verify correctness as soon as you receive them.** If order entry errors are discovered contact Brighton's customer service **immediately**. Your cooperation in checking these acknowledgements is greatly appreciated. Our goal is to get the order correct to the end consumer the first time. Following the guidelines above will reduce the number of errors and mistakes which could prove very costly to everyone.

For dealers whose accounts are set to have an approval hold on their orders, there is a 72 hour timeframe (three business days) from the date of the acknowledgement to make any changes. During this period, the dealer will have the opportunity to submit one request with any changes to the order. Be aware that such changes, if allowed, may also impact lead times, and additional fees\* for changes and materials may apply. After the 72 hour timeframe has elapsed, the order will be processed as it stands if a change has not been requested or the dealer has not responded with an order approval. Any changes requested after this timeframe may be denied and would need to be submitted as additional orders.

If changes are necessary and requested once within the 72 hour timeframe, we will send a revised acknowledgement with the changes. However, please note that this revised acknowledgement will be considered the "final" acknowledgement and no further changes to this order will be possible.

In the event of an order cancellation after an acknowledgement has been sent, a 15% cancellation fee will apply. If any expenses have occurred that exceed 15% of the order's total cost, the cancellation fee may be adjusted accordingly. Failure to pay any additional fees resulting from changes or cancellations could result in delays processing other orders or may affect our ability to accept new orders until the unpaid fees are settled.

Our primary goal is to process all orders efficiently and accurately. By adhering to these guidelines, we can streamline the order processing and provide the best possible service to all of our valued dealers. We expect all orders to be complete and correct upon initial submittal to Brighton. Please do not submit orders that are not considered finalized.

Brighton's factory thoroughly inspects every item before shipment to insure that each product leaves our facility in satisfactory condition. After initial delivery to the dealer or customer, any damages or shortages occurring in shipment or during installation will be the responsibility of the receiver or dealer.

Immediately upon delivery, inspect all packages for any signs of shipping damage. Damage must be noted with the driver of the delivery vehicle in writing at the time of delivery, preferably on the Bill of Lading. Notify Brighton Cabinetry to report damages at once. It is suggested that photos are taken to record any signs of damage. It is very difficult to file a claim for any damage if it is not documented at the time of delivery before the delivery company has left the site.

Brighton has no responsibility for and is not bound by any agreements made between the dealer and buyer. We will assume no responsibility whatsoever in any penalty clause contracts, even if it appears that we are at fault in triggering such a penalty. All liability will be borne by the dealer who chooses to be committed.

**\*Brighton may** charge a "change fee" per occurrence, per cabinet/item that is requested to be changed after the acknowledgement has been sent for review. Change or cancellation requests may be denied altogether if the product has progressed beyond a critical manufacturing point and order lead-times may be affected.



## **Brighton Cabinetry Custom Unit and Modification Quote Process**

Brighton Cabinetry has developed a specific process designed for Custom Units and Modifications (any cabinet, accessory, or modification not included in our catalog). Following these steps should ensure that customers receive exactly what they anticipate.

1. Detailed information from the designer/salesperson is necessary for Brighton to provide a quote, prior to receiving the order. (customer name, dimensioned drawings, species, overlay, finish color, door style, drawer front style, etc.) The best way for this information to be communicated efficiently is by using the Quote Request Form found on pages 3-4 in the Custom section of our catalog. **\*\*Please remember to check the box at the top of the form for the specific quote type.\*\***
2. Please send all quotes via e-mail, directly to [quotes@brightoncabinetry.com](mailto:quotes@brightoncabinetry.com). Otherwise, you may fax quotes to (217)895-3005, marked ATTN: Quotes Dept. at the top of the page. *(Note: The scale and proportion of drawings that are faxed can be compromised during fax transmission. Email is the preferred method when submitting quote requests.)*
3. A Quote Number will be assigned by Brighton to each unit to be quoted.
4. If necessary, our design team will go over the quote and decide what materials and construction methods will be used.
5. Once a plan has been approved, a CAD drawing, specifications, and pricing will be developed for each unit. Pricing for the quoted items will not include Specie, Stain, or Overlay upcharges. This is due to the pricing structure of the 2020 Design software which will automatically calculate those percentages from the List price of the quote entered into the program.
6. When the specifications are complete, a copy of the finalized quote will be emailed to the designer/salesperson for approval. It is the designer/salesperson's responsibility to ensure all details are specified correctly on the returned quote prior to placing the order for the quoted item.
7. If changes are to be made to the quote, now is the time. Make the appropriate changes on the quote received. Once all changes have been made, resubmit the CAD drawing with the correct changes annotated. (If changes are not made at this time, it could result in a delayed lead time of the order containing the quoted item, and/or incurred price increases.)
8. The changes will be updated to the existing quote and an updated CAD drawing with the changes will be returned to the salesperson for approval.
9. When ordering the quoted item, the appropriate custom product must be picked in 2020 Design from the drag-and-drop list and the salesperson must reference the corresponding quote number for each item. Enter the price from the quote for this product into 2020 Design. Also include a signed copy of the quote for Brighton's production paperwork.
10. During the order entry process we will pull the file referenced by the quoted number and process the custom item accordingly.
11. There will be a minimum of 1 day lead time on a quote. Our goal is to return a quote within 5 days from receiving the quote from the designer.

**LEAD TIMES ARE  
VARIABLE DUE  
TO FLUCTUATING  
PRODUCTION TIMES  
AND / OR SUPPLIER  
LEAD TIMES.**

**CONTACT CUSTOMER  
SERVICE FOR CURRENT  
INFORMATION.**

**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS:**

Items such as stain may incur a hazardous material surcharge. When applicable, this fee will be included with the shipping charges and will be the customer's responsibility.



Quick  
Quick  
ping i

ie  
iip-

Only  
conta  
time.  
Ship 1

QUICK  
All st  
MDF

QUICK  
Most  
SOL-  
disqu

Order

Inset

Frame

Red E

Waln

Weatl

All ca

All fr

All m

Any c

MDF

Shake

\*Any  
is ma

\*\*Cu  
with

# QUICK SHIP PROGRAM IS CURRENTLY SUSPENDED

order  
ead  
uick

ot for

-C,  
, see

c)

ange

alog

## WOOD CHARACTERISTICS

We at Brighton Cabinetry find it necessary to explain the differences between natural and light stained wood as opposed to medium to heavy stained wood. These variances are detailed within the Brighton Cabinetry Finish Agreement. It is also the salesperson's responsibility to thoroughly explain to the customer the variations that exist within a species. These variations can be more apparent in the lighter colors that we offer. Standard grade door orders may reflect all or some of each species' natural wood characteristics. These characteristics can include mineral streaks or deposits, sap marks, small knots, pin holes and worm holes. If the customer wishes to minimize the appearances of the natural characteristics, we strongly recommend ordering premium doors. This will not eliminate these imperfections but will only reduce their appearances. Customer satisfaction, no misunderstandings, and a referral from every job are a few of our goals at Brighton Cabinetry.

Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. will not be held responsible for misunderstanding of natural, and light stained finish or the variations that occur naturally within a particular wood species. We would like to suggest that the dealer, for your own protection, should obtain a disclaimer signed by your customer.

**CHERRY:** Cherry ranges in color from white to deep brown. Exposure to light in your home will deepen these colors, turning the wood to a dark, reddish brown in the darker areas, while the light areas will deepen to shades from yellow to brown. These changes are natural, and should be expected. Cherry may contain areas of gum pockets, mineral streaks, sap marks, and pin knots. These characteristics are common and to be expected as a natural part of the wood. If these characteristics are not appealing we recommend that the Premium wood upgrade is selected to minimize these traits.

**CLEAR ALDER:** Also known as Alder or Premium Alder is pale yellow or tan to light reddish-brown color. The color is somewhat uniform throughout with random pin knots to be expected as a natural part of the wood. It has a straight, fine grain with an even texture.

**HICKORY:** Hickory is a strong and varied grain wood and is also called Calico Hickory. In a light finish, you will see that its color ranges widely, from white to dark chocolate brown. This extreme variation can be seen within a single door panel and is considered desirable. This wide variation is especially prevalent when ordering large veneered panels such as PCZ's and will not be considered a defect for replacement under warranty. Random knots and worm holes add even more character to hickory's natural beauty.

**MAPLE:** Maple is a smooth, close-grain wood that is primarily off-white in color. While maple is very uniform, you will notice random rays of wood grain outlined with small, darker lines. Small black dots, known as bird's eyes, and black mineral traces are another touch of nature in solid maple doors. These characteristics are common and to be expected as a natural part of the wood. If these characteristics are not appealing we recommend that the Premium wood upgrade is selected to minimize these traits. Maple will also begin to take on a golden hue as it ages.

**QUARTER SAWN WHITE OAK:** As a result of the style of cut known as quarter sawn, this straight-grain wood displays a dramatic pattern sometimes called "ribbon and flake". It varies in color from white to light tan, medium brown, or a pale yellow-brown with a pinkish tinge. It has a medium to coarse texture with small knots, mineral deposits, or worm holes occasionally present. (Finished end option is not available. Another option must be chosen for exposed ends. If a cabinet is submitted with the finished option selected, the cabinet will be provided with a flush finished end and will be charged accordingly.)

**RED OAK:** Red oak is very strong, open grained wood with color ranging from salmon to white. The accents of green, yellow, or black that run through the surface are signs of mineral deposits absorbed during the tree's growth. Worm holes, knots, and wild grain patterns all serve as nature's fingerprints on solid oak doors.

**RED BIRCH:** Red Birch comes from the heartwood of the birch tree and is a tight, close-grain wood. The pattern can range from a plain, indistinct growth to a figured or curly grain. Streaky colors are common with contrasting shades of red and brown that can also be present as pink or even as a purplish tone. (Finished end option is not available. Another option must be chosen for exposed ends. If a cabinet is submitted with the finished option selected, the cabinet will be provided with a flush finished end and will be charged accordingly.)

## WOOD CHARACTERISTICS

We at Brighton Cabinetry find it necessary to explain the differences between natural and light stained wood as opposed to medium to heavy stained wood. These variances are detailed within the Brighton Cabinetry Finish Agreement. It is also the salesperson's responsibility to thoroughly explain to the customer the variations that exist within a species. These variations can be more apparent in the lighter colors that we offer. Standard grade door orders may reflect all or some of each species' natural wood characteristics. These characteristics can include mineral streaks or deposits, sap marks, small knots, pin holes and worm holes. If the customer wishes to minimize the appearances of the natural characteristics, we strongly recommend ordering premium doors. This will not eliminate these imperfections but will only reduce their appearances. Customer satisfaction, no misunderstandings, and a referral from every job are a few of our goals at Brighton Cabinetry.

Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. will not be held responsible for misunderstanding of natural, and light stained finish or the variations that occur naturally within a particular wood species. We would like to suggest that the dealer, for your own protection, should obtain a disclaimer signed by your customer.

**RIFT CUT WHITE OAK:** This species can be compared to standard grade White Oak with the only difference being the way it is cut. Each piece has a thin pencil-line or combed look, otherwise known as a straight grain look. It is typical that a small percentage of panel staves and stile & rail parts will include a small portion of Quarter Sawn character, sometimes resulting in light rays / flakes being visible in those parts. It varies in color from white to light tan, medium brown, or a pale yellow-brown with a pinkish tinge. It has a medium to coarse texture with small knots, mineral deposits, or worm holes occasionally present. (Finished end option is not available. Another option must be chosen for exposed ends. If a cabinet is submitted with the finished option selected, the cabinet will be provided with a flush finished end and will be charged accordingly.)

**RUSTIC ALDER:** Also known as Knotty Alder, is pale yellow or tan to light reddish-brown color. The color is somewhat uniform throughout with sound whole knots and cut knots giving this species a very rustic appearance. It is fine grained with moderate variation. If the larger knot characteristics of Rustic Alder are not appealing we recommend that Clear Alder is selected to minimize these traits.

**RUSTIC HICKORY:** This species displays the same characteristics as standard grade (Calico) Hickory with the presence of sound whole knots and cut knots giving it a very rustic appearance. It is also called Knotty Hickory and has a strong and varied grain ranging in color, from white to dark chocolate brown. This extreme variation can be seen within a single panel and is considered desirable. If the larger knot characteristics of Rustic Hickory are not appealing we recommend that standard grade Hickory is selected instead to minimize these traits.

**WALNUT:** Walnut is beautiful wood stained or natural. The natural characteristics common for this species result in a blend of off-white to gray to medium brown tones throughout. It shows a curly grain pattern with occasional mineral or pin knots. Standard grade Walnut can have up to 35% of light sapwood present in the center panels of doors. (Finished end option is not available. Another option must be chosen for exposed ends. If a cabinet is submitted with the finished option selected, the cabinet will be provided with a flush finished end and will be charged accordingly.)

**PAINTED CABINETS:** Our painted cabinets combine the beauty of wood with the clean look of a painted finish. Over time, the wood will naturally expand and contract and the painted finish may develop hairline cracks, most noticeable in the joint areas. This is a result of the genuine hardwoods used in the manufacture of our products. These changes can be expected with the beauty of our painted cabinets. To minimize the uneven look of the wood's natural changes in center panels most wood framed doors will be made with center panels that are MDF when the finish is painted. Most veneered doors or veneered center panel doors will be made without the veneer when the finish is painted and will be MDF instead.

## WEATHERED GRAIN QSWO



The rough-hewn texturing of our weathered grain technique adds a rustic charm to the already dramatic pattern of Quarter Sawn White Oak.

### LIMITATIONS

Due to machining limitations there are only a select number of options available with this wood / finish selection. Please adhere to the guidelines on this page. Any items not available **MUST** be quoted in advance of placing an order. Custom requests for changes in species and/or finish **MUST** have custom samples made and approved by the customer in advance of placing an order. Due to machining processes some edges may not have the weather grain detail. The Weathered Grain Collection is not available for Quick Ship. Cabinet heights limited to 96". Panels only available 3/4" thick and are limited to 48" wide maximum x 96" long maximum. The modification Matching Wood Interior, MMWI, is **not** available with weathered grain texturing.

### DOOR STYLES

Only the door styles listed here are available. All weathered grain doors and drawer fronts will have an L-034 outside edge with the exception of Inset doors. Inset doors will have an L-686 edge with a 5 degree back bevel. The only modification to the door styles are the door framing widths up to 4" wide if specified in Job Notes on the order. Raised center panels are not available. Outside and inside edge profiles cannot be changed.

	Amesbury
	Cascade
	Heritage
	Plainfield (N/A Inset)
	Shaker
	Shaker-Medium
	Wide Rail Shaker

### OVERLAYS

Standard frame Inset is available. Beaded frame Inset is not available. All other standard door overlays are available except for SOLK-Lipped (3/8" inset) and FFA (Framed Full Access).

### FINISH / SPECIES OPTIONS

4 Low Sheen finishes on Weathered Grain Quarter Sawn White Oak. Any change to finish or species requires a Custom Color Request form is submitted. Premium wood grade is not available with Weathered Grain Quarter Sawn White Oak.

Barnwood  
Hearth  
Parched  
Whitewash

### FINISHED END OPTIONS

**ONLY** the finished end options listed here are available.

\* Due to manufacturing restrictions, weathered wainscot panels are no longer available for Inset style cabinetry.

Beadboard end  
Furniture finished end  
Furniture false door end  
Furniture wainscot end\*

### ACCESSORIES

Only available for the matching finish molding and accessory items listed here.

FS (frame stock), no routed profiles  
PCZ34 only: 48" W max X 96"H max  
ABATTEN1, 2  
ARPV  
ASCRIBE1, 2  
ABM-OGEE (no other base moldings)

ARISER (riser for molding)  
ACROWNSHKR (Plain)  
ASHC (hollow column)  
ASQPC (pilaster column)  
ASQFT (square foot)  
SQL (square leg)  
WFSHELF (floating shelf)\*\*

\*\* Weathering only on exposed face and side edges



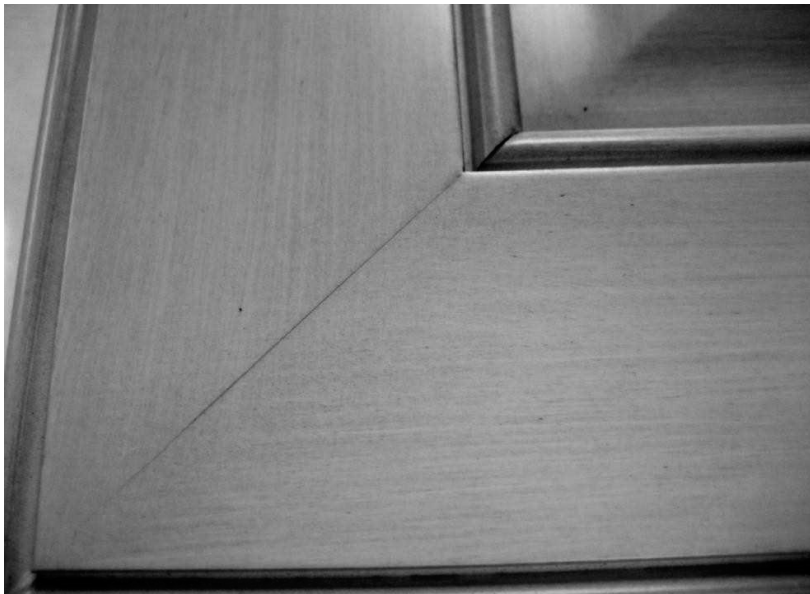
## PAINTED FINISH FACTS ~ CUSTOMER AGREEMENT ~

Congratulations on your selection of Brighton cabinetry. Because of the unique characteristics of wood, it is important to realize that the beauty of wood cabinetry really comes from the natural qualities of the wood itself. Your satisfaction is important to us, and we want you to fully understand the characteristics that make our painted finishes so distinctive and different from the non-painted finishes. The painted finish categories are classified as Paints, Paints w/ Glazes, and Special Finishes.

Our painted cabinets combine the beauty of wood with the clean look of a painted finish. The textures of some natural grain patterns often remain visible with a painted finish and should be accepted as inherent characteristics when selecting painted cabinetry. In addition, as the wood naturally expands and contracts with varying environmental conditions, small hairline cracks may become visible in the painted finish, particularly in joint areas. The hairline cracks could also be seen when individual adjacent staves in the center panel expand and contract. Joint fissures can become more obvious over time and during various season changes. To reduce some of these occurrences in painted finishes, we prefer to use center panels that are made of MDF when available.

Mitered door styles are purposely constructed to allow a slight gap at the interior frame joint because of the typical expansion and contraction that occurs (see Figure 1 below). Mitered doors are not sanded after they are assembled in the same manner as mortise and tenon doors. This may allow joints to be uneven or not flush and gaps may show more prominently. For this reason, we do not recommend painted finishes on miter designs. These traits are not as apparent on stained or natural finishes. The Woodridge door design is not available in a painted finish.

Most of our five-piece doors have framing beads designed with a slight back bevel to allow the finish materials to penetrate beneath the frame bead. The paint coatings have a high percentage of solids and are susceptible to bridging between the center panel and frame bead. Bridging occurs when the finish material joins the two separate surfaces together. Natural expansion and contraction of the wood may fracture this bridging. This is a result of the genuine hardwoods used in the manufacture of our products.



**Figure 1**

Image of miter door standard construction, showing frame joint with gap

PAINTED FINISH FACTS ~ CUSTOMER AGREEMENT ~  
CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE



PAINTED FINISH FACTS  
~ CUSTOMER AGREEMENT ~

PAGE 2 OF 2

All of the preceding are common conditions and are not considered cause for defect. If these characteristics are not appealing, consider purchasing one of our 1-piece MDF door styles which will not have the joints that allow the separation. 1-piece MDF options are available in limited designs only.

The machining of wood end grain or MDF on certain profiles may result in those surfaces being somewhat porous and the finish on those areas may not result in as full a finish as on the flat surfaces. The presence of minor defects such as this, in small amounts, will be considered acceptable. Also, over time there may be a slight color shift in the painted finish due to continued exposure to natural and artificial light sources, chemicals or exposure to other contaminants.

All of the traits described can be expected with the beauty of our painted cabinets and are not considered defects.

*I have read and understand the statements above. I agree that the characteristics of painted finishes from Brighton Cabinetry are acceptable and that neither Brighton Cabinetry nor the dealer of Brighton Cabinetry is to be held responsible if at a later time any of these traits are found to be undesirable.*

---

CUSTOMER SIGNATURE AND DATE

---

SALESPERSON SIGNATURE AND DATE

---

CUSTOMER PRINTED NAME

---

SALESPERSON PRINTED NAME

**\* If a copy of this form is not included with the original order, Brighton Cabinetry will assume that you are accepting responsibility for any and all of the items listed above.**



## Brighton Cabinetry Finish Agreement

Dear Brighton Customer:

Congratulations on your selection of Brighton cabinetry. Because of the unique characteristics of wood, it is important to realize that the beauty of wood cabinetry really comes from the natural qualities of the wood itself. Your satisfaction is important to us, and we want you to fully understand the characteristics that make our finishes so distinctive.

Brighton utilizes only select solid hardwoods and hardwood veneers. The beauty of these genuine woods lies in the variation of the grain. Natural and light stains show the natural beauty of wood. Wood differs in color, density, graining and texture from tree to tree within the same species (this is even true within the same tree.) Color samples can only represent an overall general guide to the appearance of the finished product.

Small displays and wood samples may sometimes be deceiving and possibly not a true representation of a complete kitchen. Two doors side by side may contrast in appearance; this is to be expected. The wood used within the same door may also have a contrasting appearance within the panel area or even from rail to rail.

Glazed, Wear Sanding, and Special finishes cannot be guaranteed that all components of a job will be an exact match to a sample. Due to the application process of the special and glazed finishes, the build up of glaze will vary from one piece to another on the same order. These variations can be dramatic. The beauty and uniqueness associated with these finishes is due to the broad variations. Considering the artistic quality of these finishes, the variations discussed above will not be considered defects and will not be cause for replacement.

The textures of some natural grain patterns often remain visible with a painted finish and should be accepted as inherent characteristics when selecting painted cabinetry. In addition, as the wood naturally expands and contracts with varying conditions, slight joint separations may occur; these may become visible as small cracks in the painted finish, particularly in joint areas. Also, over time, there may be a slight color shift in the painted finish due to continued exposure to natural and artificial light sources.

All custom finishes must be signed off on and dated before any of the job will be processed in production. Brighton will generate a sample of the custom color requested, but approval form must be returned, signed and dated.

I have read the above statements and have clearly explained all of the items listed above to my customer. I will not hold Brighton Cabinetry responsible for the variety of wood characteristics or any of the above that are later found to be less desirable than I expected.

---

CUSTOMER SIGNATURE AND DATE

---

SALESPERSON SIGNATURE AND DATE

---

CUSTOMER PRINTED NAME

---

SALESPERSON PRINTED NAME

**\* If a copy of this form is not included with the original order, Brighton Cabinetry will assume that you are accepting responsibility for any and all of the items listed above.**



### **CABINET CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS**

It is essential that all Brighton cabinets are properly secured to wall or floor studs. The cabinet must be mounted using four or more course-thread screws at least 2 1/2" in length.

The load capacity of hanging cabinets is dependent on the quality of the installation screws used and whether the screws are properly secured into studs. If the cabinetry is not installed using high quality, course-thread screws secured into two or more wall studs then the cabinet may not support the weight desired.

Cabinets installed at the floor must be secured into studs to prevent tipping. Standard or custom quoted cabinets are not designed to be free standing units at any time.

Brighton cannot and will not be responsible for failure caused by insufficient installation materials or techniques.

#### **SPECIES:**

Available in Cherry, Clear Alder, Hickory, Maple, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Red Birch, Red Oak, Rift Cut White Oak, Rustic Alder, Rustic Hickory, and Walnut. Many other species available with pre-submitted quote. Contact customer service or submit a quote request for availability and pricing of non-standard species.

#### **FRAMES:**

Overlay cabinet front frames are 3/4" solid hardwoods with 1 1/2" wide stiles and rails using glued and screwed joinery. Most Framed Full-Access cabinets have 7/8" wide stiles. Inset cabinet face frames are built with a haunch joint. Inset Wall and Tall cabinets are built with 2 1/2" top rails while overlay cabinets will have 1 1/2" top frame rails. Standard base height cabinet face frames are 30" high with a 4 1/2" toe space creating an overall height of 34 1/2". Cabinets less than 9" wide will have reduced face frame stile widths. Center stiles on 2-door cabinets 39" and wider are the standard. (See Plainfield door style for exceptions.) Due to the nature of wood products that can expand or contract during changes in the environmental humidity levels, products are considered acceptable if they measure +/- 1/16" of the specified dimension.

#### **CASE CONSTRUCTION AND INTERIORS:**

1/2" plywood is standard and interiors will be UV Birch veneer. Matching wood interior is offered as a modification. Cabinets are available at standard sizes with customization of dimensions allowed to 1/16". Any case dimension change, whether increase or decrease, is subject to manufacturing limitations. Please contact customer service for any required dimensions that fall outside the span of our standard offered sizes.

#### **BACK:**

Cabinet backs are (1/4" panel with UV Birch veneer) dadoed into the sides. 1/2" plywood hanging rails, mounted externally, are standard on most cabinets. The grain on interior backs will be horizontal on cabinets larger than 48" wide.

#### **TOE SPACE:**

Toe space is 4 1/2" high and 3 1/2" deep covered with a 1/2" sub toe board. Finished toe board matching species and finish of cabinets is available as an accessory. Toe space platforms will be shipped loose on super susan bases, diagonal corner bases, and tall cabinets over 84" high as a standard.

#### **SHELVES AND SUPPORTS:**

Adjustable shelves are 3/4" UV Birch veneer plywood, front edge banded. 24" deep tall cabinets have a 22 1/4" deep shelf. 24" deep base cabinets have a 17 1/4" deep shelf. Wall cabinets have an 11 1/4" deep shelf. The shelf supports are nickel-plated steel peg in 5mm hole, adjustable in 32mm (approx 1 1/4") increments. Typical minimum frame opening height for adjustable shelf = 18".



## GENERAL INFORMATION

### CABINET CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS continued

#### DRAWERS:

Drawers are 5/8" solid maple sides, dovetailed front and back, with a 1/4" maple veneer panel captured bottom. Walnut species drawer boxes are available for an upcharge. Standard drawer box heights are available in 1" increments from 2" through 10". The actual drawer box height will be determined by the frame opening height, with a 1" minimum clearance allowed to accommodate undermount glides. For example, a 5" frame opening will have a 4" high drawer box. Contact customer service for other drawer box height availability. Full width drawer boxes in cabinets 39" wide and over will have additional bottom support.

#### GLIDES:

Blumotion drawer glides are standard with 100 lb. static weight capacity. Blumotion is an undermount, full extension, concealed glide that closes silently and smoothly with only a light touch by the user. If the frame openings for the drawer boxes are under 6" wide, the cabinet cannot house drawer boxes due to constraints in the hardware. Rollout shelf glides are also Blumotion glides. Rollout shelves not available if the frame opening is less than 9" wide, due to constraints in the hardware. Glide hardware may not be available for cabinets less than 12" deep. Contact customer service for availability and options.

#### DOORS:

Most are made from select kiln-dried hardwoods using 3/4" thick framing and 1/2" solid wood center panels. Most doors designs have 2 1/4" wide stiles and rails. See specific door styles for exceptions. As a standard, most wood framed doors will be made with center panels that are MDF when the finish is painted. Most veneered doors or doors with a veneered center panel will be made without the veneer when the finish is painted and will be MDF instead.

Doors over 24" wide will be made with two center panels, side to side. Doors over 48" tall will be made with two center panels, top to bottom. Use of a single horizontal panel opening in doors measuring over 24" wide will not be covered under warranty. Use of a single vertical panel opening in doors measuring over 48" tall will not be covered under warranty. Single panel doors exceeding the maximum width or height listed above will not be covered under warranty for bow, warp, or twist of the door framing, center panel, or mullions of glass doors.

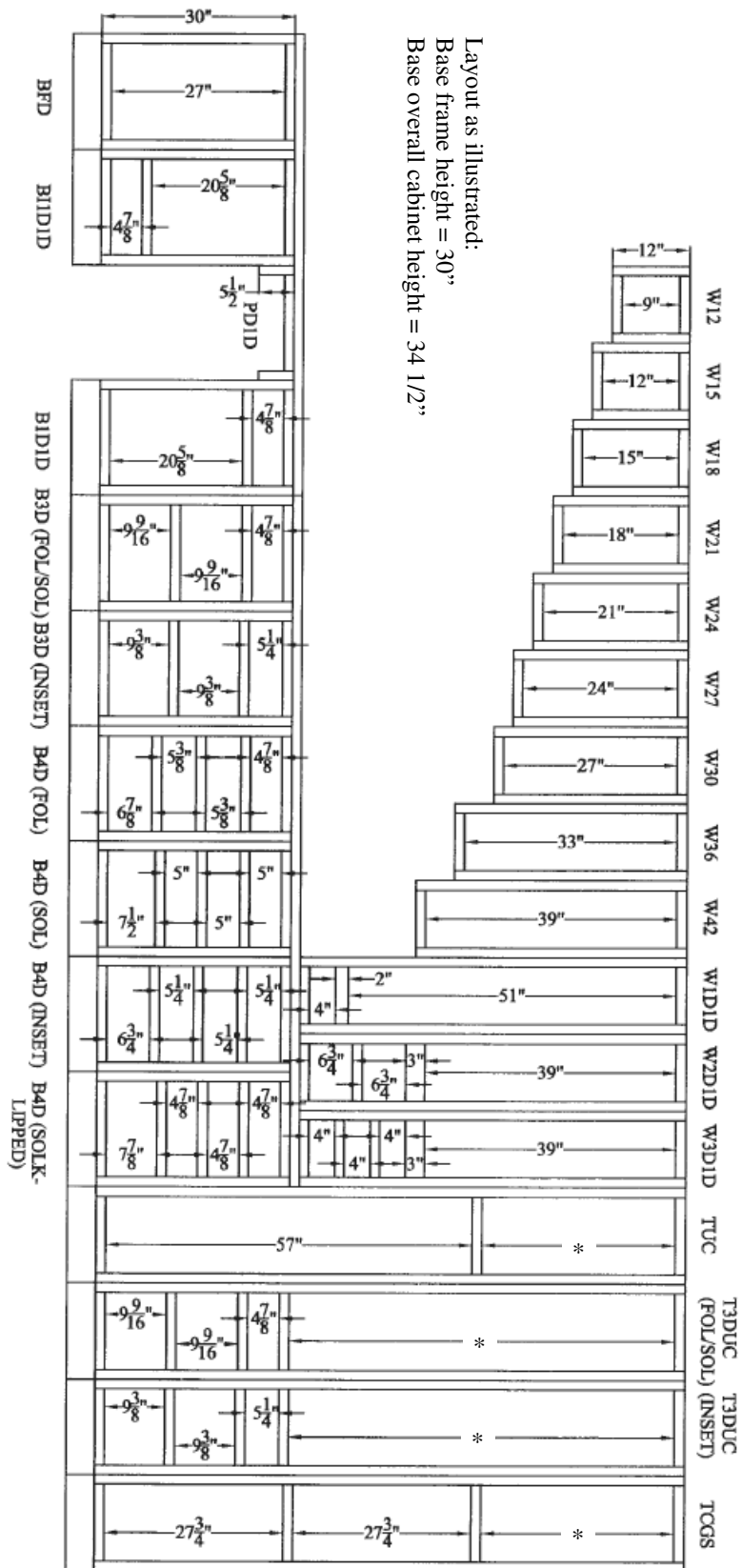
#### HINGING:

Door hinging is available in semi-overlay concealed, semi-overlay knife, semi-overlay knife-lip door (3/8" inset). Full inset door available with barrel hinge or concealed hinge options. Framed full-access and full-overlay concealed hinges are available as an upgrade. Inset doors have a 3/32" margin on all sides of single doors and drawer fronts and 1/8" between butt-door pairs. Overlay doors have 1/8" margin between butt-door pairs. A soft close feature is standard for concealed hinges when available. Soft close is not available on inset with barrel hinges or on knife hinged doors. Soft close is not recommended for use on pie cut doors.

DOOR REVEALS *(for most standard applications)	HINGE TYPE	REVEALS *			Typical Overlay
		TOP	BOTTOM	SIDES	
FRAMED FULL-ACCESS (WALL CABINETS)	CONCEALED	1" (1/2" overlay)	1/8" (1 3/8" overlay)	3/32"	25/32" (sides)
FRAMED FULL-ACCESS (BASE CABINETS)	CONCEALED	1/4" (1 1/4" overlay)	1/8" (1 3/8" overlay)	3/32"	25/32" (sides)
FULL-OVERLAY (WALL CABINETS)	CONCEALED	1"	1/4"	1/4"	1 1/4" (1/2" @ top)
FULL-OVERLAY (BASE CABINETS)	CONCEALED	1/4"	1/4"	1/4"	1 1/4"
SEMI-OVERLAY	CONCEALED & KNIFE	1"	1"	1"	1/2"
SEMI-OVERLAY LIPPED (3/8" INSET)	KNIFE	1 7/32" (9/32" overlay)	1 7/32" (9/32" overlay)	1 5/16"	3/16"

## STANDARD FRAME CONFIGURATIONS

Layout as illustrated:  
Base frame height = 30"  
Base overall cabinet height = 34 1/2"



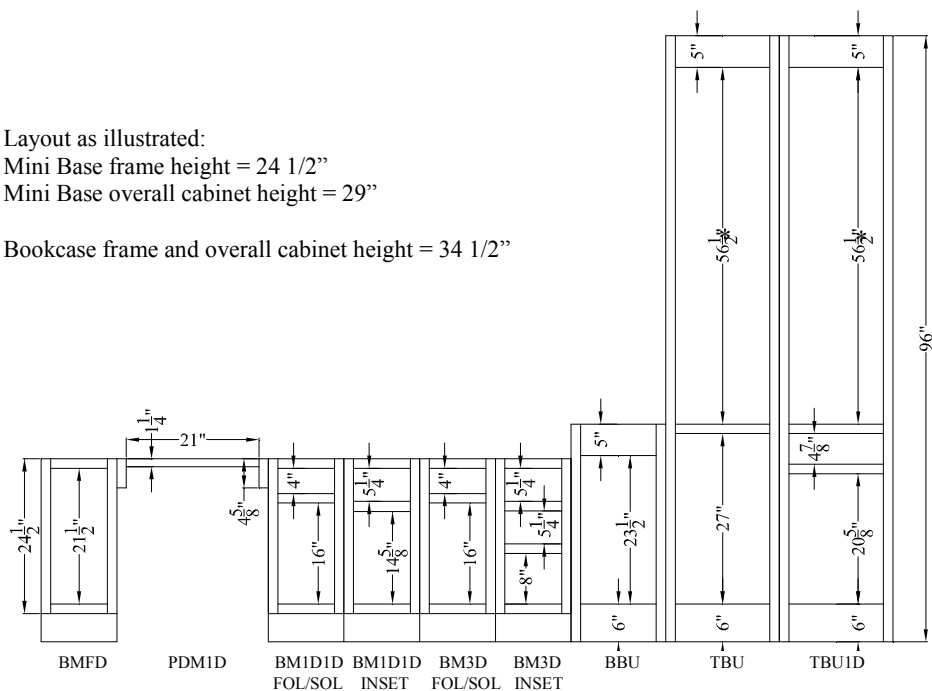
## STANDARD FRAME CONFIGURATIONS

Layout as illustrated:

Mini Base frame height = 24 1/2"

Mini Base overall cabinet height = 29"

Bookcase frame and overall cabinet height = 34 1/2"



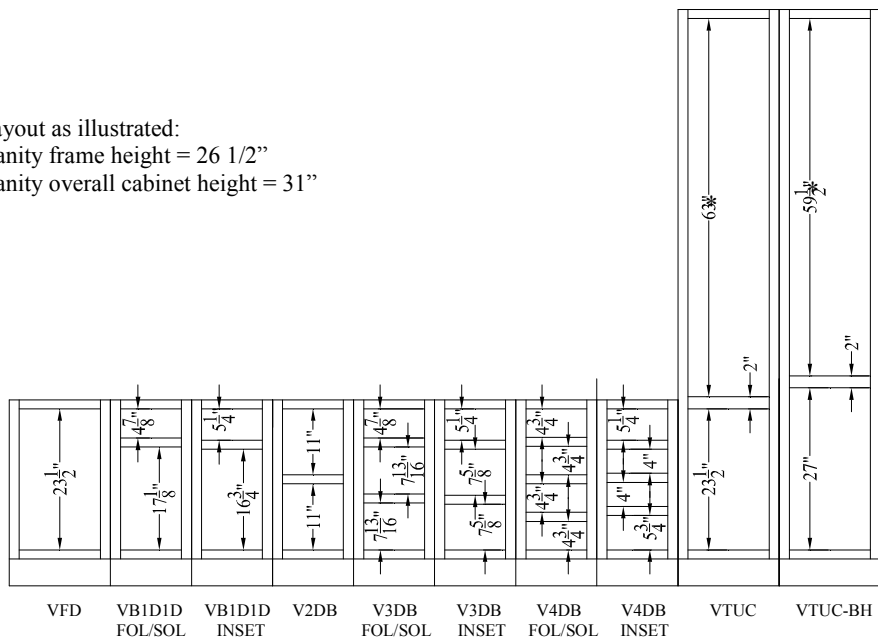
Standard Top Drawer Front Heights				
	SOL-C / SOL-K	SOL-K Lipped	FOL-C	Inset
Mini Base	5"	4 7/16"	5 3/4"	5 1/16"
Base and Vanity	5 7/8"	5 7/16"	6 3/4"	5 1/16"

Standard Tall Cabinet Upper Frame Opening Heights					
Overall Cabinet Height	TUC / TCGS / TAC	T3DUC	VTUC	VTUC-BH	TBU
84"	18"	47 1/2"	51"	47 1/2"	44 1/2"
90"	24"	53 1/2"	57"	53 1/2"	50 1/2"
93"	27"	56 1/2"	60"	56 1/2"	53 1/2"
96"	30"	59 1/2"	63"	59 1/2"	56 1/2"

Layout as illustrated:

Vanity frame height = 26 1/2"

Vanity overall cabinet height = 31"





## INSET HINGE \ DOOR SPECIFICATIONS

Inset style cabinets are available from Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. For each order placed as inset, the following information must accompany your order: framing option (beaded vs. non-beaded) and choice of hinge. Non-beaded (standard frame) apply upcharge of 20%, beaded frame apply upcharge of 22%.

**\*\*\*Quick Ship lead times are not available for inset door cabinets\*\*\***

The following door options are available with an L-253 outside edge profile only. This is a Machine front edge with a slight back bevel. Other outside profiles are not available as a standard offering with inset style doors.



L-253

The Inset availability applies to named door styles listed below and the offered VFP equivalents. For other door styles, please contact customer service for availability. MDF doors are not available.

Aspen	Fairfield*	Monroe*	Summit*
Amesbury	Fairhaven	Neoga Ridge	Sunrise*
Bryant*	Hampton MT*	Neoga Ridge Arched*	Thompson*
Café	Heartland	Newport	Verona
Cascade*	Heritage*	Rodera*	Wabash
Churchill*	Hillsbrad MT*	Shaker	Warner*
Cottage	Homeland	Shaker Medium*	Wide Rail Shaker*
Eclipse*	Meadowview*	Sheldon*	

\*Arched rail and wide framing design doors may have reduced width stiles for narrower door sizes.

Available barrel hinge finishes include Black, Polished Brass, Nickel (ball finial), Sterling Nickel (minaret finial), and Oil Rubbed Bronze. Concealed inset hinging is also available.

Concealed inset hinges may require inward extended frame stiles with some cabinet modifications such as wainscot end panels and bead board ends. The inward extended stile will be added to the cabinet by the factory when necessary at no upcharge.

Soft close door feature is available on inset style cabinets with concealed hinges only. The soft close feature is not available when using inset barrel hinges.

Inset Wall and Tall cabinets are built with 2 1/2" top frame rail. Case frames are available with the option of standard machine inside edge (STD FR) or beaded inside edge (BDD FR). Beaded Inset cabinet face frames are built with a haunch joint.

Door magnet catch in the closest coordinating finish available, chosen at Brighton's discretion, installed when barrel hinges are selected.

Applied false door option is not available with inset style cabinets, please choose the wainscot option. If false door is selected, the cabinet will be made with a wainscot panel in place of the false door. Pricing will also reflect wainscot panel applied.

## PRICING PROCEDURES

For cabinetry, use the List price column that matches the desired door style; LEVEL 1 or LEVEL 2. List prices shown are for semi-overlay (SOL) doors with concealed (SOL-C) or knife hinge (SOL-K or SOL-K LIPPED) and Standard grade wood, except when a Rustic grade species is selected. The standard wood grade may reflect all or some of each species' beautiful, natural wood characteristics. These characteristics can include mineral streaks or deposits, sap marks, small knots, pin holes and worm holes. If the customer wishes to minimize the appearances of the natural characteristics, we strongly recommend ordering premium doors. This will not eliminate these imperfections but will only reduce their appearances. Premium grade wood is not necessary / recommended for painted finishes.

The total list price of the cabinet is calculated by multiplying the catalog price by the percentage of an optional upgrade listed in the chart below.

OPTIONAL UPGRADE	UPCHARGE TO CABINET PRICE
Premium grade wood for doors	Add 12 % * †
Framed Full Access (FFA) with concealed hinge	Add 11% *
FFA/Premium grade wood for doors	Add 23% * †
Full-overlay (FOL-C) door with concealed hinge	Add 11% *
FOL-C/Premium grade wood for doors	Add 23% * †
Inset door , Standard Frame (concealed or barrel hinge)	Add 20% *
Inset door, Standard Frame /Premium grade wood	Add 32% * †
Inset door, Beaded Frame (concealed or barrel hinge)	Add 22%*
Inset door, Beaded Frame /Premium grade wood	Add 34% * †
*These charges do not apply to accessories, molding, or modifications. †Premium upgrade <u>not</u> available for Clear Alder, Hickory, MDF, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Red Birch, Rift Cut White Oak, Rustic Alder, Rustic Hickory, or Weathered QSWO.	

### WOOD SPECIES CHARGES

A species upcharge or deduction applies to the total list price. Refer to the chart to the right for pricing of each species. The upcharge or deduction applies to all wood items, modifications, and accessories that are of this species unless otherwise noted. **NOTE: Not all items are available in all species. Please see the specific product for notations calling out if it is not offered in the species you desire. Availability of any item is subject to change without notice.**

WOOD SPECIES	PRICING
Cherry	Add 8.5%
Clear Alder	Add 9%
Hickory	Subtract 2.5%
Maple	Add 6%
Maple w/ MDF door style	Add 4.5%
Quarter Sawn White Oak	Add 23%
Red Birch	Add 25%
Red Oak	Subtract 5.5%
Rift Cut White Oak	Add 48%
Rustic Alder	Add 1%
Rustic Hickory	Subtract 2.5%
Walnut	Add 23%
Weathered Grain QSWO	Add 24%

- LEVEL 2 + door styles have an additional upcharge. LEVEL 1- (minus) door styles have a price discount. The specific amount is specified with the door style information in this catalog. This upcharge or discount applies to cabinet doors, loose or false doors, wainscot panels, and 5-piece drawer fronts.
- A drawer box material upgrade is available. The upgraded boxes will change to 5/8" solid wood Walnut sides with 1/4" veneer walnut bottom. The upgrade, **BluMotion FEUG - Walnut Box**, is \$194 List per drawer box. (This upcharge does not include rollout shelves or any other type of pullout unit.)
- See Optional Drawer Front Upgrades for pricing information when other than 3/4" slab drawer fronts are desired.
- Custom door configurations are available as a special quote. Pricing will vary based on custom details. Please submit a Custom Door Request form for a sample and pricing.



## PRICING PROCEDURES

- All modifications based on a percentage are calculated on the total list price.
- When modifying cabinets to non-standard sizes, we encourage you to start with a cabinet that is larger and reduce it to the required dimensions. Reductions in size do not have any upcharge. If a cabinet is enlarged from its standard size an upcharge is required and must be added by the sales person in 20/20 to correctly price for this increase.

**\*\*Brighton reserves the right to substitute slab doors or drawer fronts when necessary. Some doors and drawer fronts, figuring not to be wide enough for safe manufacturing processes, will be substituted with slab doors or drawer fronts.**

## FINISH OPTIONS

Brighton offers a large selection of finish colors and finish techniques. Some colors require a finish upcharge. A finish upcharge or deduction applies to the total list price. Refer to the chart below for pricing of each finish. Each finish upcharge or deduction applies to all wood items, modifications, and accessories that will have this finish. **NOTE: Not all items are available in all finishes. Please see the specific product for notations calling out if it is not offered in the finish you desire.**

**Sheen:** We offer two different sheen selections for stained finishes only. Our “Standard” sheen has a semi-gloss appearance. Our “Low” sheen has a satin appearance. No extra charge will be added for the “Low” sheen option on stained finishes. **\*\*Note: Change of sheen for any category of paint finish will be considered a custom color and a custom color request must be submitted for a sample.**

FINISH OPTION	PRICING
Natural, Unfinished, Prime Only	Subtract 2.5%
Stain	Standard
Stain with glaze	Add 8%
Stain with wear sanding	Add 14%
Paint	Add 9%
Paint with glaze	Add 14%
Special Finish	Add 14%
Distressed Finish	Add 17%
Harbor Collection	Add 17%
Weathered Grain Collection	Add 8%
Custom Color / Finish Technique	See this finish option page for pricing details

## FINISH OPTIONS

**Finish Colors:** Please indicate the finish name on the order form. Stain application method designated by T (toner), W (wipe), or T/W (toner and wipe combination). Some finishes may not be available on all door designs; see your specific door design for more information. Sheens listed are approximate and only used to show that some finishes are slightly different from others.

### MAPLE - PAINTED FINISHES (+6% species upcharge) (MDF door style: +4.5% species upcharge)

The finish choices shown below are available on **Maple and MDF** only with the exception of the Harbor Collection which are available on Maple only. Any other species or any change to sheen must have a custom color match approved prior to placing an order for any products. (White paint is available as a standard finish on Red Oak also.)

#### PAINT \*\*

(20 Sheen, unless noted )

(+9% finish upcharge)

Black

Buttercream

Cadet

Canyon

Cashmere

Comfort

Dover

Downy

Hingham (10 Sheen)

Iceberg

Lace

Legend

Nautical

Putty

Serene (45 Sheen)

Shade

Spacious Gray

Tranquil

Urban Bronze

White (40 Sheen)

#### DESIGNER SERIES PAINT \*\*

(20 Sheen)

(+9% finish upcharge)

Basil

Blush

Charleston

Cool

Cypress

Fog

Gilded

Maritime

Robin

Silvern

#### PAINT WITH GLAZE \*\*

(40 Sheen)

(+14% finish upcharge)

White/Gray Glaze

White/Wheat Glaze

-----

#### SPECIAL FINISH \*\*

(+14% finish upcharge)

Canvas (8 Sheen)

Landmark (8 Sheen)

Misty (40 Sheen)

Oatmeal (40 Sheen)

Slate (40 Sheen)

-----

#### HARBOUR COLLECTION \*\*

(8 Sheen)

(+17% finish upcharge)

Heather

Lighthouse

Sandalwood

-----

Primed Only

} Deduct 2.5% for items to which finish upcharges would normally apply.

The Harbor Collection and Distressed Finish are offered as "Low Sheen". "Standard" sheen will be considered a custom color♦ and a sample color block must be pre-approved. This collection is not available on MDF or veneered MDF door designs.

\*\* Note: Change of sheen to Paints, Paints w/ Glazes, Special Finishes, Distressed Finish and the Harbor Collection as presented on our standard maple color blocks will be considered a custom color♦ and a sample color block must be pre-approved.

♦ See Finish page with Custom Color definition for more details.

Finishes continued....

## FINISH OPTIONS

**Finish Colors:** Please indicate the finish name on the order form. Stain application method designated by T (toner), W (wipe), or T/W (toner and wipe combination). Some finishes may not be available on all door designs; see your specific door design for more information. Sheens listed are approximate and only used to show that some finishes are slightly different from others.

### MAPLE - STAINED FINISHES

(+6% species upcharge)

#### STAIN (40 Sheen)

(No upcharge applies for finish)

Autumn Haze (T/W)

Barley (T) ★

Chocolate (T/W)

Cider (T) ★

Frost (W)

Ginger (T/W) ★

Harmony (W) (8 Sheen)

Hazelnut (T/W)

Heron (W) (8 Sheen)

Indigo (W) (8 Sheen)

Java (W) (8 Sheen)

Onyx (T/W) not available as Low Sheen

Peppercorn (T/W)

Truffle (T/W)

Zinc (T/W)

-----

Unfinished

Natural (40 Sheen)

} Deduct 2.5% for items to which finish upcharges would normally apply.

#### STAIN WITH GLAZE (40 Sheen)

(+8% finish upcharge)

Autumn Haze/Brown (T/W)

Natural /Ebony (T/W)

-----

#### STAIN WITH WEAR SANDING (8 Sheen)

(+14% finish upcharge)

Silhouette (T)

Wear sanded options are offered as "Low" sheen. "Standard" sheen will be considered a custom color♦ and a sample color block must be pre-approved. Wear sanded finishes are not available on veneered MDF door designs.

-----

#### DISTRESSED FINISH \*\*

(8 Sheen)

(+17% finish upcharge)

Antiquity (T)

The Harbor Collection and Distressed Finish are offered as "Low Sheen". "Standard" sheen will be considered a custom color♦ and a sample color block must be pre-approved. This collection is not available on MDF or veneered MDF door designs.

\*\* Note: Change of sheen to Paints, Paints w/ Glazes, Special Finishes, Distressed Finish and the Harbor Collection as presented on our standard maple color blocks will be considered a custom color♦ and a sample color block must be pre-approved.

♦ See Finish page with Custom Color definition for more details.

Finishes continued....



## FINISH OPTIONS

**Finish Colors:** Please indicate the finish name on the order form. Stain application method designated by T (toner), W (wipe), or T/W (toner and wipe combination). Some finishes may not be available on all door designs; see your specific door design for more information. Sheens listed are approximate and only used to show that some finishes are slightly different from others.

<u><b>CHERRY</b></u> (+8.5% species upcharge)
<u><b>STAIN (40 Sheen)</b></u> (No upcharge applies for finish)
Autumn Haze (W)
Barley (W)
Bliss (T/W)
Bourbon (T/W)
Chocolate (T/W)
Gunpowder (W) (8 Sheen**)
Hazelnut (T/W)
Mattoon (W)
New Carmel (W)
Peppercorn (W)
Russet (T/W)
Sable (T/W)
Sorrel (T/W)
Truffle (T/W)
-----
<b>Deduct 2.5%</b> for items to which finish upcharges would normally apply.
Unfinished
Natural (40 Sheen)
-----
<u><b>STAIN WITH GLAZE (40 Sheen)</b></u> (+8% finish upcharge)
Hazelnut/Brown (T/W)
Hazelnut/Ebony (T/W)
Mattoon/Brown (W)

<u><b>CLEAR ALDER</b></u> (+9% species upcharge)
<u><b>STAIN (40 Sheen)</b></u> (No upcharge applies for finish)
Hazelnut (T/W)
-----
<b>Deduct 2.5%</b> for items to which finish upcharges would normally apply
Unfinished
Natural (40 Sheen)
-----
<u><b>STAIN WITH GLAZE (40 Sheen)</b></u> (+8% finish upcharge)
Natural / Brown

<u><b>HICKORY</b></u> (-2.5% species discount)
<u><b>STAIN (40 Sheen)</b></u> (No upcharge applies for finish)
Bourbon (T/W)
Flagstone (W) (8 Sheen**)
Gunpowder (W) (8 Sheen**)
Harmony (8 Sheen**)
Mesquite (W)
New Carmel (W)
Truffle (T/W)
-----
<b>Deduct 2.5%</b> for items to which finish upcharges would normally apply
Unfinished
Natural (40 Sheen)
-----
<u><b>STAIN WITH WEAR SANDING (8 Sheen**)</b></u> (+14% finish upcharge) <u>Wear sanded finishes are not available on veneered MDF door designs.</u>
Silhouette (T)

Wear sanded finishes, the Weathered Grain Collection, Paints, and the finishes, Flagstone and Gunpowder, are offered as “Low Sheen”. “Standard” sheen will be considered a custom color♦ and a sample color block must be pre-approved.

**\*\* Note:** Change of sheen to the above mentioned finishes as presented on our standard color blocks will be considered a custom color♦ and a sample color block must be produced and pre-approved.

♦ See Finish page with Custom Color definition for more details.

Finishes continued....

## FINISH OPTIONS

**Finish Colors:** Please indicate the finish name on the order form. Stain application method designated by T (toner), W (wipe), or T/W (toner and wipe combination). Some finishes may not be available on all door designs; see your specific door design for more information. Sheens listed are approximate and only used to show that some finishes are slightly different from others.

### QUARTER SAWN WHITE OAK (+23% species upcharge)

#### STAIN (40 Sheen)

(No upcharge applies for finish)

Bourbon (T/W)

Flagstone (W) (8 Sheen\*\*)

Gunpowder (W) (8 Sheen\*\*)

Mesquite (W)

New Carmel (W)

Parched (T) (8 Sheen\*\*)

Whitewash (S) (8 Sheen\*\*)

Zinc (T) (8 Sheen)

-----  
**Deduct 2.5%** for items to which finish upcharges would normally apply

Unfinished

Natural (40 Sheen)

### RED BIRCH (+25% species upcharge)

#### STAIN (40 Sheen)

(No upcharge applies for finish)

Autumn Haze (W)

-----  
**Deduct 2.5%** for items to which finish upcharges would normally apply.

Unfinished

Natural (40 Sheen)

### RED OAK ( -5.5% species discount)

#### STAIN (40 Sheen)

(No upcharge applies for finish)

Autumn Haze (W)

Hazelnut (T/W)

Mesquite (W)

New Carmel (W)

Peppercorn (W)

-----  
**Deduct 2.5%** for items to which finish upcharges would normally apply.

Unfinished

Natural (40 Sheen)

#### PAINT \*\* (40 Sheen)

(+9% finish upcharge)

White

### RIFT CUT WHITE OAK (+48% species upcharge)

#### STAIN (40 Sheen)

(No upcharge applies for finish)

Bourbon (T/W)

Flagstone (W) (8 Sheen\*\*)

Gunpowder (W) (8 Sheen\*\*)

Mesquite (W)

New Carmel (W)

Parched (T) (8 Sheen\*\*)

Whitewash (S) (8 Sheen\*\*)

Zinc (T) (8 Sheen)

-----  
**Deduct 2.5%** for items to which finish upcharges would normally apply

Unfinished

Natural (40 Sheen)

Wear sanded finishes, the Weathered Grain Collection, Paints, and the finishes, Flagstone and Gunpowder, are offered as "Low Sheen". "Standard" sheen will be considered a custom color♦ and a sample color block must be pre-approved.

**\*\* Note: Change of sheen to the above mentioned finishes as presented on our standard color blocks will be considered a custom color♦ and a sample color block must be produced and pre-approved.**

**♦ See Finish page with Custom Color definition for more details.**

Finishes continued....

## FINISH OPTIONS

**Finish Colors:** Please indicate the finish name on the order form. Stain application method designated by T (toner), W (wipe), or T/W (toner and wipe combination). Some finishes may not be available on all door designs; see your specific door design for more information. Sheens listed are approximate and only used to show that some finishes are slightly different from others.

### RUSTIC ALDER

(+1% species upcharge)

#### STAIN (40 Sheen)

(No upcharge applies for finish)

Hazelnut (T/W)

-----

**Deduct 2.5%** for items to which finish upcharges would normally apply.

Unfinished

Natural (40 Sheen)

-----

#### STAIN WITH GLAZE (40 Sheen)

(+8% finish upcharge)

Natural / Brown

### RUSTIC HICKORY

(-2.5% species discount)

#### STAIN (40 Sheen)

(No upcharge applies for finish)

Bourbon (T/W)

Flagstone (W) (8 Sheen\*\*)

Gunpowder (W) (8 Sheen\*\*)

Harmony (8 Sheen\*\*)

Mesquite (W)

New Carmel (W)

Truffle (T/W)

-----

**Deduct 2.5%** for items to which finish upcharges would normally apply

Unfinished

Natural (40 Sheen)

-----

#### STAIN WITH WEAR SANDING

(8 Sheen\*\*)

(+14% finish upcharge)

Silhouette (T)

Wear sanded finishes are not available on veneered MDF door designs.

### WALNUT

(+23% species upcharge)

#### STAIN (40 Sheen)

(No upcharge applies for finish)

Autumn Haze (W)

Bourbon (T/W)

Flagstone (W) (8 Sheen\*\*)

Gunpowder (W) (8 Sheen\*\*)

Russet (T/W)

Terrain (W)

-----

**Deduct 2.5%** for items to which finish upcharges would normally apply.

Unfinished

Natural (40 Sheen)

#### WEATHERED GRAIN OSWO\*

(+24% species upcharge)

#### WEATHERED GRAIN COLLECTION

(8 Sheen)

(+8% finish upcharge)

Barnwood

Hearth

Parched

Whitewash

**\*Note:** This finish technique is available on Quarter Sawn White Oak only and is limited to only the door styles, exposed end options, and accessories noted on page 14F. Any change to species or finish requires that a Custom Color Request form is submitted for a custom color block to be produced and approved by the customer before an order for product is submitted.

Wear sanded finishes, the Weathered Grain Collection, Paints, and the finishes, Flagstone and Gunpowder, are offered as "Low Sheen". "Standard" sheen will be considered a custom color♦ and a sample color block must be pre-approved.

**\*\* Note:** Change of sheen to the above mentioned finishes as presented on our standard color blocks will be considered a custom color♦ and a sample color block must be produced and pre-approved.

♦ See Finish page with Custom Color definition for more details.

Finishes continued....

## FINISH OPTIONS

**Finish Colors:** Please indicate the finish name on the order form. Some finishes may not be available on all door designs; see your specific door design for more information. Sheens listed are approximate and only used to show that some finishes are slightly different from others.

### ALL SPECIES

CUSTOM PAINT BLOCKS EXPIRE 2 YEARS AFTER THEY ARE PRODUCED  
ALL OTHER CUSTOM BLOCKS EXPIRE 1 YEAR AFTER THEY ARE PRODUCED

#### **CUSTOM COLOR ♦ (custom upcharges apply to all items with custom finish applied)**

<b>Custom Stain + 8%</b>	<b>Custom Paint + 9%</b>
<b>Custom Stain with Glaze + 13%</b>	<b>Custom Paint with Glaze + 17%</b>
<b>Custom Wear Sanding +17%</b>	<b>Custom Special Finish +17%</b>
<b>Custom Special Finish and Wear Sand Combination +20%</b>	

Any finish color, sheen, technique or combinations of any of these characteristics which are not listed in the “Finish Colors” section of the Brighton catalog as a standard selection are considered custom. Also, any species that is not listed as a standard selection will require a custom color sample even if the actual finish is listed as a standard color.

When requesting a Custom Color, please use our “Custom Color Request” form located within this section of the catalog. Complete the top portion of the form and submit the form with a sample or description of the color. The factory will produce a sample block for the customer to see and approve. Brighton will designate the custom color pricing level on the sample’s label prior to shipping the sample to you. A charge of **\$813 LIST** per Custom Color Request will be billed to the dealer with the same pricing structure as a sales aid item.

A door will not be used for the custom color approval process. You may order a door for the customer to view with their custom color after the color block has been approved. The door will be for a general representation only and is not to be used for the customer’s color approval. The factory will use their corresponding custom color block as the custom sample referenced when the cabinetry is produced.

When placing the customer order please designate the corresponding custom color pricing level on the 2020 order. Please reference the specific custom color request order number issued by Brighton when ordering the cabinetry. Written approval of the custom color must also accompany the order.

Custom colors must be approved by the dealer before orders will be scheduled for production. Orders placed prior to a sample’s approval will not be assigned a ship date and cannot be scheduled for production. This will affect lead times and can cause a delay in the delivery of the order.

**Note: Please allow a minimum of 2 to 3 weeks for the custom color sample / approval process. Orders submitted with custom colors♦ may have extended lead times. If the custom color is not approved prior to an order being submitted the lead time can extend a minimum of an additional 2 to 3 weeks.**

A custom color block is valid only for a set period of time, at Brighton Cabinetry’s discretion. Once a custom block has expired, the factory may dispose of their corresponding block. Custom paint blocks expire 2 years after originally produced. All other custom blocks expire 1 year after originally produced.

**\*Note upcharges for custom finish options. \$813 LIST per Custom Color Request.**

**\*\*Note “Low” sheen selection is not a standard offering for our standard Paints, Paints w/ Glazes, and Special Finishes. Change of sheen on standard Paints, Paints w/ Glazes, and Special Finishes will be considered a custom color♦ and a sample color block must be pre-approved. The Harbor Collection is offered as “Low Sheen”. “Standard” sheen will be considered a custom color♦ and a sample color block must be pre-approved.**

**♦ “Custom Colors” are defined as: Any finish color, sheen, technique or combinations of any of these characteristics which are not listed in the “Finish Colors” section of the Brighton catalog as a standard selection. Color combinations desired where N/A are indicated must have a custom sample produced prior to the order being placed. Reference Custom Color information in this section for more details.**



## Custom Color Request

Brighton SO#

For internal use only

DEALER TO COMPLETE TOP SECTION OF REQUEST FORM PRIOR TO SUBMITTAL

DEALER		SHIP TO:	
Name:		Name:	
Address:		Address:	
City/State/Zip:		City/State/Zip:	
Phone:	Fax:	Phone:	Fax:

Date \_\_\_\_\_ PO# \_\_\_\_\_

Job Name \_\_\_\_\_

Salesperson \_\_\_\_\_

Description of customer provided sample \_\_\_\_\_

Return customer provided sample? No \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_

**Brighton will supply a 4 1/2" x 9 3/4" block only for the custom color sample.**  
**\*Please allow a minimum of 2 to 3 weeks for the custom color sample / approval process.\***

Intended door style \_\_\_\_\_

Requested sample species \_\_\_\_\_

Other Information \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

CUSTOM PAINT BLOCKS EXPIRE 2 YEARS AFTER THEY ARE PRODUCED  
ALL OTHER CUSTOM BLOCKS EXPIRE 1 YEAR AFTER THEY ARE PRODUCED

\*\*\*\*\*PRICING TO BE ASSIGNED BY BRIGHTON ONLY\*\*\*\*\*

### Custom Color Pricing Level

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Custom Stain + 8%                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Custom Paint + 9%             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Custom Stain with Glaze + 13%                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Custom Paint with Glaze + 17% |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Custom Wear Sanding +17%                             | <input type="checkbox"/> Custom Special Finish + 17%   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Custom Special Finish and Wear Sand Combination +20% |  |

Finish Identification \_\_\_\_\_

Customer Approval \_\_\_\_\_

Signature

Date

**Please return signed approval of sample with cabinetry order.**

## FINISHING PROCESS INFORMATION

Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. offers a variety of finishes. It is important to understand the application process when applying different finish materials. Problems related to color and adhesion can occur when the correct application methods are not followed. The correct applications for materials are as follows:

**Toners**—Toners are extremely low in solid content, evaporate quickly and should not be hard wiped. Toners are often the 1st coat or base color for multiple finishes. However, toners can be applied as the only coat such as Butterscotch and Hazelnut. This type of material should be applied with the HVLP spray gun technology.

**Stain**—Stains can be the only or 2nd color coat applied. These materials are generally hand wiped and can be applied over toners for color generation. Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. recommends using HVLP gun technology when applying, however most stains can be applied and wiped by hand with a lint free towel.

**Sealers**—Sealers are used to harden the fibers in wood products for sanding purposes. This application is generally performed after toning and staining. They also provide a protective layer of coating which helps minimize the possibility of moisture and other elements related to commercial and residential environments. Sealers are to be applied using HVLP gun technologies and should not be applied by hand. Catalyst is typically added to aid in the curing process.

**Glazes**—Glazes are applied as a final color step. They are used to accent the color and appearance and are applied after sealer is cured. Glaze hang-up is generally left in profiled areas to further compliment the final appearance. Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. recommends using HVLP gun technology to apply glaze. However, hand application can be used. Wiping is to be done with a lint free towel.

**Top Coats**—Top Coats and Pigmented Conversion varnish are applied for the final finishing process. They are used as a final curing step and also provide a protective layer of coating to minimize defects attributed to the elements of commercial and industrial environments. Top Coats are also used to determine sheen or gloss. They are to be applied using HVLP gun technologies and should not be applied by hand. Catalyst is typically added to aid in curing.

**Due to the complexity of wood finishing, it is recommended that customers use Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. for all of their finishing needs. However, in situations where this is not preferable we recommend applying all chemical coatings with HVLP spray gun technology. Proper safety precautions are encouraged. When spraying coatings, respiratory equipment is highly recommended. Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. is not responsible for any product damaged in the application of this process outside of our manufacturing facility.**

# FIELD APPLICATION OF FINISHES

There are a few important things to know before beginning the finish application process.

The wood needs to be prepared by lightly sanding with 180 or less course grit sandpaper.

Thoroughly stir or agitate the contents of each container before using.

Always use a lint free cloth for all wiping applications.

Always practice on something of the same species of wood, other than the finished product, to achieve the desired color.

**Always wear a respirator when applying any finishing materials.**

**Always provide proper ventilation in the area when applying any finishing materials.**

Be sure each step is completely dry before sanding or continuing on to the next step.

Be sure to clean all of your spray equipment with thinner after each use. The catalyzed sealers and topcoats will set up if left in the equipment.

Your materials may include one or more of the following components and must be applied in the order they are listed below. However, not all finishes will contain all of the materials listed below. Each material will be marked accordingly.

Spray Toner: Toners must be sprayed evenly on the prepared wood substrate. Do not attempt to wipe toner materials on to or off of a wood surface. Toners may be the only color coat or may be accompanied with a wiping stain to achieve the desired appearance. Occasionally multiple passes are necessary to achieve the desired result. Adequate dry time to handle is 5 to 10 minutes per piece.

Wiping Stain: Stains may be the only color coat or may follow a toner application to achieve the desired appearance. Stains may be applied by spraying on and wiping off, or by simply wiping the stain onto the prepared wood surface. In most cases, immediately after applying the stain, all excess stain needs to be wiped off of the surfaces. (Leaving the stain on longer can allow the stain to penetrate more, resulting in a darker appearance.) Adequate Dry time to handle is 1 hour.

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Catalyzed Sealer: Sealer may be clear, or white for painted colors. The sealer is a two-part mixture which consists of finishing material and a hardener or catalyst. After the desired color is achieved and when you are ready to use the sealer, both parts (sealer and catalyst) are to be combined and thoroughly mixed together. This mixture must be used within 24 hours or it will harden and become useless. Apply the sealer only by spraying it evenly across the wood surface. Adequate dry time to handle is 1 hour. However, 8 hours is recommended before sanding and moving on to the next step. Lightly sand the sealed surface with 180 or less abrasive grit sandpaper.

Glaze: Only apply the glazing by spraying the glaze evenly onto the surface of the sealed wood. Wipe the glaze from the surfaces of the wood leaving some glaze in the profiles of the piece you are finishing. This is an artistic technique which may take some time to achieve the desired result. Mineral spirits may be used to wipe excess glaze from the surfaces if it tends to dry too fast. It is recommended to allow 8 hours for the glaze to dry before applying topcoat. Be careful handling the piece you are finishing after the glaze has dried as the glaze will not harden and needs the topcoat to harden and protect it.

Catalyzed Topcoat: Topcoat may be clear, or of color for the painted colors. The topcoat is also a two-part mixture which consists of finishing material and a hardener or catalyst. When you are ready to use the topcoat, both parts (sealer and catalyst) are to be combined and thoroughly mixed together. This mixture must be used within 24 hours or it will harden and become useless. Only apply topcoat by spraying evenly over the piece you are finishing. Topcoat is usually the final step in finishing any part but after it is dry it can be sanded and sprayed over again if necessary. Adequate dry time to handle is 1 hour. However, 24 hours is recommended before working with the finished piece.



## Effects of Temperature and Humidity

Wood is a hygroscopic material, meaning that it will absorb or release moisture until it is in equilibrium with the moisture in the air. This is true of all wood, whether it is raw or finished. Finishing will tend to slow down this process, but will not eliminate it. When wood is exposed to a constant humidity, it will achieve a constant moisture content (MC). This MC numerical value is called the equilibrium moisture content (EMC). Wood will increase in width and thickness as it increases in MC, and will decrease in width and thickness as it decreases MC. Brighton Cabinetry manufactures its products in a controlled environment to maintain a stable moisture content of the materials.

Products supplied by Brighton Cabinetry should only be stored / installed in an environment that has stable temperature and moisture conditions. This is especially important in regards to multi-piece items such as doors and drawer fronts. Effects of moisture (addition to / loss of) may include panel expansion, panel contraction, overlapping or excessive gaps of butt-doors, splitting of wood, joint expansion or opening (especially on miter doors), finish cracking or peeling, stile bowing, stile / rail expansion, and stave to stave lines becoming visible in panels. Contraction of finished panels may also produce an effect called white line, in which a narrow strip of unfinished wood becomes visible at the point where the panel inserts into the framing. Brighton has specifications on most of these conditions. For details on what is considered acceptable, refer to the following information.

- Cabinetry installed in new construction prior to climate control being activated will result in absorption of moisture from other building materials. These materials can include paints, dry wall compound, cement, stucco and wood framing material with high moisture content. Each of these construction materials releases high amounts of moisture into the home during the drying / curing process that can be absorbed by your Brighton products.
- Wood products located in humid climates are especially susceptible to expansion due to moisture. Brighton Cabinetry will not warrant product failure caused by excessively humid conditions.
- Wood products located in dry climates are especially susceptible to contraction due to lack of moisture in the air. Brighton Cabinetry will not warrant product failure caused by excessively dry conditions.
- Wood products installed in non-air conditioned homes, regardless of location, are very susceptible to expansion due to moisture and may not be warranted. All products, especially miter doors, need low, stable moisture conditions in order for the joints to remain tight.
- To minimize moisture expansion of wood products, winter and vacation homes should maintain some form of climate control, even in off season. Brighton Cabinetry will not warranty products stored / installed in uncontrolled environments.

### *Tips for Avoiding Moisture-related Problems:*

All species, especially maple, tend to expand when exposed to moisture. Failure to allow the interior home environment to reach stable conditions prior to storage/installation of Brighton's products will invite warpage and other related problems. Please refer to the following tips to avoid potential moisture related issues.

- Brighton recommends a level of approximately 50% humidity in the home environment to maintain proper moisture content of the wood. You should install your Brighton products only after the proper humidity levels have been achieved and maintained.
- Door expansion experienced prior to installation on the cabinet box will usually recede once the kitchen has been installed in an air conditioned environment. For this reason, we do not recommend trimming or "shaving" the edges of the doors, because once they return to original sizing, the doors may appear too narrow. Brighton will not warrant products that have been trimmed by the customer.
- Unfinished doors exposed to humid conditions will absorb moisture rapidly and expand in as little as 2 days. Finished products will also absorb moisture and swell, but may not expand for as long as 10 days or more. Be aware of these conditions when storing and installing finished or unfinished products.
- Doors that have been exposed to high moisture conditions and then finished by the customer have an increased chance of white line or halo developing around the panels after the doors have contracted to their original size. We recommend doors be finished in their non-expanded state as soon after delivery as possible.
- Always go to extra lengths to ensure that all wood products are being stored in the proper environment. Brighton Cabinetry will assume no responsibility for improper handling, storage, finishing, or installation of its products in high moisture/humidity conditions.
- Inset doors will most likely bind inside the cabinet frame when their panels expand due to high moisture/humidity conditions.
- Joint failure will result if panels are glued, pinned, stapled or secured to the framing on any wood door. Brighton will not be held liable in these instances.

## DOOR AND DRAWER EDGE PROFILES

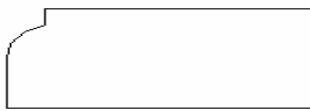
Drawings are for illustrative purposes and are not to scale.

Not all edge profiles, framing beads and panel raises are available with all door designs. Check the specific door style in the catalog to be sure the desired changes can be made.

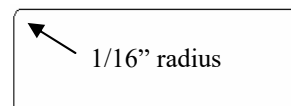
'N/A' listed for a profile, frame bead or center panel indicates this option cannot be changed.



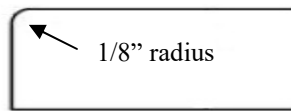
**C-2**



**PRS-2**



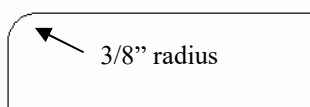
**L-1160**



**L-149**



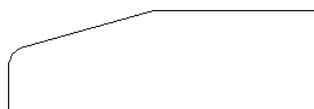
**V-2**



**L-059**



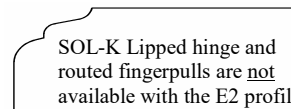
**MACHINE EDGE**



**O**

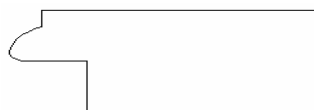


**LC-2**



**E-2**

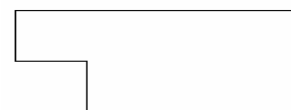
SOL-K Lipped hinge and routed fingerpulls are not available with the E2 profile



**PRS  
(lipped)**



**C  
(lipped)**



**Machine edge  
with rabbet  
(lipped)**

Doors with a Lipped edge profile are available for use with semi-overlay knife hinge only (SOL-K lipped). Not all profiles are available with a back edge rabbet (lipped). Please verify availability with Brighton's Customer Service department if the desired lipped edge is not specifically pictured here. We recommend that the specific door design information is also reviewed to verify that this hinge is listed as an available option.

**ADD \$45.00 LIST PER DOOR  
AND DRAWER FRONT  
WHEN 297 OR LC-INSET  
ARE NOT THE STANDARD  
PUBLISHED EDGE PROFILE  
ON THE SPECIFIC DESIGN**



**297**



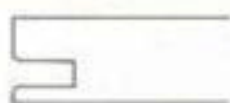
**LC-INSET**

**OTHER DOOR OPTIONS MAY BE AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST.  
PLEASE SUBMIT THE CUSTOM DOOR REQUEST FORM FOR  
NON-PUBLISHED OPTIONS.**

## Framing Beads



Regular



Square



Ogee



Elite

## Solid Wood Panel Raises



Slant



F877



RM-Raise



Presidential Raise



M-Bead



U-Cove



Reverse G-Cove



G-Cove



Louis XIII



P008

Panel raises measure 5/8" finished thickness except Reverse G-Cove which measures 3/8" thick.

\*\*\*Images shown are not to scale and are for illustrative purposes only\*\*\*

## ORDERING DOORS:

When ordering the standard door and drawer style configuration, enter just the door style name on the order form. It is not necessary to enter the standard panel and edge profiles. When modifying a specific door style from its standard offered design, choose the appropriate Custom door pricing level in 20/20 and note the desired changes. Typically, modifications to standard door styles will not incur upcharges for panel and / or profile changes unless noted. Most mortise and tenon door designs can have the door framing increased up to 4" wide with no additional upcharge. Please check the specific door style in the catalog to be sure the required changes can be made. Contact Customer Service with any questions.

For optional 5-piece drawer head, or the slab drawer head for the shaker style, enter the drawer head style required. Always enter the hinge/reveal, wood species, and stain choices.

Painted MDF doors and drawer heads are constructed of 3/4", 48 LB. substrate.

Other door styles are available as a special quote. Please use the Custom Door Request form to submit your request.

## Custom Door Request

Brighton Cabinetry offers a wide range of standard door styles that suit most customer's taste. We realize that occasionally a customer may desire a door that is not one of our standard designs. While we do not offer every possible door configuration available as a standard choice, we will gladly match other designs as closely as possible for the customer. To do this, we require that a custom door sample be made in advance for the customer's approval. This sample must be produced and approved prior to submitting the final cabinetry order. To simplify the sample process please use the Custom Door Request form designed specifically for this purpose.

The Custom Door Request form asks for specific information to generate a custom door sample for the customer's approval. Please fill in all of the information fields that are listed above the box marked for Brighton's internal use, providing as many details as possible. Ideally, an example of the door design should be sent to Brighton to compare exact details when the Custom Door Request form is generated by the sales person. Clear photos including close-ups showing profile and panel raise characteristics are very useful if a physical example of the custom door cannot be provided.

The typical sample produced for the custom door request will be a 12" x 15" door. If a matching drawer front other than a typical 3/4" thick slab is requested, a DRSMP may be provided instead. The DRSMP is a 15" x 30" frame in a base, one-drawer configuration that will include a drawer front and hinged door. We can also customize drawer fronts for designs other than the more common 3/4" thick slab and 5-piece raised or flat. Be sure to note custom drawer front information on the form if a unique configuration is desired.

When the custom door sample is shipped for approval, a label on the back of the sample will contain the unique SO# assigned by Brighton and will also indicate the pricing level for the design. When the customer approves the door sample, the Custom door selection within 20/20 is to be chosen along with the appropriate price level. Custom pricing levels may apply to matching drawer fronts and will be indicated on the drawer front sample label when shipped. The SO# for the custom sample should be referenced for the job either within 20/20 or in a cover page when the cabinetry order is submitted. A copy of the Custom Door Request form, with the customer signature to indicate approval of the received sample, should also be submitted with the order. A copy of this form will be returned to you with the sample when shipped from the factory. This copy will indicate the same price level and assigned sales order number (SO#) as the identifying label.

Changes to the factory provided custom door sample may require a new sample be produced and approved. This is for any change, including species, finish, overlay, and drawer front design. These slight changes may affect the pricing level and there is a possibility the change may not be available. To determine if a new sample is required due to a change, contact Customer Service should this occur.

Please remember that the Custom Door Request process must be entirely complete before the cabinetry order is submitted to the factory, this includes the approval of the produced custom sample. While we understand that this process may seem time consuming and even tedious, experience has proven that this is a necessary step to ensure that the customer receives the cabinetry they are expecting. Orders placed prior to the customer approval of a custom door design are considered incomplete and may be refused. Orders containing custom door and / or custom drawer front designs may have extended lead times and will not qualify for the Quick Ship program.

Please contact Brighton's Customer Service department with questions regarding our custom door process.



# Custom Door Request

Brighton SO#

For internal use only

## CUSTOMER TO COMPLETE TOP SECTION OF REQUEST FORM PRIOR TO SUBMITTAL

DEALER		SHIP TO:	
Name:		Name:	
Address:		Address:	
City/State/Zip:		City/State/Zip:	
Phone	Fax	Phone	Fax

Job Name \_\_\_\_\_ PO# \_\_\_\_\_

Salesperson \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

>>> **Typically, a 12" x 15" sample door will be produced for the custom door approval process.** <<<

If DRSMP (door / drawer front attached to frame) is desired, ☐ check here

Door style: ☐ \*Mortise and Tenon ☐ \*Mitered ☐ Slab

\*Door center panel (mark one) ☐ Raised ☐ Flat

Species \_\_\_\_\_ ☐ Unfinished ☐ Finish \_\_\_\_\_

Intended Overlay: ☐ SOL-C ☐ SOL-K ☐ SOLK-Lipped ☐ FFA ☐ FOL-C ☐ Inset

Intended drawer front? ☐ 3/4" Slab ☐ 1" Slab ☐ 5-piece\* ☐ None

Note: 1" slab fronts require an upcharge. \*If 5-piece drawer front is selected, mark appropriate box to indicate center panel design for drawer front: ☐ Raised ☐ Flat

Return sample? (if provided to Brighton by dealer) ☐ Yes ☐ No

Description of custom door \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

### >>FOR INTERNAL USE AT BRIGHTON ONLY<<

#### Custom Door Pricing Level

- ☐ Custom @ Level 1
- ☐ Custom @ Level 1 - \$\_\_\_\_\_ per piece
- ☐ Custom @ Level 2
- ☐ Custom @ Level 2 + \$\_\_\_\_\_ per piece

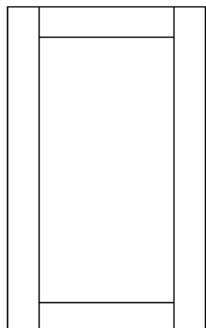
Customer Approval \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature Date

**Please return signed approval with actual cabinetry order.**

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### AMESBURY

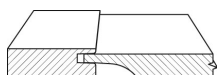
*Available with Weathered Grain finish*



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame and solid  
wood center panel

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1  
Door style: AMESBURY  
Door outside edge shape: MACHINE  
Door inside edge shape: N/A  
Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE  
Drawer head: SLAB  
Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE  
Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 7 1/2" x 7 1/2"

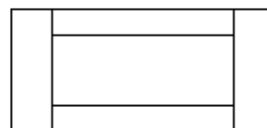


3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

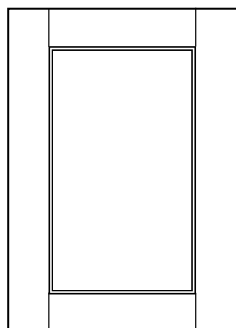
**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

### ASPEN

**\*\*Mullion option NOT available\*\***



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame with  
1/4" veneer, flat  
center panel

**Not available in Red  
Birch, Rustic Alder or  
Rustic Hickory**

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2  
Door style: 401  
Door outside edge shape: MACHINE  
Door inside edge shape: N/A  
Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)  
Drawer head: SLAB  
Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE  
Hinge: All hinging options available

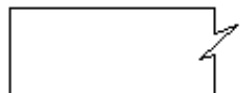


Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 7 1/4" X 5 1/2"

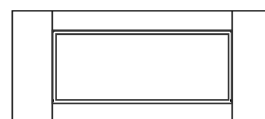


3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

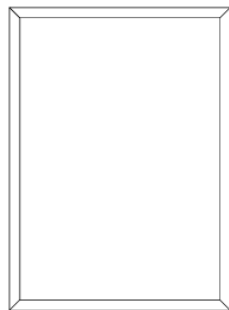
**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

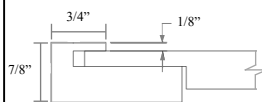
### BELLA



7/8" solid wood, miter door frame with veneer, flat center panel\*\*

3/4" stiles and rails on face,  
1-15/16" stiles and rails on back

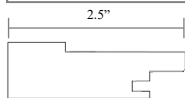
**Not available in Rustic Alder  
or Rustic Hickory**



Standard edge profile and  
veneer center panel \*\*  
(door / 5-pc drawer)



7/8" thick, slab  
drawer head



Special 2-1/2" wide stiles and  
rails for doors with glass inserts\*

The following options are **NOT** available on the Bella door

- Semi-overlay knife (SOLK) and lipped knife (SOLK-LIP) hinging
- Inset hinging
- Wainscot panels
- ARPV (Shaker style will be substituted)
- Change to framing sizes
- Premium wood upgrade
- Routed fingerpulls
- Flipper door glides
- 50/50 doors with one or both openings as prep for glass or with mullions

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2

Door style: BELLA

Door outside edge shape: N/A

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: FLAT

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: 5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: MACHINE

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

FRAMED FULL-ACCESS

Minimum door size: 5.25" x 5.25"

**\*\*Not all species are available with center panel as depicted in illustration. A 1/4" center panel or other suitable panel will be substituted when necessary.**

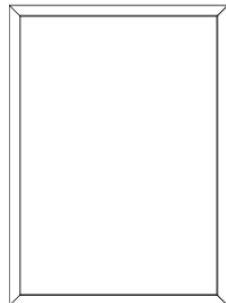
**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with horizontal grain is available.**



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

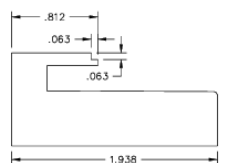
### BONITO



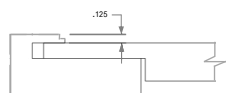
7/8" solid wood, miter door frame with veneer, flat center panel\*\*

13/16" stiles and rails on face, 1-15/16" stiles and rails on back

**Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory**



Inside edge profile



Standard edge profile and veneer center panel \*\* (door / 5-pc drawer)



7/8" thick, slab drawer head

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2

Door style: BONITO

Door outside edge shape: N/A

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: FLAT

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: 5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: MACHINE

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

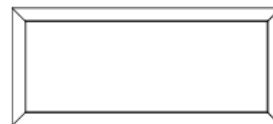
FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

FRAMED FULL-ACCESS

Minimum door size: 5.25" x 5.25"

**\*\*Not all species are available with center panel as depicted in illustration. A 1/4" center panel or other suitable panel will be substituted when necessary.**

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with horizontal grain is available.**



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

The following options are **NOT** available on the Bonito door

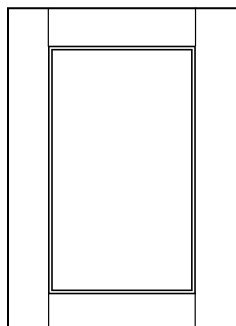
- Semi-overlay knife (SOLK) and lipped knife (SOLK-LIP) hinging
- Inset hinging
- Frame only and mullion doors (Shaker style will be substituted)
- Wainscot panels
- ARPV (Shaker style will be substituted)
- Change to framing sizes
- Premium wood upgrade
- Routed fingerpulls
- Flipper door glides



## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### BRYANT

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame and solid  
wood center panel

3" stiles and rails

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: L1160

Door inside edge shape: FB7

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: L-1160

Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile



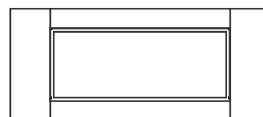
3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

Minimum door size: 8" x 8"

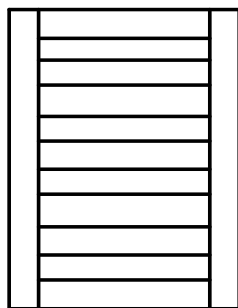
**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### CAFÉ



3/4" solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and solid wood center panel that gives the impression of louvers. Top and bottom frame rail width vary depending on door height.

**Not available in**  
**Quarter Sawn White Oak, Rift Cut White Oak, Rustic Alder, or Rustic Hickory**

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2 + \$165 PER PIECE

Door style: CWS-10302

Door outside edge shape: MACHINE

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: N/A

Drawer head: SLAB

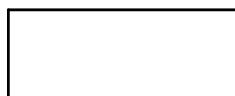
Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE

Hinge: All hinging options available

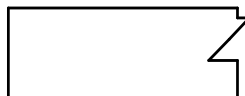


Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 7 1/2" X 7 1/2"

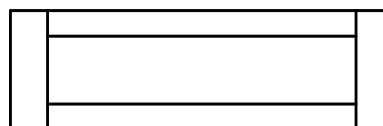


3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

### CASCADE

*Available with Weathered Grain finish*

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: L-034

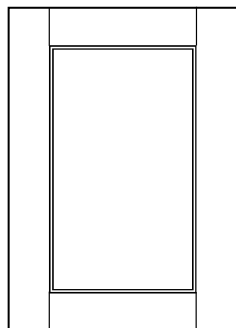
Door inside edge shape: REGULAR

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: L-034

Hinge: All hinging options available



3/4" solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and solid wood center panel

3" stiles and rails

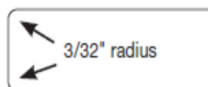


Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 8" x 8"

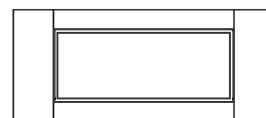


3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

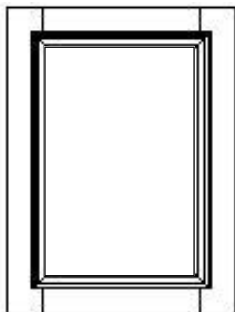
**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### CHURCHILL FLAT

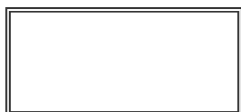


3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame and solid  
wood center panel

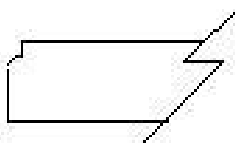
2 3/4" stiles and rails



Inside frame bead



3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer front



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer front)

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2 + \$113 PER PIECE

Door style: CHURCHILL

Door outside edge shape: PRS-2

Door inside edge shape: FB7

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

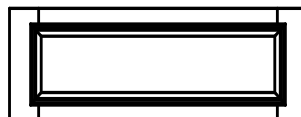
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: PRS-2

Hinge: All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 7 1/2" X 7 1/2"

**NOTE: A 5pc flat drawer front with narrower rails is available. All 5pc drawer fronts 10" or more in height will have 2 3/4" top and bottom rails.**



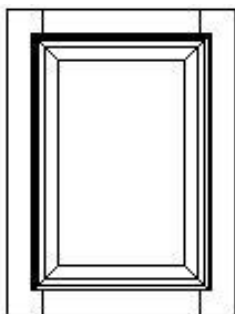
Optional 5-piece drawer head  
for FOL and SOL. Also for  
Inset when over 6 1/2" high.

(Top Inset 5-piece drawer front only  
available in Cherry, Maple and Red Oak.)



Optional 5-piece drawer  
head for Inset when 6 1/2"  
high or less. (profile view)

### CHURCHILL RAISED



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame and solid  
wood center panel

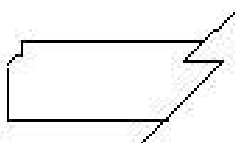
2 3/4" stiles and rails



Inside frame bead



3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer front



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer front)

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2 + \$113 PER PIECE

Door style: CHURCHILL

Door outside edge shape: PRS-2

Door inside edge shape: FB7

Door panel profile: P-008

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: PRS-2

Hinge: All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 8 7/8" X 8 7/8"

**NOTE: A 5pc flat drawer front with narrower rails is available. All 5pc drawer fronts 10" or more in height will have 2 3/4" top and bottom rails.**



Optional 5-piece drawer head  
for FOL and SOL. Also for  
Inset when over 6 1/2" high.

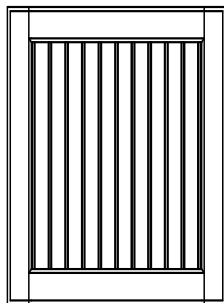
(Top Inset 5-piece drawer front only  
available in Cherry, Maple and Red Oak.)



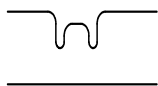
Optional 5-piece drawer  
head for Inset when 6 1/2"  
high or less. (profile view)

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

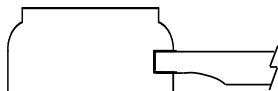
### COTTAGE \*\*NOT available with some Maple finishes, see finish list\*\*



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame and solid  
wood center panel



Grooved center panel  
with G-056 routing,  
spaced 1 1/2" apart



Profiles



3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP10

Door outside edge shape: PRS-2

Door inside edge shape: REGULAR

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

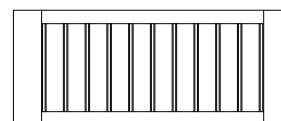
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: PRS-2

Hinge: All hinging options available

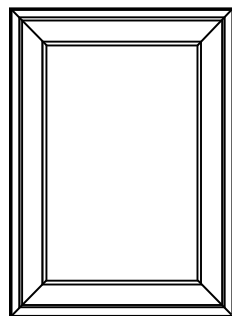
Minimum door size: 7" X 7"

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

### CRAFTSMAN



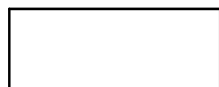
3/4" solid wood, miter  
door frame and solid  
wood center panel

2 1/2" stiles and rails

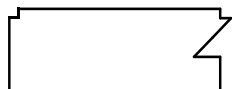
**Not available in  
Quarter Sawn White  
Oak, Rift Cut White  
Oak, Rustic Alder, or  
Rustic Hickory**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2

Door style: CRP10191

Door outside edge shape: N/A

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: 5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: L-966

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED )  
FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED )  
FRAMED FULL-ACCESS

Minimum door size: 7 1/8" X 7 1/8"

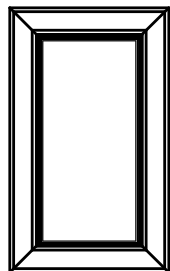
**NOTE: A 5 piece flat drawer head with narrower stiles and rails is available.**



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

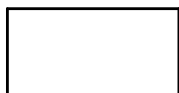
### CUMBERLAND FLAT



3/4" solid wood, miter  
door frame and solid  
wood center panel

2 7/8" stiles and rails

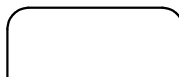
**Rustic species will have only  
a 'knotty' center panel with  
standard grade framing.**



3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Inside edge profile



Side view of slab drawer  
with L059 profile



Standard door edge  
profile

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2

Door style: CRP10875

Door outside edge shape: N/A

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

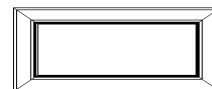
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: 5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: L059

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED  
OR KNIFE)  
FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)  
FRAMED FULL-ACCESS

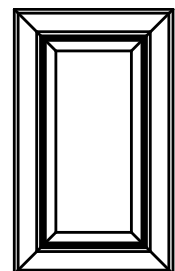
Minimum door size: 7 3/4" X 7 3/4"

**NOTE: A 5 piece flat drawer head is available with narrower stiles and rails.**



Optional 5 piece drawer head

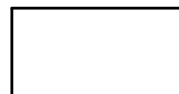
### CUMBERLAND RAISED



3/4" solid wood, miter  
door frame and solid  
wood center panel

2 7/8" stiles and rails

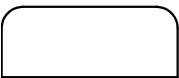
**Rustic species will have only  
a 'knotty' center panel with  
standard grade framing.**



3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Inside edge profile



Side view of slab drawer  
with L059 profile



Standard door edge  
profile

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2

Door style: CRP10875

Door outside edge shape: N/A

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: SLANT

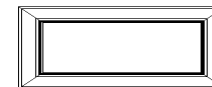
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: 5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: L059

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED  
OR KNIFE)  
FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)  
FRAMED FULL-ACCESS

Minimum door size: 8 1/2" X 8 1/2"

**NOTE: A 5 piece flat drawer head with narrower stiles and rails is available. Larger drawer fronts, as on lower drawers of 3 drawer bases and 4 drawer bases, can have a raised center panel to match the door, upon request, provided the min. size of 7 1/2" high can be met.**



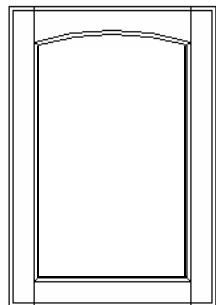
Optional 5 piece drawer head

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### ECLIPSE FLAT

*Complements the Homeland door style.*

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood, mortise and tenon, Roman arch door frame and solid wood center panel

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-30

Door outside edge shape: PRS-2

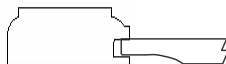
Door inside edge shape: OGEE

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: PRS-2

Hinge: All hinging options available



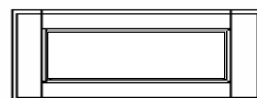
Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 8"



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head

**NOTE: A 5-piece complimenting drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**



**Optional 5-piece drawer head**

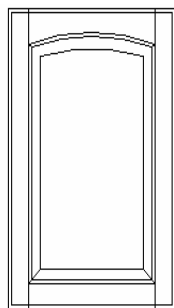


Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

### ECLIPSE RAISED

*Complements the Homeland door style.*

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood, mortise and tenon, Roman arch door frame and solid wood center panel

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-30

Door outside edge shape: PRS-2

Door inside edge shape: OGEE

Door panel profile: RM-RAISED

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: PRS-2

Hinge: All hinging options available



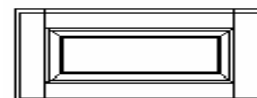
Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 8 1/2"



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head

**NOTE: A 5-piece complimenting drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**



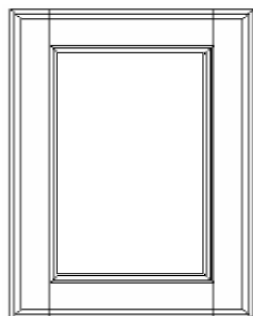
**Optional 5-piece drawer head**



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### FAIRFIELD



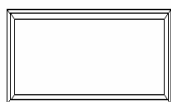
3/4" solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and solid wood, flat center panel

3 3/8" stiles and rails

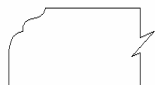
Routed fingerpulls are not available with the E2 edge profile



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: E-2

Door inside edge shape: F877

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

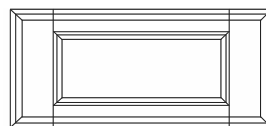
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: E-2

Hinge: All hinging options available **except** for SOLK LIPPED

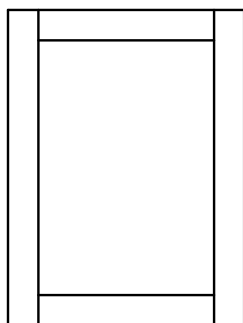
Minimum door size: 9 1/2" X 9 1/2"

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails. All 5pc drawer fronts 10" or more in height will have 3 3/8" top and bottom rails.**



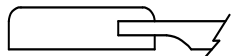
Optional 5-piece drawer head

### FAIRHAVEN



3/4" solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and solid wood center panel

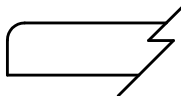
The joints have eased edges which create the appearance of an open joint.



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer front



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: FAIRHAVEN

Door outside edge shape: L149

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: 1/2" REVERSE G-COVE

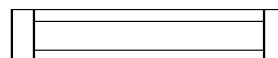
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: L149

Hinge: All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 7" X 7"

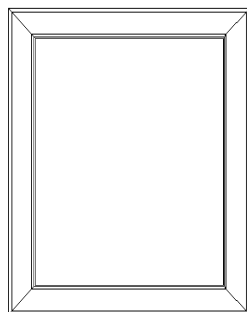
**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**



Optional 5-piece drawer head

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

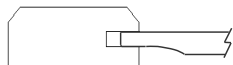
### GLENDALE FLAT



3/4" solid wood, miter door frame and solid wood center panel

2 1/16" stiles and rails

**Rustic species will have only a 'knotty' center panel with standard grade framing.**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2

Door style: CRP-10605

Door outside edge shape: V2

Door inside edge shape: CRP-10605

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

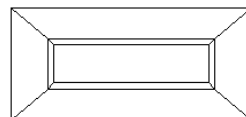
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: V2

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE)  
FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)  
FRAMED FULL-ACCESS

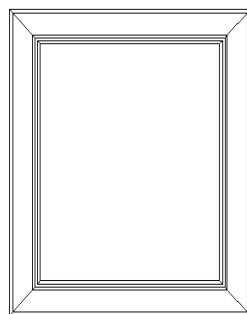
Minimum door size: 5 3/8" X 5 3/8"

**NOTE: A 5 piece matching drawer head is available.**



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

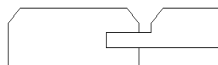
### GLENDALE RAISED



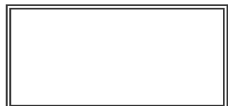
3/4" solid wood, miter door frame and solid wood center panel

2 1/16" stiles and rails

**Rustic species will have only a 'knotty' center panel with standard grade framing.**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2

Door style: CRP-10605

Door outside edge shape: V2

Door inside edge shape: CRP-10605

Door panel profile: CHAMFER

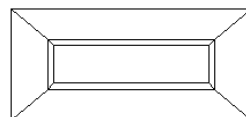
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: V2

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE)  
FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)  
FRAMED FULL-ACCESS

Minimum door size: 5 3/8" X 5 3/8"

**NOTE: A 5 piece matching drawer head is available.**

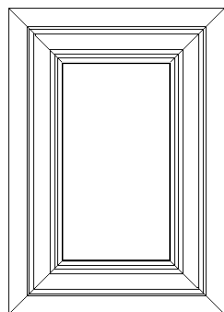


**Optional 5 piece drawer head**



## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

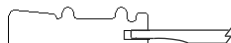
### HAMILTON FLAT



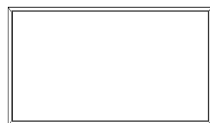
3/4" solid wood, miter door frame and solid wood center panel

2 15/16" stiles and rails

**Rustic species will have only a 'knotty' center panel with standard grade framing.**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard slab drawer profile with L059 edge

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2

Door style: CRP-10318

Door outside edge shape: N/A

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

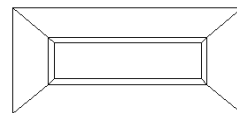
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: 5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: L059

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE)  
FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)  
FRAMED FULL-ACCESS

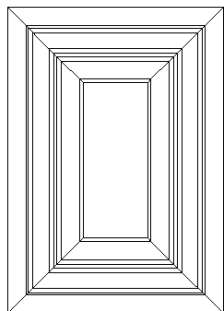
Minimum door size: 7 7/8" X 7 7/8"

**NOTE: A 5 piece drawer head with narrower stiles and rails is available.**



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

### HAMILTON RAISED



3/4" solid wood, miter door frame and solid wood center panel

2 15/16" stiles and rails

**Rustic species will have only a 'knotty' center panel with standard grade framing.**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard slab drawer profile with L059 edge

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2

Door style: CRP-10318

Door outside edge shape: N/A

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: M-BEAD

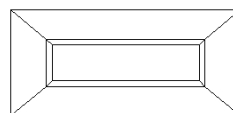
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: 5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: L059

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE)  
FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)  
FRAMED FULL-ACCESS

Minimum door size: 8 3/4" X 8 3/4"

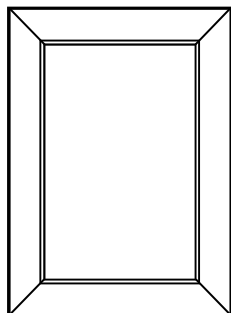
**NOTE: A 5 piece flat drawer head with narrower stiles and rails is available. A 5 piece raised center panel is available, upon request, provided min. size of 6 3/8" is met. Standard top drawer fronts on base cabinets will only meet this size requirement if full overlay.**



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### HAMPTON



3/4" solid wood, miter  
door frame and solid  
wood center panel

3" stiles and rails

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: MR65RP(3)

Door outside edge shape: MACHINE

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

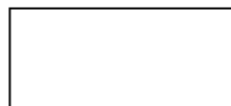
FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

FRAMED FULL-ACCESS



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 8 7/8" X 8 7/8"

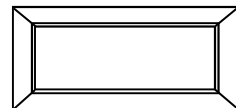


3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



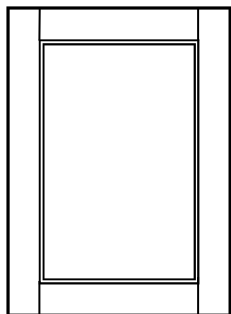
Standard edge profile

**NOTE: A 5 piece drawer head with flat center panel is available with narrower stiles and rails, if a minimum height of 6 3/4" is met. Standard top drawer fronts on base cabinets will only meet this size requirement if full overlay. Smaller sizes may be available by special request only.**



Optional 5 piece drawer head

### HAMPTON MT



3/4" solid wood,  
mortis and tenon door  
frame and solid wood  
center panel

3" stiles and rails

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: 301(3)

Door outside edge shape: MACHINE

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

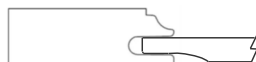
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

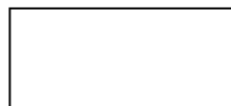
FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

FRAMED FULL-ACCESS, INSET

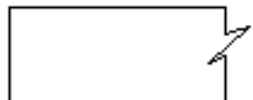


Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 8 3/4" X 8 3/4"

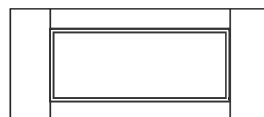


3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**



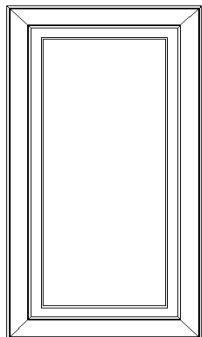
Optional 5 piece drawer head

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### HANOVER

*For Hanover door with "flat" center panel, see Ramsey door design.*

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood, miter door frame and solid wood center panel

**Rustic species will have only a 'knotty' center panel with standard grade framing.**

Price level: LEVEL 2

Door style: CRP-10827

Door outside edge shape: N/A

Door inside edge shape: N/A

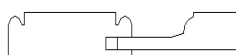
Door panel profile: M-BEAD

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: 5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: 297

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)  
FRAMED FULL-ACCESS



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 7 1/2" X 7 1/2"

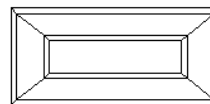


3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head

**NOTE: A 5 piece matching drawer head with flat center panel is available. (A 5 piece raised center panel is available, with narrower stiles and rails, only upon request, provided min. size of 6 3/4" is met. Standard top drawer fronts on base cabinets will only meet this size requirement if full overlay.)**



Standard edge profile



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**



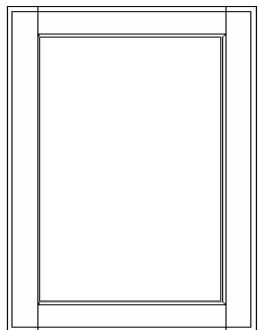
## **NOTES**

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### HEARTLAND FLAT

*Complements the Sunrise and Summit door styles*

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame and solid  
wood center panel

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: C-2

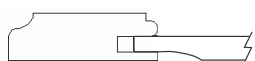
Door inside edge shape: REGULAR

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: C-2

Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 7" X 7"

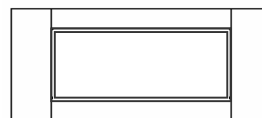


3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**

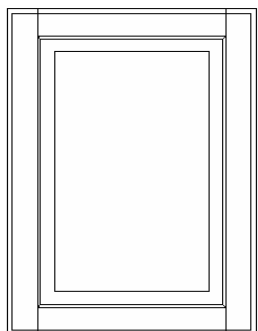


**Optional 5-piece drawer head**

### HEARTLAND RAISED

*Complements the Sunrise and Summit door styles*

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame and solid  
wood center panel

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: C-2

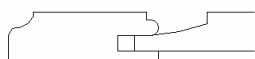
Door inside edge shape: REGULAR

Door panel profile: SLANT

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: C-2

Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 7 1/2" X 7 1/2"

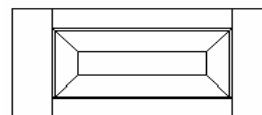


3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**



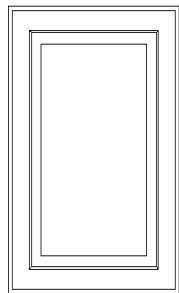
**Optional 5-piece drawer head**

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### HEARTLAND - MDF

*Complements the Sunrise MDF and Summit MDF door styles*

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" MDF door with  
routed, raised panel  
profile

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: 10SQ3

Door outside edge shape: LC-2

Door inside edge shape: N/A

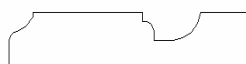
Door panel profile: N/A

Drawer head: SLAB

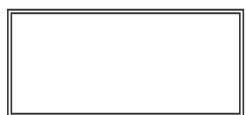
Drawer outside edge shape: LC-2

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)



Inside edge profile



3/4" MDF flat slab  
drawer head

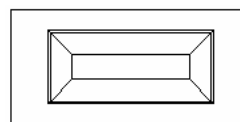
Minimum door size: 7 5/8" X 7 5/8"



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

**\*\*Wear sanded finishes are not available on this door design. See finish pages for more information.**

**NOTE: A matching drawer head with a 5-piece look is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**

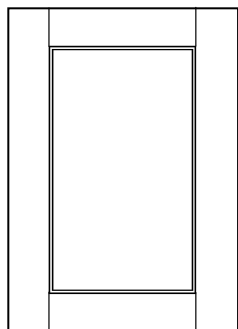


**Optional 5-piece drawer head**

### HERITAGE

*Available with Weathered Grain finish*

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame and solid  
wood center panel

3" stiles and rails

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: L-034

Door inside edge shape: F1223

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: L-034

Hinge: All hinging options available

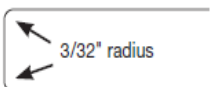


Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 8" X 8"

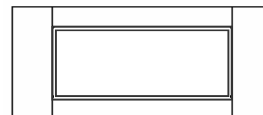


3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

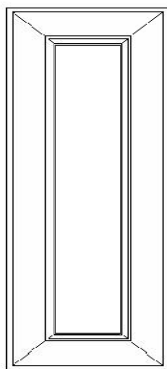
**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**



**Optional 5-piece drawer head**

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### HIGHLAND FLAT

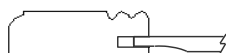


3/4" solid wood, miter door frame and solid wood center panel

**Rustic species will have only a 'knotty' center panel with standard grade framing.**

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1  
Door style: CRP-10533  
Door outside edge shape: PRS-2  
Door inside edge shape: N/A  
Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE  
Drawer head: SLAB  
Drawer outside edge shape: PRS-2  
Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE)  
FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)  
FRAMED FULL-ACCESS



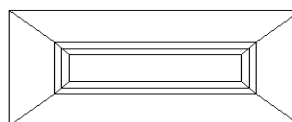
Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 7" X 7"



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head

**NOTE: A 5 piece matching drawer head is available.**

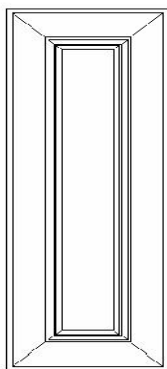


**Optional 5 piece drawer head**



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

### HIGHLAND RAISED

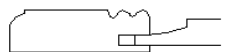


3/4" solid wood, miter door frame and solid wood center panel

**Rustic species will have only a 'knotty' center panel with standard grade framing.**

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1  
Door style: CRP-10533  
Door outside edge shape: PRS-2  
Door inside edge shape: N/A  
Door panel profile: SLANT  
Drawer head: SLAB  
Drawer outside edge shape: PRS-2  
Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE)  
FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)  
FRAMED FULL-ACCESS



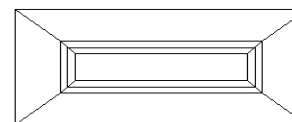
Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 7 1/2" X 7 1/2"



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head

**NOTE: A 5 piece flat drawer head is available. Larger drawer fronts like lower drawers on 3 drawer bases or 4 drawer bases can have raised panel to match door provided min. size of 7 1/2" is met.**



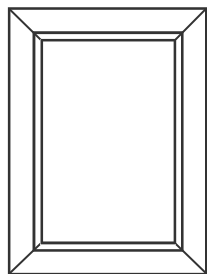
**Optional 5 piece drawer head**



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### HILLSBRAD



3/4" solid wood, miter door frame and solid wood center panel

2 3/4" stiles and rails

**Rustic species will have only a 'knotty' center panel with standard grade framing.**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: HILLSBRAD

Door outside edge shape: MACHINE

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

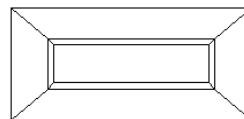
Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED) FRAMED FULL-ACCESS

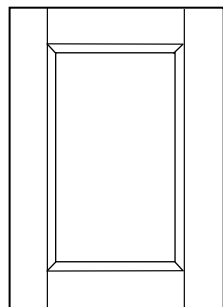
Minimum door size: 8 3/8" X 8 3/8"

**NOTE: A 5 piece matching drawer head is available with narrower stiles and rails.**



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

### HILLSBRAD MT



3/4" solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and solid wood center panel

2 3/4" stiles and rails

**Rustic species will have only a 'knotty' center panel with standard grade framing.**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: HILLSBRAD MT

Door outside edge shape: MACHINE

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

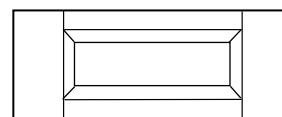
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE

Hinge: All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 8 3/8" X 8 3/8"

**NOTE: A 5 piece matching drawer head is available with narrower rails.**



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

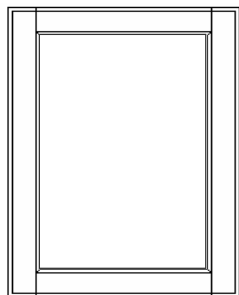


## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### HOMELAND FLAT

*Complements the Eclipse door style*

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame and solid  
wood center panel

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: PRS-2

Door inside edge shape: OGEE

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: PRS-2

Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 7" X 7"

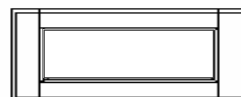


3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**

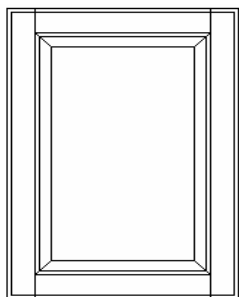


**Optional 5-piece drawer head**

### HOMELAND RAISED

*Complements the Eclipse door style*

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame and solid  
wood center panel

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: PRS-2

Door inside edge shape: OGEE

Door panel profile: RM-RAISE

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: PRS-2

Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 7 1/2" X 7 1/2"

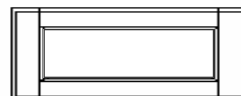


3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

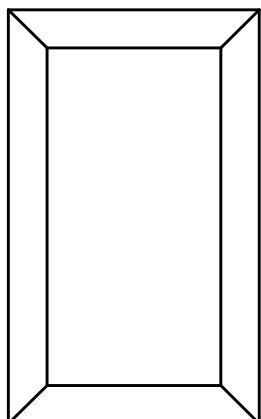
**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails. A 5-piece raised panel drawer front is available provided a minimum height of 5 7/8" is met. Standard top drawer fronts on base cabinets will only meet this size requirement if full overlay or semi-overlay concealed.**



**Optional 5-piece drawer head**

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### LAKELAND



3/4" solid wood, miter door frame and solid wood center panel

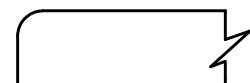
**Rustic species will have only a 'knotty' center panel with standard grade framing.**



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Inside edge profile



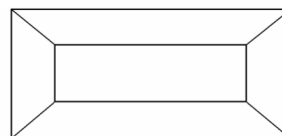
Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2  
Door style: LAKELAND  
Door outside edge shape: N/A  
Door inside edge shape: N/A  
Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE  
Drawer head: SLAB  
Drawer outside edge shape: L059  
Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE)  
FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)  
FRAMED FULL-ACCESS

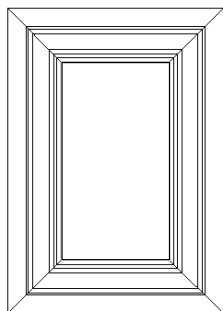
Minimum door size: 6 3/4" X 6 3/4"

**NOTE: A 5 piece matching drawer head is available.**



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

### LAPORTE



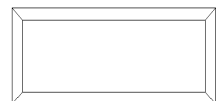
3/4" solid wood, miter door frame with 1/4" veneer, flat center panel

2 15/16" stiles and rails

**Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



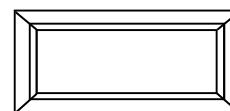
Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1  
Door style: TW10946  
Door outside edge shape: N/A  
Door inside edge shape: N/A  
Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)  
Drawer head: SLAB  
Drawer outside edge shape: 5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: L362  
Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED)  
FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)  
FRAMED FULL-ACCESS

Minimum door size: 6 1/4" X 6 1/4"

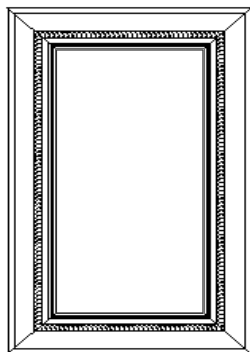
**NOTE: A 5 piece drawer head with narrower stiles and rails is available.**



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### LASALLE FLAT



3/4" solid wood, miter door frame and solid wood center panel

2 7/8" stiles and rails

**Not available in Hickory, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Rift Cut White Oak, Rustic Alder, Rustic Hickory, or Walnut**

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2 + \$113 PER PIECE

Door style: LASALLE

Door outside edge shape: N/A

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: 5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: L059

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)  
FRAMED FULL-ACCESS



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 7 3/4" X 7 3/4"



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



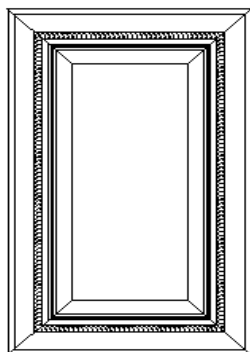
Standard door edge profile

**NOTE: 5 piece matching drawer head with narrower stiles and rails is available.**



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

### LASALLE RAISED



3/4" solid wood, miter door frame and solid wood center panel

2 7/8" stiles and rails

**Not available in Hickory, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Rift Cut White Oak, Rustic Alder, Rustic Hickory, or Walnut**

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2 + \$113 PER PIECE

Door style: LASALLE

Door outside edge shape: N/A

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: SLANT

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: 5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: L059

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)  
FRAMED FULL-ACCESS



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 8 7/16" X 8 7/16"



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard door edge profile

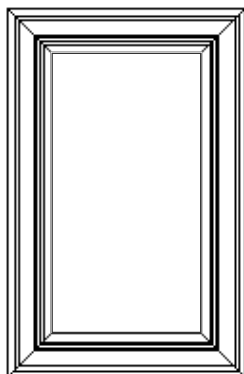
**NOTE: 5 piece flat drawer head with narrower stiles and rails is available. A 5 piece raised center panel is available provided min. size of 6 3/4" is met. Standard top drawer fronts on base cabinets will only meet this size requirement if full overlay.**



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### LINCOLN FLAT



3/4" solid wood, miter door frame and solid wood center panel

2 11/16" stiles and rails

**Rustic species will have only a 'knotty' center panel with standard grade framing.**

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2

Door style: CRP-1420

Door outside edge shape: N/A

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: 5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: L059

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE)  
FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)  
FRAMED FULL-ACCESS



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 7 3/8" X 7 3/8"

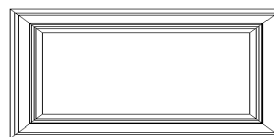


3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head

**NOTE: A 5 piece matching drawer head with narrower stiles and rails is available.**

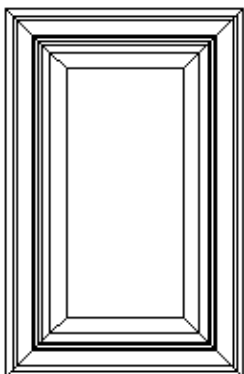


Standard slab drawer profile with L059 edge



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

### LINCOLN RAISED



3/4" solid wood, miter door frame and solid wood center panel

2 11/16" stiles and rails

**Rustic species will have only a 'knotty' center panel with standard grade framing.**

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2

Door style: CRP-1420

Door outside edge shape: N/A

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: SLANT

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: 5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: L059

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE)  
FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)  
FRAMED FULL-ACCESS



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 8 1/4"



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head

**NOTE: A 5 piece flat drawer head with narrower stiles and rails is available. Larger drawer fronts like lower drawers on 3 drawer bases or 4 drawer bases can have raised panel to match door provided min. size of 7" is met.**



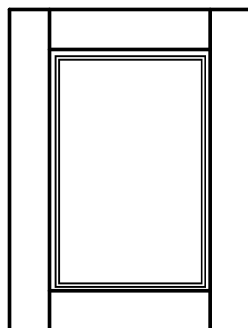
Standard slab drawer profile with L059 edge



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### LUNA

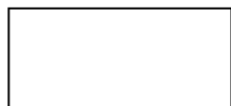


3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame with 1/4"  
veneer, flat center  
panel  
2 3/4" stiles and rails

**Not available in Red Birch,  
Rustic Alder, or Rustic  
Hickory**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



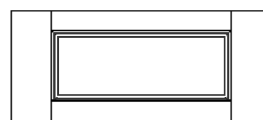
Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1  
Door style: FM87FP  
Door outside edge shape: MACHINE  
Door inside edge shape: FM-87  
Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)  
Drawer head: SLAB  
Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE  
Hinge: All hinging options available **except**  
for SOLK LIPPED

Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 8 1/4"

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with  
narrower top and bottom rails.**



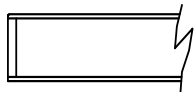
Optional 5 piece drawer head

### MADRID

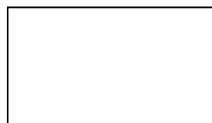


Veneer\*\* slab door with  
3/4" thick substrate.  
Cherry, Maple, Red Oak ,  
and Walnut are 'plain  
sliced'. White Oak is  
'quarter flake'.

**Not available in Hickory,  
Red Birch, Rustic Alder, or  
Rustic Hickory**



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)



3/4" thick veneer  
slab drawer head

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1  
Door style: MADRID  
Door outside edge shape: AS SHOWN  
Door inside edge shape: AS SHOWN  
Door panel profile: AS SHOWN  
Drawer head: SLAB  
Drawer outside edge shape: AS SHOWN  
Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED)  
FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)  
FRAMED FULL-ACCESS

Minimum door size: 6" X 6"

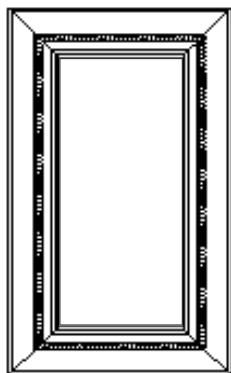
#### NOTES

- Semi-overlay knife (SOLK) and lipped knife (SOL LIP) hinging not available.
- Due to minimum available sizes SOL-C reveals may differ slightly from stand-ard.
- Frame only and mullion doors have a minimum size of 7" X 7" and have 2 1/4" stiles and rails.
- This style door is not available in Premium grade.
- Routed fingerpulls are not available.
- Wear sanded finishes are not available on this door design. See finish pages for more information.

**\*\*Doors with a painted finish will not be  
wood veneered. The outside edges of this all  
MDF, painted door may vary slightly from  
the wood veneer door.**

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

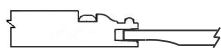
### MARQUIS FLAT



3/4" solid wood, miter  
door frame and solid  
wood center panel

2 15/16" stiles and rails

**Not available in Hickory,  
Quarter Sawn White  
Oak, Rift Cut White  
Oak, Rustic Alder, Rus-  
tic Hickory, or Walnut**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2 + \$113 PER PIECE

Door style: MARQUIS

Door outside edge shape: C-2

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: C-2

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED  
OR KNIFE)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)  
FRAMED FULL-ACCESS

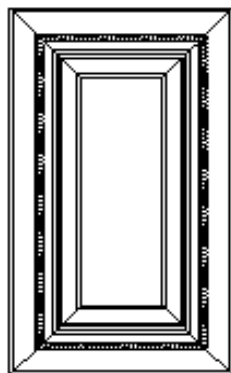
Minimum door size: 7 7/8" X 7 7/8"

**NOTE: A 5 piece flat drawer head with narrower stiles and rails  
is available.**



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

### MARQUIS RAISED



3/4" solid wood, miter  
door frame and solid  
wood center panel

2 15/16" stiles and rails

**Not available in Hickory,  
Quarter Sawn White  
Oak, Rift Cut White  
Oak, Rustic Alder, Rus-  
tic Hickory, or Walnut**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2 + \$113 PER PIECE

Door style: MARQUIS

Door outside edge shape: C-2

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: LOUIS XIII

Drawer head: SLAB

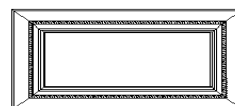
Drawer outside edge shape: C-2

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED  
OR KNIFE)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)  
FRAMED FULL-ACCESS

Minimum door size: 8 7/8" X 8 7/8"

**NOTE: A 5 piece flat drawer head with narrower stiles and rails  
is available. Larger drawer fronts like lower drawers on 3 draw-  
er bases or 4 drawer bases can have raised panel to match door  
provided min. size of 7" is met.**

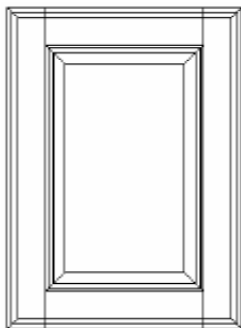


**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### MEADOWVIEW

*For Meadowview door with "flat" center panel, see Fairfield door design.*



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame and solid  
wood center panel

3 3/8" stiles and rails

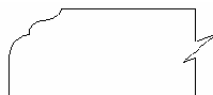
Routed fingerpulls  
are not available with  
the E2 edge profile.



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: E-2

Door inside edge shape: F877

Door panel profile: SLANT

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: E-2

Hinge: All hinging options available **except**  
for SOLK LIPPED

Minimum door size: 9 5/8" X 9 5/8"

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails. A 5-piece raised panel drawer front is available provided a minimum height of 6" is met. Standard top drawer fronts on base cabinets will only meet this size requirement if full overlay. All 5pc drawer fronts 10" or more in height will have 3 3/8" top and bottom rails.**



**Optional 5-piece drawer head**

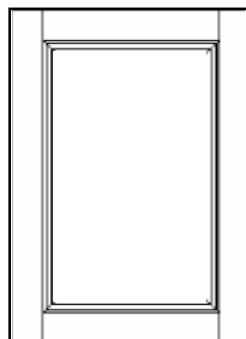


# NOTES



## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### MONROE FLAT



3/4" solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and solid wood center panel

2 3/4" stiles and rails

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP10

Door outside edge shape: L-1160

Door inside edge shape: ELITE

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: L-1160

Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile



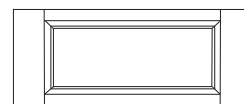
3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

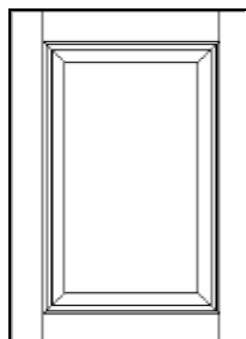
Minimum door size: 7 7/8" X 7 7/8"

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails. All 5pc drawer fronts 10" or more in height will have 2 3/4" top and bottom rails.**



Optional 5-piece drawer head

### MONROE RAISED



3/4" solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and solid wood center panel

2 3/4" stiles and rails

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: L-1160

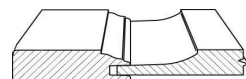
Door inside edge shape: ELITE

Door panel profile: P-602 (5PC DRW: G-COVE)

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: L-1160

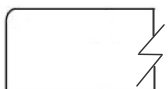
Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile



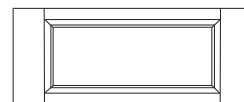
3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

Minimum door size: 9" X 9"

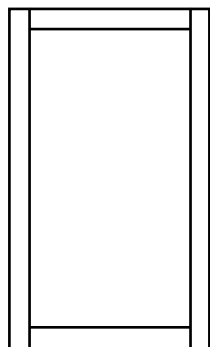
**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails. A 5-piece raised panel drawer front is available provided a minimum height of 5 7/8" is met. Standard top drawer fronts on base cabinets will only meet this size requirement if full overlay or semi-overlay concealed. All 5pc drawer fronts 10" or more in height will have 2 3/4" top and bottom rails.**



Optional 5-piece drawer head

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

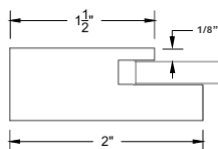
### NARROW



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame and 1/4"  
veneer center panel

1-1/2" stiles and rails on  
face, 2" stiles and rails on  
back (cannot be modified)

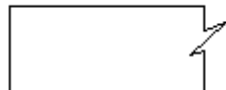
**Not available in Red  
Birch, Rustic Alder or  
Rustic Hickory**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2

Door style: 331FP (1-1/2)

Door outside edge shape: MACHINE

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: 1/4" VENEER

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

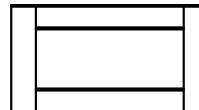
INSET, FRAMED FULL-ACCESS

Minimum door size: 8 3/8" X 5"

The following options are **NOT** available on the Narrow door

- Semi-overlay knife (SOLK) and lipped knife (SOLK-LIP) hinging
- Frame only and mullion doors (Amesbury style will be substituted)
- Change to framing sizes
- Premium wood upgrade
- Routed fingerpulls
- Flipper door glides

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available  
with 2" stiles and rails, measured from back side.**



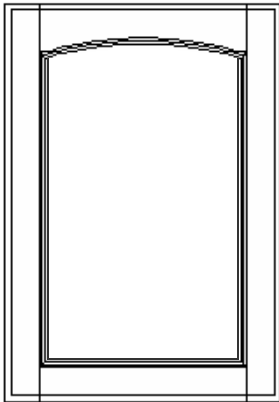
**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### NEOGA RIDGE ARCHED FLAT

*Complements the Neoga Ridge door style*

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame and solid  
wood center panel

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-30

Door outside edge shape: C-2

Door inside edge shape: F877

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: C-2

Hinge: All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 8"



Inside edge profile

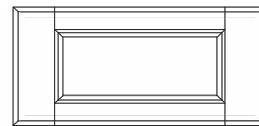


3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

**NOTE: A 5-piece complimenting drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**

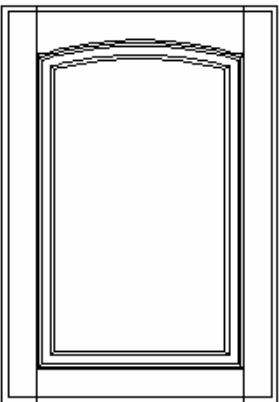


**Optional 5-piece drawer head**

### NEOGA RIDGE ARCHED RAISED

*Complements the Neoga Ridge door style*

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame and solid  
wood center panel

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-30

Door outside edge shape: C-2

Door inside edge shape: F877

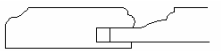
Door panel profile: M-BEAD

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: C-2

Hinge: All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 8 1/2"



Inside edge profile

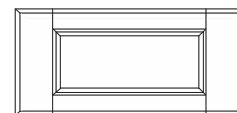


3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

**NOTE: A 5-piece complimenting drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails. A 5-piece raised panel drawer front is available provided a minimum height of 6" is met. Standard top drawer fronts on base cabinets will only meet this size requirement if full overlay.**



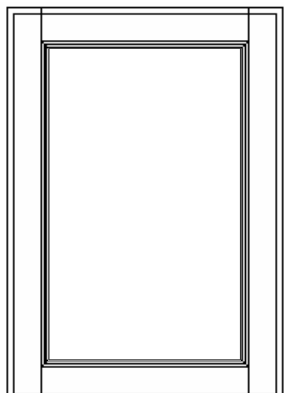
**Optional 5-piece drawer head**

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### NEOGA RIDGE FLAT

*Complements the Neoga Ridge Arched door style*

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame and solid  
wood center panel

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: C-2

Door inside edge shape: F877

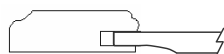
Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: C-2

Hinge: All hinging options available

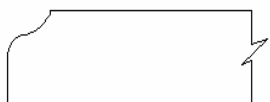
Minimum door size: 7" X 7"



Inside edge profile

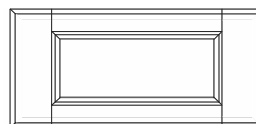


3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**

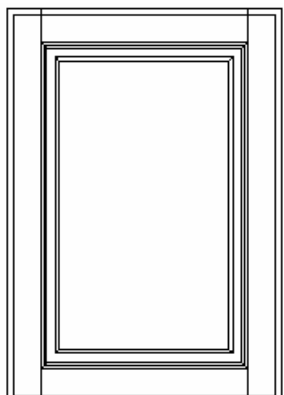


**Optional 5-piece drawer head**

### NEOGA RIDGE RAISED

*Complements the Neoga Ridge Arched door style*

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame and solid  
wood center panel

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: C-2

Door inside edge shape: F877

Door panel profile: M-BEAD

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: C-2

Hinge: All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 7 1/2" X 7 1/2"



Inside edge profile

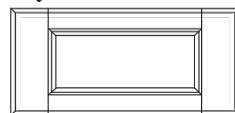


3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

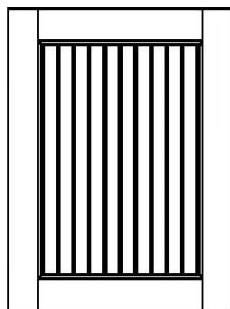
**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails. A 5-piece raised panel drawer front is available provided a minimum height of 6" is met. Standard top drawer fronts on base cabinets will only meet this size requirement if full overlay.**



**Optional 5-piece drawer head**

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### NEWPORT **\*\*NOT available with some Maple finishes, see finish list\*\***



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame and solid  
wood center panel

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: MACHINE

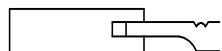
Door inside edge shape: SQUARE

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

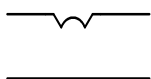
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE

Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile

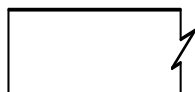


Grooved center panel  
with G012 routing,  
spaced 1 1/2" apart

Minimum door size: 7" X 7"

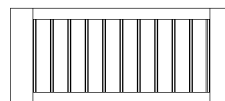


3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

### PLAINFIELD

*Available with Weathered Grain finish*

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: FLUSH BATTEN

Door outside edge shape: L-149

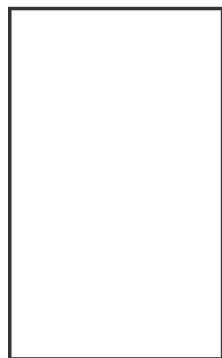
Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: N/A

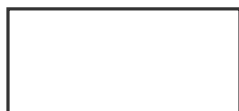
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: L-149

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED  
OR KNIFE)  
FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)  
FRAMED FULL-ACCESS



3/4" solid wood,  
batten door



3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head

Minimum door size: 6" X 7 1/2"



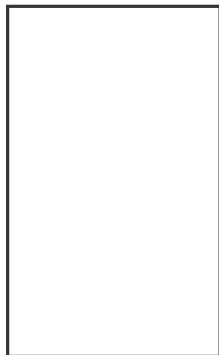
Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

**NOTE: All 2-door cabinets will have a dust strip attached to the left door as standard. If specified, the dust strip may be located on the right door. A fixed center stile may be used on all 2-door cabinets in place of the dust strip, without an upcharge for this door style, if specified when order is placed.**

**Frame only and mullion doors will have 2 5/16" stiles and rails with a Square inside frame bead.**

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### PLAINFIELD MDF



3/4" MDF slab  
door



3/4" MDF flat slab  
drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

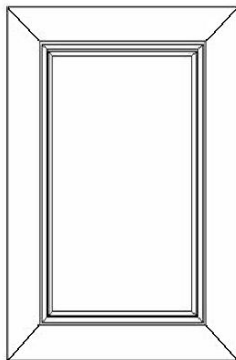
Price level: LEVEL 1  
 Door style: MDF SLAB  
 Door outside edge shape: L-149  
 Door inside edge shape: N/A  
 Door panel profile: N/A  
 Drawer head: MDF SLAB  
 Drawer outside edge shape: L-149  
 Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED)  
 FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)  
 FRAMED FULL-ACCESS

Minimum door size: 6" X 7 1/2"

NOTE: Frame only and mullion doors will have 2 5/16" wide framing with a Square inside frame head.

\*Wear sanded finishes are not available on this door design. See finish pages for more information.

### PRAIRIE



3/4" solid wood,  
miter door frame  
with 9/16" veneer  
flat center panel

**Only available in  
Cherry, Maple,  
Red Oak, and  
Walnut**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



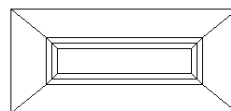
Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1  
 Door style: TW-10522  
 Door outside edge shape: L-149  
 Door inside edge shape: TW-10522  
 Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)  
 Drawer head: SLAB  
 Drawer outside edge shape: L-149  
 Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED  
 OR KNIFE)  
 FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)  
 FRAMED FULL-ACCESS

Minimum door size: 5 1/4" X 5 1/4"

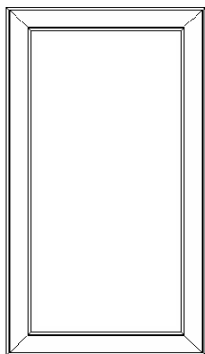
NOTE: A 5 piece matching drawer head is available.



Optional 5 piece drawer head

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### RAMSEY



3/4" solid wood,  
miter door frame  
and solid wood  
center panel

**Rustic species will have  
only a 'knotty' center  
panel with standard  
grade framing.**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2

Door style: CRP-10827

Door outside edge shape: N/A

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

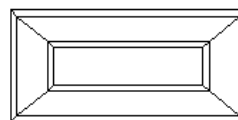
Drawer outside edge shape: 5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: 297

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED  
OR KNIFE)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)  
FRAMED FULL-ACCESS

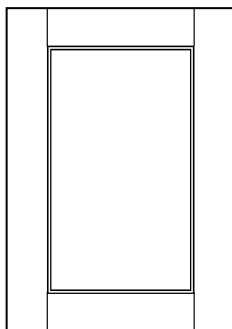
Minimum door size: 7" X 7"

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available.**



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

### RODERA



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame and solid  
wood center panel

3" stiles and rails



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: L-1160

Door inside edge shape: F005

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

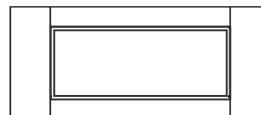
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: L-1160

Hinge: All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 8" X 8"

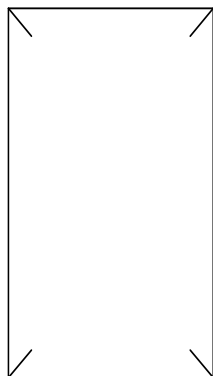
**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with  
narrower top and bottom rails.**



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### SARDINIA



Veneer\*\* slab door with 3/4" thick substrate. Cherry, Maple, Red Oak, and Walnut are 'plain sliced'. White Oak is 'quarter flake'.

**Not available in Hickory, Red Birch, Rustic Alder, or Rustic Hickory**



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)



3/4" thick veneer slab drawer head

**\*\*Doors with a painted finish will not be wood veneered. The outside edges of this all MDF, painted door may vary slightly from the wood veneer door.**

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

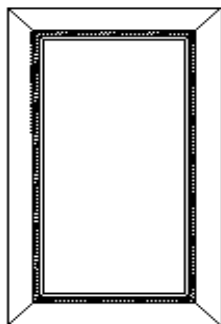
Price level: LEVEL 1  
 Door style: SARDINIA  
 Door outside edge shape: AS SHOWN  
 Door inside edge shape: AS SHOWN  
 Door panel profile: AS SHOWN  
 Drawer head: SLAB  
 Drawer outside edge shape: AS SHOWN  
 Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED)  
 FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)  
 FRAMED FULL-ACCESS

Minimum door size: 6" X 6"

#### NOTES

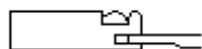
- Semi-overlay knife (SOLK) and lipped knife (SOL LIP) hinging not available.
- Due to minimum available sizes SOL-C reveals may differ slightly from standard.
- Frame only and mullion doors have a minimum size of 7" X 7" and have 2 1/4" stiles and rails.
- This style door is not available in Premium grade.
- Routed fingerpulls are not available.
- Wear sanded finishes are not available on this door design. See finish pages for more information.

### SAXONY



3/4" solid wood, miter door frame and solid wood center panel

**Not available in Hickory, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Rift Cut White Oak, Rustic Alder, Rustic Hickory, or Walnut**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2 + \$98 PER PIECE  
 Door style: SAXONY  
 Door outside edge shape: MACHINE  
 Door inside edge shape: N/A  
 Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE  
 Drawer head: SLAB  
 Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE  
 Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE)  
 FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)  
 FRAMED FULL-ACCESS

Minimum door size: 7 1/2" X 7 1/2"

**NOTE: A 5 piece flat drawer head with narrower stiles and rails is available.**



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

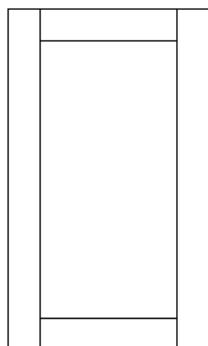


## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### SHAKER

*Available with Weathered Grain finish*

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame and solid  
wood center panel

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: MACHINE

Door inside edge shape: SQUARE

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: 5 PIECE

Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE

Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 7" X 7"

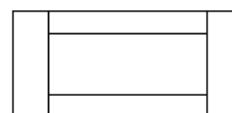


3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer front

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**



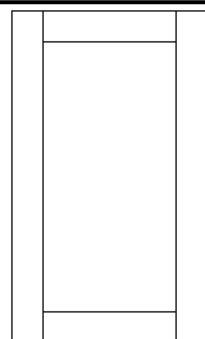
Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

### SHAKER MDF 5PC

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" 5-piece MDF  
mortise and tenon  
door frame with  
MDF center panel

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: L-034

Door inside edge shape: SQUARE (EASED)

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: MDF 5PC

Drawer outside edge shape: L-034

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED)  
FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)  
FRAMED FULL-ACCESS



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 7 1/2" X 7 1/2"

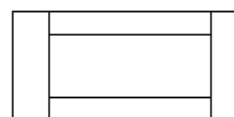


3/4" MDF slab drawer  
head is standard

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

**\*\*Wear sanded finishes are not available on this door design. See finish pages for more information.**

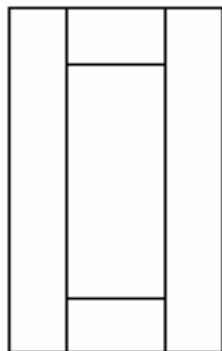
## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### SH-MEDIUM

(SHAKER, MEDIUM WIDTH STILES AND RAILS)

*Available with Weathered Grain finish*

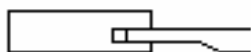
#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame and solid  
wood center panel

3" stiles and rails

Price level: LEVEL 1  
Door style: CRP-10  
Door outside edge shape: MACHINE  
Door inside edge shape: SQUARE  
Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE  
Drawer head: 5-PIECE  
Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE  
Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 8" X 8"

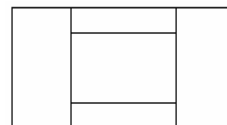


3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer front



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

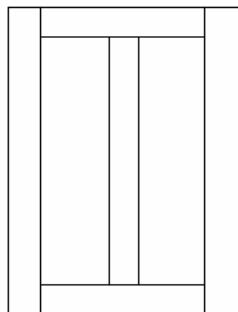
**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails. All 5pc drawer fronts 10" or more in height will have 3" top and bottom rails.**



Optional 5-piece drawer head

### SHELDON

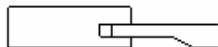
#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame and solid  
wood center panel

2 5/16" wide stiles  
and rails with 2 1/2"  
center stile

Price level: LEVEL 2  
Door style: SHELDON  
Door outside edge shape: MACHINE  
Door inside edge shape: N/A  
Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE  
Drawer head: SLAB  
Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE  
Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 11 3/8"w X 6 3/4"h (See Shaker door design for widths below 11 3/8")

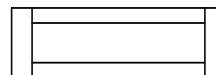


3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails. There is not a center stile on the 5 piece drawer head.**



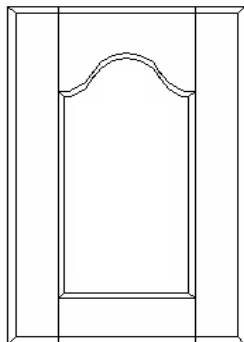
Optional 5-piece drawer head

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### SUMMIT FLAT

*Complements the Heartland door style*

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon,  
cathedral arch door  
frame and solid  
wood center panel

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-20

Door outside edge shape: C-2

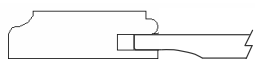
Door inside edge shape: REGULAR

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: C-2

Hinge: All hinging options available



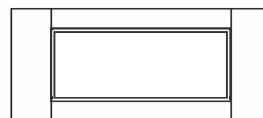
Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 8 3/4"



3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head

**NOTE: A 5-piece complimenting drawer head is  
available with narrower top and bottom rails.**



**Optional 5-piece drawer head**

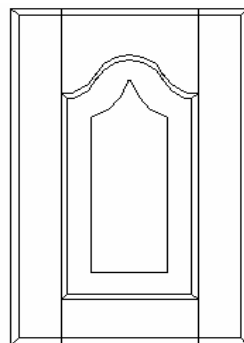


Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

### SUMMIT RAISED

*Complements the Heartland door style*

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon,  
cathedral arch door  
frame and solid  
wood center panel

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-20

Door outside edge shape: C-2

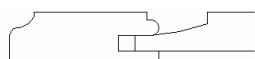
Door inside edge shape: REGULAR

Door panel profile: SLANT

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: C-2

Hinge: All hinging options available



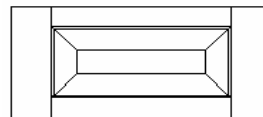
Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 9 1/4"



3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head

**NOTE: A 5-piece complimenting drawer head is  
available with narrower top and bottom rails.**



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**



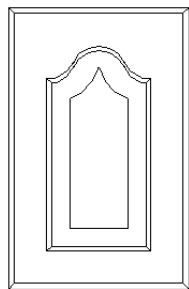
Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### SUMMIT - MDF

*Compliments the Heartland MDF door style*

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" MDF cathedral  
arch door with routed,  
raised panel profile



Inside edge profile



3/4" MDF flat slab  
drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

**\*\*Wear sanded finishes are not available on this door design. See finish pages for more information.**

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: 20SQ3

Door outside edge shape: LC-2

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: N/A

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: LC-2

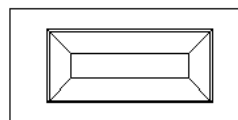
Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

FRAMED FULL-ACCESS

Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 9 3/8"

**NOTE: A complimenting drawer head with a 5 piece look is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**



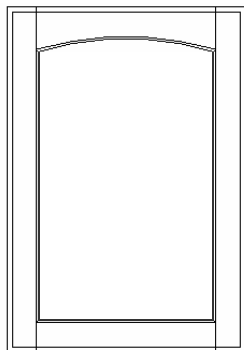
**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### SUNRISE FLAT

*Complements the Heartland door style*

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon,  
Roman arch door  
frame and solid  
wood center panel

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-30

Door outside edge shape: C-2

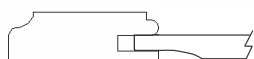
Door inside edge shape: REGULAR

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

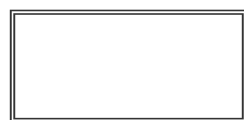
Drawer outside edge shape: C-2

Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 8"

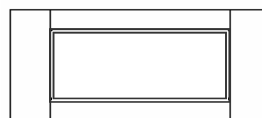


3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

**NOTE: A 5-piece complimenting drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**

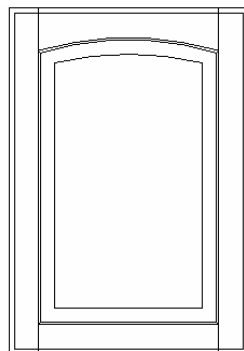


**Optional 5-piece drawer head**

### SUNRISE RAISED

*Complements the Heartland door style*

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon,  
Roman arch door  
frame and solid  
wood center panel

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-30

Door outside edge shape: C-2

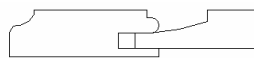
Door inside edge shape: REGULAR

Door panel profile: SLANT

Drawer head: SLAB

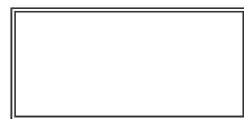
Drawer outside edge shape: C-2

Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 8 1/2"

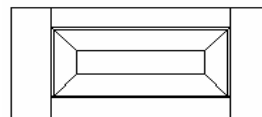


3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

**NOTE: A 5-piece complimenting drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**



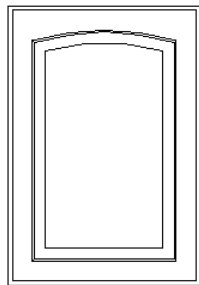
**Optional 5-piece drawer head**

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### SUNRISE - MDF

*Compliments the Heartland MDF door style*

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" MDF Roman  
arch door with rout-  
ed, raised panel pro-



Inside edge profile



3/4" MDF flat slab  
drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

**\*\*Wear sanded finishes are not available on this door design. See finish pages for more information.**

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: 30SQ3

Door outside edge shape: LC-2

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: N/A

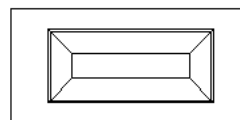
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: LC-2

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED)  
FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)  
FRAMED FULL-ACCESS

Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 8 1/2"

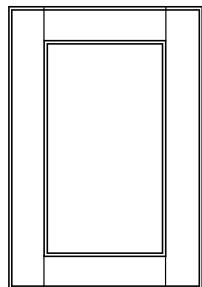
**NOTE: A complimenting drawer head with a 5 piece look is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

### THOMPSON

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood, mor-  
tise and tenon door  
frame and solid wood  
center panel

2 3/4" stiles and rails



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: V-2

Door inside edge shape: FB472

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

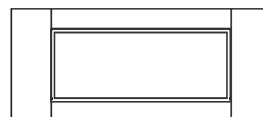
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: V-2

Hinge: All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 7 3/8" X 7 3/8"

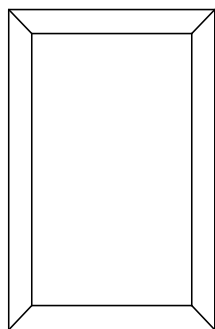
**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### VALLETTA



Veneer\*\* slab door with 3/4" thick substrate. Cherry, Maple, Red Oak, and Walnut are 'plain sliced'. White Oak is 'quarter flake'.

**Not available in Hickory, Red Birch, Rustic Alder, or Rustic Hickory**

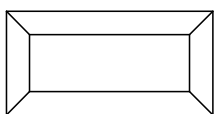
#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1  
 Door style: VALLETTA  
 Door outside edge shape: AS SHOWN  
 Door inside edge shape: AS SHOWN  
 Door panel profile: AS SHOWN  
 Drawer head: SLAB  
 Drawer outside edge shape: AS SHOWN  
 Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED)  
 FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)  
 FRAMED FULL-ACCESS



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

Minimum door size: 6" X 6"



3/4" thick veneer slab drawer head

**\*\*Doors with a painted finish will not be wood veneered. The outside edges of this all MDF, painted door may vary slightly from the wood veneer door.**

#### NOTES

- Semi-overlay knife (SOLK) and lipped knife (SOL LIP) hinging not available.
- Due to minimum available sizes SOL-C reveals may differ slightly from standard.
- Frame only and mullion doors have a minimum size of 7" X 7" and have 2 1/4" stiles and rails.
- This style door is not available in Premium grade.
- Routed fingerpulls are not available.
- Wear sanded finishes are not available on this door design. See finish pages for more information.

### VERONA

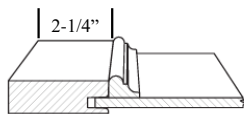


3/4" solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame with 1/4" veneer, flat center panel

**Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory**

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2  
 Door style: VERONA  
 Door outside edge shape: MACHINE  
 Door inside edge shape: N/A  
 Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)  
 Drawer head: SLAB  
 Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE  
 Hinge: All hinging options available

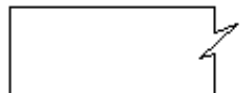


Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 7 1/4" X 7 1/4"



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**



**Optional 5 piece drawer head for FOL and SOL. Also for Inset when over 6 1/2" high.**

(Top Inset 5 piece drawer front only available in Cherry, Maple and Red Oak.)



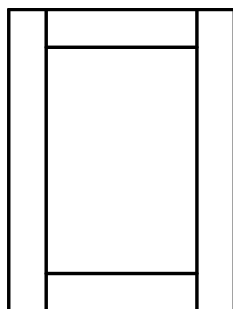
**Optional 5 piece drawer head for Inset when 6 1/2" high or less. (profile view)**

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### WABASH

**\*\*Upcharges apply to modify the Wabash door stile and rail widths. Please submit a Custom Door Request for this modification.\*\***

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4 solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame with  
solid wood center  
panel

**Rustic species will have  
only a 'knotty' center  
panel with standard  
grade framing.**

Price level: LEVEL 2

Door style: CRP-10751MT

Door outside edge shape: MACHINE

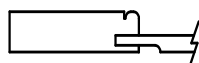
Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

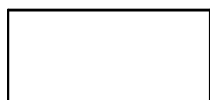
Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE

Hinge: All hinging options available



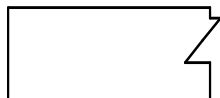
Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 7 1/2" X 7 1/2"



3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer front

**NOTE: A 5 piece matching drawer head is available.**



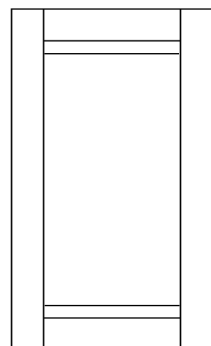
Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

### WARNER

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame with solid  
wood center panel

2 1/4" stiles and 3"  
rails

Price level: LEVEL 2

Door style: 327

Door outside edge shape: L-1160

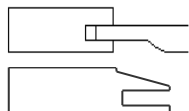
Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: L-1160

Hinge: All hinging options available



stiles: 2 1/4" wide

rails: 3" wide

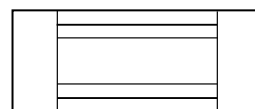
Inside  
edge  
profiles

Minimum door size: 7 1/4" X 9 1/4"



3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer front

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with  
narrower top and bottom rails.**



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

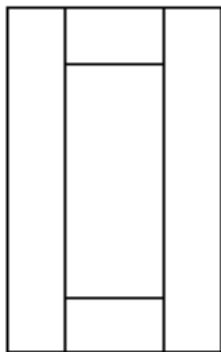


## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### WIDE RAIL SHAKER

*Available with Weathered Grain finish*

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame and solid  
wood center panel

4" stiles and rails

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: MACHINE

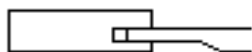
Door inside edge shape: SQUARE

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: 5 PIECE

Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE

Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 10" X 10"

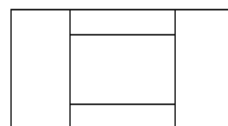


3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer front



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails. All 5pc drawer fronts 10" or more in height will have 4" top and bottom rails.**



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**



# NOTES

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### WOODRIDGE

**\*\*NOT available with any painted finishes\*\***



1" solid wood, miter door with frame curving to 3/4" and solid wood center panel

3 1/2" stiles and rails

**Not available in Quarter Sawn White Oak or Rift Cut White Oak**

**Rustic species will have only a 'knotty' center panel with standard grade framing.**



Inside edge profile  
3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (slab drawer)

PREPSP option not available.

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: WOODRIDGE

Door outside edge shape: N/A

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: 5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: LC-INSET

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

FRAMED FULL-ACCESS

Minimum door size: 9 1/8" x 9 1/8"

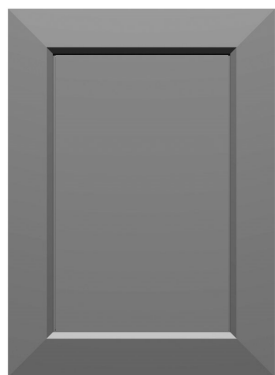
**NOTE: A 5 piece flat panel drawer head is available with narrower stiles and rails.**



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

### ZENITH

**\*\*90 degree hinging standard\*\***



1" solid wood, miter door frame beveled to 3/4" and solid wood center panel

2 11/16" stiles and rails

**Not available in Quarter Sawn White Oak or Rift Cut White Oak**

**Rustic species will have only a 'knotty' center panel with standard grade framing.**



Inside edge profile  
3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / 5pc drawer)

PREPSP option not available. ARPV not available.

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2 + \$68 PER PIECE

Door style: (Conestoga's) SUMMIT

Door outside edge shape: N/A

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: 5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: MACHINE

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

FRAMED FULL-ACCESS

Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 8 1/4"

**NOTE: A 5 piece flat panel drawer head is available with narrower stiles and rails provided min. size of 6 1/2" is met. Standard top drawer fronts on base cabinets will only meet this size requirement if full overlay.**



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

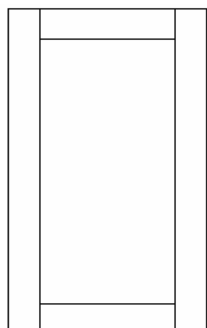
# veneered flat panel (VFP) doors

Amesbury VFP.....	I34A	Monroe VFP.....	I34F
Bryant VFP.....	I34A	Neoga Ridge Arched VFP.....	I34F
Cascade VFP.....	I34B	Neoga Ridge VFP.....	I34G
Eclipse VFP.....	I34B	Rodera VFP.....	I34G
Fairfield VFP.....	I34C	Shaker VFP.....	I34H
Hampton VFP.....	I34C	Shaker Medium VFP.....	I34H
Heartland VFP.....	I34D	Summit VFP.....	I34I
Heritage VFP.....	I34D	Sunrise VFP.....	I34I
Homeland VFP.....	I34E	Thompson VFP.....	I34J
Meadowview VFP.....	I34E	Wide Rail Shaker VFP.....	I34J

- VFP (Veneer Flat Panel) door designs feature 1/4" flat veneered center panels only and are offered at a discounted price.
- All PREP and AMUL options are available.
- Premium wood upgrade not available.
- Rustic Alder and Rustic Hickory will have knotty framing only. The center panels will be standard grade wood. Some door styles are not available with this option. See specific door design for more details.
- 5-piece drawer fronts are available for an upcharge. See Optional Drawer Front Upgrades in the Introduction section of the catalog for rules and pricing of drawer fronts other than slab drawer fronts.
- Other door designs not listed as VFP in this catalog may be available with a 1/4" center panel. Please submit a Custom Door Request form to [orders@brightoncabinetry.com](mailto:orders@brightoncabinetry.com) for a door sample and pricing. Not all custom doors may be available at a discounted price.

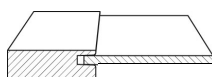
## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### AMESBURY VFP



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame and 1/4"  
veneer center panel

**\*See page I34 for  
more VFP details**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$45 PER PIECE

Door style: AMESBURY

Door outside edge shape: MACHINE

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

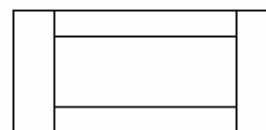
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE

Hinge: All hinging options available

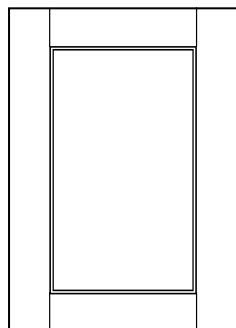
Minimum door size: 7 1/2" x 7 1/2"

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.**



**Optional 5-piece drawer head**

### BRYANT VFP



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame and 1/4"  
veneer center panel

3" stiles and rails

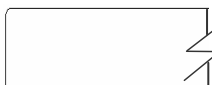
**\*See page I34 for  
more VFP details**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$45 PER PIECE

Door style: TW-10

Door outside edge shape: L1160

Door inside edge shape: FB7

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

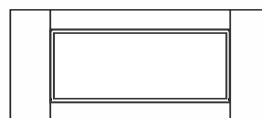
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: L-1160

Hinge: All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 8" x 8"

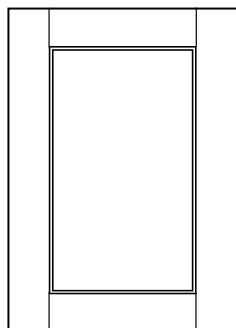
**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.**



**Optional 5-piece drawer head**

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

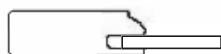
### CASCADE VFP



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame and 1/4"  
veneer center panel

3" stiles and rails

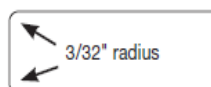
**\*See page I34 for  
more VFP details**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$45 PER PIECE

Door style: TW-10

Door outside edge shape: L-034

Door inside edge shape: REGULAR

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

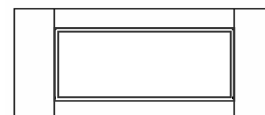
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: L-034

Hinge: All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 8" x 8"

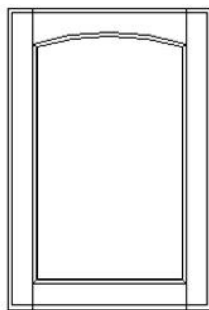
**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.**



**Optional 5-piece drawer head**

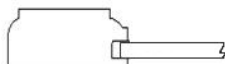
### ECLIPSE VFP

*Complements the Homeland VFP door style.*



3/4" solid wood, mortise  
and tenon, Roman arch  
door frame and 1/4"  
veneer center panel

**\*See page I34 for more  
VFP details**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$45 PER PIECE

Door style: TW-30

Door outside edge shape: PRS-2

Door inside edge shape: OGEE

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

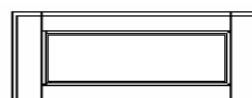
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: PRS-2

Hinge: All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 8"

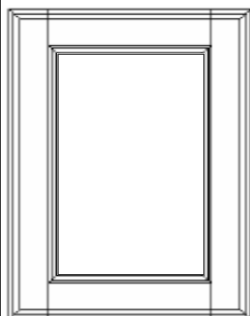
**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.**



**Optional 5-piece drawer head**

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### FAIRFIELD VFP



3/4" solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and 1/4" veneer center panel

3 3/8" stiles and rails

**\*See page I34 for more VFP details**

Routed fingerpulls are not available with the E2 edge profile.

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$45 PER PIECE

Door style: TW-10

Door outside edge shape: E-2

Door inside edge shape: F877

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

Drawer head: SLAB

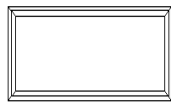
Drawer outside edge shape: E-2

Hinge: All hinging options available **except** for SOLK LIPPED

Minimum door size: 9 1/2" X 9 1/2"



Inside edge profile

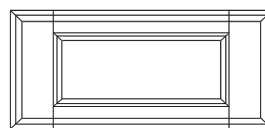


3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



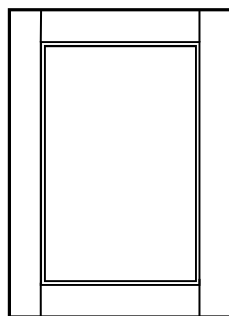
Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.**



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

### HAMPTON VFP



3/4" solid wood, mortis and tenon door frame and 1/4" veneer center panel

3" stiles and rails

**Not available in Red Birch**

**\*See page I34 for more VFP details**

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$45 PER PIECE

Door style: 401(3)

Door outside edge shape: MACHINE

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

Drawer head: SLAB

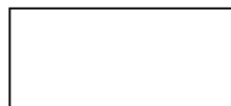
Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE

Hinge: All hinging options available

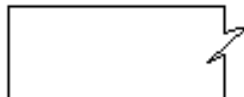
Minimum door size: 8 3/4" X 7"



Inside edge profile

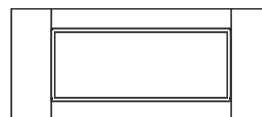


3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.**



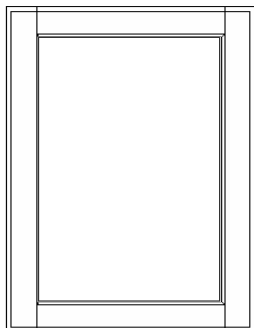
**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### HEARTLAND VFP

*Complements the Sunrise VFP and Summit VFP door styles*

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame and 1/4"  
veneer center panel

**\*See page I34 for  
more VFP details**

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$45 PER PIECE

Door style: TW-10

Door outside edge shape: C-2

Door inside edge shape: REGULAR

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

Drawer head: SLAB

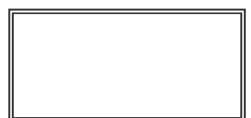
Drawer outside edge shape: C-2

Hinge: All hinging options available



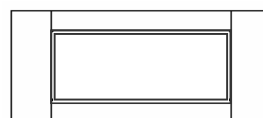
Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 7" X 7"



3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.**



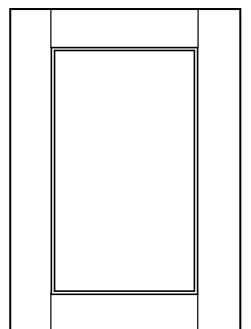
**Optional 5-piece drawer head**



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

### HERITAGE VFP

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame and 1/4"  
veneer center panel

3" stiles and rails

**\*See page I34 for  
more VFP details**

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$45 PER PIECE

Door style: TW-10

Door outside edge shape: L-034

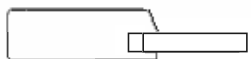
Door inside edge shape: F1223

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: L-034

Hinge: All hinging options available



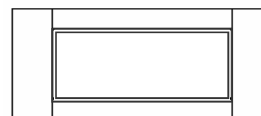
Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 8" X 8"

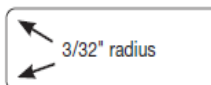


3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.**



**Optional 5-piece drawer head**



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

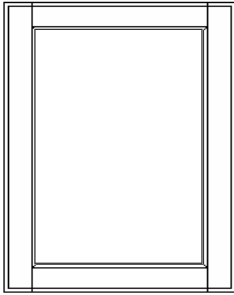


## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### HOMELAND VFP

*Complements the Eclipse VFP door*

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame and 1/4"  
veneer center panel

**\*See page I34 for  
more VFP details**

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$45 PER PIECE

Door style: TW-10

Door outside edge shape: PRS-2

Door inside edge shape: OGEE

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: PRS-2

Hinge: All hinging options available



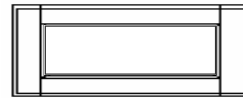
Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 7" X 7"



3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.**

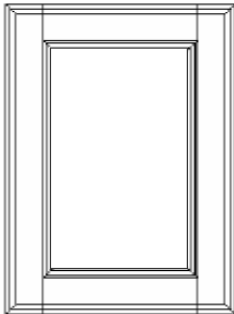


**Optional 5-piece drawer head**



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

### MEADOWVIEW VFP



3/4" solid wood, mortise  
and tenon door frame  
and 1/4" veneer center  
panel

3 3/8" stiles and rails

**\*See page I34 for more  
VFP details**

Routed fingerpulls are  
not available with the  
E2 edge profile.

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$45 PER PIECE

Door style: TW-10

Door outside edge shape: E-2

Door inside edge shape: F877

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: E-2

Hinge: All hinging options available **except**  
for SOLK LIPPED



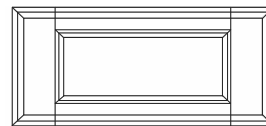
Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 9 5/8" X 9 5/8"



3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.**



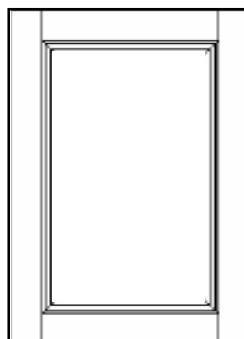
**Optional 5-piece drawer head**



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

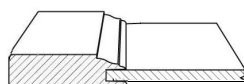
### MONROE VFP



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame and 1/4"  
veneer center panel  
2 3/4" stiles and rails  
**\*See page I34 for  
more VFP details**

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

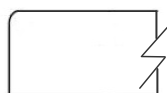
Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$45 PER PIECE  
Door style: TW-10  
Door outside edge shape: L-1160  
Door inside edge shape: ELITE  
Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)  
Drawer head: SLAB  
Drawer outside edge shape: L-1160  
Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile



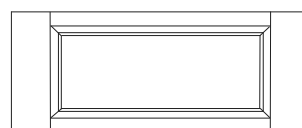
3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

Minimum door size: 7 7/8" X 7 7/8"

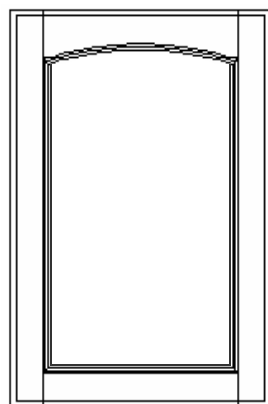
**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.**



**Optional 5-piece drawer head**

### NEOGA RIDGE ARCHED VFP

*Complements the Neoga Ridge VFP door style*



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame and 1/4"  
veneer center panel  
**\*See page I34 for  
more VFP details**

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$45 PER PIECE  
Door style: TW-30  
Door outside edge shape: C-2  
Door inside edge shape: F877  
Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)  
Drawer head: SLAB  
Drawer outside edge shape: C-2  
Hinge: All hinging options available

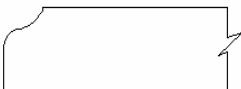
Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 8"



Inside edge profile

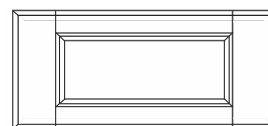


3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.**



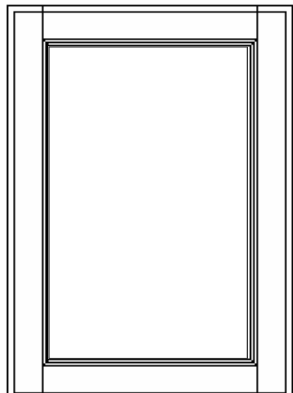
**Optional 5-piece drawer head**

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### NEOGA RIDGE VFP

*Complements the Neoga Ridge Arched VFP door style*

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame and 1/4"  
veneer center panel

**\*See page I34 for  
more VFP details**

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$45 PER PIECE

Door style: TW-10

Door outside edge shape: C-2

Door inside edge shape: F877

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

Drawer head: SLAB

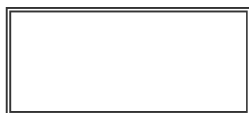
Drawer outside edge shape: C-2

Hinge: All hinging options available

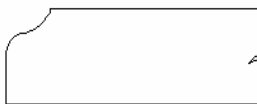
Minimum door size: 7" X 7"



Inside edge profile

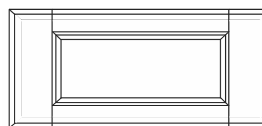


3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

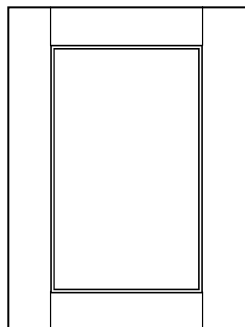
**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.**



**Optional 5-piece drawer head**

### RODERA VFP

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame and 1/4"  
veneer center panel

3" stiles and rails

**\*See page I34 for more  
VFP details**

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$45 PER PIECE

Door style: TW-10

Door outside edge shape: L-1160

Door inside edge shape: F005

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: L-1160

Hinge: All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 8" X 8"



Inside edge profile

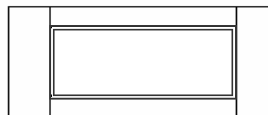


3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

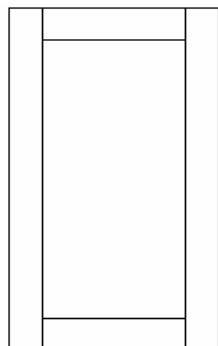
**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.**



**Optional 5-piece drawer head**

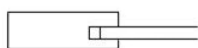
## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### SHAKER VFP

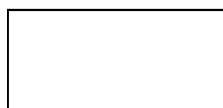


3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame and 1/4"  
veneer center panel

**\*See page I34 for  
more VFP details**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$45 PER PIECE

Door style: TW-10

Door outside edge shape: MACHINE

Door inside edge shape: SQUARE

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

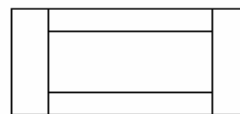
Drawer head: 5 PIECE

Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE

Hinge: All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 7" X 7"

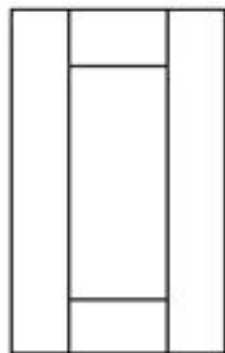
**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.**



**Optional 5-piece drawer head**

### SH-MEDIUM VFP

(SHAKER, MEDIUM WIDTH STILES AND RAILS)



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame and 1/4"  
veneer center panel

3" stiles and rails

**\*See page I34 for  
more VFP details**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$45 PER PIECE

Door style: TW-10

Door outside edge shape: MACHINE

Door inside edge shape: SQUARE

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

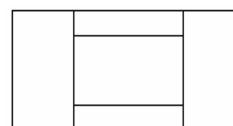
Drawer head: 5-PIECE

Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE

Hinge: All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 8" X 8"

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.**



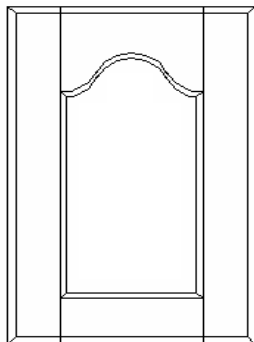
**Optional 5-piece drawer head**

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### SUMMIT VFP

*Complements the Heartland VFP door style*

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon,  
cathedral arch door  
frame and 1/4"  
veneer center panel

**\*See page I34 for  
more VFP details**

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$45 PER PIECE

Door style: TW-20

Door outside edge shape: C-2

Door inside edge shape: REGULAR

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: C-2

Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 8 3/4"

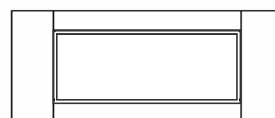


3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.**

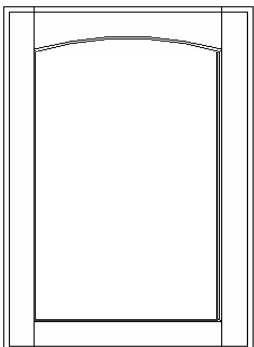


**Optional 5-piece drawer head**

### SUNRISE VFP

*Complements the Heartland VFP door style*

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon,  
Roman arch door  
frame and 1/4"  
veneer center panel

**\*See page I34 for  
more VFP details**

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$45 PER PIECE

Door style: TW-30

Door outside edge shape: C-2

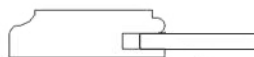
Door inside edge shape: REGULAR

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: C-2

Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 8"

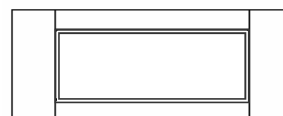


3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

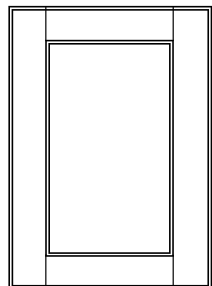
**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.**



**Optional 5-piece drawer head**

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### THOMPSON VFP



3/4" solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and 1/4" veneer center panel

2 3/4" stiles and rails

**\*See page I34 for more VFP details**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$45 PER PIECE

Door style: TW-10

Door outside edge shape: V-2

Door inside edge shape: FB472

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

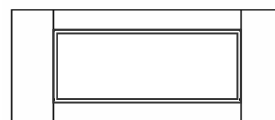
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: V-2

Hinge: All hinging options available

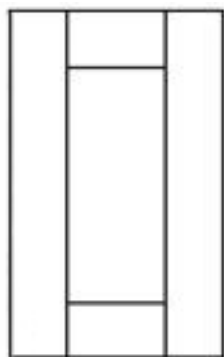
Minimum door size: 7 3/8" X 7 3/8"

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.**



Optional 5-piece drawer head

### WIDE RAIL SHAKER VFP



3/4" solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and 1/4" veneer center panel

4" stiles and rails

**\*See page I34 for more VFP details**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$45 PER PIECE

Door style: TW-10

Door outside edge shape: MACHINE

Door inside edge shape: SQUARE

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

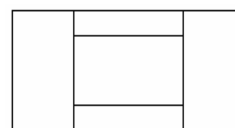
Drawer head: 5 PIECE

Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE

Hinge: All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 10" X 10"

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.**



Optional 5-piece drawer head

## OPTIONAL DRAWER FRONT UPGRADES

### 5-PIECE DRAWER FRONT

- 5-piece drawer fronts are available with most door designs. Please refer to the catalog page for each door style for specific details regarding 5-piece drawer front availability.
- Top and bottom rails are cut down for most mortise and tenon designs when the drawer front is less than 8" tall. See below for rail sizes on larger mortise and tenon drawer fronts.
- Specify flat or raised for the center panel if the raised panel option is available.
- Minimum drawer front sizes will vary per design.\*
- 5-piece drawer fronts are not available for Churchill and Verona top base openings when Inset hinging is selected. The photo to the right shows the profile of the Inset drawer front when the 5-piece option is selected for these two door designs and the drawer front measures 6 1/2" H or less. Larger Inset 5-piece drawer fronts will be the typical framed design as used with overlay cabinets.

PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
5-P(RAIS)-FOL/FFA	50
5-P(FLAT)-FOL/FFA	50
5-P(RAIS)-SOL/INSET	50
5-P(FLAT)-SOL/INSET	50



**5-piece Inset top base drawer front for Churchill and Verona (profile view)\*\***

\*\*This style drawer front is available only in Cherry, Maple and Red Oak.

### RULES FOR 5PC MORTISE AND TENON DRAWER FRONTS

The following rules apply to mortise and tenon 5-piece drawer fronts only. The stiles of the drawer fronts will be full width for the specific drawer front design per Brighton's standard door specifications. These rules are for sizing the top and bottom drawer front rails only. These rules apply to named door styles in our standard door selections and the offered VFP equivalents. MDF drawer fronts are excluded.

- When drawer fronts are under 8" high, the rails will be 1 1/2" wide.
- When the drawer fronts are at least 8" high and are under 10" high, the rails will be 2 5/16" wide. (See list A below)
- When drawer fronts are 10" high or more and the Brighton specification for the corresponding door lists the framing to be over 2 5/16" wide then the top and bottom rails will be full width to match the door specification. (See list B below)

#### A. 2 5/16" M&T framing designs

Amesbury	Neoga Ridge Arched
Aspen	Newport
Café	Shaker
Cottage	Sheldon
Eclipse	Summit
Fairhaven	Sunrise
Heartland	Verona
Homeland	Wabash
Neoga Ridge	

#### B. Wider M&T framing designs

Bryant (3" framing)
Cascade (3" framing)
Churchill (2 3/4" framing)
Fairfield (3 3/8" framing)
Hampton MT (3" framing)
Heritage (3" framing)
Hillsbrad MT (2 3/4" framing)
Luna (2 3/4" framing)
Meadowview (3 3/8" framing)
Rodera (3" framing)
Monroe (2 3/4" framing)
Shaker Medium (3" framing)
Thompson (2 3/4" framing)
Warner (3 1/4" rails)
Wide Rail Shaker (4" framing)

**\*Brighton reserves the right to substitute 3/4" slab drawer fronts when necessary. Some drawer fronts, figuring not to be wide enough for safe manufacturing processes, will be substituted with 3/4" slab drawer fronts.**

## OPTIONAL DRAWER FRONT UPGRADES

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
<b>1" THICK SLAB DRAWER FRONT</b>	1-INSLAB-FFA	50
• 1" drawer fronts are available as an upcharge, priced per front.	1-INSLAB-FOL	50
• 1" drawer fronts will match the center panel raise and the outside edge profile of the door design.	1-INSLAB-SOL	50
• 1" measurement is at the thickest point of the front with the outer edge being 3/4" +/- .	1-INSLAB-INSET	50
• Not recommended for doors that are slab or have flat center panels.		
• Minimum drawer front sizes may vary per design.*		
• Not available for SOLK-LIPPED when choosing Meadowview door design due to E-2 outside edge profile.		
• See the next page for 1" drawer front profiles.		

1" slab fronts are available for the following standard door designs:

CHURCHILL	HANOVER	LINCOLN	NEOGA RIDGE ARCHED
CUMBERLAND	HEARTLAND	MARQUIS	SUMMIT
ECLIPSE	HIGHLAND	MEADOWVIEW	SUNRISE
GLENDALE	HOMELAND	MONROE	
HAMILTON	LASALLE	NEOGA RIDGE	

**\*Brighton reserves the right to substitute 3/4" slab drawer fronts when necessary. Some drawer fronts, figuring not to be wide enough for safe manufacturing processes, will be substituted with 3/4" slab drawer fronts.**



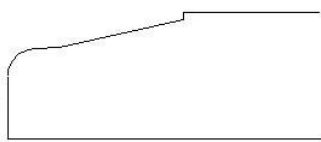
## OPTIONAL DRAWER FRONT UPGRADES

### 1" THICK SLAB DRAWER FRONT PROFILES

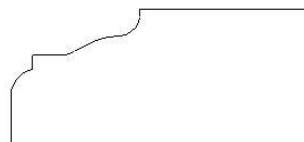
CHURCHILL



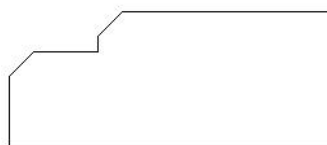
CUMBERLAND, LINCOLN,  
LASALLE



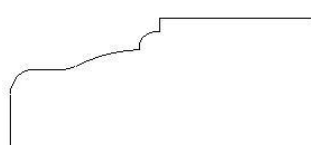
ECLIPSE, HOMELAND



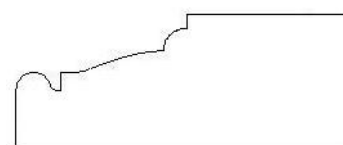
GLENDALE



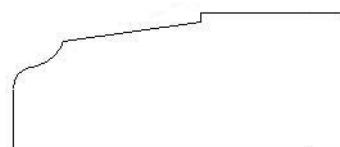
HAMILTON



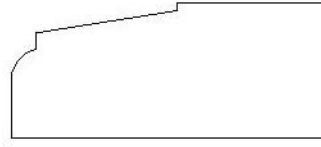
HANOVER



HEARTLAND, SUMMIT,  
SUNRISE



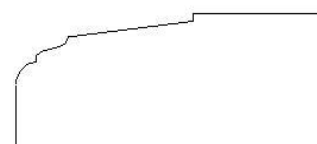
HIGHLAND



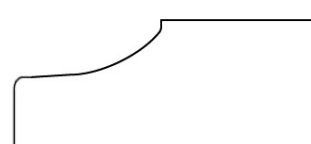
MARQUIS



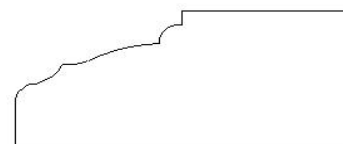
MEADOWVIEW



MONROE



NEOGA RIDGE,  
NEOGA RIDGE, ARCHED



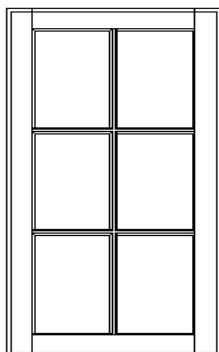
**NOTE: The sketches shown on this page are approximate representations and are not to scale.**

**\*Brighton reserves the right to substitute 3/4" slab drawer fronts when necessary. Some drawer fronts, figuring not to be wide enough for safe manufacturing processes, will be substituted with 3/4" slab drawer fronts.**

## GLASS DOOR STYLE DETAILS

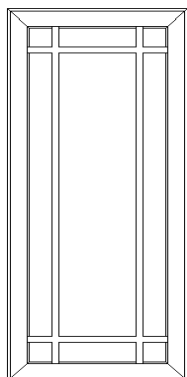
GLASS DOORS WITH SOL-K AND SOLK-LIPPED HINGING MAY HAVE WIDER DOOR STILES THAN THE STANDARD DOOR DESIGN. NOT ALL MITER DOORS MAY BE AVAILABLE FOR GLASS INSERT WHEN USING KNIFE HINGES. MULLION DOORS OVER 48" HIGH OR 24" WIDE WILL REQUIRE MULTIPLE AMUL CHARGES DUE TO MULTIPLE OPENINGS: 1 CHARGE PER PANEL OPENING WITH MULLIONS. MINIMUM DOOR SIZE IS BASED ON 2 1/4" STILES AND RAILS.

### MULLION / LITE DOORS



- Wood mullions, specify the number of lites (6-lite shown.)
  - Glass not included, price separately.
  - Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied.
  - 7 7/8" W x 7 7/8" H minimum door size
  - Mullions may not align with adjustable shelving.
  - The AMUL2 will have a vertical mullion that divides the door equally to have 2 openings side by side.
- |        |     |
|--------|-----|
| AMUL2  | 89  |
| AMUL4  | 108 |
| AMUL6  | 128 |
| AMUL8  | 159 |
| AMUL10 | 200 |
| AMUL12 | 239 |

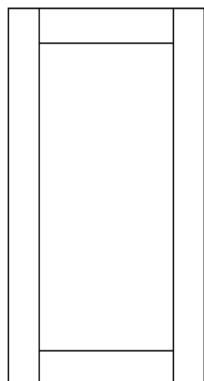
### 9 LITE OFFSET



AMUL9 248

- Standard corner openings for most door designs are 2" x 2"
- Specify for custom size openings (2" x 2" is the minimum)
- Corner openings for Madrid, Sardinia and Valletta doors are 3" x 3".
- Glass not included, price separately.
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied.
- 12 1/8" W X 12 1/8" H minimum door size

### DOOR PREPARED FOR INSERT

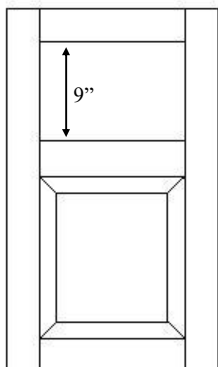


PREP FOR INSERT NO CHARGE

- Door frame is prepared to accept plastic insert.
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied.
- Glass not included, price separately.
- Minimum door size is based off the selected door style. Please see specific door listing for minimum size allowed.

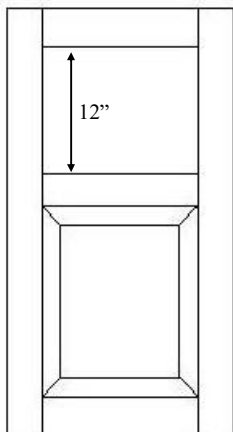
## GLASS DOOR STYLE DETAILS

GLASS DOORS WITH SOL-K AND SOLK-LIPPED HINGING MAY HAVE WIDER DOOR STILES THAN THE STANDARD DOOR DESIGN. NOT ALL MITER DOORS MAY BE AVAILABLE FOR GLASS INSERT WHEN USING KNIFE HINGES. MULLION DOORS OVER 48" HIGH OR 24" WIDE WILL REQUIRE MULTIPLE AMUL CHARGES DUE TO MULTIPLE OPENINGS: 1 CHARGE PER PANEL OPENING WITH MULLIONS. MINIMUM DOOR SIZE IS BASED ON 2 1/4" STILES AND RAILS.



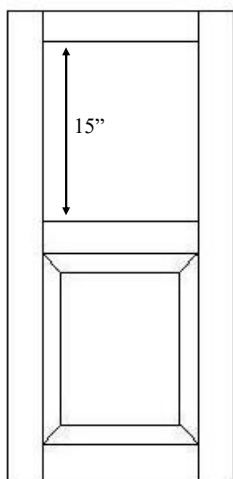
PREPSP09 318

- Divides a single door into a top open frame prepped for insert and a lower solid center panel.
- Upper frame opening is 9" high.
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied.
- Glass not included, price separately.
- This option is not available with Woodridge or Zenith door design.



PREPSP12 318

- Divides a single door into a top open frame prepped for insert and a lower solid center panel.
- Upper frame opening is 12" high.
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied.
- Glass not included, price separately.
- This option is not available with Woodridge or Zenith door design.



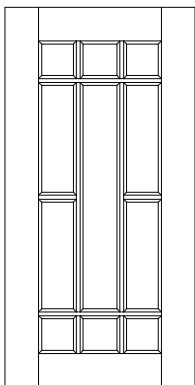
PREPSP15 318

- Divides a single door into a top open frame prepped for insert and a lower solid center panel.
- Upper frame opening is 15" high.
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied.
- Glass not included, price separately.
- This option is not available with Woodridge or Zenith door design.

## GLASS DOOR STYLE DETAILS

GLASS DOORS WITH SOL-K AND SOLK-LIPPED HINGING MAY HAVE WIDER DOOR STILES THAN THE STANDARD DOOR DESIGN. NOT ALL MITER DOORS MAY BE AVAILABLE FOR GLASS INSERT WHEN USING KNIFE HINGES. MULLION DOORS OVER 48" HIGH OR 24" WIDE WILL REQUIRE MULTIPLE AMUL CHARGES DUE TO MULTIPLE OPENINGS: 1 CHARGE PER PANEL OPENING WITH MULLIONS. MINIMUM DOOR SIZE IS BASED ON 2 1/4" STILES AND RAILS.

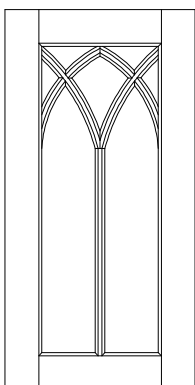
### 11 LITE OFFSET



AMUL11 287

- Standard opening in corners is 2" x 2".
- Glass not included, price separately.
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied.
- 12 1/8" W x 14 5/8" H minimum door size.

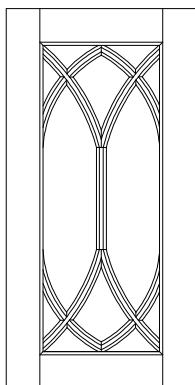
### ARCHED LITE MULLION



AMULA 1900

- 7 radius lites
- Ogee framing bead may burnish when coped.
- Glass not included, price separately.
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied.
- 11 5/8" W x 9 5/8" H minimum door size.
- Not available for doors with an F877 or Elite inside frame bead. This includes Fairfield, Meadowview, Monroe, Neoga Ridge, and Neoga Ridge Arch door designs. Other door styles may not be available with this mullion pattern, contact our Quote Department for details.

### DOUBLE ARCHED LITE MULLION



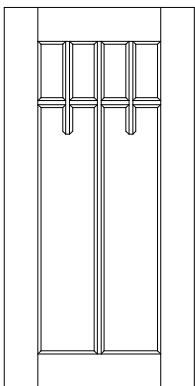
AMULDA 2100

- 12 radius lites
- Ogee framing bead may burnish when coped.
- Glass not included, price separately.
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied.
- 11 5/8" W x 14 15/16" H minimum door size.
- Not available for doors with an F877 or Elite inside frame bead. This includes Fairfield, Meadowview, Monroe, Neoga Ridge, and Neoga Ridge Arch door designs. Other door styles may not be available with this mullion pattern, contact our Quote Department for details.

## GLASS DOOR STYLE DETAILS

GLASS DOORS WITH SOL-K AND SOLK-LIPPED HINGING MAY HAVE WIDER DOOR STILES THAN THE STANDARD DOOR DESIGN. NOT ALL MITER DOORS MAY BE AVAILABLE FOR GLASS INSERT WHEN USING KNIFE HINGES. MULLION DOORS OVER 48" HIGH OR 24" WIDE WILL REQUIRE MULTIPLE AMUL CHARGES DUE TO MULTIPLE OPENINGS: 1 CHARGE PER PANEL OPENING WITH MULLIONS. MINIMUM DOOR SIZE IS BASED ON 2 1/4" STILES AND RAILS.

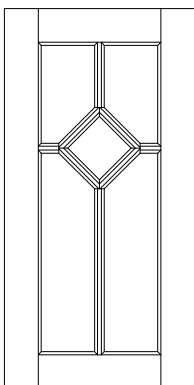
### ODYSSEY MULLION



AMULO 188

- 6 lite openings with two mullion strips extending below horizontal mullion.
- 4 top lites will equal approximately one fifth of the interior opening height, include sketch if specific opening heights are required.
- Glass not included, price separately.
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied.
- 14 7/8" W x 11 3/8" H minimum door size.

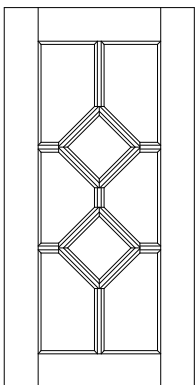
### DIAMOND MULLION



AMULD 1200

- 4" x 4" diamond lite centered left to right and 4 1/2" from top rail.
- Glass not included, price separately.
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied.
- 12 5/8" W x 18 5/8" H minimum door size.
- May not be available for all door styles.

### DOUBLE DIAMOND MULLION



AMULDD 1750

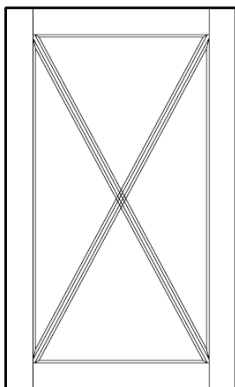
- 2-4" x 4" diamond lites centered left to right and 4 1/2" from top and bottom rails.
- Glass not included, price separately.
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied.
- 12 5/8" W x 25 1/4" H minimum door size.
- May not be available for all door styles.

## GLASS DOOR STYLE DETAILS

GLASS DOORS WITH SOL-K AND SOLK-LIPPED HINGING MAY HAVE WIDER DOOR STILES THAN THE STANDARD DOOR DESIGN. NOT ALL MITER DOORS MAY BE AVAILABLE FOR GLASS INSERT WHEN USING KNIFE HINGES. MULLION DOORS OVER 48" HIGH OR 24" WIDE WILL REQUIRE MULTIPLE AMUL CHARGES DUE TO MULTIPLE OPENINGS: 1 CHARGE PER PANEL OPENING WITH MULLIONS. MINIMUM DOOR SIZE IS BASED ON 2 1/4" STILES AND RAILS.

### X-LITE MULLION

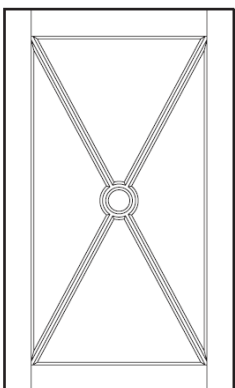
AMULX 450



- 4 lite openings with diagonal crisscrossed mullions set in an X shape within the door frame
- Glass not included, price separately
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied
- 8 5/8" x 8 5/8" minimum door size
- May not be available for all door styles

### X-LITE MULLION WITH OPEN HUB

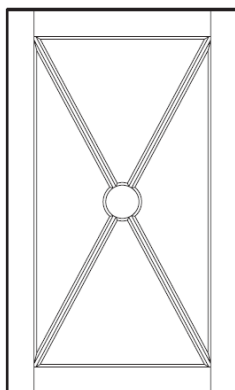
AMULXOH 650



- 4 lite openings with diagonal crisscrossed mullions set in an X shape within the door frame and an open, circular hub in the center
- Diameter of center hub will vary depending on the frame bead profile
- Glass not included, price separately
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied
- 9 5/8" x 9 5/8" minimum door size
- May not be available for all door styles

### X-LITE MULLION WITH SOLID HUB

AMULXSH 575



- 4 lite openings with diagonal crisscrossed mullions set in an X shape within the door frame and a solid, circular hub in the center
- Diameter of center hub will vary depending on the frame bead profile
- Glass not included, price separately
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied
- 9 5/8" x 9 5/8" minimum door size
- May not be available for all door styles



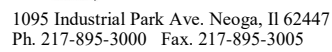
1095 Industrial Park Ave. Neoga, IL 62447  
Ph. 217-895-3000 Fax. 217-895-3005

## PARTS ORDER FORM

PAGE

OF

DEALER		SHIP TO:				
Name:		Name:				
Address:		Address:				
City/State/Zip:		City/State/Zip:				
Phone	Fax	Phone	Fax			
Email		Email				
JOB NAME:		ORDER DATE:				
DEALER P.O.#:	SALESPERSON:	REQUEST DATE:				
Reference Original BCI Sales Order Number:		Order Processing Preference:	Wood Species:			
<b>Hinge-reveal:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> SOL-CONCEALED <input type="checkbox"/> SOL-KNIFE <input type="checkbox"/> SOL-KNIFE LIPPED <input type="checkbox"/> FOL-CONCEALED <input type="checkbox"/> FRAMED FULL-ACCESS (FFA) <input type="checkbox"/> INSET STANDARD FRAME W/ EXPOSED BARREL HINGE ** <input type="checkbox"/> INSET BEADED FRAME W/ EXPOSED BARREL HINGE ** <input type="checkbox"/> INSET STANDARD FRAME W/ CONCEALED HINGE <input type="checkbox"/> INSET BEADED FRAME W/ CONCEALED HINGE	Select wood grade for doors, if applicable: <input type="checkbox"/> Standard doors <input type="checkbox"/> Premium doors (Upcharge applies)  Maple drawer box standard. Check here for Walnut box upgrade <input type="checkbox"/>  Base door style:   Select one if applicable: <input type="checkbox"/> Standard Sheen <input type="checkbox"/> Low Sheen	<input type="checkbox"/> CHERRY <input type="checkbox"/> CLEAR ALDER <input type="checkbox"/> HICKORY <input type="checkbox"/> MAPLE <input type="checkbox"/> MDF (Doors) <input type="checkbox"/> QUARTER SAWN WHITE OAK <input type="checkbox"/> RED BIRCH <input type="checkbox"/> RED OAK <input type="checkbox"/> RIFT CUT WHITE OAK <input type="checkbox"/> RUSTIC ALDER <input type="checkbox"/> RUSTIC HICKORY <input type="checkbox"/> WALNUT <input type="checkbox"/> WEATHERED GRAIN QSWO				
**Inset Barrel Hinge Color:	Wall door style:	Finish color:				
Drawer front type: <input type="checkbox"/> SLAB <input type="checkbox"/> 1" SLAB <input type="checkbox"/> 5-PIECE FLAT <input type="checkbox"/> 5-PIECE RAISED						
COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING FOR NON-STANDARD SELECTIONS:		Outside Edge:				
Center Panel:		Inside Frame Bead:				
SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS:						
ITEM #	QTY	PRODUCT CODE	DESCRIPTION	HINGE	FIN ENDS	PRICE
				TOTAL LIST		
CHECKED BY:				DATE		MULTIPLIER
CHECKED BY:				DATE		NET



<b>PAGE</b>	<b>OF</b>
-------------	-----------

[illegible]



## CABINET CARE

### CARING FOR THE INTERIOR:

1. Simply wipe with a damp cloth or sponge, then dry immediately.
2. To remove food residue or grease, use any common dishwashing liquid and a clean damp cloth to wipe clean. Dry thoroughly.

*For Spills: If a spill occurs, clean up and dry immediately. Left unattended, a spill can soak through the surface and cause damage.*

### CARING FOR WOOD SURFACES:

1. Wipe the surface with a clean, damp cloth, then dry immediately.
2. To remove general soil or grease, use any common dishwashing liquid and a clean damp cloth to wipe clean. Dry thoroughly.
3. Excess moisture can damage any cabinet finish; areas near the sink, range, dishwasher, oven, and baseboards are most susceptible. Keep these surfaces dry.
4. Avoid draping damp cloths or dish towels over cabinet doors. Over time, this moisture could cause permanent water damage.
5. Waxing is not necessary, but you may apply any furniture polish or lemon oil recommended for fine furniture, if desired. Be sure to wipe off excess to avoid buildup.
6. DO NOT attach or adhere items such as sticky-back notes, colored paper, etc. to the cabinetry as these items risk having the colors bleed through damaging the cabinet finish.

**Do not use a dish cloth for cleaning. It could contain remnants of grease or detergents.**

**BLEACH & AMMONIA:** Avoid using cleaners that contain bleach, ammonia, or abrasives. These cleaners can damage your cabinet's finish.



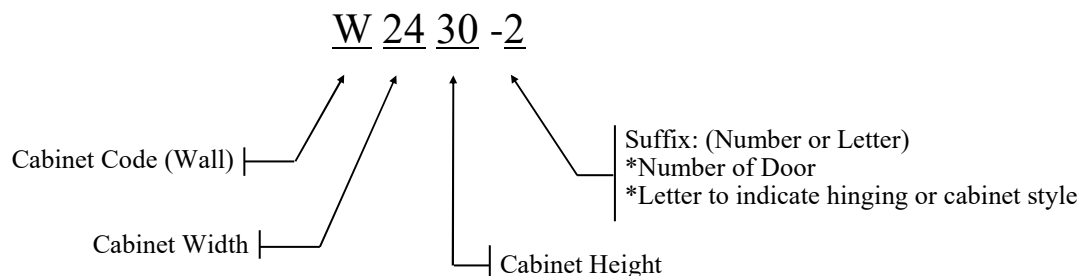
# NOTES

## SPECIFICATIONS

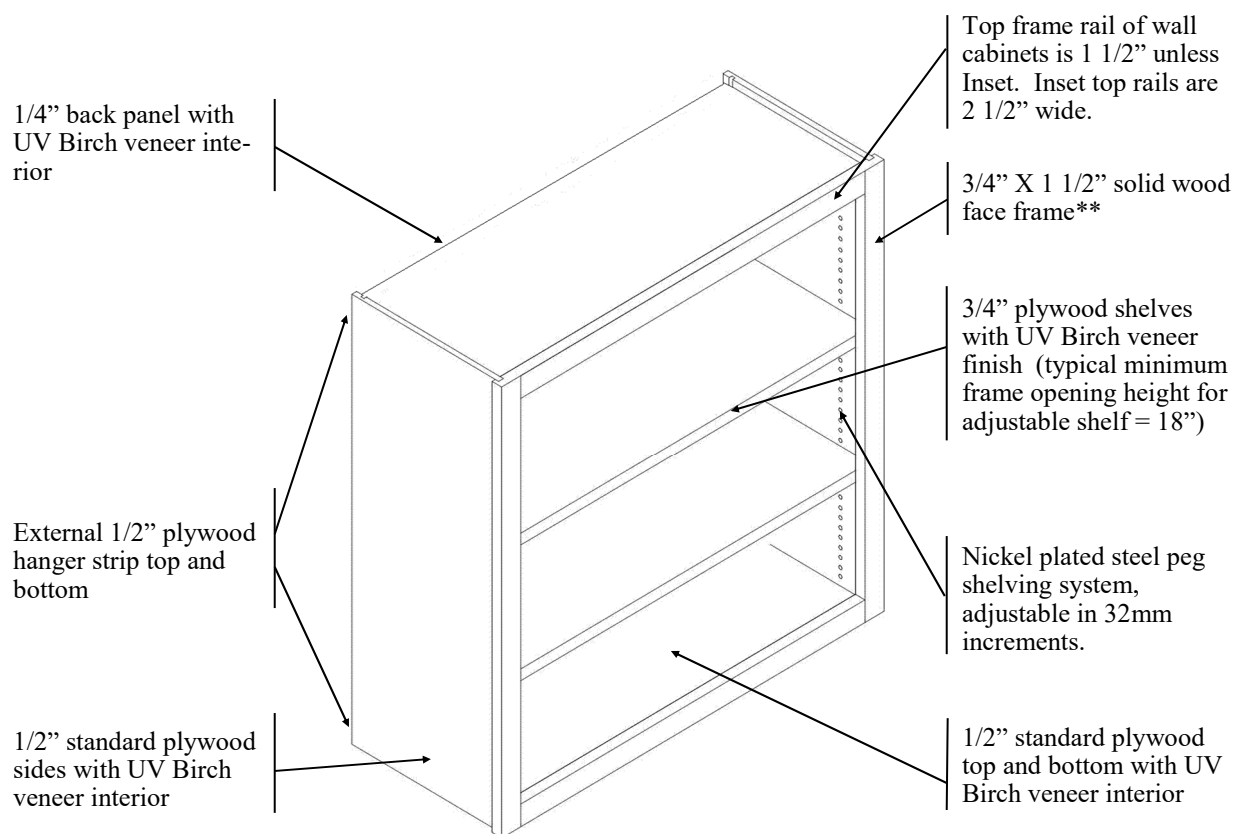
### WALL CABINETS

( See “Cabinet Construction Specifications” and “Pricing Procedures” for options.)

#### Wall Cabinet Nomenclature



STANDARD WALL CABINET DEPTH: 13"  
STANDARD INSET WALL CABINET DEPTH: 13"



\*\*Cabinets less than 9" wide will have reduced face frame stile widths.

Due to the nature of wood products that can expand or contract during changes in the environmental humidity levels, products are considered acceptable if they measure +/- 1/16" of the specified dimension.

# Wall Contents

<b>ANGLED FRONT CABINETS</b> .....	27, 28	<b>HINGED TOP DOOR</b> .....	28A
<b>APOTHECARY DRAWERS</b> .....	57	<b>MESSAGE CENTER CABINET</b> .....	52A
CABINET WITH APOTHECARY DRAWERS.....	19	<b>MICROWAVE CABINET, 18" DEEP</b> .....	49
<b>BLIND CORNER CABINETS</b>		<b>MICROWAVE SHELF CABINET</b> .....	50
1 DOOR.....	14E, 15	<b>OPEN SHELF CABINET</b> .....	48
2 DOORS.....	14F, 16	<b>OPEN TOP SHELF CABINET</b> .....	47
<b>CABINETS, 13" DEEP</b>		<b>OPEN CABINETS WITH NO DOORS</b> .....	58-64
12", 15", 18" HIGH.....	4	<b>PIE CUT CORNER CABINET</b>	
21", 24", 27" HIGH.....	5	ADJUSTABLE SHELVES.....	14B, 29
30", 33" HIGH.....	6	REVOLVING SHELVES.....	14B, 29
36", 39" HIGH.....	7	THREE-DOOR OFFSET.....	14C, 30
42", 48" HIGH.....	8	PENINSULA (DOUBLE ENTRY).....	31
FOUR DOOR CABINET.....	9	<b>PIGEON HOLE</b> .....	56
OVER HOOD CABINETS.....	11	CABINET WITH PIGEON HOLE.....	19
PENINSULA CABINETS (DOUBLE ENTRY).....	17, 18	<b>PLATE RACK CABINET</b> .....	26
THREE EQUAL DOOR CABINETS.....	8A, 8B	<b>SHELF UNITS</b>	
<b>CABINETS, 24" DEEP</b>		END SHELVES.....	53, 54
12", 15", 18", 21", 24", 27" HIGH.....	10	PENINSULA SHELVES.....	55
OVER REFRIGERATOR CABINETS.....	11	UNDER CABINET SHELF, CORNER .....	52
<b>COUNTER ORGANIZERS, 18" HIGH</b>		UNDER CABINET SHELF, STRAIGHT.....	52
DIAGONAL CORNER WITH TAMBOUR.....	35	<b>SPICE RACK CABINETS</b>	
DIAGONAL CORNER WITH HINGED DOOR.....	35	SPICE RACK PULL OUT CABINET.....	24B-25
SHALLOW WITH TAMBOUR.....	39	<b>UNDER SHELF CABINET</b> .....	51
SHALLOW APPLIANCE GARAGE (hinged door)...	39	<b>VERTICAL STACK CABINETS</b>	
<b>COUNTER ORGANIZER COMBINED WITH CABINET</b>		30", 36" HIGH.....	13
APPLIANCE GARAGE CABINET (hinged doors)....	40	39", 42" HIGH.....	14
APPLIANCE GARAGE CABINET (lift up door).....	41	48", 54" HIGH.....	14A
SHALLOW GARAGE ORGANIZER (tambour).....	38	VERTICAL STACK, BLIND CORNER.....	14E, 14F
<b>DIAGONAL CORNER CABINETS</b>		VERTICAL STACK, DIAGONAL.....	14D
13" AND 16" DEEP (adjustable shelves).....	14D, 32	VERTICAL STACK, PIE CUT.....	14B, 14C
13" AND 16" DEEP (revolving shelves).....	14D, 32	VERTICAL STACK SPECIFICATIONS.....	12
COMBINED WITH APPL. GARAGE (hinged door). 36		<b>WINE RACK CABINETS</b>	
COMBINED WITH APPL. GARAGE (lift up door).. 37		WINE RACKS.....	22-24A
COMBINED WITH TAMBOUR ORGANIZER.....	34	WINE RACK COMBINED WITH CABINET.....	20, 21
PENINSULA (DOUBLE ENTRY).....	33		
<b>DRAWER CABINETS</b>			
1-DRAWER.....	42, 43		
2 DRAWER MINI.....	44		
2 DRAWERS.....	45		
3 DRAWERS.....	46		

# Wall Contents

## WALL ACCESSORIES

DOWEL PLATE RACK.....	76
FLIPPER DOOR GLIDES .....	77
FLOATING SHELF.....	52B
PARTITION .....	76
SIDE SKIN.....	76
SPICE RACK ON DOOR.....	77
STEMWARE RACK.....	76
STORAGE ORGANIZER.....	76
TRAY DIVIDER.....	76
VALANCE LIGHT BOX.....	75
VALANCES.....	72-74
WOOD REVOLVING SHELF.....	76

## FILLERS

135° ANGLE FILLER .....	71
135° ANGLE WITH RETURN.....	71
3" AND 6" STRAIGHT.....	67
3" AND 6" WITH RETURN.....	70
ANGLED FILLER.....	71
ANGLED WITH RETURN.....	71
CORNER FILLER.....	68
OVERLAY FILLER .....	69
RETURN, BOTH SIDES.....	70

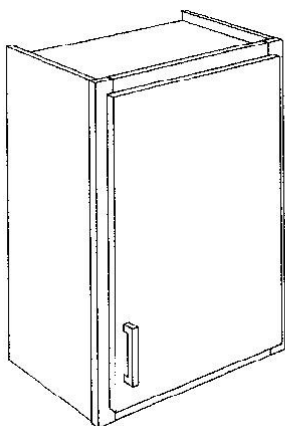
## WALL MODIFICATIONS

90 DEGREE HINGE.....	84
ADD CENTER RAIL.....	78
ADD CENTER STILE.....	78
ADDITIONAL DRAWER.....	83
ANGLED SIDE ENTRY.....	82
ANGLED FRONT.....	82
ANGLED SIDE.....	82
APPLIED MOLDING CHARGE .....	78
BEAD BOARD END.....	79
CLIPPED CORNER.....	83
COMBINED CABINET CHARGE.....	78
DOUBLE ENTRY.....	82
DRAWER HEAD UPGRADE.....	83

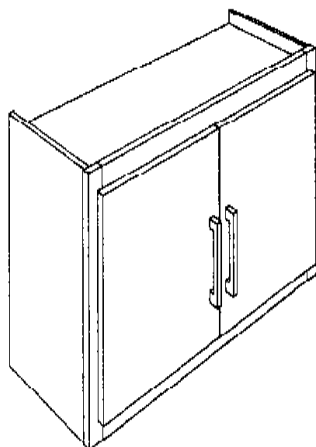
## MODIFICATIONS CONTINUED

DUCT CUTOUT.....	83
END ENTRY.....	82
EXTEND FRAME RAIL .....	80
EXTEND FRAME STILE.....	80
EXTEND SIDE BACK.....	80
FALSE DOOR ON END.....	79
FINISHED BACK.....	79
FINISHED BLIND, SOLID.....	14E, 14F 15, 16
FINISHED BOTTOM.....	79
FINISHED END.....	79
FLIP UP/DOWN DOOR STAY.....	84
FLUSH FINISHED BOTTOM.....	79
FLUSH FINISHED END.....	79
FLUSH FINISHED TOP.....	79
FLUTING.....	83
FRAME CHANGE.....	78
FRONT ONLY.....	78
FURNITURE END.....	78B
GROOVED PANEL APPLIED.....	79
INCREASE CASE DIMENSION CHARGE.....	78
INWARD EXTENDED STILE.....	80
MATCHING WOOD INTERIOR.....	78
OMIT BOTTOM RAIL AND FLOOR.....	78
OMIT CENTER STILE.....	78
OMIT DOORS.....	78
RECESSED BOTTOM.....	80
RECESSED SIDE.....	80
ROSETTE DESIGN.....	83
TOE KICK ATTACHED.....	78
U-SHAPE DRAWER BOX MODIFICATION.....	82
VALANCE BOTTOM RAIL.....	80
VALANCE TOP RAIL.....	80
WAINSCOT END PANEL.....	79

# WALL CABINET, 13" DEEP



		PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
12" High	2_doors	W2712	557	611
		W3012	593	651
		W3312	608	669
		W3612	633	696
		W3912	654	719
		W4212	674	741
		W4512-2	698	768
		W4812-2	723	795

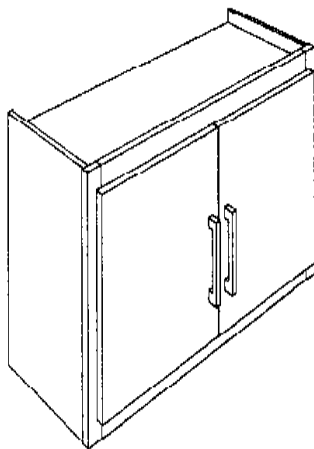
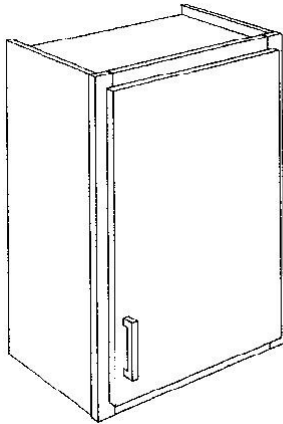


15" High	2_doors	W2715	600	660
		W3015	621	684
		W3315	641	705
		W3615	662	728
		W3915	687	755
		W4215	702	774
		W4515-2	705	795
		W4815-2	726	821

18" High	1_door	W2418	458	504
	2_doors	W2418-2	590	648
		W2718	623	686
		W3018	647	711
		W3318	669	737
		W3618	695	764
		W3918	716	786
		W4218-2	731	806
		W4518-2	752	827
		W4818-2	777	854

- FOL cabinets modified to under 9" wide and SOL cabinets under 12" wide may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- Specify L or R for hinge side.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.
- Cabinets less than 21" high do not have adjustable shelves.

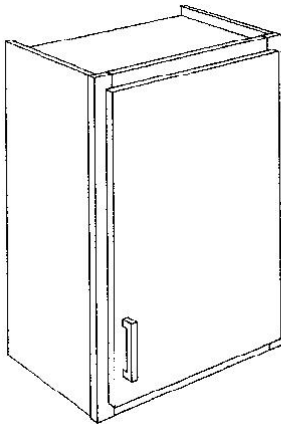
# WALL CABINET, 13" DEEP



- FOL cabinets modified to under 9" wide and SOL cabinets under 12" wide may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- Specify L or R for hinge side.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.
- Cabinets less than 21" high do not have adjustable shelves.

		PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
21" High	1_door 1_adjustable shelf	W2421	471	516
	2_doors	W2421-2	626	689
		W2721	654	719
		W3021	669	737
		W3321	707	779
		W3621	726	800
		W3921	744	818
		W4221	759	836
		W4521	783	861
		W4821-2	806	885
24" high	1_door 1_adjustable shelf	W1824	446	491
		W2124	453	500
		W2424	482	531
	2_doors	W2424-2	665	732
		W2724	680	746
		W3024	695	764
		W3324	719	791
		W3624	759	836
		W3924	780	858
		W4224	809	890
27" high	2_doors 2_adjustable shelves	W2427-2	680	746
		W2727	693	762
		W3027	719	791
		W3327	755	830
		W3627	788	869
		W3927	807	888
		W4227	828	911

# WALL CABINET, 13" DEEP

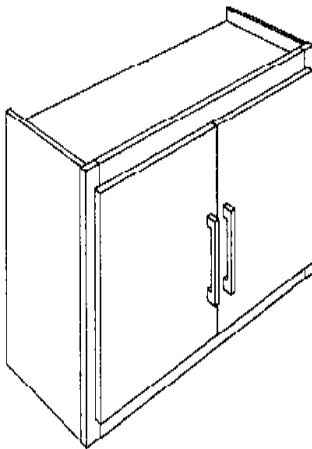


30" high 1\_door  
2\_adjustable shelves

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
W930	429	471
W1230	453	500
W1530	474	522
W1830	503	554
W2130	528	579
W2430	552	606

30" high 2\_doors  
2\_adjustable shelves

W2430-2	698	768
W2730	719	791
W3030	759	836
W3330	780	858
W3630	813	894
W3930	854	939
W4230	882	971
W4530-2	932	1025
W4830-2	948	1043



33" high 1\_door  
2\_adjustable shelves

W933	479	527
W1233	509	560
W1533	536	590
W1833	562	619
W2133	585	643
W2433	606	668

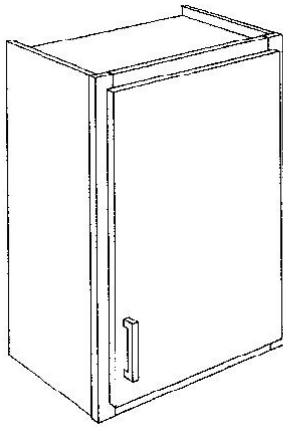
2\_doors

W2433-2	772	850
W2733	835	919
W3033	878	966
W3333	905	995
W3633	942	1037
W3933	1028	1131
W4233	1083	1192
W4533-2	1210	1331
W4833-2	1275	1402

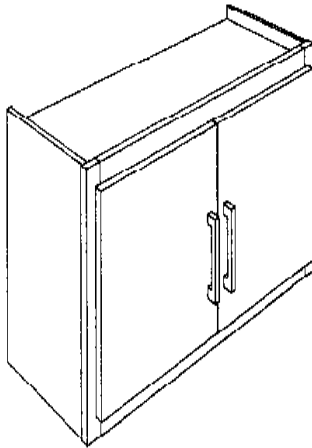
- FOL cabinets modified to under 9" wide and SOL cabinets under 12" wide may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- Specify L or R for hinge side.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard



# WALL CABINET, 13" DEEP



36" high  
1\_door  
2\_adjustable  
shelves



2\_doors

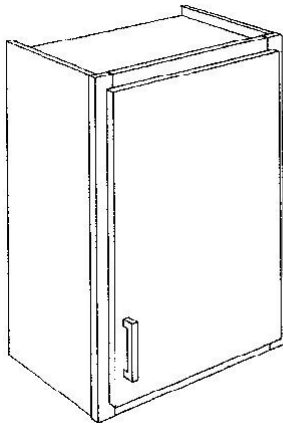
39" High  
1\_door  
3\_adjustable  
shelves

2\_doors

- FOL cabinets modified to under 9" wide and SOL cabinets under 12" wide may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- Specify L or R for hinge side.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.

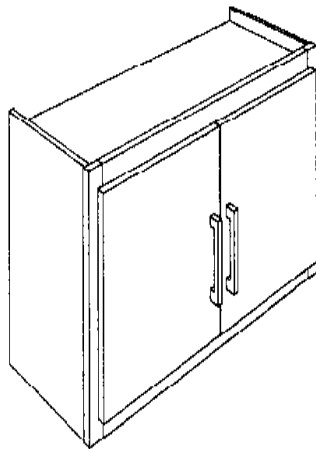
PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
W936	528	579
W1236	564	621
W1536	597	656
W1836	621	684
W2136	641	705
W2436	660	726
W2436-2	846	930
W2736	951	1047
W3036	996	1097
W3336	1029	1133
W3636	1071	1176
W3936	1262	1388
W4236	1284	1412
W4536-2	1487	1637
W4836-2	1601	1761
W939	569	626
W1239	600	660
W1539	632	695
W1839	660	726
W2139	684	753
W2439	716	788
W2439-2	881	969
W2739	1013	1115
W3039	1053	1158
W3339	1094	1203
W3639	1134	1248
W3939	1344	1479
W4239	1370	1506
W4539-2	1565	1721
W4839-2	1670	1836

# WALL CABINET, 13" DEEP



42" high 1\_door  
3\_adjustable shelves

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
W942	608	669
W1242	636	701
W1542	665	732
W1842	698	768
W2142	726	800
W2442	756	831



2\_doors

W2442-2	915	1007
W2742	1074	1182
W3042	1110	1223
W3342	1157	1271
W3642	1197	1317
W3942	1425	1509
W4242	1454	1568
W4542-2	1641	1805
W4842-2	1737	1913

48" high 1\_door  
3\_adjustable shelves

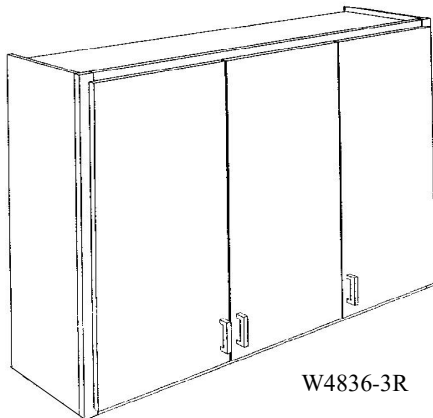
W948	825	908
W1248	867	953
W1548	906	998
W1848	956	1052
W2148	1010	1109
W2448	1062	1169

2\_doors

W2448-2	1185	1302
W2748	1274	1403
W3048	1356	1491
W3348	1430	1572
W3648	1503	1652
W3948	1964	2163
W4248	2018	2219

- FOL cabinets modified to under 9" wide and SOL cabinets under 12" wide may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- Specify L or R for hinge side.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.
- 48" High wall cabinets have a width limit of 42".

# WALL 3 DOOR CABINET, 13" DEEP

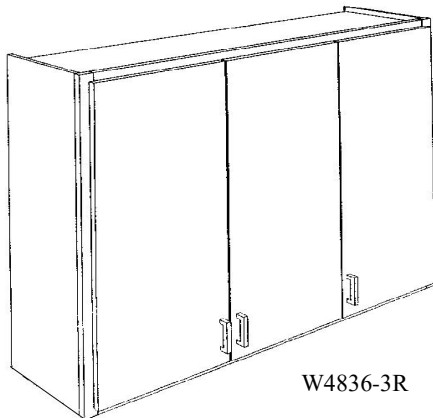


W4836-3R

- Wall cabinet with three equal width doors unless otherwise specified.
- Two butt-doors and one single, offset door.
- Specify L or R for side of single door. Single door hinged to outside frame stile unless specified. (Right shown)
- 3 door cabinets have a partition behind the middle, offset stile with adjustable shelves on each side of partition.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
12" high 0 adjustable shelves	W3912-3	684	753
	W4212-3	704	774
	W4512-3	722	795
	W4812-3	749	824
	W5112-3	780	858
	W5412-3	812	854
15" high 0 adjustable shelves	W3915-3	717	789
	W4215-3	732	806
	W4515-3	744	819
	W4815-3	756	833
	W5115-3	789	869
	W5415-3	822	905
18" high 0 adjustable shelves	W3918-3	746	821
	W4218-3	761	837
	W4518-3	782	861
	W4818-3	807	888
	W5118-3	842	927
	W5418-3	876	965
21" high 1 adjustable shelves	W3921-3	774	852
	W4221-3	789	869
	W4521-3	813	896
	W4821-3	836	920
	W5121-3	872	960
	W5421-3	908	1001
24" high 1 adjustable shelf	W3924-3	851	936
	W4224-3	882	971
	W4524-3	917	1010
	W4824-3	948	1044
	W5124-3	986	1085
	W5424-3	1023	1127

# WALL 3 DOOR CABINET, 13" DEEP



W4836-3R

- Wall cabinet with three equal width doors unless otherwise specified.
- Two butt-doors and one single, offset door.
- Specify L or R for side of single door. Single door hinged to outside frame stile unless specified. (Right shown)
- 3 door cabinets have a partition behind the middle, offset stile with adjustable shelves on each side of partition.

27" high  
2 adjustable shelves

30" high  
2 adjustable shelves

33" high  
2 adjustable shelves

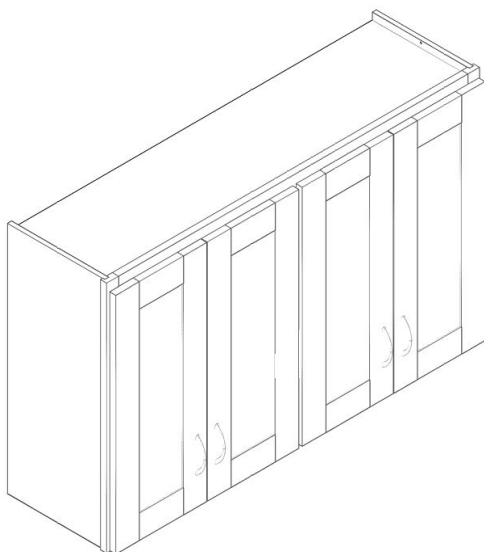
36" high  
2 adjustable shelves

39" high  
3 adjustable shelves

42" high  
3 adjustable shelves

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
W3927-3	861	948
W4227-3	903	995
W4527-3	944	1038
W4827-3	978	1077
W5127-3	1017	1119
W5427-3	1056	1163
W3930-3	867	954
W4230-3	929	1022
W4530-3	993	1076
W4830-3	1062	1169
W5130-3	1148	1263
W5430-3	1239	1364
W3933-3	1173	1290
W4233-3	1241	1366
W4533-3	1312	1444
W4833-3	1377	1515
W5133-3	1471	1618
W5433-3	1570	1727
W3936-3	1478	1626
W4236-3	1553	1709
W4536-3	1631	1802
W4836-3	1692	1860
W5136-3	1793	1973
W5436-3	1901	2091
W3939-3	1565	1721
W4239-3	1635	1799
W4539-3	1709	1880
W4839-3	1761	1937
W5139-3	1866	2052
W5439-3	1979	2177
W3942-3	1650	1815
W4242-3	1716	1887
W4542-3	1785	1950
W4842-3	1829	2012
W5142-3	1938	2132
W5442-3	2055	2261

## WALL 4 DOOR CABINET, 13" DEEP



- Wall cabinet with four, equal width doors
- Cabinet configured the same as two butt-door cabinets, combined side-to-side
- Partition behind the middle stile with adjustable shelves on each side of partition

30" high  
2 adjustable shelves  
per side

33" high  
2 adjustable shelves  
per side

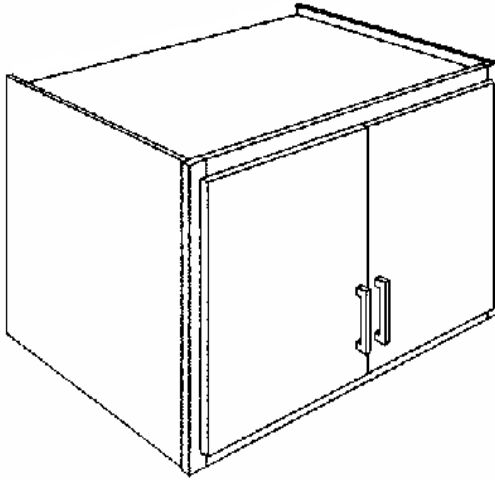
36" high  
2 adjustable shelves  
per side

39" high  
3 adjustable shelves  
per side

42" high  
3 adjustable shelves  
per side

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
W4830-4	1396	1536
W5130-4	1417	1559
W5430-4	1438	1582
W5730-4	1478	1626
W6030-4	1518	1670
W6330-4	1539	1693
W6630-4	1560	1716
W6930-4	1593	1753
W7230-4	1626	1789
W4833-4	1594	1754
W5133-4	1632	1796
W5433-4	1670	1837
W5733-4	1713	1884
W6033-4	1755	1931
W6333-4	1782	1961
W6633-4	1809	1990
W6933-4	1847	2032
W7233-4	1884	2073
W4836-4	1792	1972
W5136-4	1847	2032
W5436-4	1902	2093
W5736-4	1947	2142
W6036-4	1992	2192
W6336-4	2025	2228
W6636-4	2058	2264
W6936-4	2100	2310
W7236-4	2142	2357
W4839-4	1862	2049
W5139-4	1944	2139
W5439-4	2026	2229
W5739-4	2066	2273
W6039-4	2106	2317
W6339-4	2147	2362
W6639-4	2188	2407
W6939-4	2228	2451
W7239-4	2268	2495
W4842-4	1930	2123
W5142-4	2039	2243
W5442-4	2148	2363
W5742-4	2184	2403
W6042-4	2220	2442
W6342-4	2267	2494
W6642-4	2314	2546
W6942-4	2354	2590
W7242-4	2394	2634

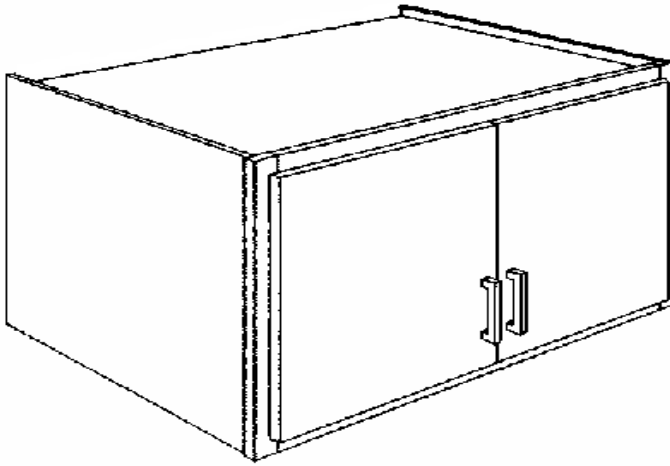
# WALL CABINET, 24" DEEP



- Adjustable shelves are 3/4 depth standard
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.
- Cabinets less than 21" high do not have adjustable shelves.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
12" high	W241224-2	723	795
	W271224	761	837
	W301224	797	876
	W331224	813	894
	W361224	839	920
	W391224	858	944
	W421224	878	966
	W481224	927	1019
15" high	W241524-2	785	863
	W271524	806	887
	W301524	825	908
	W331524	846	930
	W361524	867	953
	W391524	891	980
	W421524	906	998
18" high	W241824-2	818	900
	W271824	834	918
	W301824	849	935
	W331824	875	963
	W361824	899	989
	W391824	920	1011
	W421824	936	1029
21" high 1_adjustable shelf	W242124-2	830	912
	W272124	852	938
	W302124	875	963
	W332124	911	1002
	W362124	932	1025
	W392124	948	1043
	W422124	965	1061
24" high 1_adjustable shelf	W242424-2	870	957
	W272424	885	975
	W302424	899	989
	W332424	923	1014
	W362424	965	1061
	W392424	984	1082
	W422424	1013	1113
27" high 2_adjustable shelf	W242724-2	891	981
	W272724	906	998
	W302724	923	1014
	W332724	959	1058
	W362724	993	1092
	W392724	1026	1128
	W422724	1058	1164

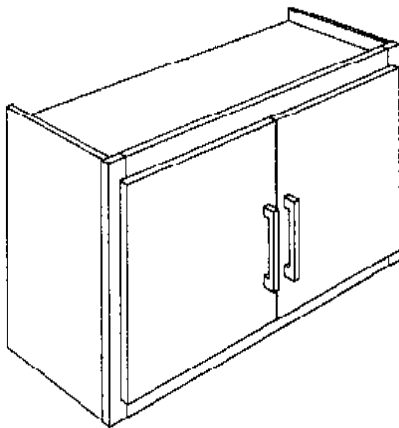
## WALL OVER REFRIGERATOR CABINET, 24" DEEP



PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
WORC371224	860	944
WORC371524	891	980
WORC371824	920	1011
WORC372124	948	1043
WORC372424	984	1082
WORC372724	1026	1128

- 21" and 24" high cabinets will have 1\_3/4 depth adjustable shelf.
- 27" high cabinets will have 2\_3/4 depth adjustable shelves.
- These cabinets are designed to go above a 36" wide refrigerator.
- Cabinets less than 21" high do not have adjustable shelves.

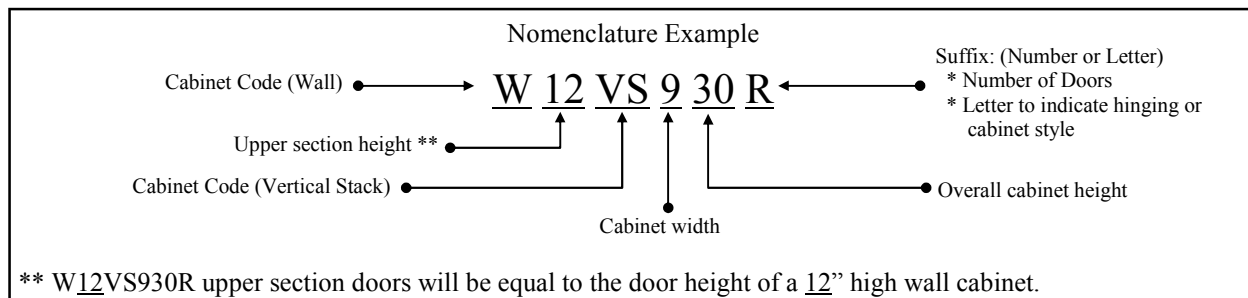
## WALL OVER HOOD CABINET, 13" DEEP



13 1/2" high	WOHC3013.5	621	684
	WOHC3613.5	662	728
19 1/2" high	WOHC3019.5	669	737
	WOHC3619.5	726	800
22 1/2" high 1_adjustable shelf	WOHC3022.5	683	750
	WOHC3622.5	743	818
25 1/2" high 1_adjustable shelf	WOHC3025.5	695	764
	WOHC3625.5	759	836

- These cabinets are designed to fit over range hood.
- Cabinets less than 21" high do not have adjustable shelves.

## VERTICAL STACK CABINET SPECIFICATIONS



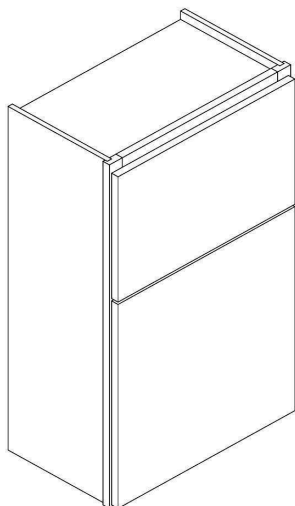
- Cabinets that have the look of two cabinets that have been stacked one on top of the other.
- Wall cabinets have two frame openings, one top and one bottom, with a center frame rail and fixed center floor dividing the two sections.
- Tall cabinets have three frame openings, one top, one middle, and one bottom, with a center frame rail and fixed center floor dividing each section.
- Offered standard with top doors equal to 12", 15", 18" or 21" high cabinets. Upper door heights will align with cabinet height equal to first set of numbers listed in the nomenclature. See example above.
- "Single door" indicates one door across width for each opening. "Two doors" indicates 2 butt-doors for each opening.
- Specify L or R for hinge side when applicable.
- Shelf quantities are dependent on the specific opening height of each section. A minimum of 18" frame height opening is required for an adjustable shelf. The chart below is for standard cabinets and shelf quantities will change if the height of the cabinet sections or the overall height changes.
- Matching wood interior modification (MMWI) will change the entire cabinet interior to have a finished interior.
- For vertical stacked wall cabinets: Any height change will modify the cabinet in the lower section. The upper frame opening height will not change unless specified on the order and will require a frame change charge (MFC).
- For vertical stacked tall cabinets: Any height change will modify the cabinet in the middle section. The top and bottom frame opening heights will not change unless specified on the order and will require a frame change charge (MFC).
- FOL-C overlay cabinet has a 3" face frame mid-rail below the top section. All other overlays have a 1 1/2" face frame mid-rail.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile in each section as standard.

Cab Config (0 upper shelf)	Lower Shelf Qty	Cab Config (0 upper shelf)	Lower Shelf Qty	Cab Config (0 upper shelf)	Lower Shelf Qty	Cab Config (1 upper shelf)	Lower Shelf Qty
W12VS_30	0	W15VS_30	0	W18VS_30	0	W21VS_30	0
W12VS_36	1	W15VS_36	1	W18VS_36	0	W21VS_36	0
W12VS_39	2	W15VS_39	1	W18VS_39	1	W21VS_39	0
W12VS_42	2	W15VS_42	2	W18VS_42	1	W21VS_42	1
W12VS_48	2	W15VS_48	2	W18VS_48	2	W21VS_48	2
W12VS_54	3	W15VS_54	3	W18VS_54	2	W21VS_54	2

**\*\*This chart is for standard cabinets and shelf quantities will change if the height of the cabinet sections or the overall height changes. \*\***



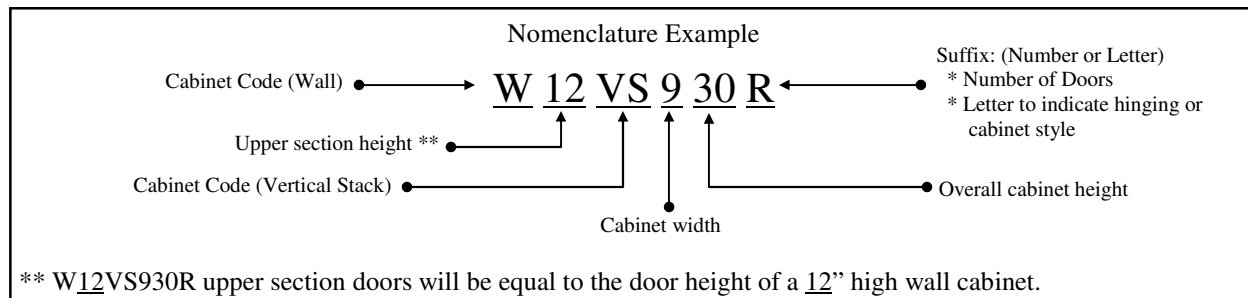
## WALL VERTICAL STACK CABINET



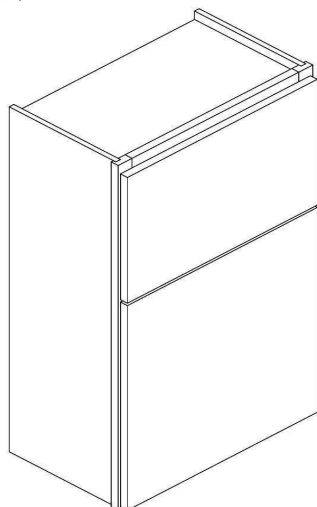
“Single door” type vertical stack cabinet pictured.

- 13” deep, standard
- Wall cabinet with the look of two cabinets that have been stacked one on top of the other.
- Two frame openings, one top and one bottom with a center frame rail and fixed center floor dividing the two sections.
- Offered with top doors equal to 12”, 15”, 18” or 21” high cabinets. Upper door heights will align with cabinet height equal to first set of numbers listed in the nomenclature. See example below.
- “Single door” indicates one door across width for each opening. “Two doors” indicates 2 butt-doors for each opening.
- Specify L or R for hinge side when applicable.
- Any height change will modify the cabinet in the lower section. The upper frame opening height will not change unless specified on the order and will require a frame change charge (MFC).
- FOL-C overlay cabinet has a 3” face frame mid-rail. All other overlays have a 1 1/2” face frame mid-rail.
- Cabinets 39” wide or greater will have a fixed center stile in both sections as standard.
- FOL cabinets modified to under 9” and SOL cabinets under 12” may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- Wall cabinets 48” high or more have a width limit of 42”.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
30” high Single door	W__VS930	677	719
	W__VS1230	701	747
	W__VS1530	722	770
	W__VS1830	750	801
	W__VS2130	776	827
	W__VS2430	800	854
30” high Two doors	W__VS2430-2	945	1016
	W__VS2730	966	1038
	W__VS3030	1007	1083
	W__VS3330	1028	1106
	W__VS3630	1061	1142
	W__VS3930	1191	1277
	W__VS4230	1220	1308
	W__VS4530	1269	1362
36” high Single door	W__VS936	776	827
	W__VS1236	812	869
	W__VS1536	845	903
	W__VS1836	869	932
	W__VS2136	888	953
	W__VS2436	908	974
36” high Two doors	W__VS2436-2	1094	1178
	W__VS2736	1199	1295
	W__VS3036	1244	1344
	W__VS3336	1277	1380
	W__VS3636	1319	1424
	W__VS3936	1509	1635
	W__VS4236	1532	1659
	W__VS4536	1674	1820



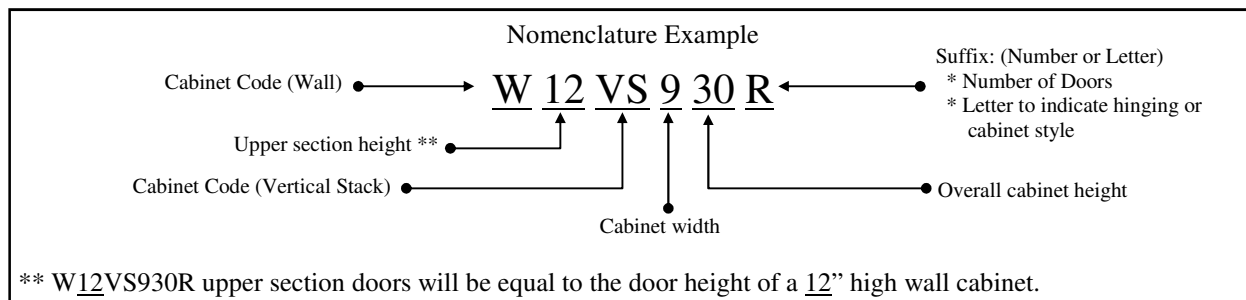
## WALL VERTICAL STACK CABINET



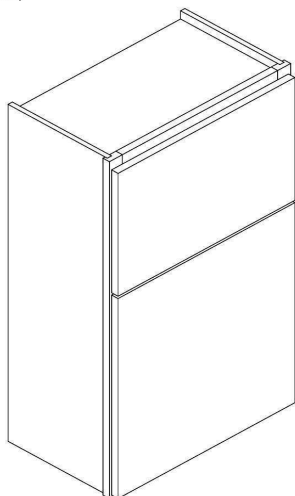
“Single door” type vertical stack cabinet pictured.

- 13” deep, standard
- Wall cabinet with the look of two cabinets that have been stacked one on top of the other.
- Two frame openings, one top and one bottom with a center frame rail and fixed center floor dividing the two sections.
- Offered with top doors equal to 12”, 15”, 18” or 21” high cabinets. Upper door heights will align with cabinet height equal to first set of numbers listed in the nomenclature. See example below.
- “Single door” indicates one door across width for each opening. “Two doors” indicates 2 butt-doors for each opening.
- Specify L or R for hinge side when applicable.
- Any height change will modify the cabinet in the lower section. The upper frame opening height will not change unless specified on the order and will require a frame change charge (MFC).
- FOL-C overlay cabinet has a 3” face frame mid-rail. All other overlays have a 1 1/2” face frame mid-rail.
- Cabinets 39” wide or greater will have a fixed center stile in both sections as standard.
- FOL cabinets modified to under 9” and SOL cabinets under 12” may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- Wall cabinets 48” high or more have a width limit of 42”.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
39” high Single door	W__VS939	816	873
	W__VS1239	848	908
	W__VS1539	879	942
	W__VS1839	908	974
	W__VS2139	932	1001
	W__VS2439	963	1035
39” high Two doors	W__VS2439-2	1128	1217
	W__VS2739	1260	1362
	W__VS3039	1301	1406
	W__VS3339	1341	1451
	W__VS3639	1382	1496
	W__VS3939	1592	1727
	W__VS4239	1692	1829
	W__VS4539	1812	1968
42” high Single door	W__VS942	855	917
	W__VS1242	884	948
	W__VS1542	912	980
	W__VS1842	945	1016
	W__VS2142	974	1047
	W__VS2442	1004	1079
42” high Two doors	W__VS2442-2	1238	1329
	W__VS2742	1322	1430
	W__VS3042	1358	1470
	W__VS3342	1404	1518
	W__VS3642	1475	1610
	W__VS3942	1643	1757
	W__VS4242	1761	1890
	W__VS4542	1889	2052



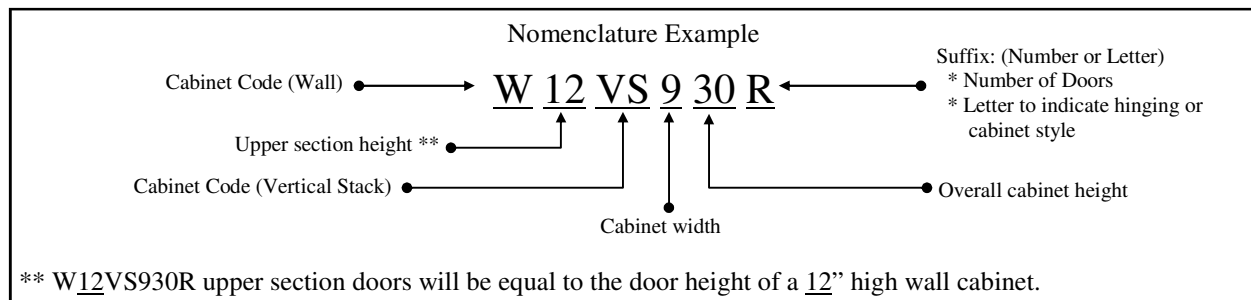
## WALL VERTICAL STACK CABINET



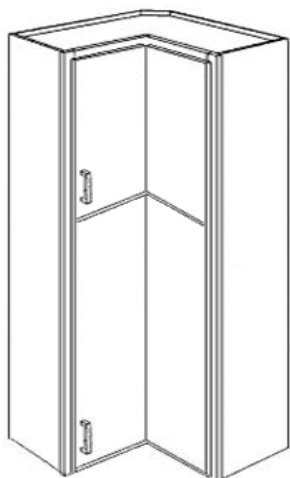
“Single door” type vertical stack cabinet pictured.

- 13” deep, standard
- Wall cabinet with the look of two cabinets that have been stacked one on top of the other.
- Two frame openings, one top and one bottom with a center frame rail and fixed center floor dividing the two sections.
- Offered with top doors equal to 12”, 15”, 18” or 21” high cabinets. Upper door heights will align with cabinet height equal to first set of numbers listed in the nomenclature. See example below.
- “Single door” indicates one door across width for each opening. “Two doors” indicates 2 butt-doors for each opening.
- Specify L or R for hinge side when applicable.
- Any height change will modify the cabinet in the lower section. The upper frame opening height will not change unless specified on the order and will require a frame change charge (MFC).
- FOL-C overlay cabinet has a 3” face frame mid-rail. All other overlays have a 1 1/2” face frame mid-rail.
- Cabinets 39” wide or greater will have a fixed center stile in both sections as standard.
- FOL cabinets modified to under 9” and SOL cabinets under 12” may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- Wall cabinets 48” high or more have a width limit of 42”.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
48” high Single door	W__VS948	1073	1155
	W__VS1248	1115	1202
	W__VS1548	1154	1245
	W__VS1848	1203	1299
	W__VS2148	1257	1356
	W__VS2448	1310	1416
48” high Two doors	W__VS2448-2	1433	1550
	W__VS2748	1521	1650
	W__VS3048	1604	1739
	W__VS3348	1677	1820
	W__VS3648	1796	1944
	W__VS3948	2061	2246
	W__VS4248	2235	2421
54” high Single door	W__VS954	1298	1380
	W__VS1254	1353	1440
	W__VS1554	1403	1494
	W__VS1854	1469	1565
	W__VS2154	1548	1647
	W__VS2454	1623	1730
54” high Two doors	W__VS2454-2	1710	1827
	W__VS2754	1790	1914
	W__VS3054	1857	1992
	W__VS3354	1958	2100
	W__VS3654	2109	2258
	W__VS3954	2450	2634
	W__VS4254	2664	2847



## WALL PIE CUT, VERTICAL STACK, 13" DEEP



Pie cut cabinets with unequal width dimensions will list the left width first in the product nomenclature followed by the right width.  
Example: WPCA242530 has a left width of 24", a right width of 25" and a height of 30".

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	---------	---------

### ADJUSTABLE SHELVES

WPCA_VS2430	1103	1214
WPCA_VS2436	1187	1307
WPCA_VS2439	1232	1356
WPCA_VS2442	1277	1406
WPCA_VS2448	1367	1505
WPCA_VS2454	1446	1592

### WALL PIE CUT, ADJUSTABLE SHELVES

- See page W12 for Vertical Stack cabinet specifications.
- 13" deep, standard
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side. (No partition available on same side as hinge.)
- Cabinets with a leg width modified to less than 24", may have a slab door. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- It is recommended that all hardware screws are countersunk into the back of the door to avoid possible damage to the cabinet face frame.

Pie cut cabinets with unequal width dimensions will list the left width first in the product nomenclature followed by the right width.  
Example: WPCA242530 has a left width of 24", a right width of 25" and a height of 30".

### WALL PIE CUT, REVOLVING SHELVES

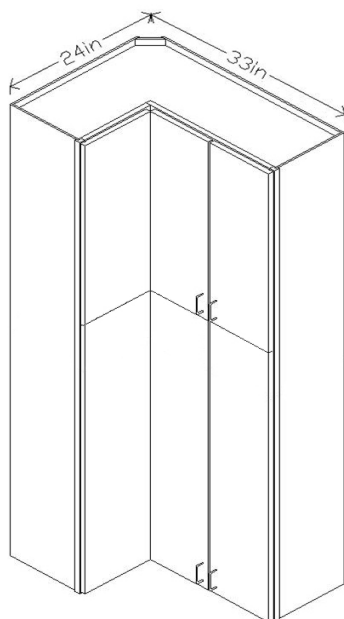
- See page W12 for Vertical Stack cabinet specifications.
- 13" deep, standard
- Turntables will be attached to each adjustable shelf and the lowest bottom floor.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side. (No partition available on same side as hinge.)
- Cabinets with a leg width modified to less than 24", may have a slab door. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- It is recommended that all hardware screws are countersunk into the back of the door to avoid possible damage to the cabinet face frame.

### REVOLVING SHELVES

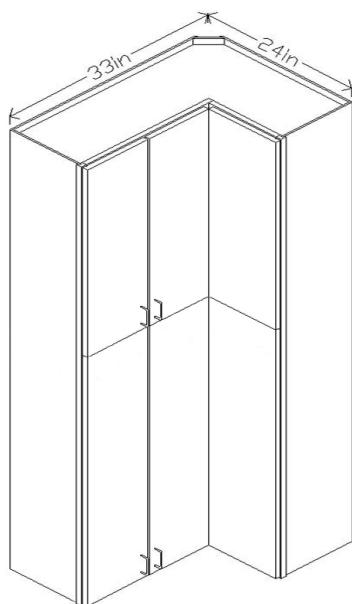
WPCR_VS2436	1484	1629
WPCR_VS2439	1577	1731
WPCR_VS2442	1653	1815
WPCR_VS2448	1730	1899
WPCR_VS2454	1821	1997

**NOTE: When finished interior is chosen, the turntables will remain Natural Maple.**

## WALL PIE CUT THREE DOOR, VERTICAL STACK



WPCA\_VS3D243342



WPCA\_VS3D332442

### WALL PIE CUT 3 DOOR OFFSET CABINETS

- See page W12 for Vertical Stack cabinet specifications.
- The single hinged door is attached to the outside frame stile on the opposite leg.
- The 2-butt doors will be equal in width to each other unless otherwise specified.
- It is recommended that all hardware screws are counter-sunk into the back of the door to avoid possible damage to the cabinet face frame.
- See illustrations for hinge configuration.

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	---------	---------

#### 33" WIDE

WPCA_VS3D243330	1334	1467
WPCA_VS3D243336	1439	1583
WPCA_VS3D243339	1496	1646
WPCA_VS3D243342	1551	1707
WPCA_VS3D243348	1619	1781
WPCA_VS3D243354	1697	1866

WPCA_VS3D332430	1334	1467
WPCA_VS3D332436	1439	1583
WPCA_VS3D332439	1496	1646
WPCA_VS3D332442	1551	1707
WPCA_VS3D332448	1619	1781
WPCA_VS3D332454	1697	1866

#### 36" WIDE

WPCA_VS3D243630	1385	1524
WPCA_VS3D243636	1494	1644
WPCA_VS3D243639	1553	1709
WPCA_VS3D243642	1611	1773
WPCA_VS3D243648	1680	1848
WPCA_VS3D243654	1749	1931

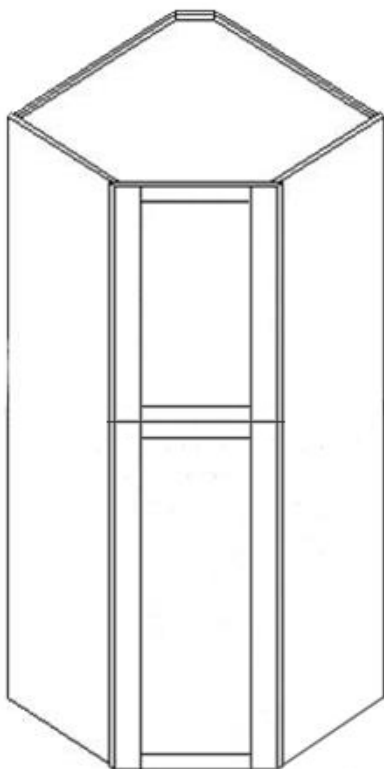
WPCA_VS3D362430	1385	1524
WPCA_VS3D362436	1494	1644
WPCA_VS3D362439	1553	1709
WPCA_VS3D362442	1611	1773
WPCA_VS3D362448	1680	1848
WPCA_VS3D362454	1749	1931

Pie cut cabinets with unequal width dimensions will list the left width first in the product nomenclature followed by the right width. Example: WPCA\_VS243342 has a left width of 24", a right width of 33" and a height of 42".

## WALL DIAGONAL CORNER VERTICAL STACK

### WALL DIAGONAL CORNER WITH ADJUSTABLE SHELVES

- See page W12 for Vertical Stack cabinet specifications
- WDCA's at 27" wide will be 16" deep. These are perfect for ending molding runs.
- 27" wide cabinets come standard with flush finished ends on both sides.
- Specify left (L) OR right (R) for hinge side



**NOTE:** When finished interior is chosen, the turntables will remain Natural Maple.

### WALL DIAGONAL CORNER WITH REVOLVING SHELVES

- See page W12 for Vertical Stack cabinet specifications
- Turntables will be attached to each adjustable shelf and the lowest bottom floor.
- WDCR's at 27" wide will be 16" deep. These are perfect for ending molding runs.
- 27" wide cabinets come standard with flush finished ends on both sides.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side.

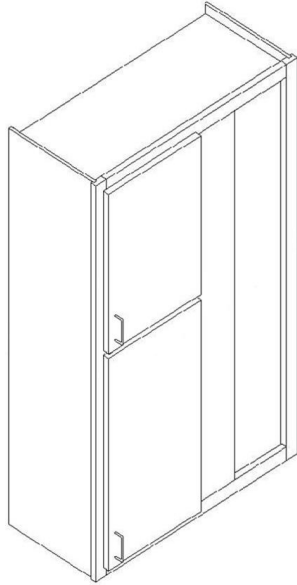
NOTE: The turntables in 27" wide, 16" deep cabinets will be the same diameter as 24" wide, 13" deep cabinets.

PRODUCT CODE    LEVEL 1    LEVEL 2

ADJUSTABLE SHELVES			
13" deep	WDCA_VS2430	1010	1112
	WDCA_VS2436	1089	1199
	WDCA_VS2439	1131	1245
	WDCA_VS2442	1172	1290
	WDCA_VS2448	1280	1407
	WDCA_VS2454	1431	1574
16" deep	WDCA_VS273016	1410	1551
	WDCA_VS273616	1488	1638
	WDCA_VS273916	1530	1683
	WDCA_VS274216	1572	1730
	WDCA_VS274816	1619	1781
	WDCA_VS275416	1679	1847

REVOLVING SHELVES			
13" deep	WDCR_VS2436	1359	1493
	WDCR_VS2439	1445	1586
	WDCR_VS2442	1515	1662
	WDCR_VS2448	1617	1775
	WDCR_VS2454	1787	1959
16" deep	WDCR_VS273616	1760	1934
	WDCR_VS273916	1845	2025
	WDCR_VS274216	1916	2103
	WDCR_VS274816	1967	2159
	WDCR_VS275416	2039	2237

## WALL BLIND CORNER, VERTICAL STACK



**BLIND AREA IS 16" WIDE. THIS PROVIDES 3" CLEARANCE FROM ADJOINING CABINET. CABINETS CAN BE PULLED AN ADDITIONAL 3".**

- See page W12 for Vertical Stack cabinet specifications
- Center stile is 6 3/4" wide, blind opening is 7 3/4"W.
- Typically requires a 3" filler to adjoining cabinets, provided with cabinet. (Field installation required.)
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for blind opening side. Right shown.
- Inside 1/4" panel covers blind opening.
- Single door hinges to blind side and will have 90 degree hinging when FOL-C, FFA, SOL-C, or Inset-Conc.

**NOTE:** The adjacent cabinet at right angle to the Blind Wall must have an extended stile or filler for proper door clearance. Hardware pulls will require additional clearance.

BLIND CORNER CABINET	DOOR OPENING	PULL LIMIT
WBC 27	9 1/2"	30"
WBC 30	12 1/2"	33"
WBC 33	15 1/2"	36"
WBC 36	18 1/2"	39"
WBC 39	21 1/2"	42"
WBC 42	24 1/2"	45"
WBC 45	27 1/2"	48"
WBC 48	30 1/2"	51"
Door edge to adjacent corner filler clearance without pulling cabinet from corner:		
FULL OVERLAY 1 3/4"	SEMI OVERLAY 2 5/8"	

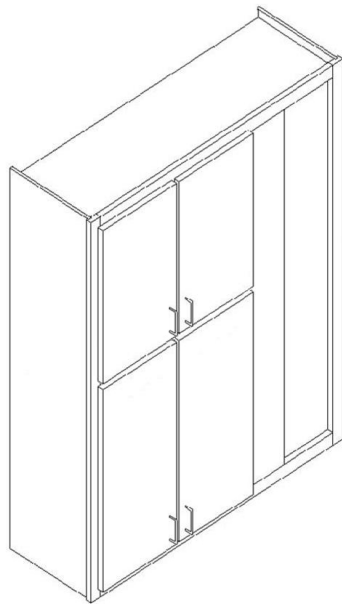
	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
30" high	WBC__VS2730	866	953
	WBC__VS3030	885	974
	WBC__VS3330	914	1005
	WBC__VS3630	939	1034
36" high	WBC__VS2736	1077	1185
	WBC__VS3036	1110	1221
	WBC__VS3336	1134	1248
	WBC__VS3636	1151	1266
39" high	WBC__VS2739	1116	1229
	WBC__VS3039	1154	1269
	WBC__VS3339	1185	1304
	WBC__VS3639	1236	1361
42" high	WBC__VS2742	1154	1269
	WBC__VS3042	1196	1316
	WBC__VS3342	1236	1361
	WBC__VS3642	1322	1455
48" high	WBC__VS2748	1386	1526
	WBC__VS3048	1454	1599
	WBC__VS3348	1524	1677
	WBC__VS3648	1631	1794
54" high	WBC__VS2754	1625	1787
	WBC__VS3054	1692	1862
	WBC__VS3354	1802	1982
	WBC__VS3654	1929	2123

### WALL FINISHED BLIND SOLID

MWFBS	699
-------	-----



## WALL 2 DOOR, BLIND CORNER, STACK CABINETS



**BLIND AREA IS 16" WIDE. THIS PROVIDES 3" CLEARANCE FROM ADJOINING CABINET. CABINETS CAN BE PULLED AN ADDITIONAL 3".**

- See page W12 for Vertical Stack cabinet specifications
- Center stile is 6 3/4" wide, blind opening is 7 3/4"W.
- Typically requires a 3" filler to adjoining cabinets, provided with cabinet. (Field installation required.)
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for blind opening side. Right shown.
- The door closest to the blind side will have 90 degree hinging when FOL-C, FFA, SOL-C, or Inset-Conc.
- Inside 1/4" panel covers blind opening.

**NOTE:** The adjacent cabinet at right angle to the Blind Wall must have an extended stile or filler for proper door clearance. Hardware pulls will require additional clearance.

BLIND CORNER CABINET	DOOR OPENING	PULL LIMIT
WBC 27	9 1/2"	30"
WBC 30	12 1/2"	33"
WBC 33	15 1/2"	36"
WBC 36	18 1/2"	39"
WBC 39	21 1/2"	42"
WBC 42	24 1/2"	45"
WBC 45	27 1/2"	48"
WBC 48	30 1/2"	51"
Door edge to adjacent corner filler clearance without pulling cabinet from corner:		
FULL OVERLAY 1 3/4"	SEMI OVERLAY 2 5/8"	

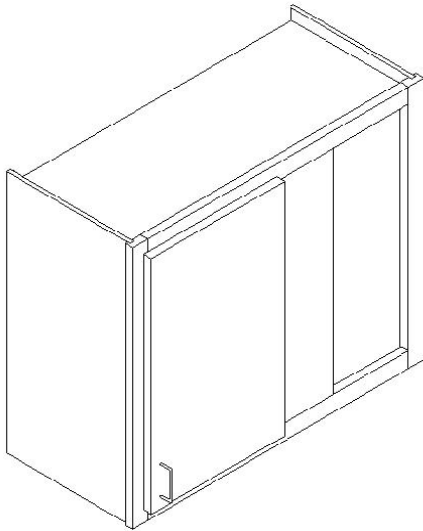
	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
30" high	WBC__VS3930-2	1101	1212
	WBC__VS4230-2	1130	1244
	WBC__VS4530-2	1179	1298
	WBC__VS4830-2	1196	1316
36" high	WBC__VS3936-2	1358	1494
	WBC__VS4236-2	1394	1533
	WBC__VS4536-2	1455	1601
	WBC__VS4836-2	1542	1697
39" high	WBC__VS3939-2	1412	1554
	WBC__VS4239-2	1463	1610
	WBC__VS4539-2	1523	1676
	WBC__VS4839-2	1598	1758
42" high	WBC__VS3942-2	1466	1613
	WBC__VS4242-2	1530	1683
	WBC__VS4542-2	1589	1748
	WBC__VS4842-2	1653	1820
48" high	WBC__VS3948-2	1560	1716
	WBC__VS4248-2	1622	1784
	WBC__VS4548-2	1668	1836
	WBC__VS4848-2	1740	1914
54" high	WBC__VS3954-2	1634	1797
	WBC__VS4254-2	1692	1862
	WBC__VS4554-2	1764	1941
	WBC__VS4854-2	1821	2004

### WALL FINISHED BLIND SOLID

MWFBS	699
-------	-----



## WALL 1 DOOR, BLIND CORNER



**BLIND AREA IS 16" WIDE. THIS PROVIDES 3" CLEARANCE FROM ADJOINING CABINET. CABINETS CAN BE PULLED AN ADDITIONAL 3".**

- Center stile is 6 3/4" wide, blind opening is 7 3/4"W.
- Typically requires a 3" filler to adjoining cabinets, provided with cabinet. (Field installation required.)
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for blind opening side. Right shown.
- Inside 1/4" panel covers blind opening.
- Single door hinges to blind side and will have 90 degree hinging when FOL-C, FFA, SOL-C, or Inset-Conc.
- Vertical stack cabinet configuration also available, see Wall Contents.

**NOTE:** The adjacent cabinet at right angle to the Blind Wall must have an extended stile or filler for proper door clearance. Hardware pulls will require additional clearance.

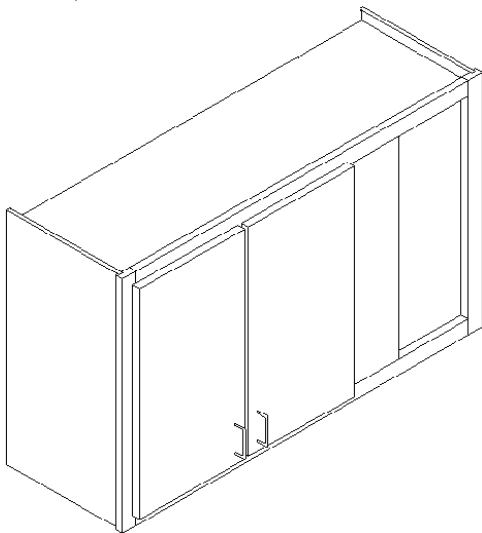
BLIND CORNER CABINET	DOOR OPENING	PULL LIMIT
WBC 27	9 1/2"	30"
WBC 30	12 1/2"	33"
WBC 33	15 1/2"	36"
WBC 36	18 1/2"	39"
WBC 39	21 1/2"	42"
WBC 42	24 1/2"	45"
WBC 45	27 1/2"	48"
WBC 48	30 1/2"	51"
Door edge to adjacent corner filler clearance without pulling cabinet from corner:		
FULL OVERLAY 1 3/4"	SEMI OVERLAY 2 5/8"	

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
24" high 1 adjustable shelf	WBC2724	537	590
	WBC3024	554	608
	WBC3324	578	636
	WBC3624	618	680
30" high 2 adjustable shelves	WBC2730	618	680
	WBC3030	638	702
	WBC3330	666	732
	WBC3630	692	761
33" high 2 adjustable shelves	WBC2733	724	797
	WBC3033	751	826
	WBC3333	776	855
	WBC3633	798	878
36" high 2 adjustable shelves	WBC2736	830	912
	WBC3036	863	948
	WBC3336	887	975
	WBC3636	903	993
39" high 3 adjustable shelves	WBC2739	869	956
	WBC3039	906	996
	WBC3339	938	1032
	WBC3639	989	1088
42" high 3 adjustable shelves	WBC2742	906	998
	WBC3042	948	1043
	WBC3342	989	1088
	WBC3642	1074	1182
48" high 3 adjustable shelves	WBC2748	1110	1223
	WBC3048	1193	1313
	WBC3348	1266	1392
	WBC3648	1341	1473

### WALL FINISHED BLIND SOLID

MWFBS	699
-------	-----

## WALL 2 DOOR, BLIND CORNER



**BLIND AREA IS 16" WIDE. THIS PROVIDES 3" CLEARANCE FROM ADJOINING CABINET. CABINETS CAN BE PULLED AN ADDITIONAL 3".**

- Center stile is 6 3/4" wide, blind opening is 7 3/4"W.
- Typically requires a 3" filler to adjoining cabinets, provided with cabinet. (Field installation required.)
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for blind opening side. Right shown.
- The door closest to the blind side will have 90 degree hinging when FOL-C, FFA, SOL-C, or Inset-Conc.
- Inside 1/4" panel covers blind opening.
- Vertical stack cabinet configuration also available, see Wall Contents.

**NOTE:** The adjacent cabinet at right angle to the Blind Wall must have an extended stile or filler for proper door clearance. Hardware pulls will require additional clearance.

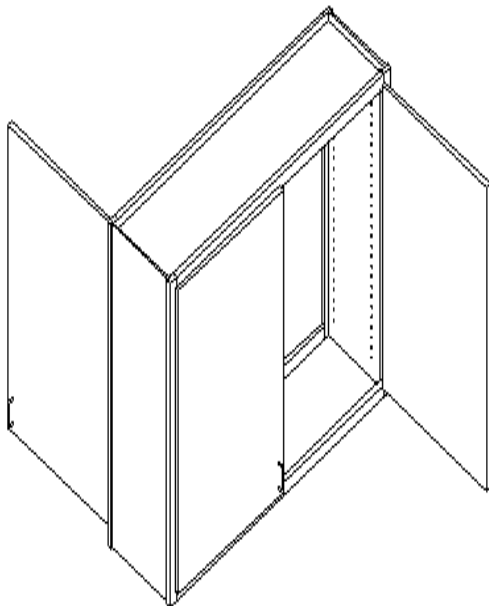
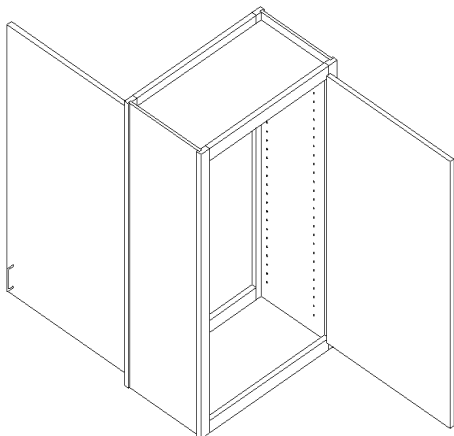
BLIND CORNER CABINET	DOOR OPENING	PULL LIMIT
WBC 27	9 1/2"	30"
WBC 30	12 1/2"	33"
WBC 33	15 1/2"	36"
WBC 36	18 1/2"	39"
WBC 39	21 1/2"	42"
WBC 42	24 1/2"	45"
WBC 45	27 1/2"	48"
WBC 48	30 1/2"	51"
Door edge to adjacent corner filler clearance without pulling cabinet from corner:		
FULL OVERLAY 1 3/4"	SEMI OVERLAY 2 5/8"	

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
24" high 1 adjustable shelf	WBC3924-2	780	858
	WBC4224-2	809	890
	WBC4524-2	833	917
	WBC4824-2	867	953
30" high 2 adjustable shelves	WBC3930-2	854	939
	WBC4230-2	882	971
	WBC4530-2	932	1025
	WBC4830-2	948	1043
33" high 2 adjustable shelves	WBC3933-2	982	1081
	WBC4233-2	1014	1116
	WBC4533-2	1070	1177
	WBC4833-2	1122	1234
36" high 2 adjustable shelves	WBC3936-2	1110	1223
	WBC4236-2	1146	1262
	WBC4536-2	1208	1329
	WBC4836-2	1295	1424
39" high 3 adjustable shelves	WBC3939-2	1164	1281
	WBC4239-2	1215	1337
	WBC4539-2	1275	1403
	WBC4839-2	1350	1485
42" high 3 adjustable shelves	WBC3942-2	1218	1340
	WBC4242-2	1283	1412
	WBC4542-2	1341	1473
	WBC4842-2	1406	1545
48" high 3 adjustable shelves	WBC3948-2	1581	1737
	WBC4248-2	1667	1832

### WALL FINISHED BLIND SOLID

MWFB	699
------	-----

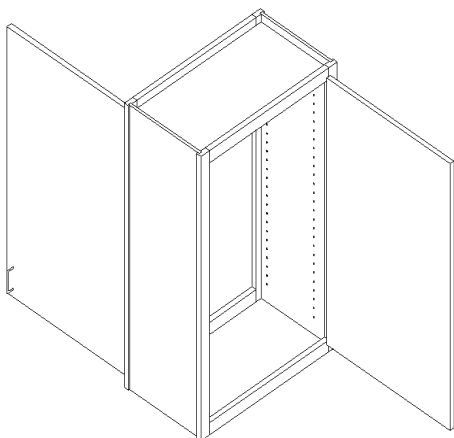
## WALL PENINSULA CABINET, 13" DEEP



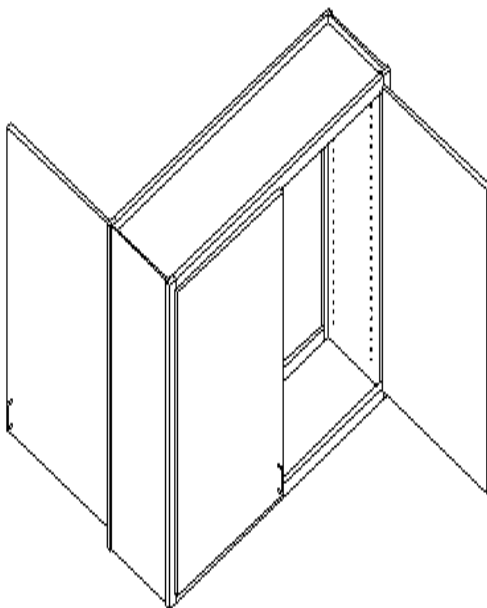
- Double entry cabinet with functioning doors on face and back.
- Hinge side specified on single door cabinets will be same on front and back unless otherwise specified.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.
- Cabinets less than 21" high do not have adjustable shelves.
- FOL cabinets modified to under 9" wide and SOL cabinets under 12" wide may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
18" high No shelf	PW2418	686	756
	PW2418-2	885	972
	PW2718	911	1002
	PW3018	935	1029
	PW3318	971	1067
	PW3618	1004	1106
21" high 1 adjustable shelf	PW2421	719	791
	PW2421-2	957	1053
	PW2721	981	1080
	PW3021	1004	1104
	PW3321	1040	1143
	PW3621	1086	1196
24" high 1 adjustable shelf	PW2424	722	797
	PW2424-2	998	1098
	PW2724	1020	1119
	PW3024	1043	1146
	PW3324	1079	1187
	PW3624	1139	1254
27" high 2 adjustable shelves	PW2427	791	870
	PW2427-2	1032	1136
	PW2727	1065	1172
	PW3027	1106	1217
	PW3327	1140	1254
	PW3627	1194	1314
30" high 2 adjustable shelves	PW930	644	707
	PW1230	680	750
	PW1530	711	783
	PW1830	755	831
	PW2130	792	869
	PW2430	828	909
	PW2430-2	1035	1139
	PW2730	1079	1187
	PW3030	1139	1254
	PW3330	1170	1287
	PW3630	1220	1341
	PW3930	1281	1409
	PW4230	1323	1457
	PW4530-2	1398	1538
	PW4830-2	1422	1565

## WALL PENINSULA CABINET, 13" DEEP



36" high  
2 adjustable  
shelves

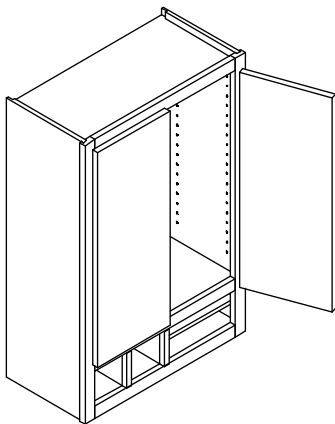


PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	---------	---------

PW936	792	869
PW1236	846	932
PW1536	896	984
PW1836	932	1026
PW2136	962	1058
PW2436	1269	1395
PW2436-2	1403	1542
PW2736	1427	1571
PW3036	1494	1646
PW3336	1544	1700
PW3636	1607	1764
PW3936	1893	2082
PW4236	1926	2118
PW4536-2	2231	2456
PW4836-2	2402	2642

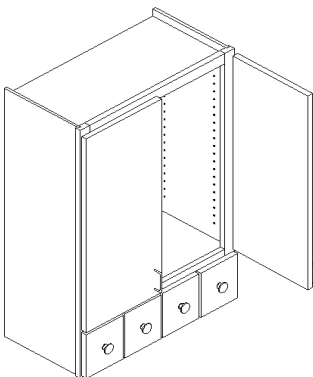
- Double entry cabinet with functioning doors on face and back.
- Hinge side specified on single door cabinets will be same on front and back unless otherwise specified.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.
- Cabinets less than 21" high do not have adjustable shelves.
- FOL cabinets modified to under 9" wide and SOL cabinets under 12" wide may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.

## WALL COMBINED WITH PIGEON HOLE



- 13" deep, standard
- 2 door wall cabinet with pigeon hole attached to bottom.
- Pigeon hole area has 4 1/2" high opening.
- Matching wood interior of entire cabinet is standard.
- Pigeon hole will be framed as standard on all vertical dividers.
- Configuration of pigeon hole will be based on the width of standard pigeon hole units.
- 36" and 42" tall units will have 2 adjustable shelves in the upper section.
- 48" tall units will have 3 adjustable shelves in the upper section.

## WALL COMBINED WITH APOTHECARY DRAWERS



CABINET WIDTH	QTY OF DRAWERS
24"	4
30"	5
36"	6
42"	7

- 13" deep, standard.
- 2 door wall cabinet with apothecary drawers under the door area.
- 36" and 42" tall units will have 2 adjustable shelves in the upper section.
- 48" tall units will have 3 adjustable shelves in the upper section.
- 5-Piece drawer fronts are not available
- Knobs are for illustrative purposes only and must be purchased separately.

### PRODUCT LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2 CODE

WCPH2436	1205	1289
WCPH2736	1323	1419
WCPH3036	1379	1479
WCPH3336	1425	1529
WCPH3636	1484	1589
WCPH3936	1692	1818
WCPH4236	1733	1860

WCPH2442	1274	1365
WCPH2742	1446	1554
WCPH3042	1493	1605
WCPH3342	1553	1667
WCPH3642	1610	1730
WCPH3942	1856	1998
WCPH4242	1902	2048

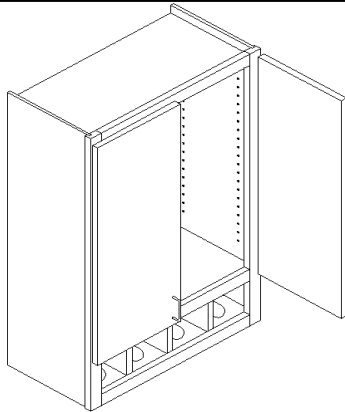
WCPH2448	1544	1661
WCPH2748	1646	1775
WCPH3048	1739	1874
WCPH3348	1826	1968
WCPH3648	2064	2271
WCPH3948	2394	2594
WCPH4248	2466	2667

WCAD2436	1655	1739
WCAD3036	2109	2210
WCAD3636	2337	2439
WCAD4236	2703	2831

WCAD2442	1874	1965
WCAD3042	2223	2336
WCAD3642	2463	2583
WCAD4242	2873	2928

WCAD2448	2144	2261
WCAD3048	2469	2604
WCAD3648	2769	2918
WCAD4248	3437	3638

### WALL COMBINED WITH WINE RACK "CUBBY" STYLE

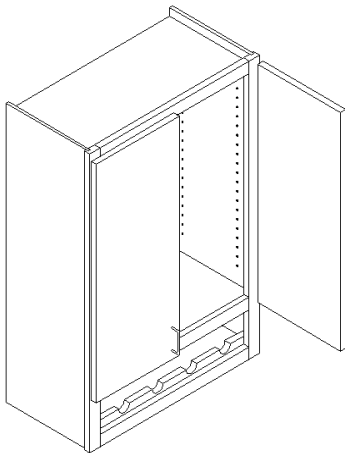


- 2 door wall cabinet with cubby style wine rack under the door area.
- 36" and 42" tall units will have 2 adjustable shelves in the upper section.
- 48" tall units will have 3 adjustable shelves in the upper section.
- Cabinets will be 13" deep.
- Quantity of bottles per width size are as follows:  
24" wide = 4 bottles, 30" wide = 5 bottles,  
36" wide = 6 bottles, 42" wide = 7 bottles.
- Matching wood interior of entire cabinet is standard.

### PRODUCT CODE LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2

WCWCH2436	1431	1515
WCWCH3036	1613	1713
WCWCH3636	1724	1829
WCWCH4236	1979	2106
WCWCH2442	1500	1592
WCWCH3042	1727	1839
WCWCH3642	1850	1970
WCWCH4242	2148	2204
WCWCH2448	1773	1887
WCWCH3048	1973	2108
WCWCH3648	2156	2304
WCWCH4248	2712	2913

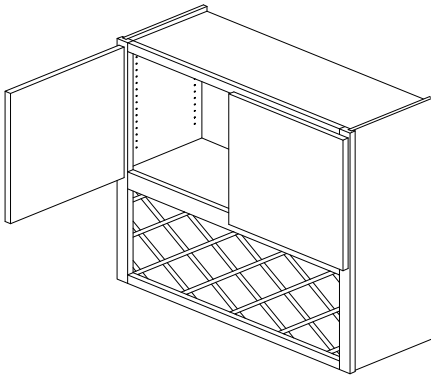
### WALL COMBINED WITH WINE RACK "WWBS" STYLE



- 13" deep, standard
- 2 door wall cabinet with WWBS style wine rack under the door area only.
- 36" and 42" tall units will have 2 standard, adjustable shelves in the upper section.
- 48" tall units will have 3 standard, adjustable shelves in the upper section.
- Matching wood interior of entire cabinet is standard.

WCWBS2436	1482	1566
WCWBS2736	1587	1683
WCWBS3036	1632	1733
WCWBS3336	1665	1769
WCWBS3636	1707	1812
WCWBS2442	1551	1643
WCWBS2742	1710	1818
WCWBS3042	1746	1859
WCWBS3342	1793	1907
WCWBS3642	1833	1953
WCWBS2448	1821	1938
WCWBS2748	1910	2039
WCWBS3048	1992	2127
WCWBS3348	2066	2208
WCWBS3648	2139	2288

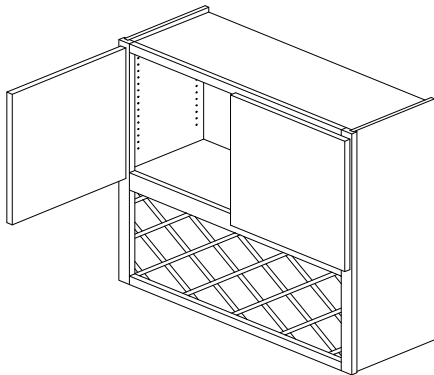
### WALL COMBINED WITH WINE RACK "LATTICE" STYLE



- 2 door cabinet with lattice style wine rack under the door area.
- Wine rack section will be 18" high standard.
- Cabinet will be standard with finished interior throughout.
- If mullion or frame only doors are desired, add the appropriate charge to the cabinet.
- Cabinets will be 13" deep.
- 4" Bottle ports.
- 36" tall units will not have an adjustable shelf in the upper section.
- 42" tall units will have 1 adjustable shelf in the upper section
- 48" tall units will have 2 adjustable shelves in the upper section.
- Recess at the bottom of the cabinet is less than standard such as for under cabinet lighting.

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
WCWWL2436	1730	1788
WCWWL2736	1835	1898
WCWWL3036	1941	2006
WCWWL3336	2030	2097
WCWWL2442	1805	1872
WCWWL2742	1892	1958
WCWWL3042	1989	2058
WCWWL3342	2079	2151
WCWWL2448	1838	1923
WCWWL2748	1931	2003
WCWWL3048	2054	2130
WCWWL3348	2141	2219

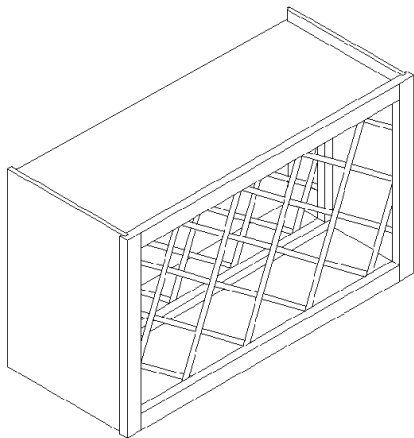
### WALL COMBINED WITH WINE RACK "LATTICE SOLID" STYLE



- 2 door cabinet with solid lattice style wine rack under the door area.
- Wine rack section will be 18" high standard.
- Cabinet will be standard with finished interior throughout.
- If mullion or frame only doors are desired, add the appropriate charge to the cabinet.
- Cabinets will be 13" deep.
- 4" Bottle ports.
- 36" tall units will not have an adjustable shelf in the upper section.
- 42" tall units will have 1 adjustable shelf in the upper section
- 48" tall units will have 2 adjustable shelves in the upper section.
- Recess at the bottom of the cabinet is less than standard such as for under cabinet lighting.

WCWWLS2436	2216	2274
WCWWLS2736	2367	2430
WCWWLS3036	2510	2574
WCWWLS3336	2631	2699
WCWWLS2442	2291	2358
WCWWLS2742	2424	2490
WCWWLS3042	2558	2627
WCWWLS3342	2681	2753
WCWWLS2448	2324	2394
WCWWLS2748	2463	2535
WCWWLS3048	2622	2699
WCWWLS3348	2742	2820

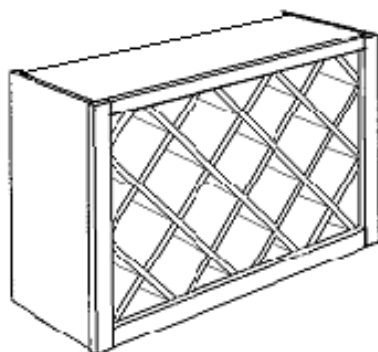
## WALL WINE RACK, LATTICE STYLE



### WALL WINE LATTICE (WWL)

- 13" deep, standard
- 11/16" X 11/16" wood lattice.
- 4" bottle ports.
- Interior finished in matching job species/stain.
- Recess at the bottom of the cabinet is less than standard such as for under cabinet lighting.

ALL WINE RACKS ON THIS PAGE WILL BE THE SAME  
INTERIOR WOOD SPECIES AND FINISH AS EXTERIOR



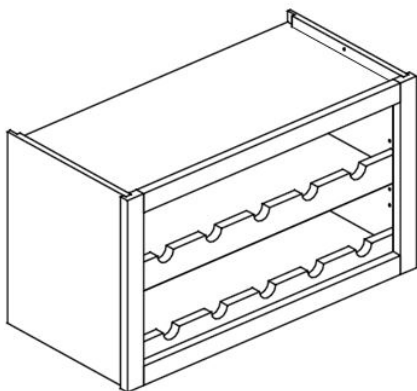
### WALL WINE SOLID LATTICE (WWSL)

- 13" deep, standard
- 1/2" edge banded plywood, full depth.
- 4" bottle ports.
- Interior finished in matching job species/stain.
- Recess at the bottom of the cabinet is less than standard such as for under cabinet lighting.

PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
WWL2715	870
WWL3015	935
WWL3315	1001
WWL3615	1073
WWL2718	1055
WWL3018	1137
WWL3318	1203
WWL3618	1277
WWL1530	957
WWL1830	1077
WWL2130	1197
WWL2430	1313
WWL2730	1406
WWL3030	1641
WWL3330	2007
WWL3630	2168
WWL1836	1277
WWL2436	1755
WWL2736	1878
WWSL2715	1308
WWSL3015	1403
WWSL3315	1502
WWSL3615	1610
WWSL2718	1587
WWSL3018	1706
WWSL3318	1805
WWSL3618	1914
WWSL1530	1437
WWSL1830	1616
WWSL2130	1796
WWSL2430	1970
WWSL2730	2108
WWSL3030	2462
WWSL3330	3315
WWSL3630	4169
WWSL1836	1914
WWSL2436	2633
WWSL2736	2817



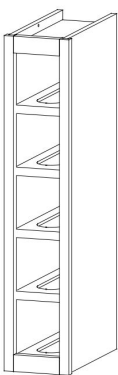
## WALL WINE RACKS



### WALL WINE BOTTLE SHELF (WWBS)

- 13" deep, standard
- 4 1/2" centers on rail holders.
- 1 adjustable wine bottle shelf in 15" and 18" high.
- 3 adjustable wine bottle shelves in 30" and 36" high.
- Interior finished in matching job species/stain.

ALL WINE RACKS ON THIS PAGE WILL BE THE SAME INTERIOR WOOD SPECIE AND FINISH AS EXTERIOR



CUBBY VERTICAL



CUBBY HORIZONTAL

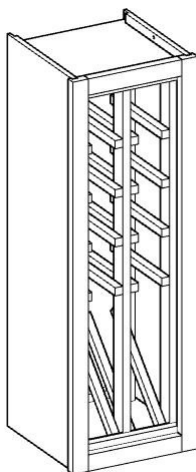
### WALL WINE CUBBYS

- 13" deep, standard
- 1/2" plywood case, framed construction.
- Floors scooped so bottles do not roll.
- Interior finished to match frame. Scooped areas will show plywood interior and finish imperfections.

PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
WWBS2715	870
WWBS3015	935
WWBS3315	1001
WWBS3615	1073
WWBS2718	1055
WWBS3018	1137
WWBS3318	1203
WWBS3618	1277
WWBS1530	957
WWBS1830	1077
WWBS2130	1197
WWBS2430	1313
WWBS2730	1406
WWBS3030	1641
WWBS3330	2007
WWBS3630	2168
WWBS1836	1277
WWBS2436	1755
WWBS2736	1878

PRODUCT CODE	BOTTLE QUANTITY	LIST PRICE
WWCV624	4	428
WWCV630	5	459
WWCV636	6	495
WWCV642	7	537
WWCH246	4	428
WWCH306	5	459
WWCH366	6	495
WWCH426	7	537

## WALL WINE RACK DISPLAY CABINET



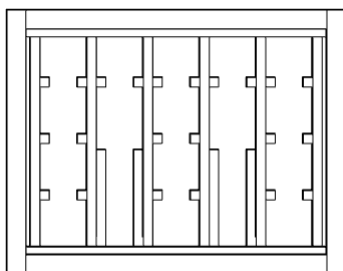
WWRD1236, holds 10 bottles

Vertical type configuration, available standard in 30" and 36" heights. Each column will have the lower area for display and stacked bottles above.

### WALL WINE RACK DISPLAY CABINET

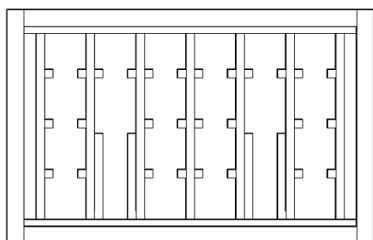
- 13" deep standard
- Minimum dimensions: 9" wide, 15" high, 13" deep.
- Cabinet case is same interior wood and specie as exterior.
- Interior bottle racks will always be Maple, finished in choice of Natural (NA) or Black (BL). Specify finish: NA or BL. Any other specie or finish **MUST** be quoted.

**NOTE:** Bottle configuration may be altered and may be less appealing visually if the dimensions are modified from those offered as standard.



WWRD2721, holds 16 bottles

Horizontal type configurations\*, available standard in 15", 18" and 21" heights.



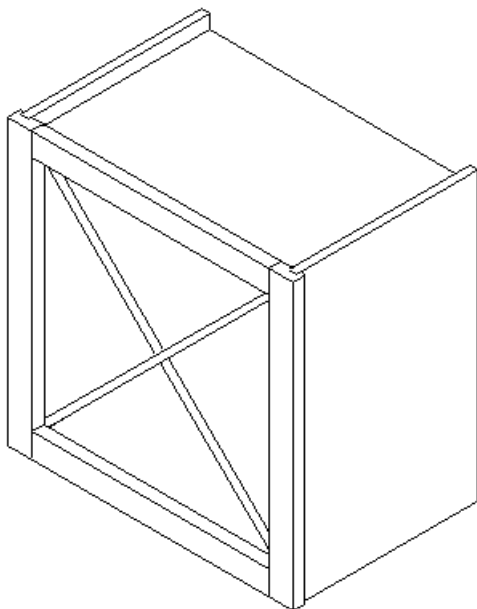
WWRD3321, holds 20 bottles

	PRODUCT CODE	BOTTLE QTY	LIST PRICE
	(vertical configuration)		
30" high	WWRD930_	4	863
	WWRD1230_	8	920
	WWRD1530_	8	939
	WWRD1830_	12	992
	WWRD2130_	16	1052
36" high	WWRD936_	5	897
	WWRD1236_	10	980
	WWRD1536_	10	984
	WWRD1836_	15	1047
	WWRD2136_	20	1091

	(horizontal configuration*)		
15" high	WWRD2715_	8	926
	WWRD3015_	10	947
	WWRD3315_	10	968
	WWRD3615_	11	989
18" high	WWRD2718_	11	957
	WWRD3018_	14	977
	WWRD3318_	14	996
	WWRD3618_	15	1016
21" high	WWRD2721_	16	1002
	WWRD3021_	20	1028
	WWRD3321_	20	1053
	WWRD3621_	22	1077

\*Any wine rack display cabinet less than 24" high will have the bottle rack configured with the outer-most columns always as stacked bottles and every other column as a display. 30" and 33" wide units will have two center columns for stacked bottles. See illustrations.

**WALL WINE RACK, 'X' SOLID LATTICE**

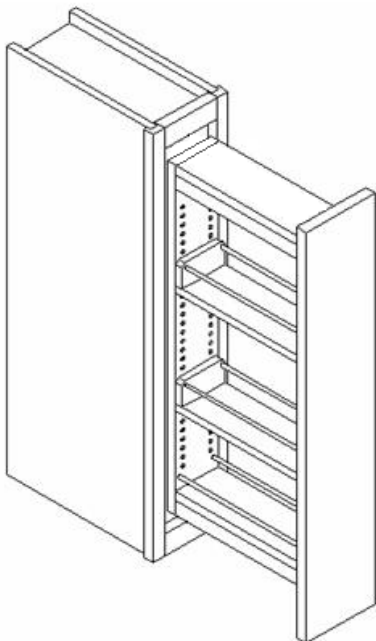


PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
WWXSL1818	704
WWXSL2121	746
WWXSL2424	789

- 13" deep, standard
- Single X-shaped solid lattice
- Interior finished in matching job species/stain.
- Recess at the bottom of the cabinet is less than standard such as for under cabinet lighting.

ALL WINE RACKS ON THIS PAGE WILL BE THE SAME  
INTERIOR WOOD SPECIES AND FINISH AS EXTERIOR

## WALL SPICE RACK PULL OUT

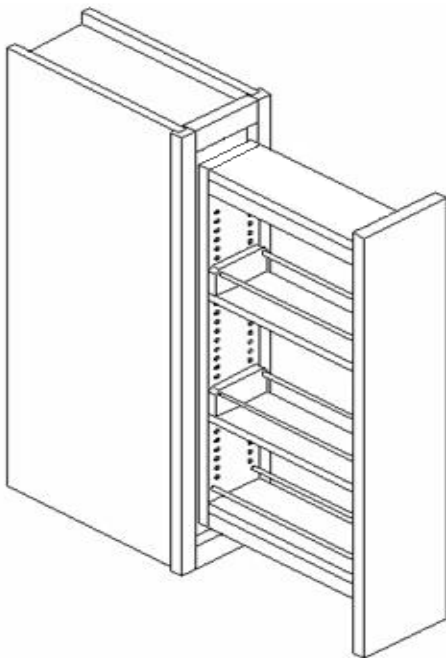


### WALL SPICE RACK PULL OUT, 13" DEEP

- 13" deep, standard.
- 21" to 24" high units will have 1 adjustable shelf.
- 27" to 30" high units will have 2 adjustable shelves.
- 36" to 42" high units will have 3 adjustable shelves.
- 100# full extension, side-mount glides will be standard.
- Most doors will be available as 5 piece but could have the door stiles reduced in width.
- Minimum standard width limit of 6", maximum width=15". If width is reduced below 9", slab fronts may be necessary for most door designs. Please see specific door design for minimum available door size.
- Cannot be reduced in height below 18" or depth below 12". Maximum height=42"

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
13" deep	WSP62113	1003	1099
	WSP62413	1051	1153
	WSP62713	1075	1180
	WSP63013	1099	1207
	WSP63613	1151	1262
	WSP63913	1180	1295
	WSP64213	1207	1325
	WSP92113	1007	1105
	WSP92413	1055	1157
	WSP92713	1079	1184
	WSP93013	1105	1211
	WSP93613	1156	1268
	WSP93913	1183	1298
	WSP94213	1211	1330
	WSP122113	1134	1243
	WSP122413	1180	1296
	WSP122713	1206	1323
	WSP123013	1230	1350
	WSP123613	1282	1407
	WSP123913	1309	1437
	WSP124213	1338	1467
	WSP152113	1258	1381
	WSP152413	1306	1433
	WSP152713	1330	1459
	WSP153013	1355	1486
	WSP153613	1406	1544
	WSP153913	1435	1574
	WSP154213	1462	1604

## WALL SPICE RACK PULL OUT

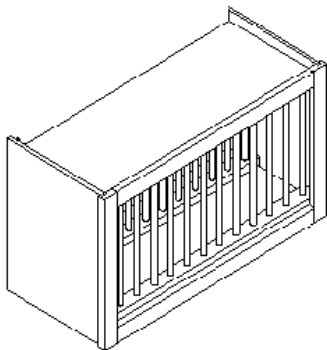


### WALL SPICE RACK PULL OUT, 16" DEEP

- 16" deep, standard.
- 21" to 24" high units will have 1 adjustable shelf.
- 27" to 30" high units will have 2 adjustable shelves.
- 36" to 42" high units will have 3 adjustable shelves.
- 100# full extension, side-mount glides will be standard.
- Most doors will be available as 5 piece but could have the door stiles reduced in width.
- Minimum standard width limit of 6", maximum width=15". If width is reduced below 9", slab fronts may be necessary for most door designs. Please see specific door design for minimum available door size.
- Cannot be reduced in height below 18" or depth below 12". Maximum height=42"

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
16" deep	WSP62116	1192	1308
	WSP62416	1249	1371
	WSP62716	1279	1404
	WSP63016	1308	1435
	WSP63616	1371	1504
	WSP63916	1402	1540
	WSP64216	1437	1576
	WSP92116	1195	1311
	WSP92416	1252	1375
	WSP92716	1282	1407
	WSP93016	1311	1438
	WSP93616	1374	1507
	WSP93916	1405	1543
	WSP94216	1440	1579
	WSP122116	1321	1450
	WSP122416	1380	1513
	WSP122716	1408	1546
	WSP123016	1438	1579
	WSP123616	1501	1647
	WSP123916	1533	1681
	WSP124216	1566	1719
	WSP152116	1447	1586
	WSP152416	1505	1651
	WSP152716	1534	1682
	WSP153016	1562	1715
	WSP153616	1625	1784
	WSP153916	1658	1819
	WSP154216	1691	1856

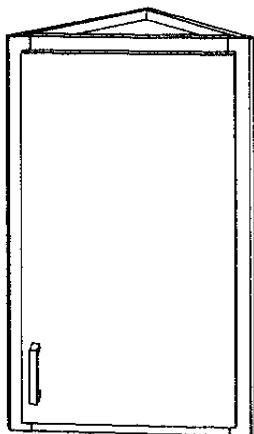
## WALL PLATE RACK CABINET



- 13" deep standard.
- Finished interior standard.
- 15" high unit will accept up to a 11-1/2" diameter plate, 18" high unit will accept 14-1/2" diameter plate EXCEPT for inset. Inset cabinets 15" high will accept 10-1/2" plates and 18" high will accept 13-1/2" diameter plates.
- 1/2" hardwood dowels are removable.
- Dowels are on 2" centers.
- Dowels are not available in Clear Alder, Hickory, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Red Birch, Rift Cut White Oak, Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory. Another specie will be substituted.

PRODUCT CODE	Plate Qty	LIST PRICE
WPRC2115	9	786
WPRC2415	10	845
WPRC2715	12	905
WPRC3015	13	963
WPRC3315	15	1023
WPRC3615	16	1082
<hr/>		
WPRC2118	9	834
WPRC2418	10	893
WPRC2718	12	953
WPRC3018	13	1011
WPRC3318	15	1071
WPRC3618	16	1130

## WALL ANGLED CABINET

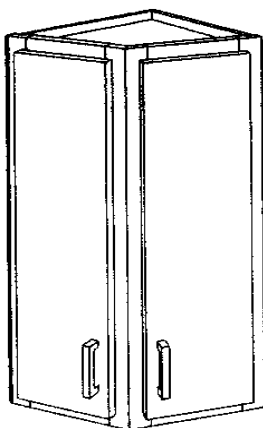


ONE FRONT

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
WAC-1 1330	854	939
WAC-1 1333	877	965
WAC-1 1336	899	989
WAC-1 1339	944	1038
WAC-1 1342	989	1088
WAC-1 1348	1071	1176

### WALL ANGLED CABINET, 1 FRONT

- 13" wide x 13" deep, standard
- 30" thru 36" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves.
- 39" thru 48" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge.



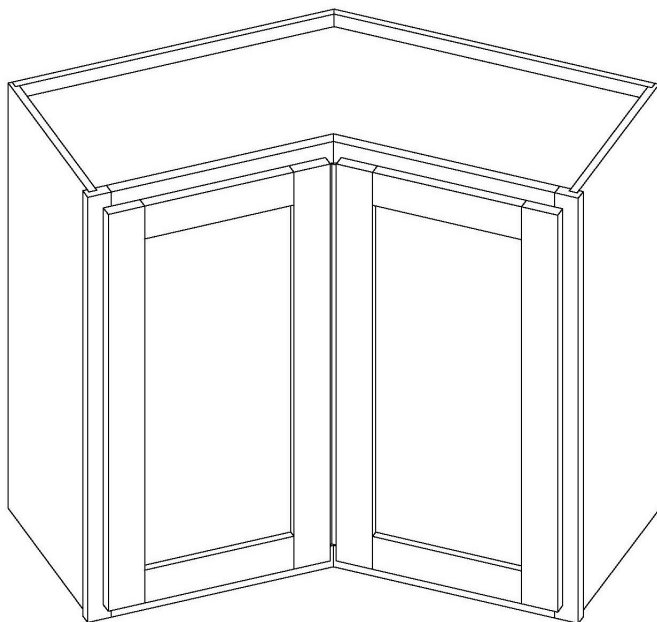
TWO FRONTS

WAC-2 1330	915	1007
WAC-2 1333	939	1033
WAC-2 1336	959	1058
WAC-2 1339	1004	1104
WAC-2 1342	1049	1155
WAC-2 1348	1131	1245

### WALL ANGLED CABINET, 2 FRONTS

- 13" wide x 13" deep, standard
- 30" thru 36" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves.
- 39" thru 48" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves.

## WALL ANGLED INSIDE CABINETS



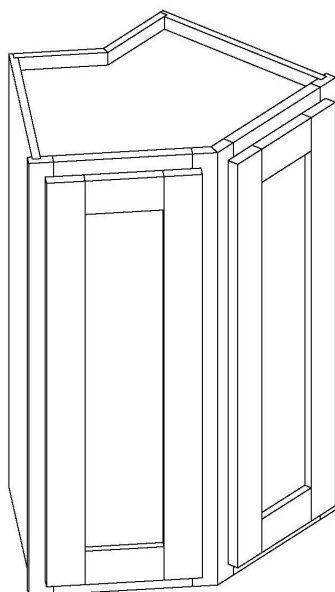
PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
WAIC2130	1479	1628
WAIC2136	1634	1797
WAIC2139	1710	1881
WAIC2142	1884	2073
WAIC2430	1695	1865
WAIC2436	1875	2063
WAIC2439	1964	2160
WAIC2442	2087	2297
WAIC2730	1923	2117
WAIC2736	2129	2342
WAIC2739	2232	2456
WAIC2742	2382	2621

Product Code	Face frame width	Back width / wall space
WAIC21	15 5/8"	21"
WAIC24	18 5/8"	24"
WAIC27	21 5/8"	27"

## WALL 135 DEGREE ANGLED CORNER CABINETS

- 13" deep standard
- 135 degree inside (WAIC) or outside (WAOC) angled front with full height doors hinged to the outside.
- 30" and 36" cabinets include two adjustable shelves, 39" and 42" cabinets include three adjustable shelves.
- Modifications to width or depth will require a custom quote.

## WALL ANGLED OUTSIDE CABINETS

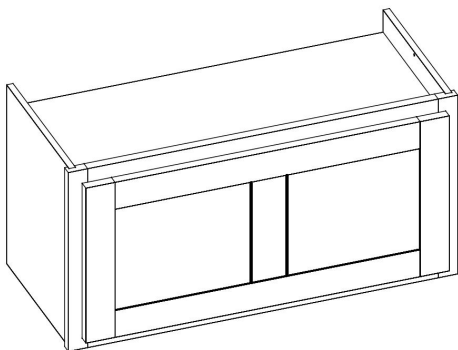


Product Code	Face frame width	Back width / wall space
WAOC6	11 3/8"	6"
WAOC9	14 3/8"	9"
WAOC12	17 3/8"	12"

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
WAOC630	995	1095
WAOC636	1095	1205
WAOC639	1146	1262
WAOC642	1230	1353
WAOC930	1179	1298
WAOC936	1305	1436
WAOC939	1368	1506
WAOC942	1482	1631
WAOC1230	1374	1512
WAOC1236	1526	1679
WAOC1239	1602	1763
WAOC1242	1748	1923



## WALL CABINET, HINGE TOP



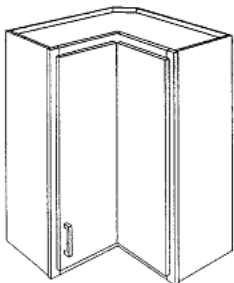
- Wall cabinet with single door, hinged to the top
- Includes hardware to hold door open
- Minimum frame opening = 7"
- Maximum cabinet height = 24"
- Minimum cabinet interior depth = 5"
- Single door with mid-stile, splitting center panel in half. Mid-stile on door can be omitted upon request; this request will void the warranty on the door for bow, warp, or twist
- Cabinets less than 21" high do not have adjustable shelves

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
12" High	WHT3012	993	1093
	WHT3312	1008	1109
	WHT3612	1033	1137
15" High	WHT3015	1021	1124
	WHT3315	1041	1146
	WHT3615	1062	1169
18" High	WHT3018	1047	1152
	WHT3318	1069	1176
	WHT3618	1095	1205
21" High	WHT3021	1069	1176
1 adjustable shelf	WHT3321	1107	1218
	WHT3621	1126	1239
24" High	WHT3024	1095	1205
1 adjustable shelf	WHT3324	1119	1231
	WHT3624	1159	1275



## NOTES

## WALL PIE CUT, 13" DEEP



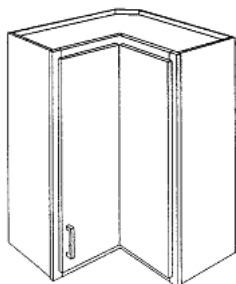
Pie cut cabinets with unequal width dimensions will list the left width first in the product nomenclature followed by the right width.  
Example: WPCA242530 has a left width of 24", a right width of 25" and a height of 30".

### PRODUCT CODE LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2

WPCA2424	750	824
WPCA2430	840	923
WPCA2433	882	971
WPCA2436	924	1017
WPCA2439	969	1067
WPCA2442	1014	1116
WPCA2448	1104	1217

### WALL PIE CUT, ADJUSTABLE SHELVES

- 13" deep, standard
- 24" high cabinets have one adjustable shelf.
- 30" thru 36" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves.
- 39" thru 48" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side. (No partition available on same side as hinge.)
- Cabinets with a leg width modified to less than 24", may have a slab door. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- It is recommended that all hardware screws are countersunk into the back of the door to avoid possible damage to the cabinet face frame.
- Vertical stack cabinet configuration also available, see Wall Contents.



Pie cut cabinets with unequal width dimensions will list the left width first in the product nomenclature followed by the right width.  
Example: WPCA242530 has a left width of 24", a right width of 25" and a height of 30".

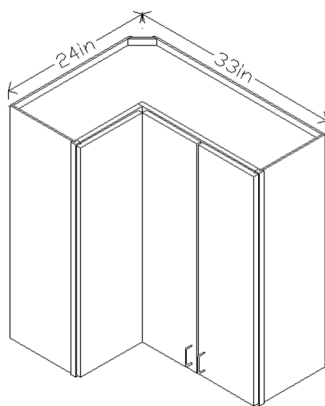
WPCR2424	969	1066
WPCR2430	1052	1152
WPCR2433	1144	1259
WPCR2436	1236	1356
WPCR2439	1329	1457
WPCR2442	1406	1539
WPCR2448	1571	1722

### WALL PIE CUT, REVOLVING SHELVES

- 13" deep, standard
- 24" high cabinets have one adjustable shelf and two turntables.
- 30" thru 36" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves and three turntables.
- 39" thru 48" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves and four turntables.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side. (No partition available on same side as hinge)
- Cabinets with a leg width modified to less than 24", may have a slab door. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- It is recommended that all hardware screws are countersunk into the back of the door to avoid possible damage to the cabinet face frame.
- Vertical stack cabinet configuration also available, see Wall Contents.

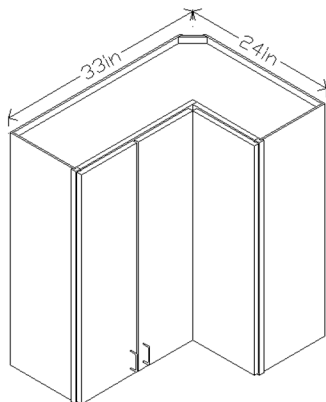
**NOTE:** When finished interior is chosen, the turntables will remain Natural Maple.

# WALL PIE CUT THREE DOOR, 13" DEEP



WPCA3D243330

Pie cut cabinets with unequal width dimensions will list the left width first in the product nomenclature followed by the right width. Example: WPCA243330 has a left width of 24", a right width of 33" and a height of 30".



WPCA3D332430

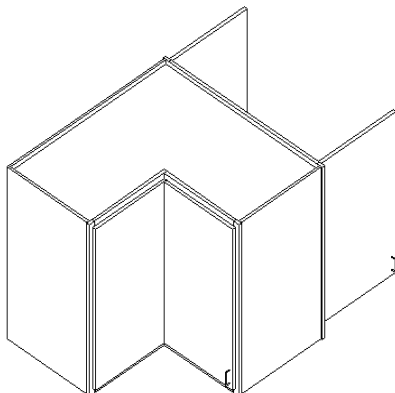
## WALL PIE CUT 3 DOOR OFFSET CABINETS

- The single hinged door is attached to the outside frame stile on the opposite leg.
- The 2-butt doors will be equal in width to each other unless otherwise specified.
- It is recommended that all hardware screws are countersunk into the back of the door to avoid possible damage to the cabinet face frame.
- See illustrations for hinge configuration.
- Vertical stack cabinet configuration also available, see Wall Contents.

## PRODUCT CODE LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2

33" WIDE			
2 adjustable shelves	WPCA3D243330	1041	1134
	WPCA3D243333	1094	1203
	WPCA3D243336	1146	1250
3 adjustable shelves	WPCA3D243339	1203	1323
	WPCA3D243342	1259	1373
	WPCA3D243348	1370	1494
2 adjustable shelves	WPCA3D332430	1041	1134
	WPCA3D332433	1094	1203
	WPCA3D332436	1146	1250
3 adjustable shelves	WPCA3D332439	1203	1323
	WPCA3D332442	1259	1373
	WPCA3D332448	1370	1494
36" WIDE			
2 adjustable shelves	WPCA3D243630	1092	1191
	WPCA3D243633	1147	1262
	WPCA3D243636	1202	1310
3 adjustable shelves	WPCA3D243639	1260	1386
	WPCA3D243642	1319	1437
	WPCA3D243648	1436	1565
2 adjustable shelves	WPCA3D362430	1092	1191
	WPCA3D362433	1147	1262
	WPCA3D362436	1202	1310
3 adjustable shelves	WPCA3D362439	1260	1386
	WPCA3D362442	1319	1437
	WPCA3D362448	1436	1565

## WALL PIE CUT PENINSULA CABINET, 13" DEEP

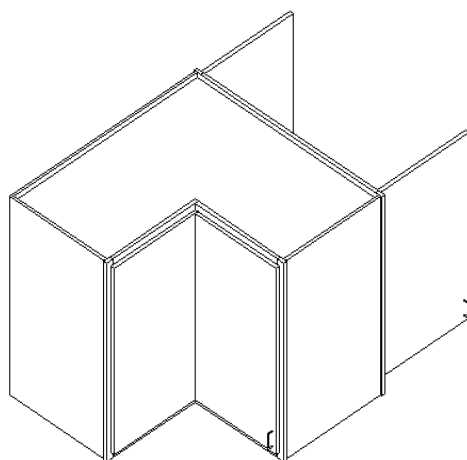


### ADJUSTABLE SHELVES

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
WPPA_2424_	1125	1238
WPPA_2430_	1260	1386
WPPA_2436_	1386	1524
WPPA_2439_	1454	1599
WPPA_2442_	1521	1673
WPPA_2448_	1656	1821

### WALL PIE CUT PENINSULA WITH ADJUSTABLE SHELVES

- 24" high cabinets has one adjustable shelf.
- 30" thru 36" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves.
- 39" thru 48" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side. (No partition available on same side as hinge)
- Cabinets with a leg width modified to less than 24", may have a slab door. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- First space in product code will designate side for rear entry side (Right shown). Last space in product code is for hinge side on front. (Left shown).
- It is recommended that all hardware screws are countersunk into the back of the door to avoid possible damage to the cabinet face frame.



### REVOLVING SHELVES

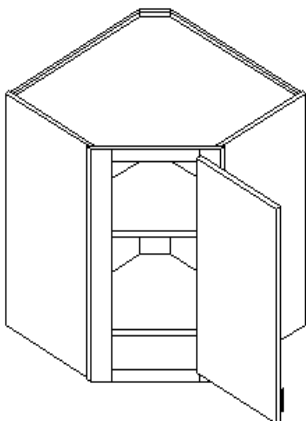
WPPR_2424_	1439	1580
WPPR_2430_	1556	1707
WPPR_2436_	1832	2010
WPPR_2439_	1964	2155
WPPR_2442_	2139	2347
WPPR_2448_	2367	2553

**NOTE:** When finished interior is chosen, the turntables will remain Natural Maple.

### WALL PIE CUT PENINSULA WITH REVOLVING SHELVES

- 24" high cabinets have one adjustable shelf and two turntables.
- 30" thru 36" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves and three turntables.
- 39" thru 48" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves and four turntables.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side. (No partition available on same side as hinge)
- Cabinets with a leg width modified to less than 24", may have a slab door. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- First space in product code will designate side for rear entry side (Right shown). Last space in product code is for hinge side on front. (Left shown).
- It is recommended that all hardware screws are countersunk into the back of the door to avoid possible damage to the cabinet face frame.

## WALL DIAGONAL CORNER



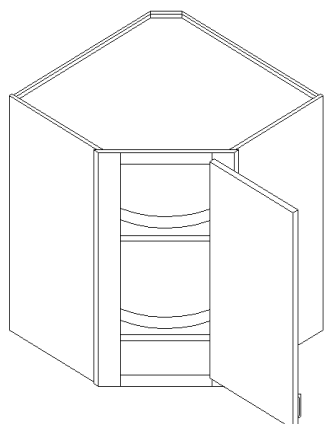
### WALL DIAGONAL CORNER WITH ADJUSTABLE SHELVES

- 24" high cabinets has one adjustable shelf.
- 30" thru 36" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves.
- 39" thru 48" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves.
- WDCA's at 27" wide will be 16" deep. These are perfect for ending molding runs.
- 27" wide cabinets come standard with flush finished ends on both sides.
- Specify left (L) OR right (R) for hinge side
- Vertical stack cabinet configuration also available, see Wall Contents.

13"  
deep

16"  
deep

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
ADJUSTABLE SHELVES		
WDCA2424	681	750
WDCA2430	762	840
WDCA2433	802	883
WDCA2436	842	924
WDCA2439	884	972
WDCA2442	924	1014
WDCA2448	1005	1104
WDCA272416	1080	1152
WDCA273016	1163	1239
WDCA273316	1202	1322
WDCA273616	1241	1365
WDCA273916	1283	1412
WDCA274216	1325	1416
WDCA274816	1406	1506



**NOTE:** When finished interior is chosen, the turntables will remain Natural Maple.

### WALL DIAGONAL CORNER WITH REVOLVING SHELVES

- 24" high cabinets have one adjustable shelf and two turntables.
- 30" thru 36" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves and three turntables.
- 39" thru 48" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves and four turntables.
- WDCR's at 27" wide will be 16" deep. These are perfect for ending molding runs.
- 27" wide cabinets come standard with flush finished ends on both sides.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side.
- Vertical stack cabinet configuration also available, see Wall Contents.

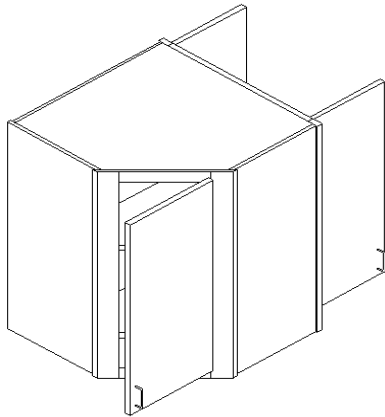
13"  
deep

16"  
deep

REVOLVING SHELVES		
WDCR2424	884	969
WDCR2430	960	1052
WDCR2433	1044	1148
WDCR2436	1127	1236
WDCR2439	1212	1328
WDCR2442	1283	1406
WDCR2448	1434	1571
WDCR272416	1284	1371
WDCR273016	1361	1452
WDCR273316	1444	1589
WDCR273616	1527	1637
WDCR273916	1613	1769
WDCR274216	1683	1805
WDCR274816	1833	1970

NOTE: The turntables in 27" wide, 16" deep cabinets will be the same diameter as 24" wide, 13" deep cabinets.

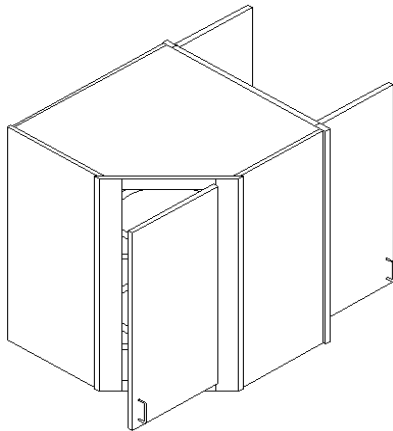
## WALL DIAGONAL PENINSULA (24" Wide, 13" Deep)



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
ADJUSTABLE SHELVES	WDPA_2424_	1020	1124
	WDPA_2430_	1143	1259
	WDPA_2436_	1262	1388
	WDPA_2439_	1323	1455
	WDPA_2442_	1385	1523
	WDPA_2448_	1506	1658

### WALL DIAGONAL PENINSULA WITH ADJUSTABLE SHELVES

- 24" high cabinets has one adjustable shelf.
- 30" thru 36" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves.
- 39" thru 48" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side.
- First space in product code will designate side for rear entry side (Right shown). Last space in product code is for hinge side on front. (Right shown).



REVOLVING SHELVES	WDPR_2424_	1310	1437
	WDPR_2430_	1418	1554
	WDPR_2436_	1670	1830
	WDPR_2439_	1790	1962
	WDPR_2442_	1895	2078
	WDPR_2448_	2118	2325

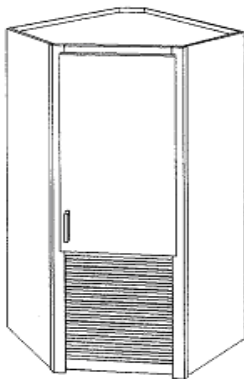
**NOTE:** When finished interior is chosen, the turntables will remain Natural Maple.

### WALL DIAGONAL PENINSULA WITH REVOLVING SHELVES

- 24" high cabinets have one adjustable shelf and two turntables.
- 30" thru 36" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves and three turntables.
- 39" thru 48" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves and four turntables.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side.
- First space in product code will designate side for rear entry side (Right shown). Last space in product code is for hinge side on front. (Right shown).

NOTE: The turntables in 27" wide, 16" deep cabinets will be the same diameter as 24" wide, 13" deep cabinets.

## DIAGONAL CABINET WITH TAMBOUR



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
Adjustable Shelves			
13" Deep	WDAT2448	1508	1643
	WDAT2451	1546	1701
	WDAT2454	1584	1730
	WDAT2457	1626	1788
	WDAT2460	1667	1820
16" Deep	WDAT274816	1809	1991
	WDAT275116	1855	2041
	WDAT275416	1901	2091
	WDAT275716	1950	2145
	WDAT276016	2000	2199

### WALL DIAGONAL W/ ADJUSTABLE SHELVES AND TAMBOUR

- 48" thru 54" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves
- 57" thru 60" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves
- Finished ends are standard for 13" deep\*. Flush finished ends are standard for 16" deep
- 3" center rail
- Specify left or right hinge
- When height is modified the lower section will remain the same (18" H, opening is less than 15" H depending on hardware used on tambour door). The difference in height is added to or subtracted from the upper section. If the lower section height needs modified, please specify on the order, include a drawing when possible.
- Tambour door not available in Clear Alder, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Red Birch, Rift Cut White Oak, or Rustic Alder; another specie will be substituted instead. For Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.

**\*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.**

### WALL DIAGONAL WITH REVOLVING SHELVES AND TAMBOUR

- 48" thru 54" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves and three turntables
- 57" thru 60" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves and 4 turntables
- Finished ends are standard for 13" deep\*. Flush finished ends are standard for 16" deep.
- 3" center rail
- Specify left or right hinge
- When height is modified the lower section will remain the same (18" H, frame clearance is less than 15" H depending on hardware used on tambour door). The difference in height is added to or subtracted from the upper section. If the lower section height needs modified, please specify on the order, include a drawing when possible.
- Tambour door not available in Clear Alder, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Red Birch, Rift Cut White Oak, or Rustic Alder; another specie will be substituted instead. For Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.

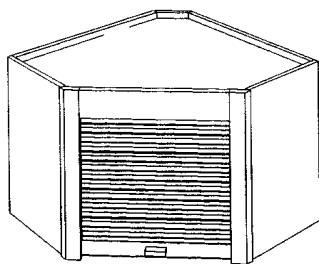
	Revolving Shelves		
13" Deep	WDRT2448	1703	1856
	WDRT2451	1787	1966
	WDRT2454	1871	2040
	WDRT2457	1956	2145
	WDRT2460	2025	2208
16" Deep	WDRT274816	2034	2234
	WDRT275116	2135	2348
	WDRT275416	2235	2454
	WDRT275716	2334	2562
	WDRT276016	2418	2654

**NOTE:** When finished interior is chosen, the turntables will remain Natural Maple.

NOTE: The turntables in 27" wide, 16" deep cabinets will be the same diameter as 24" wide, 13" deep cabinets.



## DIAGONAL COUNTER ORGANIZERS

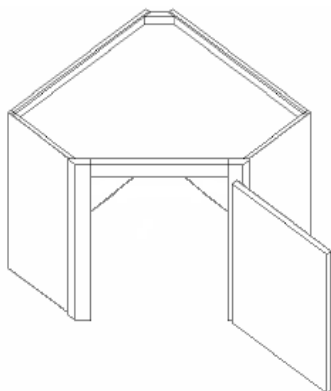


	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
24" Wide, 13" Deep	WDTCO24	708	708
27" Wide, 16" Deep	WDTCO27	849	849

### DIAGONAL TAMBOUR COUNTER ORGANIZER

- Inside tambour area is UV Birch veneer
- Finished ends are standard for 13" deep\*. Flush finished ends are standard for 16" deep
- 3" top rail is standard
- 18" high standard, opening is less than 15" H depending on hardware used on tambour door
- Tambour door not available in Clear Alder, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Red Birch, Rift Cut White Oak, or Rustic Alder; another specie will be substituted instead. For Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.

\*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.



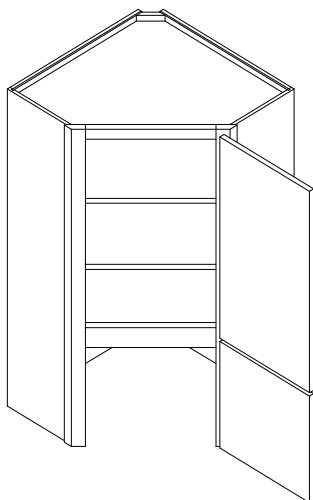
24" Wide, 13" Deep	WDAG24	708	779
27" Wide, 16" Deep	WDAG27	849	935

### DIAGONAL HINGED DOOR ORGANIZER

- Inside hinged area is UV Birch veneer
- Finished ends are standard for 13" deep\*. Flush finished ends are standard for 16" deep.
- 1 1/2" top rail is standard
- 18" high standard
- Specify (L) left or (R) right for hinge side

\*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.

## DIAGONAL CABINET WITH COUNTER TOP HINGED DOOR



### WALL DIAGONAL CABINET WITH ADJUSTABLE SHELVES AND HINGED DOOR

- 48" to 54" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves
- 57" to 60" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves
- Finished ends are standard for 13" deep\*. Flush finished ends are standard for 16" deep.
- 3" center rail for FOL-C (pictured) and 1 1/2" center rail for SOL / Inset are standard
- Specify left or right hinge. Upper and lower doors are hinged on same side
- When height is modified the lower section will remain the same (18" H / opening is 16-1/2" H when FOL-C). The difference in height is added to or subtracted from the upper section. If the lower section height needs modified, please specify on the order. Include a drawing when possible.

\*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.

### WALL DIAGONAL CABINET WITH REVOLVING SHELVES AND HINGED DOOR (not pictured)

- 48" to 54" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves and three turntables
- 57" to 60" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves and four turntables
- Finished ends are standard for 13" deep\*. Flush finished ends are standard for 16" deep.
- 3" center rail for FOL-C and 1 1/2" center rail for SOL / Inset are standard
- Specify left or right hinge. Upper and lower doors are hinged on same side
- When height is modified the lower section will remain the same (18" H / opening is 16-1/2" H when FOL-C). The difference in height is added to or subtracted from the upper section. If the lower section needs modified, please specify on the order. Include a drawing when possible.

NOTE: The turntables in 27" wide, 16" deep cabinets will be the same diameter as 24" wide, 13" deep cabinets.

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	---------	---------

#### ADJUSTABLE SHELVES

24" wide, 13" deep

WDAAG2448	1508	1643
WDAAG2451	1546	1701
WDAAG2454	1584	1730
WDAAG2457	1626	1788
WDAAG2460	1667	1820

27" wide, 16" deep

WDAAG2748	1809	1991
WDAAG2751	1855	2041
WDAAG2754	1901	2091
WDAAG2757	1950	2145
WDAAG2760	2000	2199

**NOTE:** When finished interior is chosen, the turntables will remain Natural Maple.

#### REVOLVING SHELVES

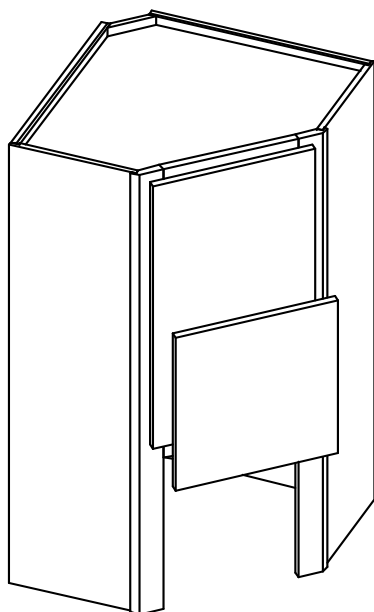
24" wide, 13" deep

WDRAAG2448	1703	1856
WDRAAG2451	1787	1966
WDRAAG2454	1871	2040
WDRAAG2457	1956	2145
WDRAAG2460	2025	2208

27" wide, 16" deep

WDRAAG2748	2034	2234
WDRAAG2751	2135	2348
WDRAAG2754	2235	2454
WDRAAG2757	2334	2562
WDRAAG2760	2418	2654

## WALL DIAGONAL LIFTUP APPLIANCE GARAGE



- WDALG: 48" to 54" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves & 57" to 60" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves
- WDRLG: 48" to 54" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves and three turntables. 57" to 60" high have three adjustable shelves and four turntables.
- 13" deep cabinets have finished ends standard\*, 16" deep cabinets have flush finished ends standard
- 3" center rail for FOL-C and 1 1/2" center rail for SOL / Inset are standard
- Interior garage area is the same finish as the upper interior
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for upper door hinge side
- Approximately 15" high clearance below appliance lift-up door when door is raised. When increasing the lower opening height of the cabinet frame the door will not raise any higher for access.
- When height is modified, the lower section will remain the same (18" H / opening is 16-1/2" H when FOL-C). The difference in height is added to, or subtracted from the upper opening. If the lower section height needs modified, please specify on the order. Include a drawing when possible.

\*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.

NOTE: The turntables in 27" wide, 16" deep cabinets will be the same diameter as 24" wide, 13" deep cabinets.

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	---------	---------

Adjustable Shelves  
24" wide, 13" Deep

WDALG2448	2333	2468
WDALG2451	2371	2512
WDALG2454	2409	2555
WDALG2457	2451	2607
WDALG2460	2492	2645

Adjustable Shelves  
27" wide, 16" Deep

WDALG2748	2786	2961
WDALG2751	2836	3018
WDALG2754	2885	3074
WDALG2757	2939	3147
WDALG2760	2991	3191

Revolving Shelves  
24" wide, 13" Deep

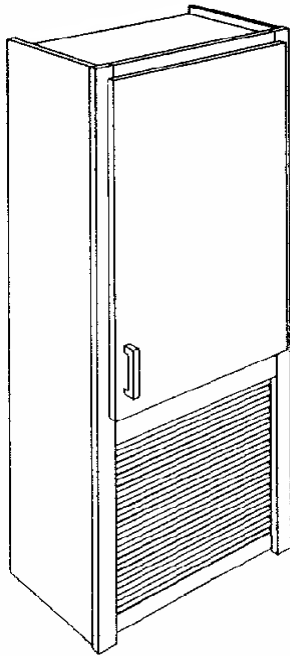
WDRLG2448	2528	2681
WDRLG2451	2612	2773
WDRLG2454	2696	2865
WDRLG2457	2781	2966
WDRLG2460	2850	3033

Revolving Shelves  
27" wide, 16" Deep

WDRLG2748	3026	3224
WDRLG2751	3135	3344
WDRLG2754	3243	3464
WDRLG2757	3279	3602
WDRLG2760	3300	3678

**NOTE:** When finished interior is chosen, the turntables will remain Natural Maple.

## WALL TAMBOUR CABINET

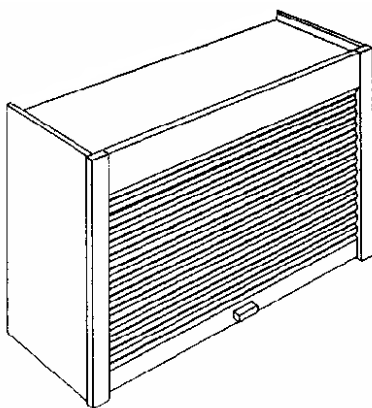


- 13" deep, standard
- Inside tambour area is the same finish as the interior of cabinet, this is standard
- Finished ends are standard\*
- 3" center rail is standard
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for single door cabinet hinge side
- If adding a wainscot side modification or any furniture end modification, the cabinet will have an inward extended stile on that side also
- When height is modified the lower section will remain the same (18" H, opening is less than 15" H depending on hardware used on tambour door). The difference in height is added to or subtracted from the upper section. If the lower section height needs modified, please specify on the order, include a drawing when possible.
- Tambour door not available in Clear Alder, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Red Birch, Rift Cut White Oak, or Rustic Alder; another specie will be substituted instead. For Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.

\*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
48" high 2 adjustable shelves	WTC1848	1202	1308
	WTC2148	1238	1349
	WTC2448-2	1377	1500
	WTC2748	1451	1581
	WTC3048	1503	1640
	WTC3348	1541	1680
51" high 2 adjustable shelves	WTC3648	1590	1734
	WTC1851	1262	1389
	WTC2151	1296	1426
	WTC2451-2	1471	1619
	WTC2751	1547	1702
	WTC3051	1623	1785
54" high 2 adjustable shelves	WTC3351	1667	1833
	WTC3651	1719	1891
	WTC1854	1322	1440
	WTC2154	1353	1475
	WTC2454-2	1565	1707
	WTC2754	1643	1793
57" high 3 adjustable shelves	WTC3054	1742	1901
	WTC3354	1790	1955
	WTC3654	1847	2018
	WTC1857	1361	1497
	WTC2157	1397	1536
	WTC2457-2	1601	1761
60" high 3 adjustable shelves	WTC2757	1725	1898
	WTC3057	1799	1979
	WTC3357	1853	2039
	WTC3657	1911	2102
	WTC1860	1398	1523
	WTC2160	1439	1569
	WTC2460-2	1635	1784
	WTC2760	1806	1973
	WTC3060	1854	2027
	WTC3360	1916	2093
	WTC3660	1974	2156

## WALL SHALLOW COUNTER ORGANIZERS

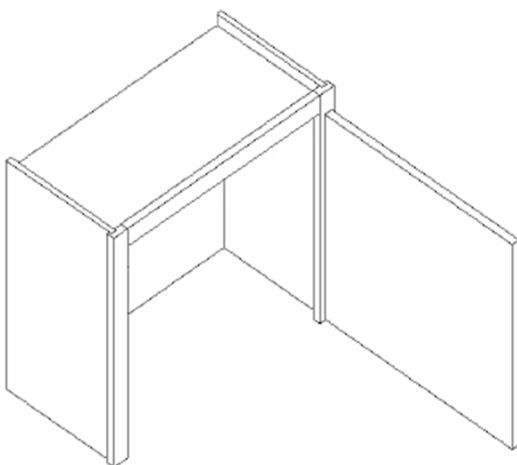


PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
WSTCO1818	755	755
WSTCO2118	768	768
WSTCO2418	777	777
WSTCO2718	792	792
WSTCO3018	804	804
WSTCO3318	822	822
WSTCO3618	840	840

### WALL SHALLOW TAMBOUR ORGANIZER

- 18" high, opening is less than 15" H depending on hardware used on tambour door
- 13" deep
- Inside tambour area is UV Birch veneer as standard
- Finished ends are standard\*
- 3" top rail is standard
- If adding a wainscot side modification or any furniture end modification, the cabinet will have an inward extended stile on that side also
- Tambour door not available in Clear Alder, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Red Birch, Rift Cut White Oak, or Rustic Alder; another specie will be substituted instead. For Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.

\*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.



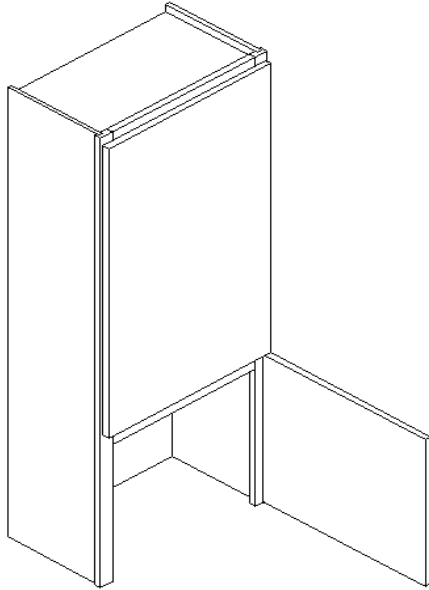
One door	WSAG18	755	830
	WSAG21	768	845
Two doors	WSAG24-2	777	855
	WSAG27	792	872
	WSAG30	804	885
	WSAG33	822	905
	WSAG36	840	924

### WALL SHALLOW APPLIANCE GARAGE

- 18" high, 13" deep
- Inside garage area is UV Birch veneer as standard
- Finished ends are standard\*
- 1 1/2" top rail is standard
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for single door cabinet hinge side

\*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.

## WALL APPLIANCE GARAGE CABINET

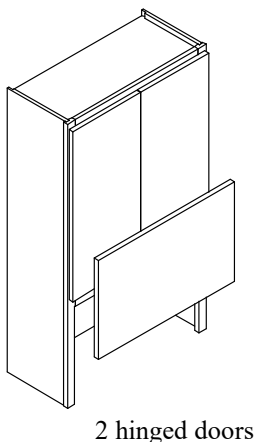
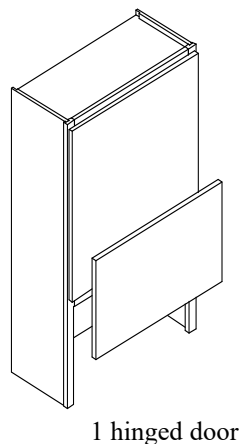


- 13" deep, standard
- Inside garage area is UV Birch veneer as standard
- Finished ends are standard\*
- 3" center rail for FOL-C and 1 1/2" center rail for SOL / Inset are standard
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for single door cabinet hinge side
- Cabinets 24" wide and over will have two butt-doors at the top and two butt-doors at the bottom
- Garage area will be hinged the same as top area unless specified
- When height is modified the lower section will remain the same (18" H / opening is 16-1/2" H when FOL-C). The difference in height is added to or subtracted from the upper portion. If the lower section height needs modified, please specify on the order. Include a drawing when possible.

\*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
48" high 2 adjustable shelves in upper area	WAGC1848	1202	1308
	WAGC2148	1238	1349
	WAGC2448-2	1377	1500
	WAGC2748	1451	1581
	WAGC3048	1503	1640
	WAGC3348	1541	1680
	WAGC3648	1590	1734
51" high 2 adjustable shelves in upper area	WAGC1851	1262	1389
	WAGC2151	1296	1426
	WAGC2451-2	1471	1619
	WAGC2751	1547	1702
	WAGC3051	1623	1785
	WAGC3351	1667	1833
	WAGC3651	1719	1891
54" high 2 adjustable shelves in upper area	WAGC1854	1322	1440
	WAGC2154	1353	1475
	WAGC2454-2	1565	1707
	WAGC2754	1643	1793
	WAGC3054	1742	1901
	WAGC3354	1790	1955
	WAGC3654	1847	2018
57" high 3 adjustable shelves in upper area	WAGC1857	1361	1497
	WAGC2157	1397	1536
	WAGC2457-2	1601	1761
	WAGC2757	1725	1898
	WAGC3057	1799	1979
	WAGC3357	1853	2039
	WAGC3657	1911	2102
60" high 3 adjustable shelves in upper area	WAGC1860	1398	1523
	WAGC2160	1439	1569
	WAGC2460-2	1635	1784
	WAGC2760	1806	1973
	WAGC3060	1854	2027
	WAGC3360	1916	2093
	WAGC3660	1974	2156

## WALL LIFTUP APPLIANCE GARAGE CABINET

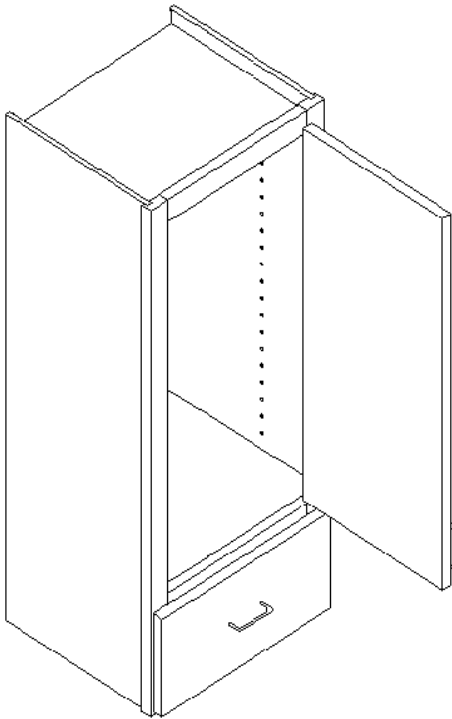


- 13" deep, standard
- Inside garage area is the same finish as the interior of cabinet
- Finished ends are standard\*
- 3" center rail for FOL-C and 1 1/2" center rail for SOL / Inset are standard
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for single door cabinet hinge side
- When the bottom, lift-up door width is 24" or greater, a single, 2 panel door will be used on the lower section
- Approximately 15" high clearance below appliance lift-up door when door is raised. When increasing the lower opening height of the cabinet frame the door will not raise any higher for access.
- When height is modified the lower section will remain the same (18" H / opening is 16-1/2" H when FOL-C). The difference in height is added to, or subtracted from the upper portion. If the lower section height needs modified, please specify on the order. Include a drawing when possible.
- On FOL-C cabinets and adding a wainscot side modification or any furniture end modification, the cabinet will have an inward extended stile on that side also.

\*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
48" high w/ 2 adjustable shelves	WLAG1848	2027	2133
	WLAG2148	2063	2174
2 hinged doors	WLAG2448-2	2202	2325
	WLAG2748	2276	2406
	WLAG3048	2328	2465
	WLAG3348	2366	2505
	WLAG3648	2415	2559
51" high w/ 2 adjustable shelves	WLAG1851	2087	2199
	WLAG2151	2121	2237
2 hinged doors	WLAG2451-2	2296	2429
	WLAG2751	2372	2512
	WLAG3051	2448	2596
	WLAG3351	2491	2643
	WLAG3651	2544	2701
54" high w/ 2 adjustable shelves	WLAG1854	2147	2265
	WLAG2154	2178	2300
2 hinged doors	WLAG2454-2	2390	2532
	WLAG2754	2468	2618
	WLAG3054	2567	2726
	WLAG3354	2615	2780
	WLAG3654	2672	2843
57" high w/ 3 adjustable shelves	WLAG1857	2186	2307
	WLAG2157	2222	2348
2 hinged doors	WLAG2457-2	2426	2571
	WLAG2757	2550	2708
	WLAG3057	2624	2789
	WLAG3357	2678	2849
	WLAG3657	2736	2912
60" high w/ 3 adjustable shelves	WLAG1860	2223	2348
	WLAG2160	2264	2394
2 hinged doors	WLAG2460-2	2460	2609
	WLAG2760	2631	2798
	WLAG3060	2679	2852
	WLAG3360	2741	2918
	WLAG3660	2799	2981

# WALL 1 DRAWER, 1 DOOR



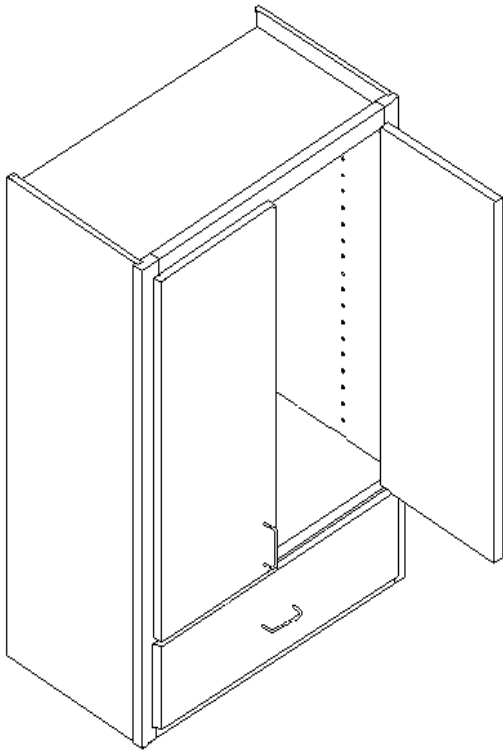
- 13" deep, standard
- Minimum depth 11-1/4"
- Specify hinge side, left (L) or right (R)
- 5 pc. drawer fronts will not be available for all door styles. Slab fronts will be substituted.
- Drawer section occupies 6" of the overall cabinet height
- Blumotion undermount glides
- Finished ends are standard\*

\*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
36" high 2 adjustable shelves	W1D1236	906	996
	W1D1536	939	1034
	W1D1836	963	1059
	W1D2136	983	1082
	W1D2436	1007	1109
42" high 2 adjustable shelves	W1D1242	978	1076
	W1D1542	1007	1107
	W1D1842	1040	1143
	W1D2142	1068	1175
	W1D2442	1101	1208
48" high 3 adjustable shelves	W1D1248	1209	1331
	W1D1548	1248	1373
	W1D1848	1298	1428
	W1D2148	1352	1487
	W1D2448	1406	1547
54" high 3 adjustable shelves	W1D1254	1292	1421
	W1D1554	1334	1467
	W1D1854	1383	1521
	W1D2154	1442	1586
	W1D2454	1499	1649
60" high 4 adjustable shelves	W1D1260	1374	1512
	W1D1560	1419	1562
	W1D1860	1469	1616
	W1D2160	1532	1685
	W1D2460	1590	1749



## WALL 1 DRAWER, 2 DOOR

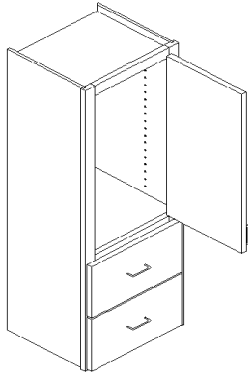


- 13" deep, standard
- Minimum depth 11-1/4"
- 5 pc. drawer fronts will not be available for all door styles. Slab front will be substituted.
- Drawer section occupies 6" of the overall cabinet height
- Blumotion undermount glides
- Finished ends are standard\*

\*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
36" high 2 adjustable shelves	W1D2436-2	1181	1298
	W1D2736	1241	1365
	W1D3036	1281	1409
	W1D3336	1302	1433
	W1D3636	1335	1469
42" high 2 adjustable shelves	W1D2442-2	1257	1383
	W1D2742	1416	1557
	W1D3042	1452	1598
	W1D3342	1499	1649
	W1D3642	1539	1694
48" high 3 adjustable shelves	W1D2448-2	1527	1680
	W1D2748	1596	1737
	W1D3048	1632	1776
	W1D3348	1679	1827
	W1D3648	1719	1872
54" high 3 adjustable shelves	W1D2454-2	1610	1770
	W1D2754	1694	1829
	W1D3054	1749	1889
	W1D3354	1808	1953
	W1D3654	1868	2019
60" high 4 adjustable shelves	W1D2460-2	1703	1871
	W1D2760	1790	1934
	W1D3060	1848	1997
	W1D3360	1910	2064
	W1D3660	1974	2135

## WALL 2 DRAWER MINI, 13" DEEP

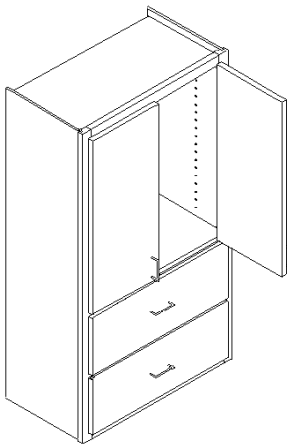


### WALL 2 DRAWER MINI, 1 DOOR

- Minimum depth 11-1/4"
- Specify hinge side, left (L) or right (R)
- 5 pc. drawer fronts will not be available for all door styles, slab fronts will be substituted
- Drawer section occupies 12" of the overall cabinet height with the drawer boxes being of equal height
- These wall units are designed to sit on the countertop
- Finished ends are standard\*
- Blumotion undermount glides

\*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
48" high 2 adjustable shelves	W2DM1548	1728	1901
	W2DM1848	1799	1979
	W2DM2148	1835	2018
	W2DM2448	1889	2078
54" high 3 adjustable shelves	W2DM1554	1890	2079
	W2DM1854	1919	2111
	W2DM2154	1950	2145
	W2DM2454	1980	2178
60" high 3 adjustable shelves	W2DM1560	1995	2195
	W2DM1860	2036	2240
	W2DM2160	2100	2310
	W2DM2460	2153	2369



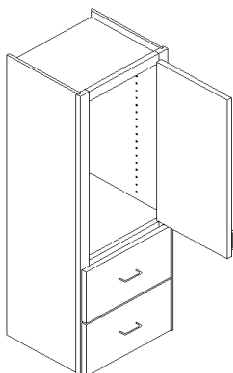
### WALL 2 DRAWER MINI, 2 DOORS

- Minimum depth 11-1/4"
- 5 pc. drawer fronts will not be available for all door styles, slab front will be substituted
- Drawer section occupies 12" of the overall cabinet height with the drawer boxes being of equal height
- These wall units are designed to sit on the counter top
- Finished ends are standard\*
- Blumotion undermount glides

\*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.

48" high 2 adjustable shelves	W2DM2448-2	1974	2172
	W2DM2748	2048	2253
	W2DM3048	2100	2310
	W2DM3348	2138	2352
	W2DM3648	2187	2406
54" high 3 adjustable shelves	W2DM2454-2	2162	2378
	W2DM2754	2240	2463
	W2DM3054	2339	2573
	W2DM3354	2387	2625
	W2DM3654	2444	2688
60" high 3 adjustable shelves	W2DM2460-2	2232	2456
	W2DM2760	2403	2643
	W2DM3060	2451	2696
	W2DM3360	2513	2765
	W2DM3660	2571	2828

## WALL 2 DRAWER, 13" DEEP

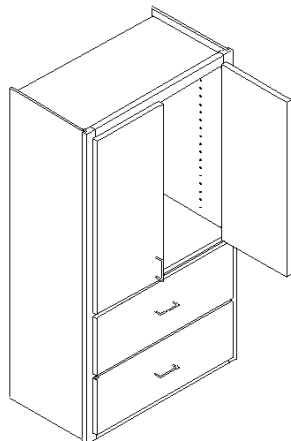


### WALL 2 DRAWER, 1 DOOR

- Minimum depth 11-1/4"
- 5 pc. drawer fronts will not be available for all door styles, slab fronts will be substituted
- Drawer section occupies 18" of the overall cabinet height with the drawer boxes being of equal height
- These wall units are designed to sit on the counter top
- Finished ends are standard\*
- Blumotion undermount glides

\*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
48" high 2 adjustable shelves	W2D1548	1728	1901
	W2D1848	1799	1979
	W2D2148	1835	2018
	W2D2448	1889	2078
54" high 2 adjustable shelves	W2D1554	1890	2079
	W2D1854	1919	2111
	W2D2154	1950	2145
	W2D2454	1980	2178
60" high 3 adjustable shelves	W2D1560	1995	2195
	W2D1860	2036	2240
	W2D2160	2100	2310
	W2D2460	2153	2369



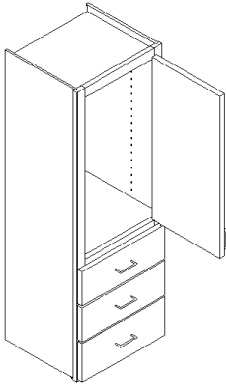
### WALL 2 DRAWER, 2 DOORS

- Minimum depth 11-1/4"
- 5 pc. drawer fronts will not be available for all door styles, slab fronts will be substituted
- Drawer section occupies 18" of the overall cabinet height with the drawer boxes being of equal height
- These wall units are designed to sit on the counter top
- Finished ends are standard\*
- Blumotion undermount glides

48" high 2 adjustable shelves	W2D2448-2	1974	2172
	W2D2748	2048	2253
	W2D3048	2100	2310
	W2D3348	2138	2352
	W2D3648	2187	2406
54" high 2 adjustable shelves	W2D2454-2	2162	2378
	W2D2754	2240	2463
	W2D3054	2339	2573
	W2D3354	2387	2625
	W2D3654	2444	2688
60" high 3 adjustable shelves	W2D2460-2	2232	2456
	W2D2760	2403	2643
	W2D3060	2451	2696
	W2D3360	2513	2765
	W2D3660	2571	2828

\*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.

## WALL 3 DRAWER, 13" DEEP

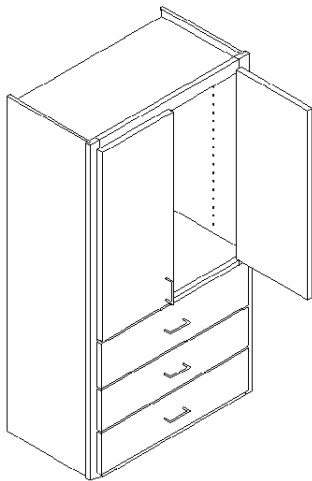


### WALL 3 DRAWER, 1 DOOR

- Minimum depth 11-1/4"
- 5 pc. drawer fronts will not be available for all door styles, slab fronts will be substituted.
- Drawer section occupies 18" of the overall cabinet height with the drawer boxes being of equal height
- These wall units are designed to sit on a counter top
- Finished ends are standard\*
- Blumotion undermount glides

\*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
48" high 2 adjustable shelves	W3D1548	1878	2066
	W3D1848	1949	2144
	W3D2148	1985	2183
	W3D2448	2037	2241
54" high 2 adjustable shelves	W3D1554	2040	2244
	W3D1854	2069	2276
	W3D2154	2100	2310
	W3D2454	2132	2346
60" high 3 adjustable shelves	W3D1560	2145	2360
	W3D1860	2186	2405
	W3D2160	2250	2475
	W3D2460	2303	2534



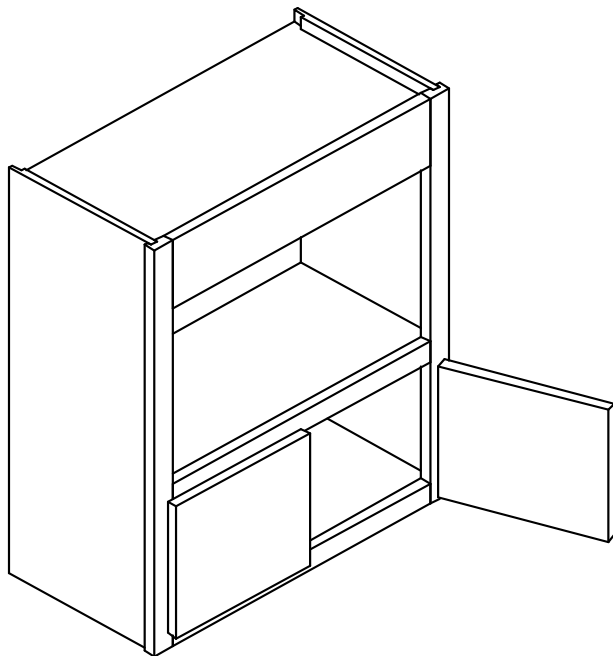
### WALL 3 DRAWER, 2 DOORS

- Minimum depth 11-1/4"
- 5 pc. drawer fronts will not be available for all door styles, slab fronts will be substituted.
- Drawer section occupies 18" of the overall cabinet height with the drawer boxes being of equal height
- These wall units are designed to sit on a counter top
- Finished ends are standard\*
- Blumotion undermount glides

\*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.

48" high 2 adjustable shelves	W3D2448-2	2124	2337
	W3D2748	2198	2418
	W3D3048	2250	2475
	W3D3348	2288	2517
	W3D3648	2337	2571
54" high 2 adjustable shelves	W3D2454-2	2312	2477
	W3D2754	2390	2628
	W3D3054	2489	2738
	W3D3354	2537	2790
	W3D3654	2594	2853
60" high 3 adjustable shelves	W3D2460-2	2382	2621
	W3D2760	2553	2808
	W3D3060	2601	2861
	W3D3360	2663	2930
	W3D3660	2721	2993

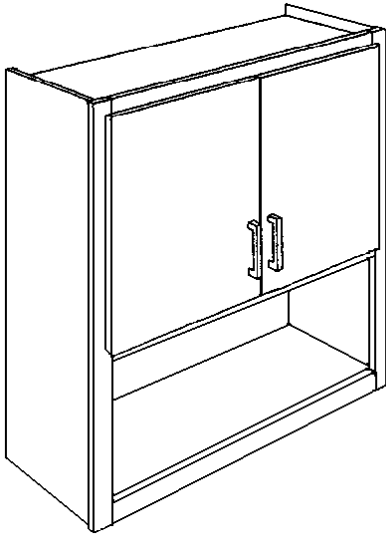
## WALL OPEN TOP SHELF CABINET



- 13" deep, standard
- Upper frame opening = 13" H
- Finished interior throughout is standard.
- 5" straight valance top rail standard, specify if other valance design or 1 1/2" straight top rail is preferred.
- 39" H & 42" H have one adjustable shelf. 30" H and 36" H will not have adjustable shelves.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
30" high	WOTSC2430	1010	1110
	WOTSC2730	1046	1152
	WOTSC3030	1092	1205
	WOTSC3330	1118	1230
	WOTSC3630	1155	1272
36" high	WOTSC2436	1271	1398
	WOTSC2736	1316	1446
	WOTSC3036	1367	1503
	WOTSC3336	1404	1547
	WOTSC3636	1452	1596
39" high	WOTSC2439	1343	1478
	WOTSC2739	1386	1524
	WOTSC3039	1433	1577
	WOTSC3339	1478	1626
	WOTSC3639	1515	1667
42" high	WOTSC2442	1416	1557
	WOTSC2742	1457	1604
	WOTSC3042	1497	1650
	WOTSC3342	1550	1704
	WOTSC3642	1578	1758

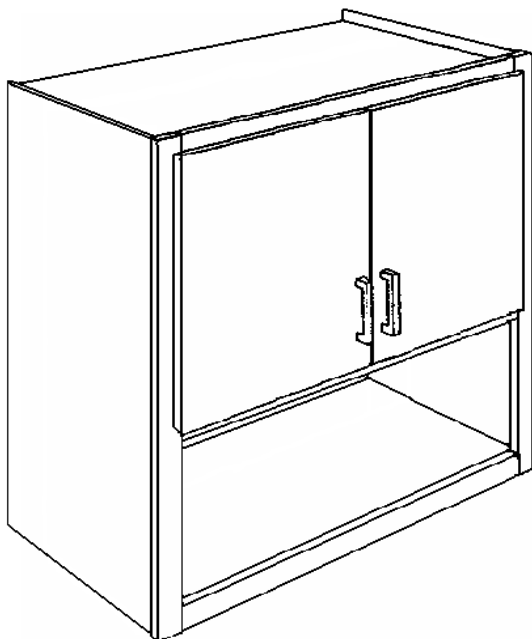
## WALL OPEN SHELF CABINET



- 13" deep, standard
- Standard opening is 16 1/2" high and 3" less than cabinet width.
- Specify custom openings, width and height.
- Finished interior for top and bottom openings of cabinet is standard.
- Quantity of listed adjustable shelves may vary if lower opening height is customized.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
30" high	WOSC2430	1010	1110
	WOSC2730	1046	1152
	WOSC3030	1092	1205
	WOSC3330	1118	1230
	WOSC3630	1155	1272
36" high	WOSC2436	1271	1398
	WOSC2736	1316	1446
	WOSC3036	1367	1503
	WOSC3336	1404	1547
	WOSC3636	1452	1596
39" high 1_adjustable shelf	WOSC2439	1343	1478
	WOSC2739	1386	1524
	WOSC3039	1433	1577
	WOSC3339	1478	1626
	WOSC3639	1515	1667
42" high 1_adjustable shelf	WOSC2442	1416	1557
	WOSC2742	1457	1604
	WOSC3042	1497	1650
	WOSC3342	1550	1704
	WOSC3642	1578	1758
48" high 2_adjustable shelves	WOSC2448	1563	1725
	WOSC2748	1656	1827
	WOSC3048	1749	1929
	WOSC3348	1881	2072
	WOSC3648	1965	2162

## WALL MICROWAVE CABINET

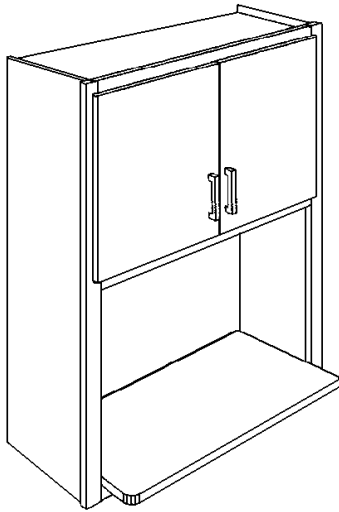


- 18" deep, standard
- Standard opening is 16 1/2" high and 3" less than cabinet width.
- Center rail is standard at 3" for FOL-C, all others have 1-1/2" center rail, unless specified differently.
- Specify custom openings, width and height. Cut-out width cannot exceed overall cabinet width minus 1-1/2".
- Finished interior for top and bottom openings of cabinet is standard.
- Flush finished ends are standard.
- Quantity of listed adjustable shelves may vary if lower opening height is customized.
- Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.
- If appliance opening requires a cutout, the cut-out corners may have a small radius.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
30" high 0 adjustable shelf	WMWC273018	1059	1164
	WMWC303018	1107	1217
	WMWC333018	1133	1245
	WMWC363018	1172	1289
36" high 0 adjustable shelf	WMWC273618	1338	1473
	WMWC303618	1394	1532
	WMWC333618	1431	1575
	WMWC363618	1479	1628
39" high 0 adjustable shelf	WMWC273918	1437	1581
	WMWC303918	1476	1623
	WMWC333918	1508	1659
	WMWC363918	1556	1712
42" high 1 adjustable shelf	WMWC274218	1536	1689
	WMWC304218	1557	1713
	WMWC334218	1583	1740
	WMWC364218	1631	1797
48" high 2 adjustable shelves	WMWC274818	1676	1844
	WMWC304818	1781	1973
	WMWC334818	1911	2103
	WMWC364818	2000	2198

NOTE: WMWC cabinet cannot have decorative ends except for a standard finish end or standard flush finish when using maximum width cutout for the specific cabinet's overall width.

## WALL MICROWAVE SHELF CABINET

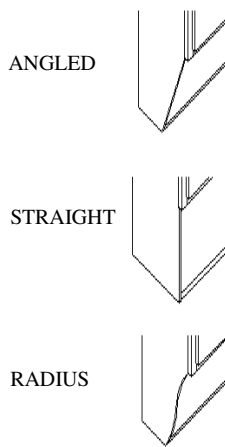
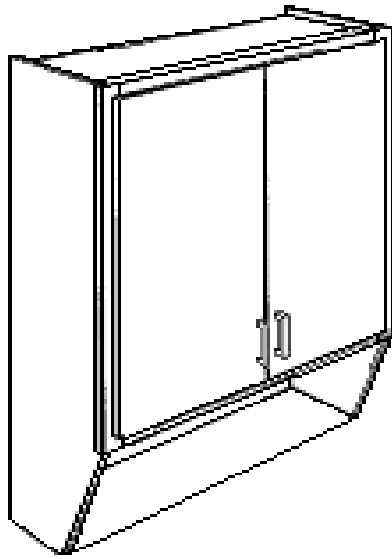


- 13" deep cabinet, standard
- Standard lower opening is 15 3/4" high and 3" less than cabinet width.
- Specify custom openings, width and height.
- Finished interior for top and bottom openings of cabinet is standard.
- Cabinets have a 17 1/4" deep, fixed microwave shelf in lower opening.
- Quantity of listed adjustable shelves may vary if lower opening height is customized.
- Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
30" high	WSMC273013	1107	1218
	WSMC303013	1157	1272
	WSMC333013	1182	1299
	WSMC363013	1221	1343
36" high	WSMC273613	1388	1524
	WSMC303613	1440	1584
	WSMC333613	1481	1629
	WSMC363613	1530	1680
39" high 1_adjustable shelf	WSMC273913	1461	1607
	WSMC303913	1509	1661
	WSMC333913	1557	1713
	WSMC363913	1605	1766
42" high 1_adjustable shelf	WSMC274213	1535	1688
	WSMC304213	1578	1737
	WSMC334213	1632	1794
	WSMC364213	1680	1850
48" high 2_adjustable shelves	WSMC274813	1773	1950
	WSMC304813	1871	2058
	WSMC334813	1961	2159
	WSMC364813	2049	2253



## WALL UNDER SHELF CABINET



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
30" high	WUSC2430-2	1301	1431
	WUSC2730	1323	1455
	WUSC3030	1398	1539
	WUSC3330	1466	1611
	WUSC3630	1514	1665
	WUSC3930	1563	1719
	WUSC4230	1611	1772
	WUSC4530	1656	1821
	WUSC4830	1727	1898
42" high 2_adjustable shelves	WUSC2442-2	1323	1455
	WUSC2742	1398	1539
	WUSC3042	1503	1652
	WUSC3342	1547	1701
	WUSC3642	1617	1778
	WUSC3942	1689	1857
	WUSC4242	1754	1928
	WUSC4542	1835	2018
	WUSC4842	1889	2078

- Standard 13" deep.
- Specify straight (S), radius (R), or angled (A) for 3/4" finished ends on shelf opening.
- 3/4" bottom shelf: full depth on (S), 7" only on (A) or (R).
- 3/4" flush finished sides (no scribe)
- The interior of the door section is UV Birch veneer.
- Open area will be the same species and finish as exterior.
- Constructed with 1/4" back.
- The open shelf area does not have 1 1/2" framing around sides or bottom.
- Bottom of frame to bottom of hutch end is 12" with 11" high shelf opening.

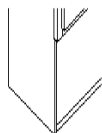
## UNDER CABINET SHELF



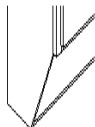
PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
WUCS24	683
WUCS27	719
WUCS30	791
WUCS33	815
WUCS36	851
WUCS39	887
WUCS42	923
WUCS45	957
WUCS48	1001

### WALL UNDER CABINET SHELF

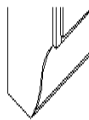
- 10" high, 13" deep
- Specify straight (S), radius (R), or angled (A) for sides of shelf opening. (See illustrations below.)
- 3/4" bottom shelf: full depth on (S), 7" deep only on (A) or (R).
- 3/4" flush sides (no scribe)
- Open area will be the same species and finish as exterior.
- Constructed with 1/4" back.



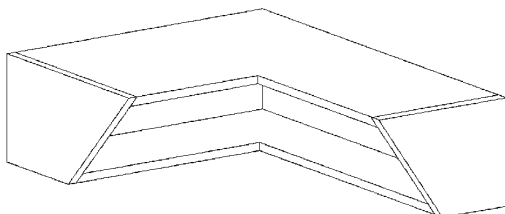
STRAIGHT



ANGLED



RADIUS



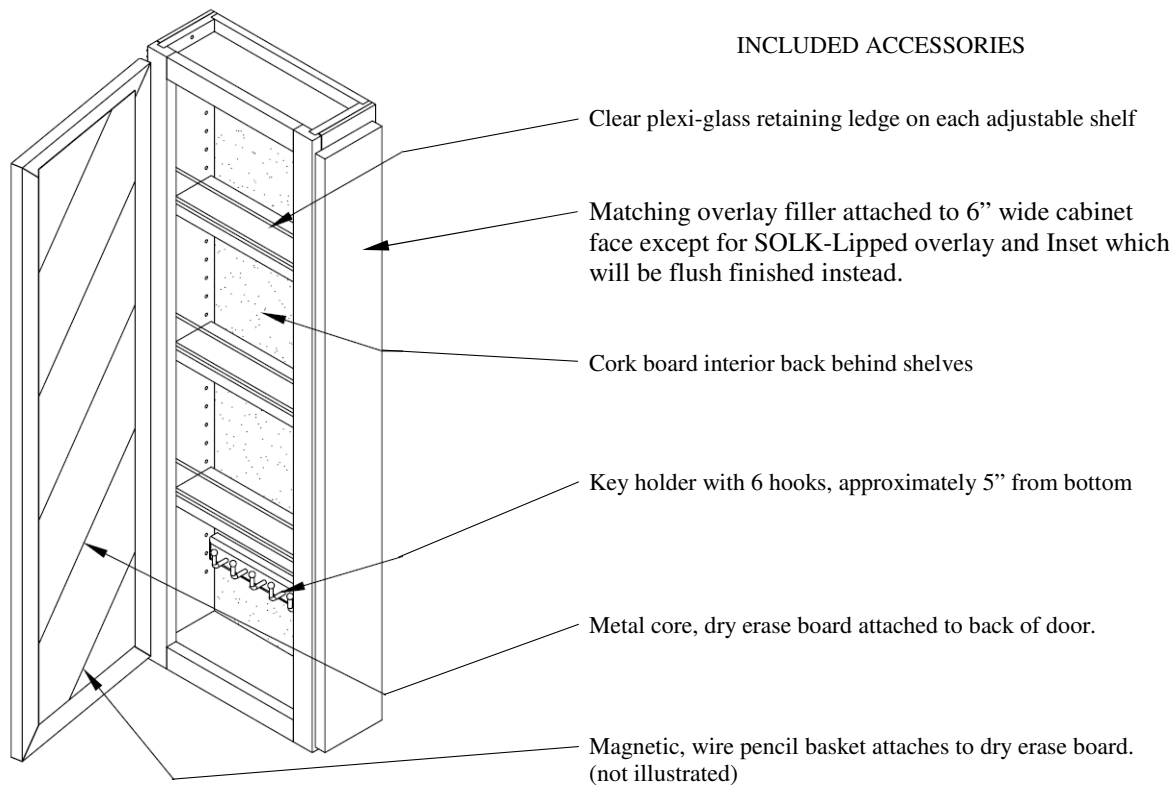
WUCCS2424	875
-----------	-----

### WALL UNDER CABINET CORNER SHELF, 24 X 24

- 10" high, 13" deep
- Specify straight (S), radius (R), or angled (A) for sides of shelf opening. (See above illustrations.)
- 3/4" bottom shelf: full depth on (S), 7" deep only on (A) or (R).
- 3/4" flush sides (no scribe)
- Open area will be the same species and finish as exterior.
- Constructed with 1/4" back.

## WALL MESSAGE CENTER

### INCLUDED ACCESSORIES



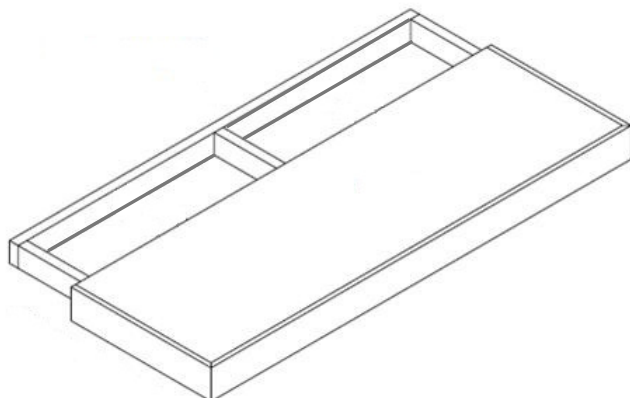
Side entry cabinet installs at end of cabinet run.  
WMSG642L (left) shown.

### WALL MESSAGE CENTER CABINET

- 6" wide, 13" deep standard. Width cannot be reduced below 4 1/2".
- Specify left (L) or right (R) to indicate end of cabinet run / hinge side. Left shown.
- Matching overlay filler attached to 6" wide cabinet face except for SOLK-Lipped overlay and Inset which will be flush finished instead.
- Door swings open toward the wall. FOL-C will have a 1/2" inward extended stile on the hinge side for clearance of door edge.
- 24" high unit has one adjustable shelf
- 27" to 36" high units have 2 adjustable shelves
- 39" to 48" high units have 3 adjustable shelves
- Each message center includes accessories, see above.

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
WMSG624	1403	1544
WMSG627	1481	1629
WMSG630	1548	1703
WMSG636	1692	1862
WMSG639	1760	1935
WMSG642	1824	2007
WMSG648	1958	2154

## WALL FLOATING SHELF



### WALL FLOATING SHELF

- 13" deep, 2" or 3" high standard. Height cannot be reduced below 2".
- Maximum width is 93", maximum depth is 16". Maximum width cannot be increased due to material restrictions.
- Outer decorative shelf cover matches specie and finish of the order.
- Each shelf is comprised of an inner support frame and the outer decorative cover that slides over the support frame.
- After the entire unit is installed, Brighton recommends that the outer decorative cover is secured to the inner support frame using small finishing nails or headless pins so the outer decorative shelf doesn't accidentally slip off the support frame.

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
2" High	WFSHELF224	632
	WFSHELF230	674
	WFSHELF236	709
	WFSHELF242	751
	WFSHELF248	785
	WFSHELF260	862
	WFSHELF272	951
	WFSHELF284	1051
	WFSHELF293	1161
3" High	WFSHELF324	672
	WFSHELF330	714
	WFSHELF336	749
	WFSHELF342	791
	WFSHELF348	825
	WFSHELF360	902
	WFSHELF372	991
	WFSHELF384	1091
	WFSHELF393	1201

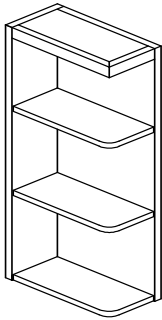
**NOTE:** It is essential that the support frame is properly secured to the wall studs. The frame must be mounted using four or more coarse-thread screws at least 2 1/2" in length. For shelves 60" and over in length: 60" shelves must be mounted to three or more wall studs, 72" shelves must be mounted to four or more wall studs, 84" shelves must be mounted to five or more wall studs, and 96" shelves must be mounted to six or more wall studs.

The load capacity of the shelves is dependent on the quality of the installation screws used and whether the screws are properly secured into studs. If the shelves are not installed using high quality, coarse-thread screws secured into two or more wall studs then the shelf may not support the weight desired. Brighton cannot and will not be responsible for shelf failure caused by insufficient installation materials or techniques.

## WALL END SHELF

### GENERAL INFORMATION FOR WALL END SHELVES

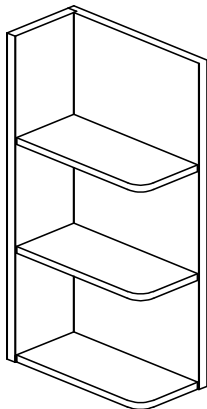
- For finished end: a custom quote must be requested.
- 30" high units have 3 fixed shelves.
- 36" to 42" high units have 4 fixed shelves.
- 48" high units have 5 fixed shelves.
- Interior and underside of bottom matches species and finish of the order.



### WALL END SHELF WITH A TOP

- 13" deep, standard
- Specify left (L) or right (R). Left shown.
- Top rail is 1 1/2" wide except for Inset which is 2 1/2".

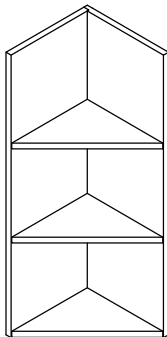
	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
6.5" wide	WEST6.530	435
	WEST6.536	501
	WEST6.539	540
	WEST6.542	579
	WEST6.548	668
13" wide	WEST1330	639
	WEST1336	686
	WEST1339	699
	WEST1342	713
	WEST1348	758



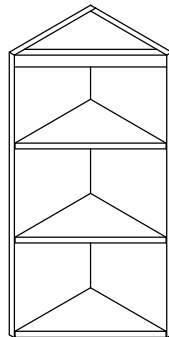
### WALL END SHELF WITHOUT A TOP

- 13" deep, standard
- Specify left (L) or right (R). Left shown.

6.5" wide	WES6.530	396
	WES6.536	455
	WES6.539	492
	WES6.542	528
	WES6.548	606
13" wide	WES1330	581
	WES1336	623
	WES1339	636
	WES1342	648
	WES1348	689



WESA



WESAT

### WALL END SHELF ANGLED

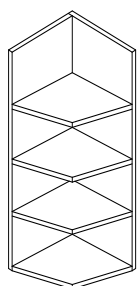
- WESAT top rail is 1 1/2" wide except for Inset which is 2 1/2".
- 13" X 13" at 45 degree angle

13" wide without top	WESA1330	581
	WESA1336	623
	WESA1339	636
	WESA1342	648
	WESA1348	689
13" wide with top	WESAT1330	639
	WESAT1336	686
	WESAT1339	699
	WESAT1342	713
	WESAT1348	758

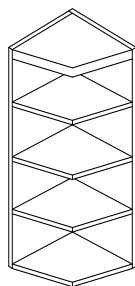
## WALL END SHELF

### GENERAL INFORMATION FOR WALL END SHELVES

- For finished end: a custom quote must be requested.
- 30" high units have 3 fixed shelves.
- 36" to 42" high units have 4 fixed shelves.
- 48" high units have 5 fixed shelves.
- Interior and underside of bottom matches species and finish of the order.



WESB

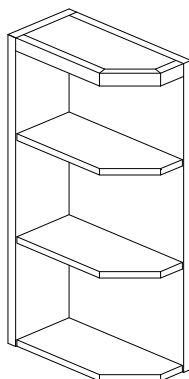


WESBT

### WALL END SHELF, 2-ANGLE

- WESBT top rail is 1 1/2" wide except for Inset which is 2 1/2".
- 13" X 13"

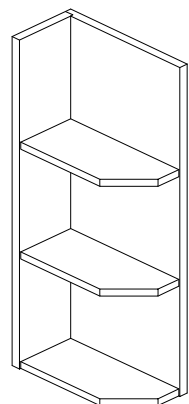
	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
13" wide without top	WESB1330	581
	WESB1336	623
	WESB1339	636
	WESB1342	648
	WESB1348	689
13" wide with top	WESBT1330	639
	WESBT1336	686
	WESBT1339	699
	WESBT1342	713
	WESBT1348	758



### WALL END SHELF CLIPPED CORNER WITH A TOP

- 13" deep, standard
- Specify left (L) or right (R). Left shown.
- Top rail is 1 1/2" wide except for Inset which is 2 1/2".

6.5" wide	WESTCC6.530	435
	WESTCC6.536	501
	WESTCC6.539	540
	WESTCC6.542	579
	WESTCC6.548	668
13" wide	WESTCC1330	639
	WESTCC1336	686
	WESTCC1339	699
	WESTCC1342	713
	WESTCC1348	758



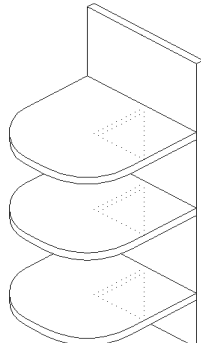
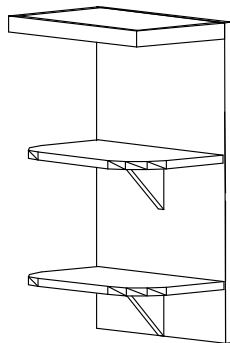
### WALL END SHELF CLIPPED CORNER WITHOUT A TOP

- 13" deep, standard
- Specify left (L) or right (R). Left shown.

6.5" wide	WESCC6.530	396
	WESCC6.536	455
	WESCC6.539	492
	WESCC6.542	528
	WESCC6.548	606
13" wide	WESCC1330	581
	WESCC1336	623
	WESCC1339	636
	WESCC1342	648
	WESCC1348	689

**WALL UNITS**

**WALL PENINSULA SHELF**



**WALL PENINSULA SHELF  
WITH A TOP**

- Top rail is 1 1/2" wide except for Inset which is 2 1/2".

**WALL PENINSULA SHELF  
WITHOUT A TOP**

**WALL PENINSULA SHELF**

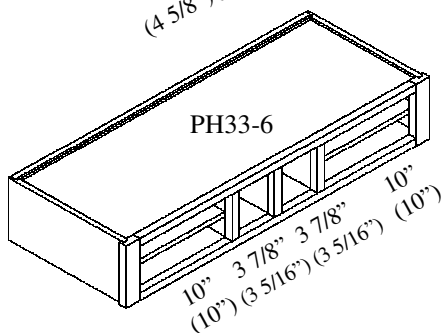
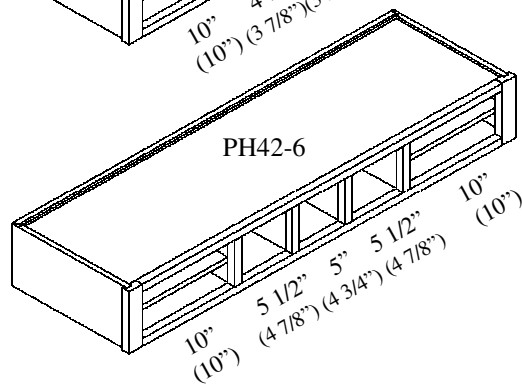
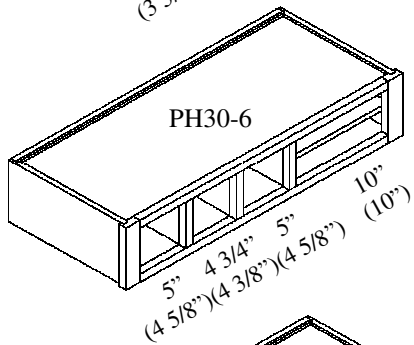
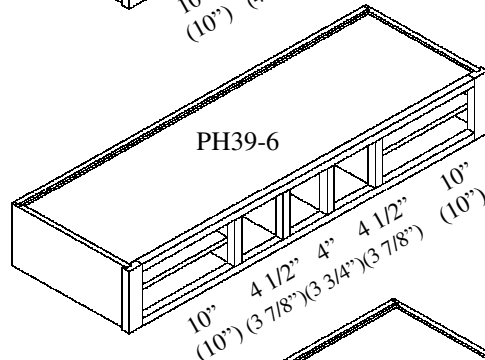
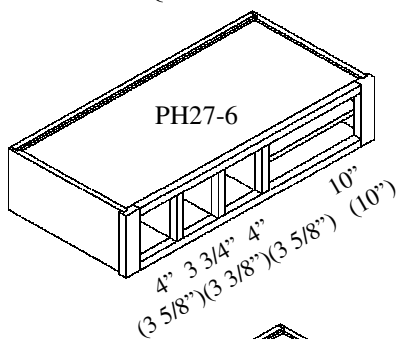
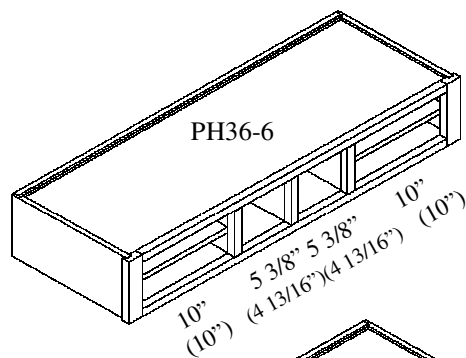
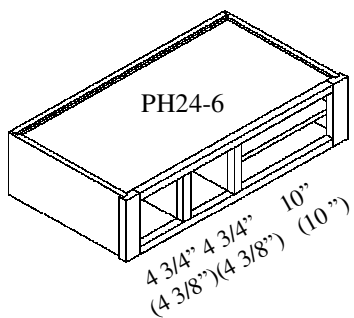
- 13" deep standard
- Shelves have 3" radius. Top is square for shelf units with a top.
- Use flush finished end modification, MWFFE, for exposed 'back'.
- 30" high units have 3 fixed shelves.
- 36" to 42" high units have 4 fixed shelves.
- 48" high units have 5 fixed shelves.
- Interior and underside of bottom matches species and finish of the order.

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
6.5" WIDE WITH TOP	WPST6.530	639
	WPST6.536	686
	WPST6.539	699
	WPST6.542	713
	WPST6.548	758
13" WIDE WITH TOP	WPST1330	698
	WPST1336	749
	WPST1339	764
	WPST1342	777
	WPST1348	827
6.5" WIDE WITHOUT TOP	WPS6.530	581
	WPS6.536	623
	WPS6.539	636
	WPS6.542	648
	WPS6.548	689
13" WIDE WITHOUT TOP	WPS1330	639
	WPS1336	686
	WPS1339	699
	WPS1342	713
	WPS1348	758

## WALL PIGEON HOLE

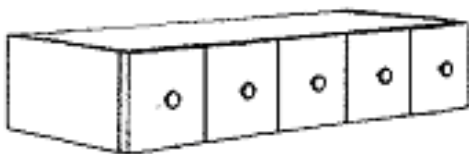
- 6" high, 13" deep.
- Finished interior.
- Standard configurations are shown below. Dimensions shown in parentheses are for Beaded Inset only.
- 1/2" construction, 1/4" back, with 1/2" hanger rail
- Framing on all vertical dividers.
- Custom configurations are available. Please send for quote.

PRODUCT CODE	LIST
PH24-6	359
PH27-6	372
PH30-6	383
PH33-6	396
PH36-6	413
PH39-6	431
PH42-6	449





## WALL APOTHECARY DRAWER

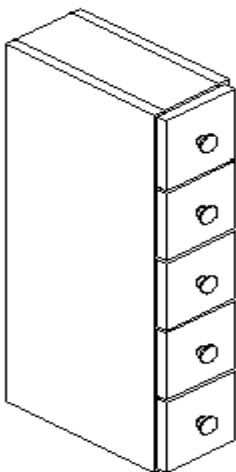


PRODUCT CODE	LIST
WAD18H	651
WAD24H	801
WAD30H	956
WAD36H	1109
WAD42H	1262

### WALL HORIZONTAL APOTHECARY DRAWERS

- 6" High, 13" deep
- 5-Piece drawer fronts are not available.
- Knobs are for illustrative purposes only and must be purchased separately.

CABINET WIDTH	QTY OF DRAWERS
18"	3
24"	4
30"	5
36"	6
42"	7



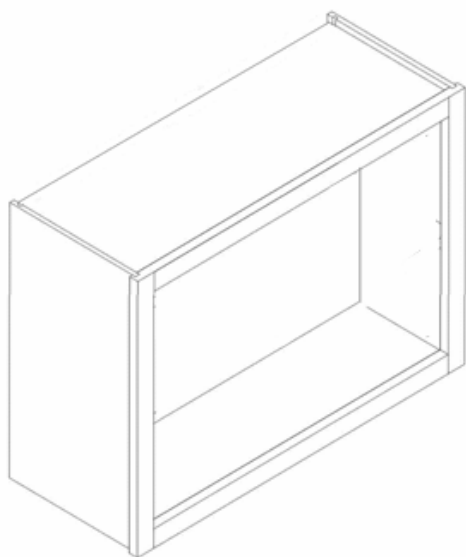
PRODUCT CODE	LIST
WAD18V	651
WAD24V	801
WAD30V	956
WAD36V	1109
WAD42V	1262

### WALL VERTICAL APOTHECARY DRAWERS

- 6" wide, 13" deep
- 5-Piece drawer fronts are not available.
- Knobs are for illustrative purposes only and must be purchased separately.

CABINET HEIGHT	QTY OF DRAWERS
18"	3
24"	4
30"	5
36"	6
42"	7

## WALL OPEN CABINET, 13" DEEP

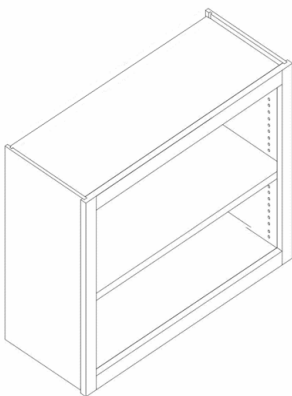


### WALL OPEN CABINETS

- 13" deep
- Standard with doors removed and matching wood interior
- No center stile in frame as a standard
- Cabinets less than 21" high do not have adjustable shelves

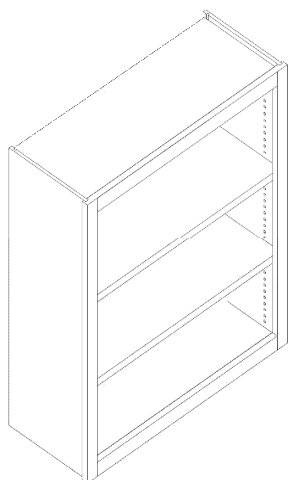
	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
12" High	WOPEN2712	501
	WOPEN3012	534
	WOPEN3312	547
	WOPEN3612	570
	WOPEN3912	589
	WOPEN4212	607
	WOPEN4512	629
	WOPEN4812	651
15" High	WOPEN2715	540
	WOPEN3015	559
	WOPEN3315	577
	WOPEN3615	596
	WOPEN3915	618
	WOPEN4215	632
	WOPEN4515	643
	WOPEN4815	653
18" High	WOPEN2418	412
	WOPEN2718	561
	WOPEN3018	582
	WOPEN3318	602
	WOPEN3618	625
	WOPEN3918	644
	WOPEN4218	658
	WOPEN4518	677
	WOPEN4818	699

## WALL OPEN CABINET, 13" DEEP



21" High

PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
WOPEN2421	424
WOPEN2721	589
WOPEN3021	599
WOPEN3321	636
WOPEN3621	653
WOPEN3921	670
WOPEN4221	683
WOPEN4521	705
WOPEN4821	725



24" High

WOPEN1824	401
WOPEN2124	408
WOPEN2424	434
WOPEN2724	612
WOPEN3024	625
WOPEN3324	647
WOPEN3624	683
WOPEN3924	702
WOPEN4224	728

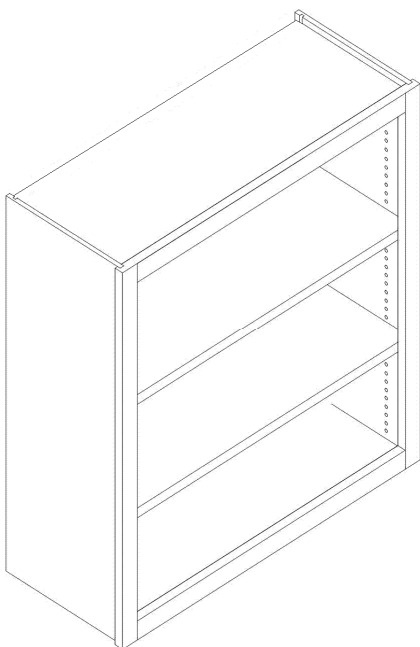
27" High

WOPEN2427	612
WOPEN2727	624
WOPEN3027	647
WOPEN3327	679
WOPEN3627	709
WOPEN3927	726
WOPEN4227	745

### WALL OPEN CABINETS

- 13" deep
- Standard with doors removed and matching wood interior
- No center stile in frame as a standard
- 21" and 24" high have one, 3/4" thick, full depth adjustable shelf
- 27" high has two, 3/4" thick, full depth adjustable shelves

## WALL OPEN CABINET, 13" DEEP

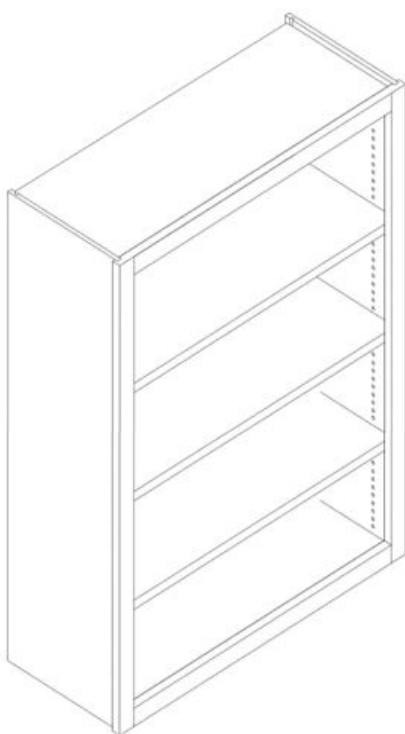


	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
30" High	WOPEN930	386
	WOPEN1230	408
	WOPEN1530	427
	WOPEN1830	453
	WOPEN2130	475
	WOPEN2430	497
	WOPEN2730	647
	WOPEN3030	683
	WOPEN3330	702
	WOPEN3630	732
	WOPEN3930	769
	WOPEN4230	794
	WOPEN4530	839
	WOPEN4830	853
36" High	WOPEN936	475
	WOPEN1236	508
	WOPEN1536	537
	WOPEN1836	559
	WOPEN2136	577
	WOPEN2436	594
	WOPEN2736	856
	WOPEN3036	896
	WOPEN3336	926
	WOPEN3636	964
	WOPEN3936	1136
	WOPEN4236	1156
	WOPEN4536	1338
	WOPEN4836	1441

### WALL OPEN CABINETS

- 13" deep
- Standard with doors removed and matching wood interior
- No center stile in frame as a standard
- 30" and 36" high have two, 3/4" thick, full depth adjustable shelves
- Cabinets under 9" wide will have reduced width frame stiles

## WALL OPEN CABINET, 13" DEEP



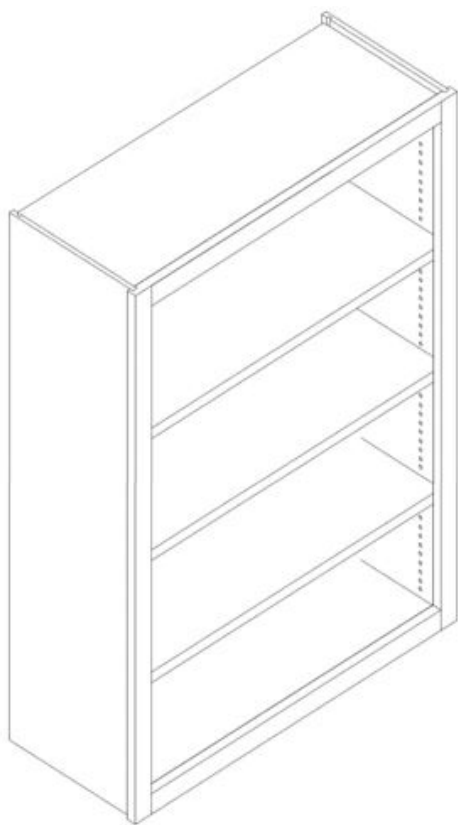
39" High

PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
WOPEN939	512
WOPEN1239	540
WOPEN1539	569
WOPEN1839	594
WOPEN2139	616
WOPEN2439	793
WOPEN2739	912
WOPEN3039	948
WOPEN3339	985
WOPEN3639	1021
WOPEN3939	1210
WOPEN4239	1232
WOPEN4539	1408
WOPEN4839	1503

### WALL OPEN CABINETS

- 13" deep
- Standard with doors removed and matching wood interior
- No center stile in frame as a standard
- 39" high has three, 3/4" thick, full depth adjustable shelves
- Cabinets under 9" wide will have reduced width frame stiles

## WALL OPEN CABINET, 13" DEEP

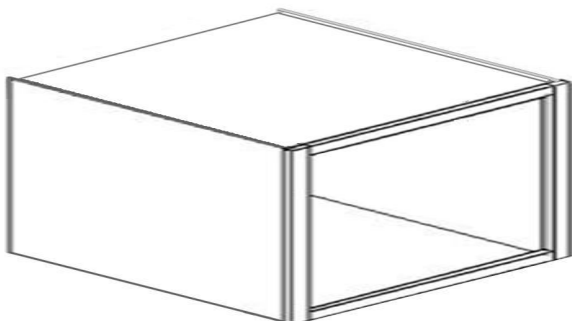


	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
42" High	WOPEN942	547
	WOPEN1242	572
	WOPEN1542	598
	WOPEN1842	628
	WOPEN2142	653
	WOPEN2442	680
	WOPEN2742	967
	WOPEN3042	999
	WOPEN3342	1041
	WOPEN3642	1077
	WOPEN3942	1282
	WOPEN4242	1309
	WOPEN4542	1477
	WOPEN4842	1563
48" High	WOPEN948	742
	WOPEN1248	780
	WOPEN1548	815
	WOPEN1848	860
	WOPEN2148	909
	WOPEN2448	956
	WOPEN2748	1147
	WOPEN3048	1220
	WOPEN3348	1287
	WOPEN3648	1353
	WOPEN3948	1768
	WOPEN4248	1816

### WALL OPEN CABINETS

- 13" deep
- Standard with doors removed and matching wood interior
- No center stile in frame as a standard
- 42" and 48" high have three, 3/4" thick, full depth adjustable shelves
- Cabinets under 9" wide will have reduced width frame stiles
- 48" high wall cabinets have a width limit of 42"

## WALL OPEN CABINET, 24" DEEP

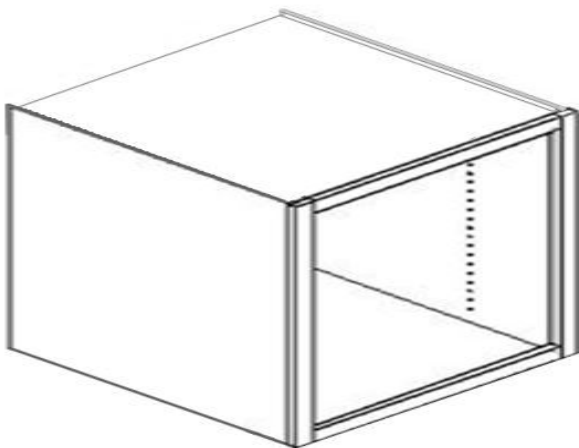


### WALL OPEN CABINETS

- 24" deep
- Standard with doors removed and matching wood interior
- No center stile in frame as a standard
- Cabinets less than 21" high do not have adjustable shelves

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
12" High	WOPEN241224	651
	WOPEN271224	685
	WOPEN301224	717
	WOPEN331224	732
	WOPEN361224	755
	WOPEN391224	772
	WOPEN421224	790
15" High	WOPEN241524	706
	WOPEN271524	725
	WOPEN301524	742
	WOPEN331524	761
	WOPEN361524	780
	WOPEN391524	802
	WOPEN421524	815
18" High	WOPEN241824	736
	WOPEN271824	751
	WOPEN301824	764
	WOPEN331824	787
	WOPEN361824	809
	WOPEN391824	828
	WOPEN421824	842

## WALL OPEN CABINET, 24" DEEP



### WALL OPEN CABINETS

- 24" deep
- Standard with doors removed and matching wood interior
- No center stile in frame as a standard
- 21" and 24" high have one, 3/4" thick, 3/4 depth adjustable shelf
- 27" high has two, 3/4" thick, 3/4 depth adjustable shelves

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
21" High	WOPEN242124	747
	WOPEN272124	767
	WOPEN302124	787
	WOPEN332124	820
	WOPEN362124	839
	WOPEN392124	853
	WOPEN422124	868
24" High	WOPEN242424	783
	WOPEN272424	796
	WOPEN302424	809
	WOPEN332424	831
	WOPEN362424	868
	WOPEN392424	886
	WOPEN422424	912
27" High	WOPEN242724	802
	WOPEN272724	815
	WOPEN302724	831
	WOPEN332724	863
	WOPEN362724	894
	WOPEN392724	923
	WOPEN422724	952





## NOTES



NOTES
-------

## WALL FILLERS

### WALL FILLER

- 3/4" solid wood frame stock
- Standard widths of 3" and 6"
- Standard ships finished on face and all four 3/4" edges.



Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



### 3" FILLER

PRODUCT CODE	LIST
WF312	18
WF315	23
WF318	26
WF321	30
WF324	35
WF327	39
WF330	42
WF336	50
WF339	54
WF342	59
WF348	66
WF351	71
WF354	75
WF357	80
WF360	83
WF366	92

### 6" FILLER

WF612	27
WF615	33
WF618	39
WF621	47
WF624	53
WF627	59
WF630	65
WF636	77
WF639	84
WF642	90
WF648	102
WF651	109
WF654	116
WF657	122
WF660	128
WF666	141

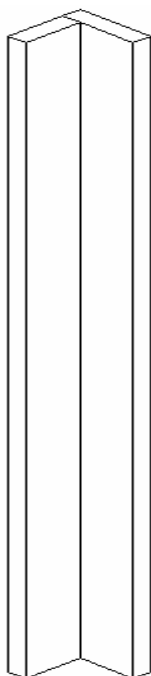
## WALL CORNER FILLER

- 3/4" thick solid wood joined to form 90° angle.
- Covers 3" space for each "wing".
- Standard ships finished on face of inside angle and all 3/4" edges.



Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
3" corner	WCF330	227
	WCF336	252
	WCF339	300
	WCF342	348
	WCF348	378



## WALL OVERLAY FILLERS

### WALL OVERLAY FILLER

- Overlay only, does not include filler.
- All 4 edges will be profiled to match door edges.
- Length will match height of door/drawer overlay.
- Standard ships finished on face and all four 3/4" edges
- Madrid, Sardinia, and Valletta overlays cannot be any smaller than 2 7/8" wide.
- When adding flutes:  
     2 flutes are standard on WOFS3 (2 3/4" wide)  
     5 flutes are standard on WOFS6 (5 3/4" wide)



2 3/4" wide

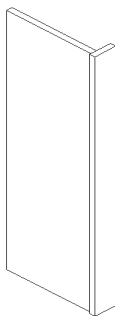
PRODUCT CODE	LIST
WOFS312	53
WOFS315	59
WOFS318	65
WOFS321	71
WOFS324	75
WOFS327	81
WOFS330	87
WOFS336	98
WOFS339	104
WOFS342	110
WOFS348	120
WOFS351	126
WOFS354	132
WOFS357	138
WOFS360	143
WOFS366	155
WOFS612	105
WOFS615	117
WOFS618	129
WOFS621	141
WOFS624	150
WOFS627	162
WOFS630	174
WOFS636	195
WOFS639	207
WOFS642	219
WOFS648	240
WOFS651	249
WOFS654	258
WOFS657	276
WOFS660	285
WOFS666	309

5 3/4" wide

## WALL FILLER WITH RETURN

### WALL FILLER WITH RETURN, LEFT OR RIGHT

- 3/4" solid wood frame stock with 3/4" plywood return
- 3" wide or 6" wide
- 13" deep overall
- Specify left (L) or right (R) side return (left shown)
- Return panel is finished on both sides, with the inner side of the return panel not intended to be a show end and may have imperfections which are not cause for warranty replacement\*
- Add modification charge for flush finished end



\*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.

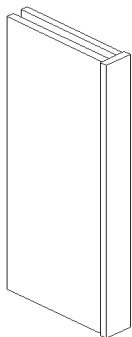


Fillers with return are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
3" filler with return	WFR330	L/R	135
	WFR336	L/R	158
	WFR339	L/R	170
	WFR342	L/R	182
	WFR348	L/R	203
6" filler with return	WFR630	L/R	177
	WFR636	L/R	204
	WFR639	L/R	219
	WFR642	L/R	233
	WFR648	L/R	258

### WALL FILLER WITH RETURNS, BOTH

- 3/4" solid wood frame stock with two 3/4" plywood returns
- 3" wide or 6" wide
- 13" deep overall
- Finished sides on both returns are standard\*
- Add modification charge for each flush finished end



\*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.



Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

3" filler with 2 returns	WFRB330	209
	WFRB336	246
	WFRB339	266
	WFRB342	285
	WFRB348	320
6" filler with 2 returns	WFRB630	251
	WFRB636	293
	WFRB639	315
	WFRB642	336
	WFRB648	375

## WALL ANGLED FILLER

### WALL ANGLED FILLER ONLY

- 3/4" solid wood filler
- Edges cut for 45 degree installation
- Occupies 3" width of cabinet run
- Standard ships finished on face of inside angle and all 3/4" edges



Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



### PRODUCT SPECIFY LIST CODE

#### ANGLED FILLER ONLY

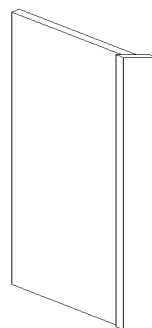
WAF30	117
WAF36	129
WAF39	137
WAF42	143
WAF48	155

### WALL ANGLED FILLER WITH RETURN

- 3/4" solid wood frame stock with 3/4" plywood return
- Filler at 45 degree angle
- Occupies 3" of cabinet run
- Specify left (L) or right (R) side return (left shown)
- Overall depth is 13", return depth is 10"
- Finished side is standard on return\*
- Add modification charge for flush finished end



Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



#### ANGLED FILLER WITH RETURN

WAFR30	L/R	230
WAFR36	L/R	257
WAFR39	L/R	272
WAFR42	L/R	285
WAFR48	L/R	311

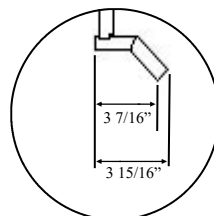
**\*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.**

### 135 DEGREE ANGLE FILLER ONLY (not pictured)

- Two 3/4" solid wood frame stock joined to form a 135° angle
- 2" wide face of each "wing"
- Edges are square with face of each section
- Standard ships finished on face of inside angle and all 3/4" edges
- See top view sketch for amount of run space covered



Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



Top View

#### 135° FILLER ONLY

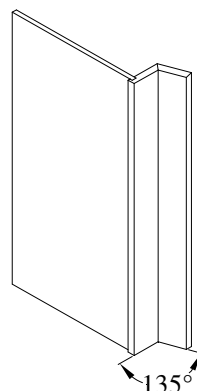
W2AF30	149
W2AF36	164
W2AF39	173
W2AF42	182
W2AF48	197

### 135 DEGREE ANGLE FILLER WITH RETURN

- Two 3/4" solid wood frame stock joined to form a 135° angle with return
- 2" wide face of each "wing"
- Return side depth is 13"
- Edges are square with face of each section
- Specify (L) left or (R) right side for return (left shown)
- Finished face of inside angle is standard
- Finished side is standard on return\*
- Add modification charge for flush finished end
- See top view sketch for amount of run space covered



Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

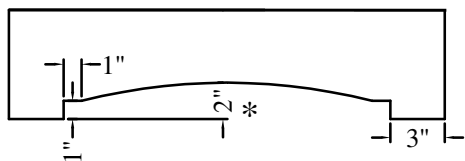


#### 135° FILLER WITH RETURN

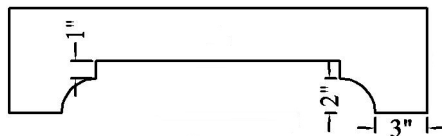
W2AFR30	L/R	252
W2AFR36	L/R	282
W2AFR39	L/R	299
W2AFR42	L/R	315
W2AFR48	L/R	344

**\*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.**

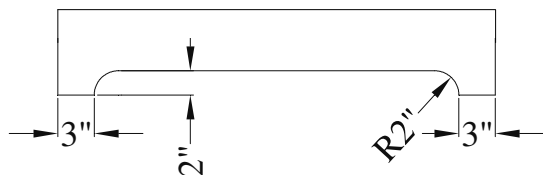
## VALANCES



CLASSIC ARCH VALANCE (ACAV)



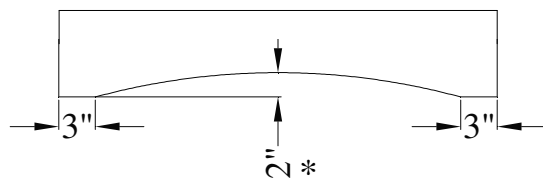
ELEGANT ARCH VALANCE (AEAV)



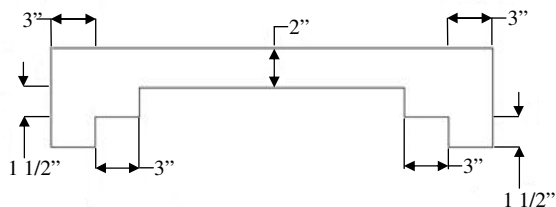
FURNITURE VALANCE (AFUV)



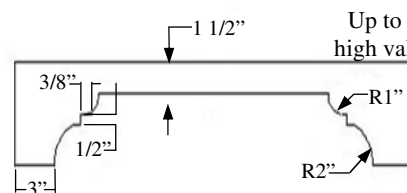
STRAIGHT VALANCE (ASTV)



ARCHED VALANCE (AARV)



SHAKER "C" VALANCE (ASHCV)



SHAKER "A" VALANCE (ASHAV)

Up to 5"  
high valance

Up to 10"  
high valance

Up to 15"  
high valance

PRODUCT CODE	LIST
A__V3005	96
A__V3605	120
A__V4205	144
A__V4805	167
A__V5405	210
A__V6005	227
A__V6605	254
A__V7205	288
A__V3010	192
A__V3610	240
A__V4210	288
A__V4810	333
A__V5410	420
A__V6010	453
A__V6610	507
A__V7210	576
A__V3015	288
A__V3615	360
A__V4215	432
A__V4815	500
A__V5415	630
A__V6015	680
A__V6615	761
A__V7215	864



Valances are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

- Horizontal grain.
- Finished on face, back and bottom edge.
- Noted dimensions on illustrations are for 5" high valances. The specified dimensions remain the same for all valance heights with the additional valance height added to the top, flat area unless specified on the order. See below for exceptions.
- Specify valance style first then width and height. Example: "ASTV6010" will be a Straight Valance 60" wide by 10" tall.
- Some valance designs may not appear as defined in shape as illustrated due to increased length of the piece. This occurrence is most common for valances over 48" wide.

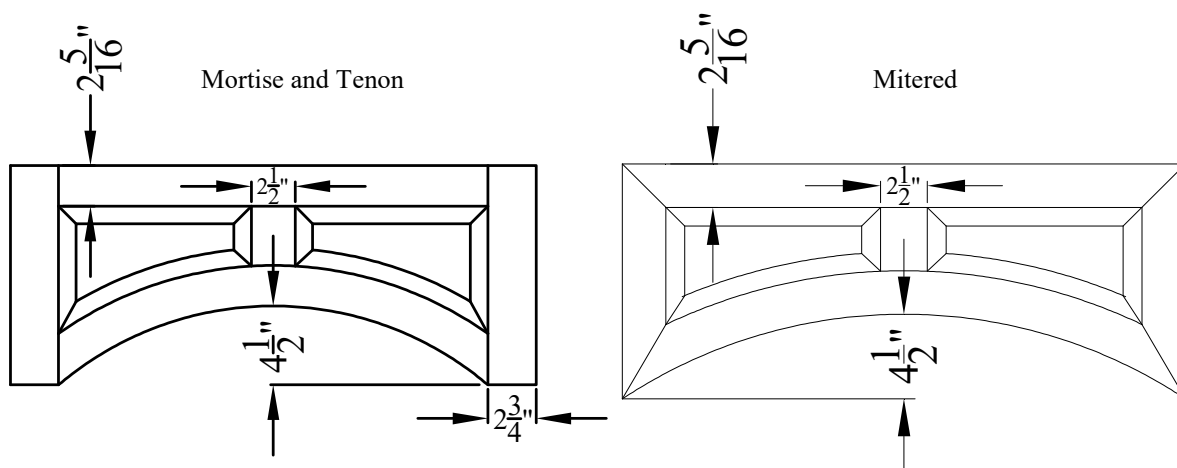
\* For the classic arch valance (ACAV) and arched valance (AARV) ordered over 48" wide, the height of the arch will measure 3" high at the center instead of 2" as illustrated.





## NOTES

## ARCHED PANEL VALANCE



- Dimensions shown above are standard for most door designs. Valance framing will be changed automatically to most closely match door designs with wider standard framing dimensions. See specific door designs for framing width details.

30" TO 48" WIDE

ARPV	225 PER SQ FT	+1125 PER PC
------	---------------	--------------

OVER 48" UP TO 72" WIDE

ARPV	225 PER SQ FT	+1500 PER PC
------	---------------	--------------

+ 20% UPCHARGE FOR CUSTOMIZED

- This upcharge applies for any type of deviation from the specs listed on this page.

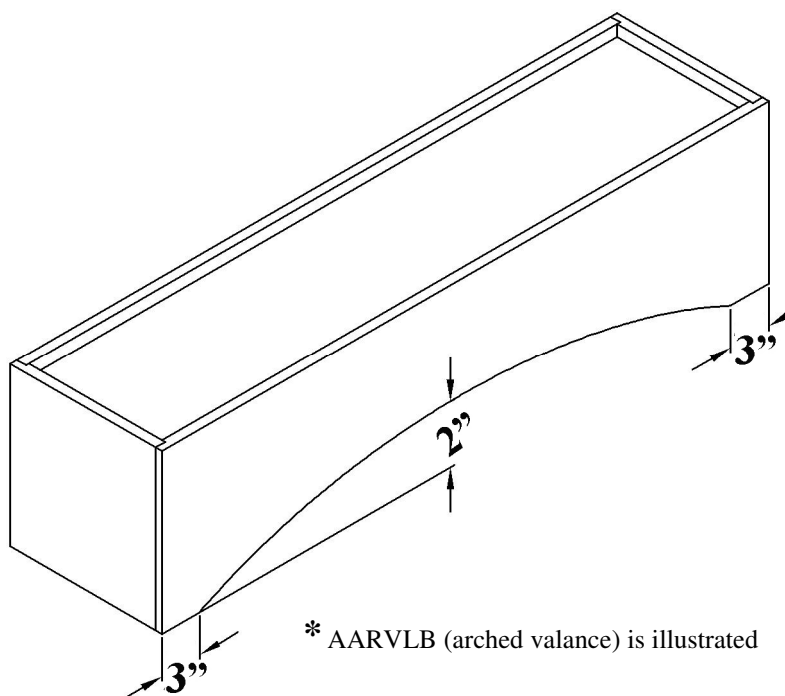
- Available standard sizes in 3" increments only from 30" to 72"
- Standard height is 12 1/2"
- 3/4" thick
- Outside edge is machined when possible
- Valances ordered to match mitered door designs cannot be trimmed in the field
- All standard framing beads and panel raises available (see Introduction section for choices). Unless otherwise specified these profiles will match the door style. Some exceptions may apply for raised center panels due to manufacturing restrictions.
- Horizontal grain is standard. Vertical grain is available with a \$150.00 upcharge per piece
- Please send for quote if needing an odd size or different framing widths for panels cut in the field
- May not be an exact match with mitered door styles, every effort will be taken to match door design as closely as possible.



Valances are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

**NOTE:** A custom quote must be submitted for cabinetry that incorporates an arched panel valance within its construction.

## VALANCE LIGHT BOX



PRODUCT CODE	LIST
A_VLB30	686
A_VLB33	741
A_VLB36	800
A_VLB39	864
A_VLB42	933
A_VLB45	1007
A_VLB48	1088
A_VLB54	1218
A_VLB60	1364

- Specify valance style: CA\*-classic arch, EA-elegant arch, FU-furniture, ST-straight, AR\*-arched, SHA-shaker style A, or SHC-shaker style C. ("ACAVLB30" denotes a classic arch valance light box at 30" wide). See VALANCES for illustrations of each style.
- 12" height, 13" depth standard
- 3/4" face, sides and back
- Flush finish sides standard
- Finished interior standard
- Edgebanded on all bottom edges
- No bottom in cabinet
- Some valance designs may not appear as defined in shape as illustrated due to increased length of the piece. This occurrence is most common for valances over 48" wide.

**NOTE:** Please send for quote if raised panel valance front is required.

\* For the classic arch valance (ACAV) and arched valance (AARV) ordered over 48" wide, the height of the arch will measure 3" high at the center instead of 2" as illustrated.

## WALL ACCESSORIES

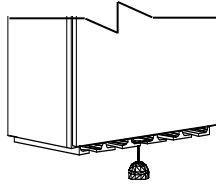
### WALL SIDE SKIN

1/4" side panel

PRODUCT CODE	LIST
AWSKIN	15 /sq. ft.

### WALL STEMWARE RACK ATTACHED

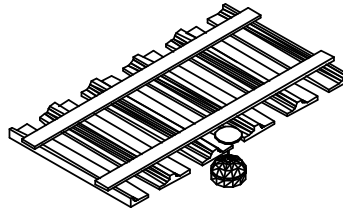
Mounted on 1/4" flush finished bottom.  
Installed on specified cabinet.



WSWRA18	378
WSWRA21	390
WSWRA24	402
WSWRA27	414
WSWRA30	426
WSWRA33	438
WSWRA36	449

### WALL STEMWARE RACK LOOSE

Cleats mount in recess of bottom of cabinet.  
Field trimming required.



WSWRL18	266
WSWRL21	278
WSWRL24	288
WSWRL27	294
WSWRL30	300
WSWRL33	309
WSWRL36	318

### WALL WOOD REVOLVING SHELF

Platter on adjustable shelf.

AWWRS	312
-------	-----

### WALL TRAY DIVIDER

1/2" UV Birch veneer plywood divider with edgebanding.  
Specify location and spacing of multiple dividers.  
Tray dividers will be equally spaced in the opening unless otherwise specified.  
Tray dividers are not removable.  
Adjustable shelves cannot be adjacent to tray dividers. A partition must be used if adjustable shelves are needed.

AWTD	158
------	-----

### WALL PARTITION 13" DEEP

AWP13	119
-------	-----

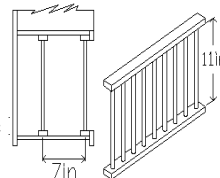
### WALL PARTITION 24" DEEP

AWP24	197
-------	-----

3/4" UV Birch veneer plywood divider with edgebanding.  
Partitions will be centered unless otherwise specified. When not centered, the dimension specified will be the opening measured within the frame, starting from the left.  
When selected for cabinets with shelves, shelves are installed on both sides.  
Use when adding an accessory on one side of cabinet, shelves are installed on opposite side.  
Specify location of partition and side of accessory installation.

### DOWEL PLATE RACK

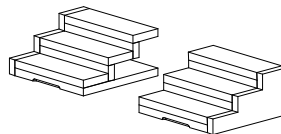
Priced per linear foot of installed rack (2 rows, 7" apart)  
Standard height of rack opening is 11".  
Hardwood dowels are removable.  
Dowels are not available in Clear Alder, Hickory, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Red Birch, Rift Cut White Oak, Rustic Alder or Rustic.  
Another specie will be substituted.



ADPR	378 / linear ft.
------	------------------

### STORAGE ORGANIZER

3-step, terraced design organizes spices, dry goods, etc.  
Add to appropriate cabinet.  
5/8" natural soft maple  
Standard 3 3/4" high, 7 7/8" deep  
Constructed in 2 pieces to utilize the full interior width of cabinet.  
Will ship separately from cabinet.

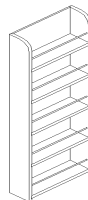


ASO12	237
ASO15	258
ASO18	281
ASO21	302
ASO24	323
ASO27	345
ASO30	366

## WALL ACCESSORIES

### SPICE RACK ON DOOR

Wood rack with fixed shelves mounted on a cabinet door.  
 Not available on cabinets less than 9" wide.  
 Unit is 3 1/2" deep overall with a shelf depth of 2 1/2"  
 Height of each shelf section varies from approximately 5"  
 to 7" depending on the height of cabinet frame opening.



PRODUCT CODE	LIST
-----------------	------

ASROD	331
-------	-----

### FLIPPER (POCKET) DOOR GLIDES

AFDG	659
------	-----

Installed mechanism for stowing door inside cabinet as in entertainment cabinets. To allow for the hardware, minimum cabinet depth is 13 1/2" and minimum frame opening height is 18".

ALFDG	1193
-------	------

Flipper door glides are not available with the Bella door design or applied molding doors in which the molding protrudes beyond the face of the door such as Verona.

Add to cabinet price; priced per each set of butt doors.

Adding flipper doors to a cabinet will cancel all adjustable shelves in that section. When needing adjustable shelves, a loose shelf accessory will need to be added to cabinet price for each adjustable shelf.

When needing finished interior, the matching wood interior modification will need to be added to cabinet price.

When adding flipper doors to cabinet, interior opening width will be 8" less than the overall cabinet width if FOL-C. If SOL or Inset, the interior opening width will be 9 1/4" less than the overall cabinet width. Example: 30" wide, FOL-C cabinet will have an interior opening size of 22" wide.

Doors over 24" up to 26" wide and/or over 42" up to 72" tall require large flipper door glides (ALFDG). Doors cannot exceed 72" tall.

## WALL MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
<b>FRAME CHANGE</b>	MFC	280
Includes one or all changes made to frame configuration, excluding extended stiles and rails. Specify changes and dimensions, provide sketch.		
<b>INCREASE CASE DIMENSION MODIFICATION</b>	MICDIM	+15%
Used to increase height, and/or width, and/or depth above the largest standard sizes. Cabinet may be increased up to 6" larger for any or all dimensions. Dimension increases beyond 6" require a quote. Some restrictions apply due to material availability. Any cabinet increased in width to 39" or above will have a fixed center stile as standard. Drawer boxes and rollouts will increase with the cabinet depth up to 27" deep cabinets. Anything increasing over 27" in depth must be verified with Customer Service for availability before ordering. Wall cabinets and sink cabinets can be increased in <u>depth only</u> up to a maximum of 3" beyond the standard cabinet depth for no up charge at all.		
<b>COMBINE CABINET CHARGE</b>	COMBINE	490
Used to combine two or more cabinets. One charge per combination of two cabinets. Some cabinet combinations may require changes to framing widths, at Brighton's discretion. Combination of cabinets equal to, or exceeding, 84" wide must be approved by Brighton before placing the cabinet order.		
<b>FRONT ONLY</b>	MWFRO	-40%
Subtract from base price of cabinet. Face frame and door(s) and / or drawer front(s). Doors are hinged and working. Drawer fronts are fixed. Specify if fixed doors are required.		
<b>OMIT DOORS</b>	MOD	-20%
Interior remains standard finish unless matching wood interior modification is used.		
<b>OMIT BOTTOM RAIL AND FLOOR</b>	MOBRF	150
Maximum cabinet height is 64 1/2". Maximum cabinet width is 42".		
<b>ADD CENTER STILE</b>	MACSW	95
To add vertical center stile to any cabinet. Standard 1 1/2" wide stile, specify width of stile if different dimension is desired.		
<b>OMIT CENTER STILE</b>	MWOCs	0
Omit center stile from face frame on cabinets 39" wide and over.		
<b>ADD CENTER RAIL</b>	MACRW	323
To add a horizontal center rail and fixed floor to any cabinet. Standard 1 1/2" wide rail, specify width of rail if different dimension is desired. Include specific information for placement of rail, provide drawing if possible. Charge includes cost for dividing doors into separate uppers and lowers.		
<b>TOE KICK ATTACHED TO WALL CABINET</b>	MTKAW	156
A 4 1/2" toe kick is made adding 4 1/2" to overall height.		
<b>APPLIED MOLDING CHARGE</b>	MAMC	150 EA
Charge to apply molding, ornaments, appliqué to cabinets.		



## WALL MODIFICATIONS

### MATCHING WOOD INTERIOR

PRODUCT CODE	LIST
-----------------	------

MMWI	+10%
------	------

Wood specie and finish match frame and doors.

Price % of list price.

When selecting matching wood interior on cabinets with more than one section (ie, tall cabinets or combined cabinets) the entire interior of all sections will be matching wood interior as standard. The grain on interior backs may be horizontal on cabinets larger than 48" wide.

### ALTERNATE COLOR FINISHED INTERIOR

Same Specie/Different Finish Interior	MACFI-SD	+30%
---------------------------------------	----------	------

Different Specie/Different Finish Interior	MACFI-DD	+50%
--	----------	------

This modification is used in place of MMWI when finished interior of cabinet is to be an alternate color from exterior of cabinet. When the alternate interior is also a different specie choose "DD" modification.

Price % of list price.

When selecting one of these modifications on cabinets with more than one section (ie, tall cabinets or combined cabinets) the entire interior of all sections will be finished wood interior. The grain on interior backs may be horizontal on cabinets larger than 48" wide.

When a cabinet comes with a finished interior already, example: bookcase cabinets, the same percentage upcharge as shown here will be applied.

## WALL MODIFICATIONS

PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
-----------------	---------	------

---

### **Furniture Ends—*Locking Miter Joint***

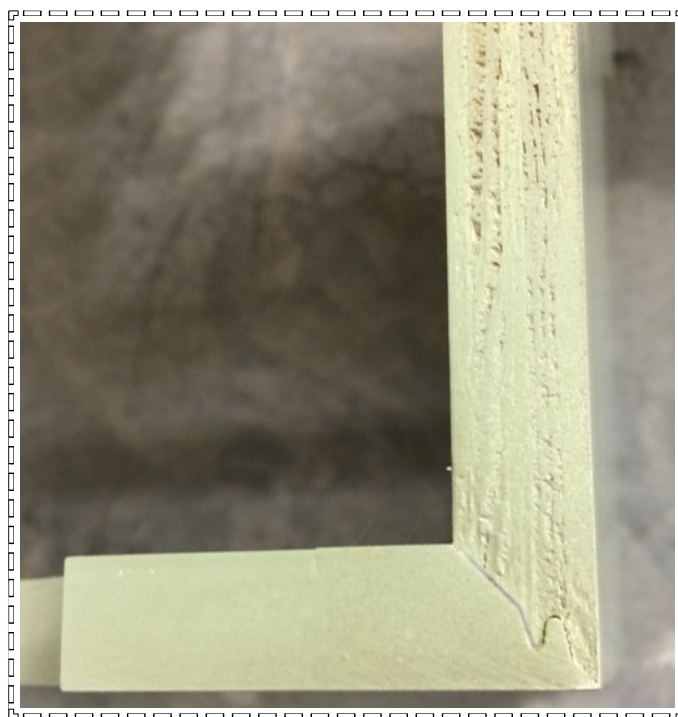
- True flush ends with no seams, making crown, base, and light rail moldings easier to attach, no scribe molding needed
- Not available on diagonal corner cabinets, angled cabinets, or clipped corners.
- Not available with FFA overlay option or when cabinet frame stiles are less than 1 3/8" wide.

<b>Wall Furniture Finished End (Left, Right, or Both ends)</b>	MWFURNFE	L/R	\$45/SQFT
--	----------	-----	-----------

<b>Wall Furniture False Door Ends (Left, Right, or Both ends)</b>	MWFURNFD	L/R	\$165/SQFT
---	----------	-----	------------

<b>Wall Furniture Wainscot End (Left, Right, Both ends)</b>	MWFURNWP	L/R	\$180/SQFT
---	----------	-----	------------

- Not available with any miter doors. Also not available with Aspen, Bella, Churchill, Madrid, Plainfield, Plainfield MDF, Sardinia, Valletta, or Verona door designs.
- 





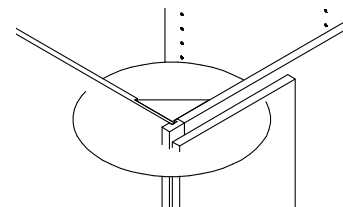
## WALL MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
<b>WALL FINISHED END</b>	MWFE	L / R	11 /
Side of cabinet matches specie and stain of front frame and doors. Side retains 1/4" scribe reveal same as unfinished side. Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Another option must be chosen for exposed ends. If a cabinet is submitted with the finished option selected for these species, the cabinet will be provided with a flush finished end and will be charged accordingly.			SQ FT
<b>WALL FLUSH FINISHED END</b>	MWFFE	L / R	38 /
A 1/4" panel is applied creating a flush end, matching specie and stain of front frame and doors. Due to panel thickness fluctuations, the applied panel may not be truly flush, which is considered acceptable.			SQ FT
<b>FINISHED BACKS 1/2"</b>	MFBAH		60 /
Back thickness does not affect overall depth of cabinet. Vertical grain is standard.			SQ FT
<b>WALL FALSE DOOR ON END</b>	MWFDE	L / R	135/
Includes flush finished end.			SQ FT
<b>WALL WAINSCOT END PANEL</b>	MWWEP	L / R	156/
A 3/4" panel constructed from same material as cabinet doors, applied flush with cabinet end. Top rail is wider to allow for molding installation. Due to panel thickness fluctuations, the applied panel may not be truly flush, which is considered acceptable. <b>Not available for mitered door styles.</b>			SQ FT
<b>WALL BEAD BOARD END</b>	MWBDE	L / R	129/
1/2" solid wood, tongue and groove bead board, factory installed on cabinet side. Due to panel thickness fluctuations, the applied panel may not be truly flush, which is considered acceptable.			SQ FT
<b>BEAD BOARD INTERIOR BACK</b>	MBDIB		129 /
1/2" solid wood, tongue and groove bead board installed in the back of cabinet.			SQ FT
<b>WALL GROOVED PANEL LEFT / RIGHT</b>	MWGP	L / R	87 /
1/4" veneered panel with MDF core applied, creating a flush end. 1/8" wide, vertical 'V' grooves, spaced 1 1/2" apart. Other designs to match grooved doors are available upon request. Matches specie and stain of front frame and doors. Due to panel thickness fluctuations, the applied panel may not be truly flush, which is considered acceptable. <b>Not available for any finish with wear sanding.</b> Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.			SQ FT
<b>WALL GROOVED PANEL INTERIOR BACK</b>	MWGPIB		87 /
1/4" veneered panel with MDF core installed in the back of the cabinet. 1/8" wide, vertical 'V' grooves, spaced 1 1/2" apart. Other designs to match grooved doors available upon request. Matches specie and stain of front frame and doors. Use with MWI modification to finish the remainder of cabinet interior. <b>Not available for any finish with wear sanding.</b> Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.			SQ FT
<b>WALL GROOVED PANEL BACK (1/2")</b>	MWGPPAH		96 /
1/2" veneered panel with MDF core applied to the case back. 1/8" wide, vertical 'V' grooves, spaced 1 1/2" apart. Other designs to match grooved doors are available upon request. Matches specie and stain of front frame and doors. Back thickness does not affect overall depth of cabinet. <b>Not available for any finish with wear sanding.</b> Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.			SQ FT
<b>WALL FINISHED BOTTOM (B)</b>	MWFB		462
Modification for bottom of wall cabinet to match specie and finish of cabinet face. Typically, finished scribe molding covers the exposed case sides and back in the recessed area under the cabinet, unless the cabinet has a finished interior (MMWI). Edgebanding is also applied to the side and bottom edges.			
<b>WALL FLUSH FINISHED BOTTOM (B) or TOP (T)</b>	MPFF	B / T	68 /
1/4" flush panel matches specie and finish of cabinet. Specify MPFFB for bottom, MPFFT for top. To cover exposed side edges of flush finished bottom or top, flush finished ends must be ordered.			SQ FT

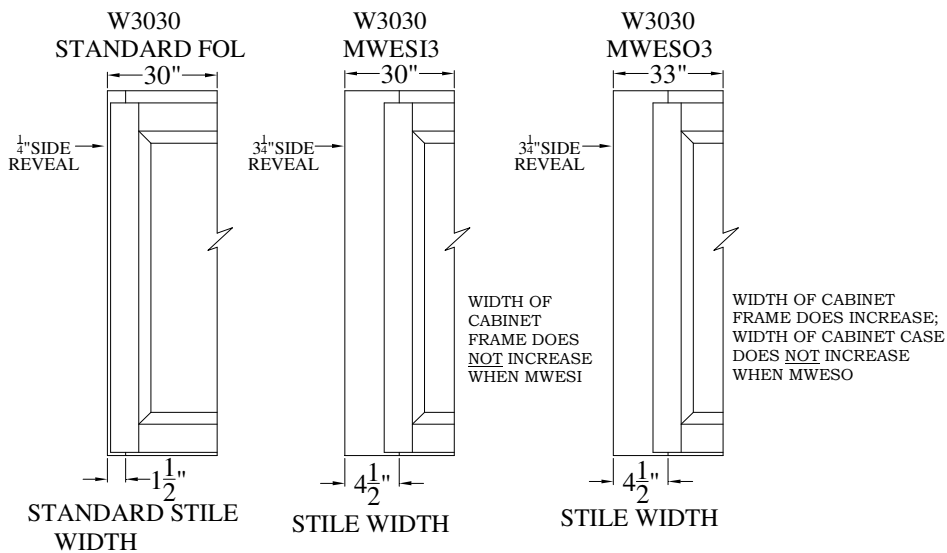
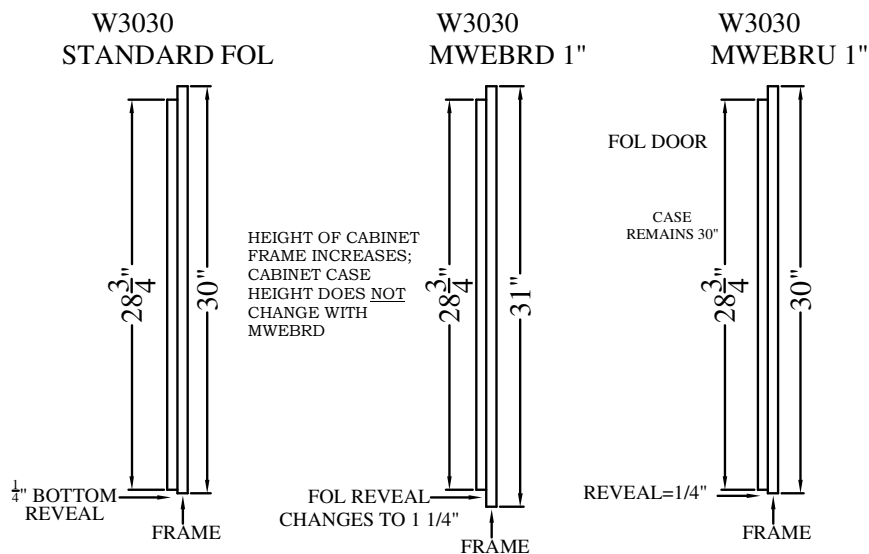
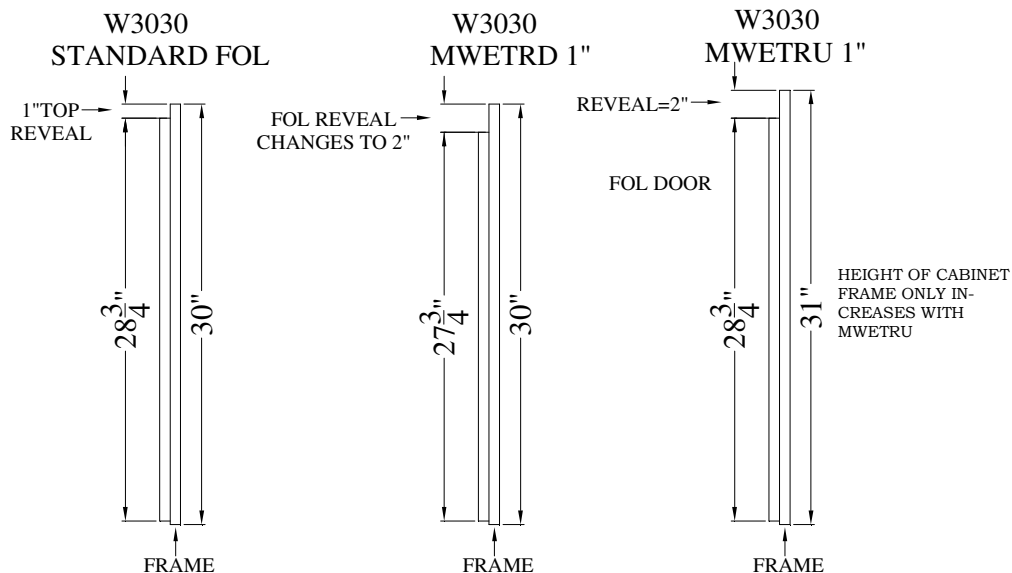
# WALL MODIFICATIONS

PRODUCT SPECIFY LIST  
CODE

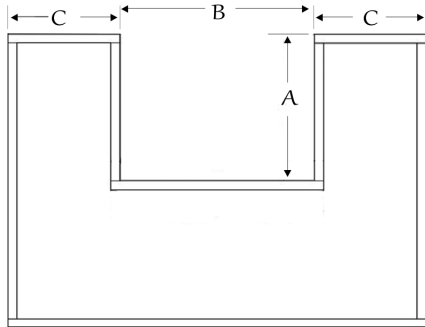
<b>EXTENDED STILE OUT... UP TO 3"</b> (see next page for illustrations)	MWESO3	L / R	107
Stile extends outward from cabinet, increasing overall frame width by the amount specified for the extension. Overlay filler strips are available for full-overlay flush look. (See wall cabinet accessories)			
<b>EXTENDED STILE OUT...UP TO 6"</b> (see next page for illustrations)	MWESO6	L / R	144
Stile extends outward from cabinet, increasing overall frame width by the amount specified for the extension. Overlay filler strips are available for full-overlay flush look. (See wall cabinet accessories)			
<b>EXTENDED STILE IN...UP TO 3"</b> (see next page for illustrations)	MWESI3	L / R	132
Stile extends inward, overall frame width does not change. Overlay filler strips are available for full-overlay flush look. (See wall cabinet accessories)			
<b>EXTENDED STILE IN...UP TO 6"</b> (see next page for illustrations)	MWESI6	L / R	167
Stile extends inward, overall frame width does not change. Overlay filler strips are available for full-overlay flush look. (See wall cabinet accessories)			
<b>EXTEND TOP OR BOTTOM RAIL UP</b> (see next page for illustrations)	METRU		107
Add to cabinet price. Indicate overall dimension.			
<b>EXTEND TOP OR BOTTOM RAIL DOWN</b> (see next page for illustrations)	METRD		107
Add to cabinet price. Indicate overall dimension.			
<b>VALANCE TOP RAIL</b>	MVTR		150
Extends a standard 1 1/2" wide top rail down for an overall rail width of 5". Price for cabinets up to 42" wide. Specify shape: Classic Arch, Elegant Arch, Straight, Arched, Furniture, Shaker style A or Shaker style C. Provide a sketch or template for custom pattern, requires quote.			
<b>VALANCE BOTTOM RAIL</b>	MVBR		150
Extends the bottom frame rail down 5" below the rest of the cabinet. This is added to the ordered cabinet height. Price for cabinet up to 42" wide. Specify shape: Classic Arch, Elegant Arch, Straight, Arched, Furniture, Shaker style A or Shaker style C. Provide a sketch or template for custom pattern, requires quote.			
<b>WALL EXTENDED SIDE BACK</b>	MWESB	L / R	182 /
Specify the length of the extension beyond the standard depth. 48" overall maximum depth. Back edge is finished as standard when side of cabinet has any type of finished-end modification. Otherwise, specify on order for finished edge, if needed, when cabinet does not have a finished-end modification and add appropriate edge banding (EB) charges.			
<b>WALL RECESSED BOTTOM</b>	MWRB		180
The recessed bottom dimension is measured from the bottom of the cabinet to the underside of the floor. Indicate the recessed dimensions. Recessed bottom does not affect standard door size.			
<b>WALL RECESSED SIDE</b>	MWRS	L/R	132
Normally used when a recess allowance is needed for a field applied panel. The cabinet face frame and door reveals will not change with this modification. Most standard cabinets already have 1/4" recess behind the face frame, specify <u>TOTAL</u> amount needed. Maximum overall recess allowed = 7/8".			



## EXTENDED RAIL AND STILE ILLUSTRATIONS

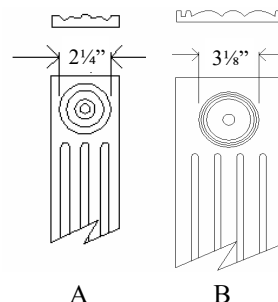


## WALL MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
<b>WALL SIDE ANGLED</b>	MWSA	L / R	+50%
<p>Side is angled, front frame is parallel to back.</p> <p>Include a top view sketch with dimensions of side and front.</p> <p>Specify a degree of angle.</p> <p>Use widest dimension of finished cabinet as initial starting price then add modification charge.</p>			
<b>WALL ANGLED SIDE ENTRY</b>	MWAE	L / R	+100%
<p>This modification is like wall side angled but with frame and working door.</p> <p>Include a top view sketch with dimensions of side and front.</p> <p>Specify degree of angle and hinging.</p> <p>Use widest dimension of finished cabinet as initial starting price then add modification charge.</p>			
<b>WALL ANGLED FRONT</b>	MWAF	L / R	+50%
<p>Front is angled, sides remain perpendicular to back.</p> <p>Include a top view sketch with dimensions of sides and front.</p> <p>Specify overall cabinet size.</p> <p>Indicate depth of right and left sides.</p> <p>Minimum depth is 4" for adjustable shelves.</p> <p>Use widest dimension of finished cabinet as initial starting price then add modification charge.</p>			
<b>WALL END ENTRY</b>	MWEE	L / R	533
<p>Specify door hinging.</p> <p>Add modification charge to initial starting price of cabinet.</p>			
<b>DOUBLE ENTRY</b>	MDE		+ 50%
<p>Add modification charge to initial starting price of cabinet.</p> <p>Specify hinging on rear if different from front entry.</p>			
<b>U-SHAPE DRAWER BOX MODIFICATION</b>	MUDRBOX		75
<p>Modifies an existing drawer box to have a cutout centered, side to side, allowing space for pipe work. <u>Drawer box</u> width must be at least 12" (12 3/8" frame opening). Must specify dimensions 'A' and 'B' as shown on the template. 'C' can be no less than 3".</p>			
			
			per drawer

## WALL MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
<b>WALL DUCT CUTOUT</b>	MWDCO		330
Include a top view sketch with cutout dimensions and location.			
<b>WALL ADDITIONAL DRAWER, STANDARD</b>	MWADS	SOL/Inset FOL/FFA	
Use this modification to add a drawer that would require a frame opening of 6" H or less.		SLAB	369 414
Blumotion glides standard: other glide styles will be substituted when the frame opening for the drawer boxes are under 6" wide or cabinet is less than 12" deep.		1INSLAB	419 464
This price includes drawer box, hardware, drawer front, and frame change.		5-PIECE	419 464
<b>WALL ADDITIONAL DRAWER, DEEP</b>	MWADD	SOL/Inset FOL/FFA	
Use this modification to add a drawer that would require a frame opening greater than 6" high.		SLAB	447 492
Blumotion glides standard: other glide styles will be substituted when the frame opening for the drawer boxes are under 6" wide or cabinet is less than 12" deep.		1INSLAB	497 542
This price includes drawer box, hardware, drawer front and frame change.		5-PIECE	497 542
<b>5-PIECE DRAWER HEAD</b>	5-P(RAIS)-FOL/FFA		50
Price per drawer head.	5-P(FLAT)-FOL/FFA		50
Drawer head made in a 5-piece configuration.	5-P(RAIS)-SOL/INSET		50
The top and bottom rails of the drawer head are cut down for most designs.	5-P(FLAT)-SOL/INSET		50
<b>1" THICK, SLAB DRAWER FRONT UPGRADE</b>	1-INSLAB-FOL/FFA		50
Price per drawer head.	1-INSLAB-SOL/INSET		50
Not available to match all designs. Not recommended with slab doors or designs with flat center panels. See Introduction for more information.			
<b>WALL CLIPPED CORNER</b>	MWCC	L / R	413
Stile is angled at 45 degrees.			
This modification does not increase the width or depth of the cabinet.			
The face frame is decreased by 3" per clipped corner.			
<b>WALL FLUTING</b>	MWFLUTE		206
Three flutes are standard, based on 3" filler			
Routed on filler or stile up to 6" wide.			
Specify the number of flutes. (1 flute per inch is recommended).			
Standard is 3/8" flute with 3/8" space between flutes.			
Limits will normally align with adjacent cabinets.			
Minimum filler width is 1 1/2".			
Provide sketch on special fluting requirements.			
<b>ROSETTE DESIGN</b>	MROSETTE		206
Routed into filler, usually accompanies fluting.			
Style A (2 1/4") is for 3" filler or overlay filler (2 3/4") with machine or L149 edge. Minimum overlay filler width will be 3 1/8" for all other edge profiles.			
Style B (3 1/8") is for 6" filler.			



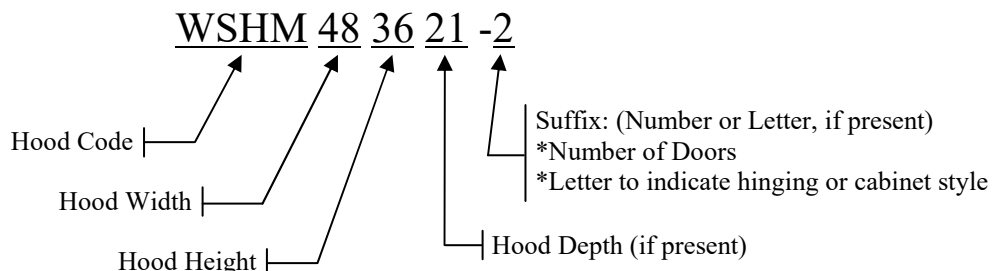
## WALL MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
<b>FLIP UP DOOR STAY</b>	MFUDS	400 / CAB
Supports a door hinged to the top of a cabinet opening Priced per cabinet (2 doors maximum) Minimum frame opening 7" high Minimum cabinet interior depth of 5" (typical cabinet overall depth 6 1/2" minimum) Maximum door height is 24"		(2 doors max.)
<b>FLIP DOWN DOOR STAY</b>	MFDDS	400 / CAB
Supports a door hinged to the bottom of a cabinet opening Priced per cabinet (2 doors maximum) Minimum frame opening 7" high Minimum cabinet interior depth of 5" (typical cabinet overall depth 6 1/2" minimum) Maximum door height is 24"		(2 doors max.)
<b>90 DEGREE HINGING (concealed hinge only)</b>	MW90DEG-L	23
Hinge with restricted swing of just less than 90 degrees Available for <u>concealed</u> hinges only. Priced per cabinet side Specify side: L or R	MW90DEG-R	23

## SPECIFICATIONS

### RANGE HOODS

#### Hood Nomenclature



Hood configurations available for many kitchen designs. See the following pages for standard offerings. Custom hood designs available by quote. See Custom Idea section for details about the quote process.

Not all hood styles are offered in all species. See specific hood information for availability.

Hoods with operational or decorative door panels may not be available with an exact match to cabinetry doors styles. The closest match available will be supplied instead.

Hoods with a decorative arched panel valance (ARPV) may not be available with an exact match to the profiles of cabinetry doors styles. The closest match available will be supplied instead.

Blower and liner specs are subject to change without notice. It is the dealer's responsibility to ensure the current blower specifications will meet the requirements needed for each installation. It is advised that the dealer check for most current specifications as published by the blower manufacturer which may differ from the specifications listed within this catalog.

Blower units must be installed by a qualified professional.

Blower units with halogen lighting cannot be shipped to California.

All blower units for range hoods carry their own individual warranty from the blower manufacturer. Failure of blower operation and/or malfunction are not covered under Brighton Cabinetry's Limited Lifetime Warranty. Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for improperly installed blower units. Any warranty for blowers will vary per unit according to the blower manufacturer's specifications. The end consumer will be responsible for any warranty claims for blower defects and should contact the blower manufacturer directly for assistance in repair or replacement.

The option to remove the blower and liner (MNOLNRBLWR) is available for all hoods offered with the exception of WSHA. The WSHA style hood is designed specifically for the blower and T-shaped liner that are sold with it.

## Hoods Contents

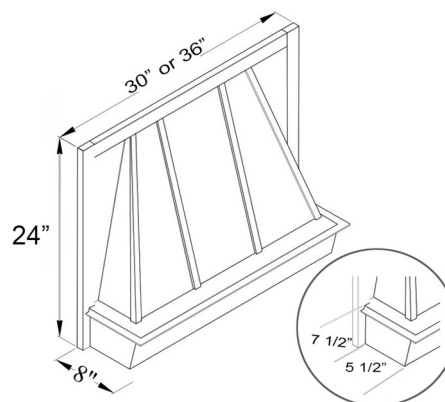
STYLE A WOOD HOOD (WHS A).....	H3
Blower for WHSA .....	H3
VANTAGE (WHV).....	H4
Blower for WHV .....	H6
VANTAGE, STYLE A (WHVA).....	H5
Blower for WHVA .....	H6
VANTAGE, STYLE S (WHVS).....	H5
Blower for WHVS .....	H6
HEARTH HOOD (HH) .....	H7
Blower for HH .....	H8
SQUARE WITH MANTLE, 21” D (WSHM).....	H9-10
Blower for WSHM, 21” D.....	H13
SQUARE WITH MANTLE AND RAISED VALANCE, 21” D (WSHMPV) .....	H11-12
Blower for WSHMPV, 21” D.....	H13
SQUARE WITH MANTLE, 24” D (WSHM).....	H14-15
Blower for WSHM, 24” D.....	H18
SQUARE WITH MANTLE AND RAISED VALANCE, 24” D (WSHMPV) .....	H16-17
Blower for WSHMPV, 24” D.....	H18
P SERIES HOOD (WHP).....	H19
Blower for WHP.....	H20
E SERIES HOOD (WHEC).....	H21
Blower for WHEC .....	H22
BX SERIES HOOD (WHBX).....	H23
Blower for WHBX.....	H24
ANGLED FRONT HOOD (WAFH).....	H25
Blower for WAFH .....	H26



## WOOD HOOD (INCLUDES LINER AND BLOWER)



PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
WHSA30	3327
WHSA36	3551



- Overall height = 24"
- 30" and 36" width available.
- Dimensions cannot be modified.
- Blower and liner included.
- **Only** available in Maple, Red Oak, Hickory, Alder and Cherry.

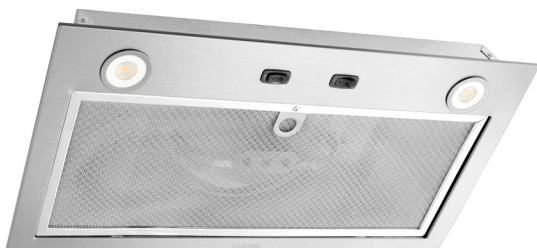


Image of blower unit provided with WHSA

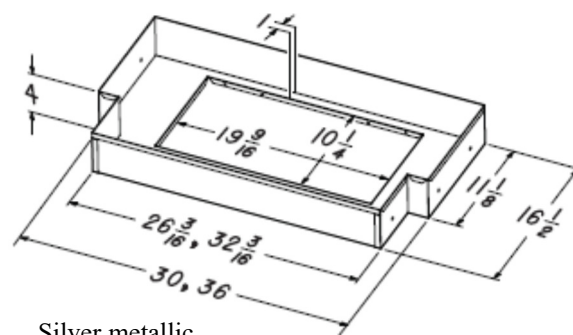
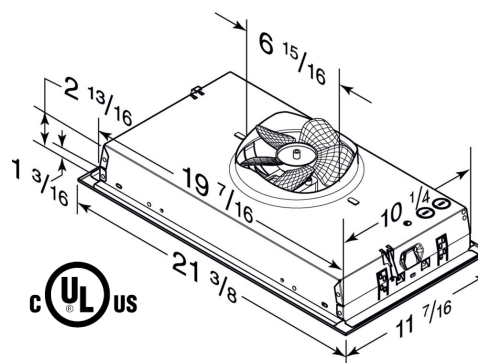
Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for:

- the fit of liner and/or blower not provided by the factory at the time of hood order
- the fit of customer supplied liner and/or blower

### Blower Specifications

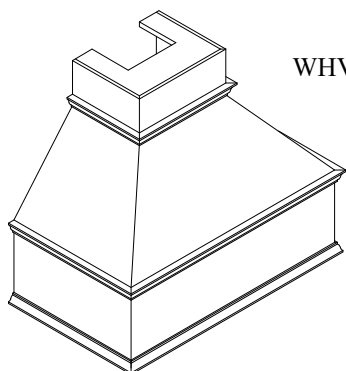
- Broan-Nutone blower, model PM300SS
- 300 CFM max, 3.0 sones at normal speed
- Two-speed rocker controls
- Two LED lighting modules included
- Accepts 7" round damper (not included)
- UL and CUL listed
- Dishwasher safe, aluminum micro-mesh filter
- Smooth, stainless steel surface
- One year limited warranty from blower manufacturer

**NOTE:** Blower specs are subject to change without notice. It is the dealer's responsibility to ensure the current blower specifications will meet the requirements needed for each installation. Check [www.broan-nutone.com](http://www.broan-nutone.com) for most current specifications as published by the blower manufacturer.

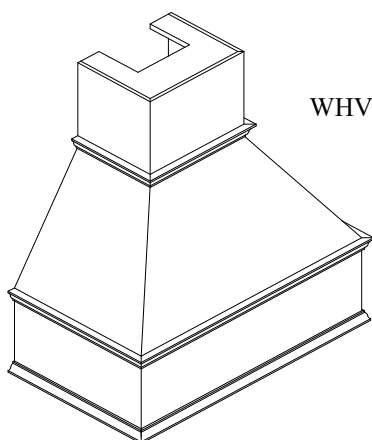


Silver metallic,  
powder coated liner

## WOOD HOOD VANTAGE



WHV3632



WHV3642

PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
WHV3632	7550
WHV4232	8367
WHV4832	8637
WHV3642	7593
WHV4242	8411
WHV4842	8681

Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for:

- the fit of liner and/or blower not provided by the factory at the time of hood order
- the fit of customer supplied liner and/or blower

### WOOD HOOD VANTAGE

- Standard case depth is 21"; overall depth is 22" to tip of molding.
- Standard case widths of 36", 42" and 48"; overall width increased by 2" when measured to outer molding tips.
- Two standard heights: 32" high accommodates up to 8 foot ceilings, 42" accommodates up to 9 foot ceilings.
- 3/4" construction
- Crown 7 used on hoods.
- Apron height measures 9" between moldings; with 12 1/2" overall apron height.
- Chimney height is 7" for 32" high units and 13" for 42" units.
- Chimney width is 15 1/2" for 36" hood, 21 1/2" for 42" hood, and 27 1/2" for 48" hood.
- Best® by Broan blower, HBN1 series, and Alumicore floor included in List price. Blower is shipped loose from factory. See page H6 for specific details. **NOTE:** Blower specs are subject to change without notice.
- **Changes to any dimension requires a custom quote.**

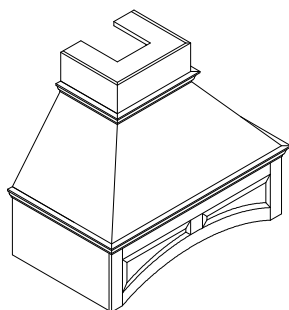
### REMOVE BLOWER UNIT

- Modification (MNOLNRBLWR) to remove blower unit
- When choosing this modification, hood will ship with Alumacore coated floor, will not have a cutout

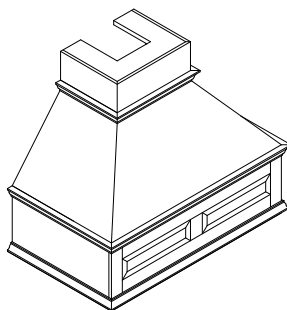
36"-48" wide

Hood Modification Remove Blower	
MNOLNRBLWR	-2311

## WOOD HOOD VANTAGE



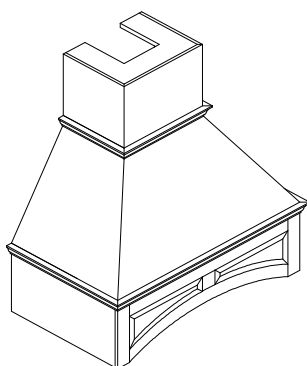
WHVA, 32 high  
(Vantage Arched)



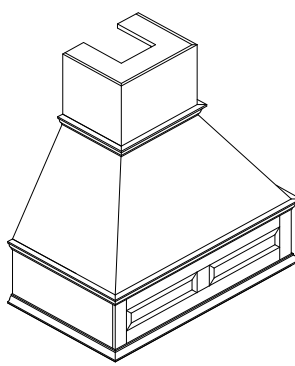
WHVS, 32 high  
(Vantage Straight)

Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for:

- the fit of liner and/or blower not provided by the factory at the time of hood order
- the fit of customer supplied liner and/or blower



WHVA, 42 high  
(Vantage Arched)



WHVS, 42 high  
(Vantage Straight)

### PRODUCT LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2 CODE

WHVA3632	8742	9281
WHVA4232	9602	10161
WHVA4832	9920	10502
WHVA3642	8786	9324
WHVA4242	9645	10205
WHVA4842	10001	10545
WHVS3632	8315	8795
WHVS4232	9222	9728
WHVS4832	9545	10074
WHVS3642	8358	8838
WHVS4242	9266	9771
WHVS4842	9588	10118

### WOOD HOOD VANTAGE, ARCHED OR STRAIGHT VALANCE PANEL

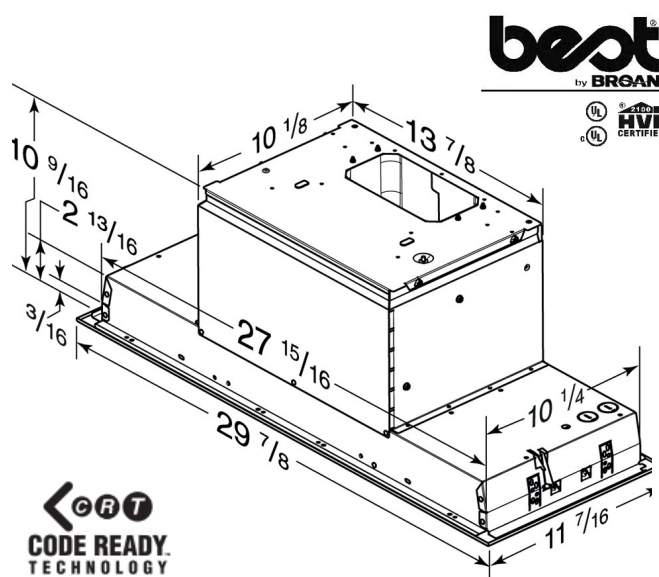
- Standard case depth is 21"; overall depth is 22" to tip of molding.
- Standard case widths of 36", 42" and 48"; overall width increased by 2" when measured to outer molding tips.
- Two standard heights: 32" high accommodates up to 8 foot ceilings, 42" accommodates up to 9 foot ceilings.
- 3/4" construction
- Crown 7 used on hoods.
- Available in choice of straight or arched panel valance design, matching to job door style as closely as possible.
- Horizontal grain on valance is standard, vertical grain available by quote.
- Straight valance height measures 9" between moldings; arched valance height measures 10 3/4" from bottom of molding to bottom of case. All styles have 12 1/2" overall apron height.
- Chimney height is 7" for 32" high units and 13" for 42" units.
- Chimney width is 15 1/2" for 36" hood, 21 1/2" for 42" hood, and 27 1/2" for 48" hood.
- Best® by Broan blower, HBN1 series, and Alumicore floor included in List price. Blower is shipped loose from factory. See page H6 for specific details. **NOTE:** Blower specs are subject to change without notice.
- **Changes to any dimension requires a custom quote.**

### REMOVE BLOWER UNIT

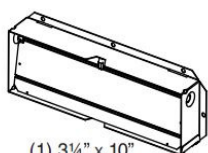
- Modification (MNOLNRBLWR) to remove blower unit
- When choosing this modification, hood will ship with Alumacore coated floor, will not have a cutout

	Hood Modification Remove Blower	
36"-48" wide	MNOLNRBLWR	-2311

## HBN1 SERIES BLOWER



**CR**  
CODE READY  
TECHNOLOGY



(1) 3 1/4" x 10"  
DAMPER ASSEMBLY



(1) 8" ROUND  
DAMPER ASSEMBLY



(1) 6" ROUND  
DAMPER ASSEMBLY

Multiple size damper assemblies provided with blower unit.



### HBN1 SERIES POWER PACK

- Best® by Broan blower for residential use, included with WHV (Vantage) model hood, shipped loose from the factory
- HBN1306SS blower provided with 36" and wider hoods
- Under-cabinet design with brushed stainless steel finish
- SmartSense® and Heat Sentry™ systems monitor the heat and automatically adjusts the blower's fan speed
- 4-speed, backlit soft-touch control (remote operation capable with the BEST® smart phone app and also offers voice activation capabilities via Wi-Fi connectivity for easy, hands-free operation)
- Dishwasher-safe hybrid baffle filters feature quick release latch for easy removal; Filter cleaning indicator
- 2 bright, heat-resistant LED modules with three lighting levels
- Includes back-draft dampers; 6" round, 8" round, and 3-1/4" x 10" rectangular; to accommodate most applications
- Powerful 650 max CFM operates at less than 1 sone at normal speed (Code Ready Technology provides the capability to reduce the CFM level to 300 or 400 CFM to address local codes or make-up air requirements)
- Height above cooking surface recommended in the range of 24" to 30"
- HVI certified performance. Underwriters Laboratories tested and approved.

**NOTE:** Blower and liner specs are subject to change without notice. It is the dealer's responsibility to ensure the current blower specifications will meet the requirements needed for each installation. Check [www.bestranghoods.com](http://www.bestranghoods.com) for most current specifications as published by the blower manufacturer.

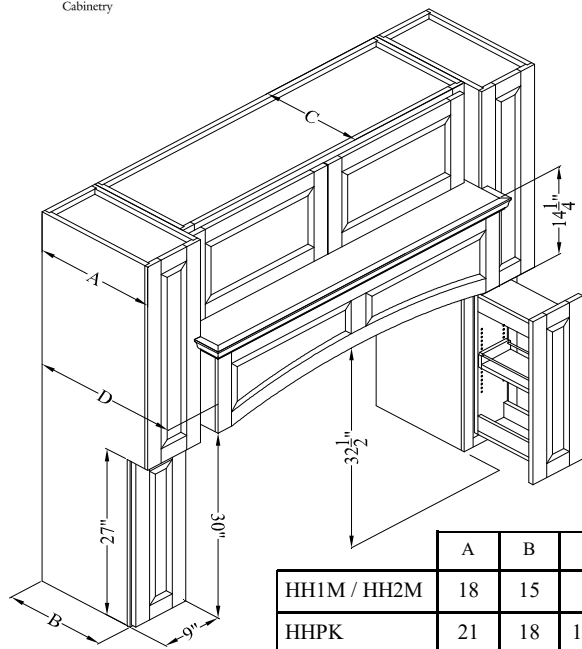
### HVI PERFORMANCE

SONES				
Duct Orientation	Normal Speed	Medium Low*	Medium High*	High Speed 0.1 in. w.g.
6" round Vertical	0.3	1.1	3.5	10.0
8" round Vertical	0.4	1.1	3.0	9.5
3 1/4" x 10" Vertical	< 0.3	0.9	3.0	9.5
3 1/4" x 10" Horizontal	< 0.3	0.9	3.0	9.5

CFM					
Duct Orientation	Normal Speed	Medium Low*	Medium High*	High Speed 0.25 in. w.g.	High Speed 0.1 in. w.g.
6" round Vertical	120	180	280	540	560
8" round Vertical	120	180	290	580	600
3 1/4" x 10" Vertical	130	180	290	560	580
3 1/4" x 10" Horizontal	120	180	290	560	580

\* Where noted performance rating is not HVI certified but was established in accordance with HVI Standardized test procedure.

## HEARTH HOOD W/ SPICE PULLOUTS



**NOTE:** The width of each hearth hood nomenclature indicates the center dimension. Add 18" to determine the overall width of entire assembled unit. Example: HH1M366021 is 36" wide at center, plus 9" for right column width and 9" for left column width, for a total assembled unit width of 54".

Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for:

- the fit of liner and/or blower not provided by the factory at the time of hood order
- the fit of customer supplied liner and/or blower

### HEARTH HOOD W/ SPICE PULLOUTS

- Hearth style wood hood designed to sit on counter top.
- Width of each hood indicates the center dimension. Add 18" to determine the overall width of entire assembled unit.
- Indicated depth "D" (see chart) signifies depth at arched panel valance. This depth does not include applied moldings.
- Hood includes mantel shelf and arched panel valance.
- "1M", "2M" or "PK" in product code indicates the specific blower series included with each hearth hood. See the following page for specifications.
- Removable panels at top of center section.
- HH1M and HH2M units will have two door panels across the upper center width (as pictured).
- HHPK units will have three door panels across the upper center width (not pictured).
- Finished exterior with flush finished sides.
- Standard overall heights of 54", 57", 60 and 66".
- Left and right columns are 9" wide and have spice pullouts in lower section of each.
- Best® by Broan blower and Alumicore floor included in List price. Blower is shipped loose from factory. See the following page for specifications.
- Hood does not ship fully assembled as one unit, final field assembly required.
- Any reduction in dimensions specified must be quoted.

### REMOVE BLOWER UNIT

- Modification (MNOLNRBLWR) to remove blower unit
- When choosing this modification, hood will ship with Alumacore coated floor, will not have a cutout

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
54" tall 21" deep	HH1M365421	8657	9822
	HH2M425421	9308	10466
	HH2M485421	9521	10670
57" tall 21" deep	HH1M365721	8750	9948
	HH2M425721	9399	10586
	HH2M485721	9611	10797
60" tall 21" deep	HH1M366021	8915	10077
	HH2M426021	9611	10797
	HH2M486021	9780	10932
66" tall 21" deep	HH1M366621	9177	10341
	HH2M426621	9834	10988
	HH2M486621	10047	11199
54" tall 24" deep	HHPK485424	13099	14298
	HHPK545424	13981	15172
	HHPK605424	14538	15720
	HHPK725424	15449	16615
57" tall 24" deep	HHPK485724	13140	14371
	HHPK545724	14023	15247
	HHPK605724	14580	15798
	HHPK725724	15493	16693
60" tall 24" deep	HHPK486024	13251	14448
	HHPK546024	14136	15325
	HHPK606024	14694	15878
	HHPK726024	15605	16771
66" tall 24" deep	HHPK486624	13404	14601
	HHPK546624	14290	15480
	HHPK606624	14850	16020
	HHPK726624	15757	16922

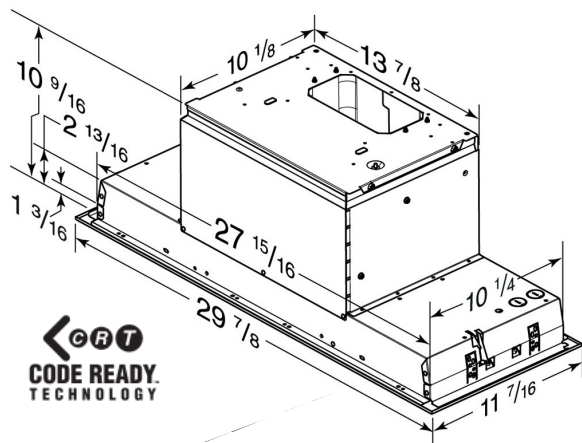
	Hood Modification Remove Blower
36"-48" wide (1M or 2M)	MNOLNRBLWR -2311
48" wide (PK)	MNOLNRBLWR -6677
54" wide (PK)	MNOLNRBLWR -7647
60" wide (PK)	MNOLNRBLWR -7973
72" wide (PK)	MNOLNRBLWR -8560



## BLOWER UNITS FOR HEARTH HOOD

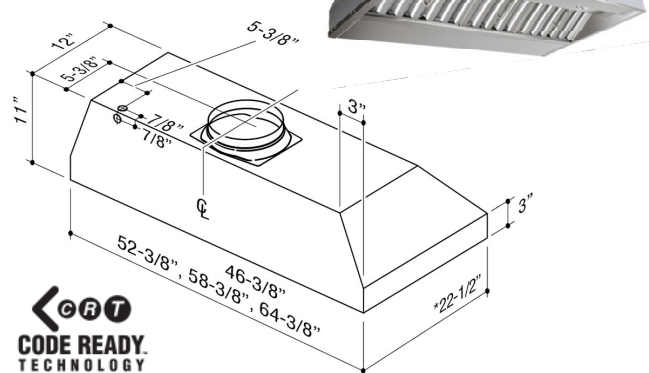
### HBN1

(see page H6 for more HBN1 Series details)



### CP571QT

(see page H18 for more HBN1 Series details)



### HBN1 SERIES POWER PACK

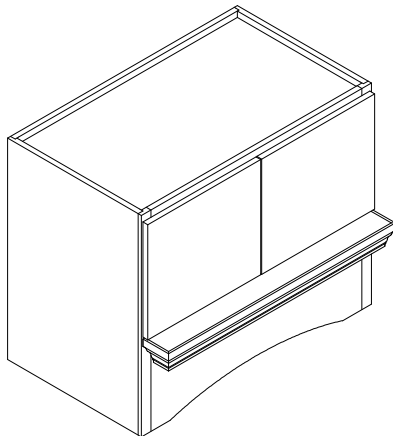
- Best® by Broan HBN1306SS blower for residential use, included with Hearth Hood, 1M and 2M models, 21" deep; shipped loose from factory
- Under-cabinet design with brushed stainless steel finish
- SmartSense® and Heat Sentry™ systems monitor the heat and automatically adjusts the blower's fan speed
- 4-speed, backlit soft-touch control (remote operation capable with the BEST® smart phone app and also offers voice activation capabilities via Wi-Fi connectivity for easy, hands-free operation)
- Dishwasher-safe hybrid baffle filters feature quick release latch for easy removal; filter cleaning indicator
- 2 bright, heat-resistant LED modules with three lighting levels
- Includes back-draft dampers; 6" round, 8" round, and 3-1/4" x 10" rectangular; to accommodate most applications
- Powerful 650 max CFM operates at less than 1 sone at normal speed (Code Ready Technology provides the capability to reduce the CFM level to 300 or 400 CFM to address local codes or make-up air requirements)
- Height above cooking surface recommended in the range of 24" to 30"
- HVI certified performance; Underwriters Laboratories tested and approved

**NOTE:** Blower and liner specs are subject to change without notice. It is the dealer's responsibility to ensure the current blower specifications will meet the requirements needed for each installation. Check [www.bestranghoods.com](http://www.bestranghoods.com) for most current specifications as published by the blower manufacturer.

### CP571QT SERIES POWER PACK

- Best® by Broan CP571QT blower for use over residential commercial-style cooking surfaces included with Hearth Hood, HHPK model, 24" deep; shipped loose from factory
- Under-cabinet design with brushed stainless steel finish
- Exclusive iQ Blower System™ for the quietest, most energy efficient and fastest smoke and odor removal available in a range hood
- Heat sentry™ system detects excessive heat and automatically adjusts the blower's fan speed
- 4-speed electronic, push button controls
- Dishwasher-safe hybrid aluminum mesh & stainless steel Hi-Flow™ baffle filters; filter clean reminder
- 4 integrated LED modules provide even lighting over the cooktop (2 LED modules on 48" wide model)
- Includes 10" round connector / back-draft damper
- Powerful 1500 max CFM, ultra-quiet 0.3 sones at normal speed (Code Ready Technology provides the capability to reduce the CFM level to 300 or 400 CFM to address local codes or make-up air requirements)
- Height above cooking surface recommended in the range of 24" to 30"
- HVI certified performance; Underwriters Laboratories tested and approved

## SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE



Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for:

- the fit of liner and/or blower not provided by the factory at the time of hood order
- the fit of customer supplied liner and/or blower

**NOTE: MRMVPANEL-** Adding this modification to the WSHM changes the top operational doors to a removable wainscot panel at no additional cost. This modification is not available with mitered door designs.

### WOOD SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE, 21" DEEP

- 21" deep standard
- 3/4" construction
- Best® by Broan blower, HBN1 series, and Alumicore floor included in List price. Blower is shipped loose from factory. See page H13 for specific details. **NOTE:** Blower specs are subject to change without notice.
- Flush finished sides, finished interior, finished bottom standard
- Standard finished bottom edges of case
- Functional doors above mantle shelf allow access to blower unit
- 48" wide hoods available as 2 or 3 equal door options. Specify L or R hinge for single door of 3-door hood.
- Arched valance bottom rail standard, specify if other valance design is required.
- 3/4" fixed floor located 6 9/16" above the bottom edge of case unless otherwise specified. The exception will be if the elegant arch valance is the design for the bottom rail, then the floor will be 7 9/16" above the bottom case edge.
- Units 39" wide or more will have a fixed center stile between the doors.
- Mantle shelf is 4" deep, 3 5/8" high and trimmed out with ACROWN4
- Top of mantel shelf is 12 1/2" from bottom edge of hood unless otherwise specified.
- Mantle shelf has left and right reveals to match the doors except for inset which will have 1/4" outside reveals.
- Please submit custom quote if dimension other than the height will be modified.

### REMOVE BLOWER UNIT

- Modification (MNOLNRBLWR) to remove blower unit
- When choosing this modification, hood will ship with Alumacore coated floor, will not have a cutout

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--	--------------	---------	---------

24" high	WSHM302421	4968	5466
	WSHM362421	5093	5603
	WSHM422421	5895	6485
	WSHM482421-2	5949	6545
	WSHM482421-3	6020	6623
27" high	WSHM302721	5054	5559
	WSHM362721	5192	5712
	WSHM422721	6008	6609
	WSHM482721-2	6074	6681
	WSHM482721-3	6144	6759
30" high	WSHM303021	5138	5652
	WSHM363021	5289	5817
	WSHM423021	6114	6726
	WSHM483021-2	6200	6821
	WSHM483021-3	6270	6897
33" high	WSHM303321	5223	5747
	WSHM363321	5388	5928
	WSHM423321	6231	6855
	WSHM483321-2	6324	6957
	WSHM483321-3	6395	7035

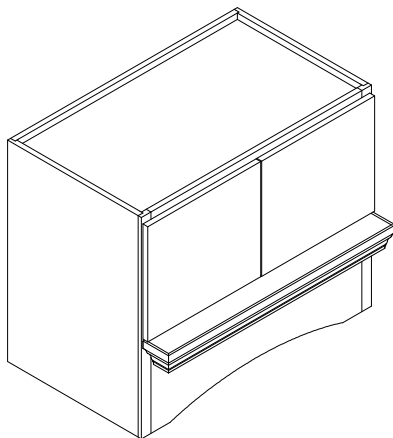
#### Hood Modification Remove Panel

MRMVPANEL	0
-----------	---

#### Hood Modification

30" wide	MNOLNRBLWR	-2221
36"-48" wide	MNOLNRBLWR	-2311

## SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE



Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for:

- the fit of liner and/or blower not provided by the factory at the time of hood order
- the fit of customer supplied liner and/or blower

**NOTE: MRMVPANEL-** Adding this modification to the WSHM changes the top operational doors to a removable wainscot panel at no additional cost. This modification is not available with mitered door designs.

### WOOD SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE, 21" DEEP

- 21" deep standard
- 3/4" construction
- Best® by Broan blower, HBN1 series, and Alumicore floor included in List price. Blower is shipped loose from factory. See page H13 for specific details. **NOTE:** Blower specs are subject to change without notice.
- Flush finished sides, finished interior, finished bottom standard
- Standard finished bottom edges of case
- Functional doors above mantle shelf allow access to blower unit
- 48" wide hoods available as 2 or 3 equal door options. Specify L or R hinge for single door of 3-door hood.
- Arched valance bottom rail standard, specify if other valance design is required.
- 3/4" fixed floor located 6 9/16" above the bottom edge of case unless otherwise specified. The exception will be if the elegant arch valance is the design for the bottom rail, then the floor will be 7 9/16" above the bottom case edge.
- Units 39" wide or more will have a fixed center stile between the doors.
- Mantle shelf is 4" deep, 3 5/8" high and trimmed out with ACROWN4
- Top of mantel shelf is 12 1/2" from bottom edge of hood unless otherwise specified.
- Mantle shelf has left and right reveals to match the doors except for inset which will have 1/4" outside reveals.
- Please submit custom quote if dimension other than the height will be modified.

### REMOVE BLOWER UNIT

- Modification (MNOLNRBLWR) to remove blower unit
- When choosing this modification, hood will ship with Alumacore coated floor, will not have a cutout

### PRODUCT CODE LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2

36" high	WSHM303621	5307	5838
	WSHM363621	5486	6035
	WSHM423621	6341	6975
	WSHM483621-2	6450	7095
39" high	WSHM483621-3	6521	7173
	WSHM303921	5393	5933
	WSHM363921	5585	6144
	WSHM423921	6453	7100
42" high	WSHM483921-2	6575	7233
	WSHM483921-3	6645	7310
	WSHM304221	5477	6026
	WSHM364221	5682	6251
	WSHM424221	6564	7221
	WSHM484221-2	6701	7371
	WSHM484221-3	6771	7449

### Hood Modification Remove Panel

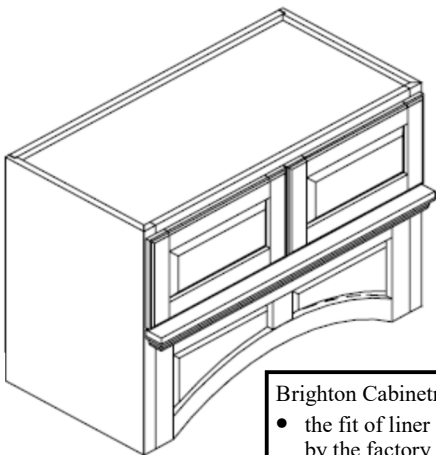
MRMVPANEL	0
-----------	---

### Hood Modification

30" wide	MNOLNRBLWR	-2221
36"-48" wide	MNOLNRBLWR	-2311



## SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE AND paneled valance



Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for:

- the fit of liner and/or blower not provided by the factory at the time of hood order
- the fit of customer supplied liner and/or blower

**NOTE:** MRMVPANEL- Adding this modification to the WSHM changes the top operational doors to a removable wainscot panel at no additional cost. This modification is not available with mitered door designs.

### WOOD SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE AND paneled valance, 21" DEEP

- 21" deep standard
- 3/4" construction
- Best® by Broan blower, HBN1 series, and Alumicore floor included in List price. Blower is shipped loose from factory. See page H13 for specific details.  
NOTE: Blower specs are subject to change without notice.
- Flush finished sides, finished interior, finished bottom standard
- Standard finished bottom edges of case
- Functional doors above mantle shelf allow access to blower unit
- 48" wide hoods available as 2 or 3 equal door options. Specify L or R hinge for single door of 3-door hood.
- Arched paneled valance bottom rail, standard
- 3/4" fixed floor located 7 1/16" above the bottom edge of case unless otherwise specified.
- Units 39" wide or more will have a fixed center stile between the doors.
- Mantle shelf is 4" deep, 3 5/8" high and trimmed out with ACROWN4
- Top of mantel shelf is 12 1/2" from bottom edge of hood unless otherwise specified.
- Mantle shelf has left and right reveals to match the doors except for inset which will have 1/4" outside reveals.
- Please submit custom quote if dimension other than the height will be modified.

### REMOVE BLOWER UNIT

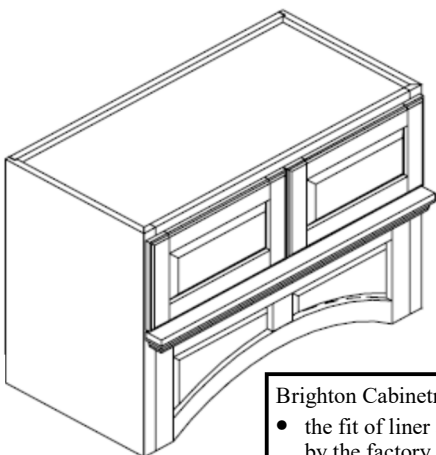
- Modification (MNOLNRBLWR) to remove blower unit
- When choosing this modification, hood will ship with Alumacore coated floor, will not have a cutout

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
24" high	WSHMPV302421	6018	6516
	WSHMPV362421	6293	6803
	WSHMPV422421	7245	7835
	WSHMPV482421-2	7449	8045
	WSHMPV482421-3	7520	8123
27" high	WSHMPV302721	6104	6609
	WSHMPV362721	6392	6912
	WSHMPV422721	7358	7959
	WSHMPV482721-2	7574	8181
	WSHMPV482721-3	7644	8259
30" high	WSHMPV303021	6188	6702
	WSHMPV363021	6489	7017
	WSHMPV423021	7464	8076
	WSHMPV483021-2	7700	8321
	WSHMPV483021-3	7770	8397
33" high	WSHMPV303321	6273	6797
	WSHMPV363321	6588	7128
	WSHMPV423321	7581	8205
	WSHMPV483321-2	7824	8457
	WSHMPV483321-3	7895	8535

Hood Modification Remove Panel	
MRMVPANEL	0

Hood Modification Remove Blower	
30" wide	MNOLNRBLWR -2221
36"-48" wide	MNOLNRBLWR -2311

## SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE AND PANELED VALANCE



Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for:

- the fit of liner and/or blower not provided by the factory at the time of hood order
- the fit of customer supplied liner and/or blower

**NOTE: MRMVPANEL-** Adding this modification to the WSHM changes the top operational doors to a removable wainscot panel at no additional cost. This modification is not available with mitered door designs.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
36" high	WSHMPV303621	6357	6888
	WSHMPV363621	6686	7235
	WSHMPV423621	7691	8325
	WSHMPV483621-2	7950	8595
	WSHMPV483621-3	8021	8673
39" high	WSHMPV303921	6443	6983
	WSHMPV363921	6785	7344
	WSHMPV423921	7803	8450
	WSHMPV483921-2	8075	8733
	WSHMPV483921-3	8145	8810
42" high	WSHMPV304221	6527	7076
	WSHMPV364221	6882	7451
	WSHMPV424221	7914	8571
	WSHMPV484221-2	8201	8871
	WSHMPV484221-3	8271	8949

### WOOD SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE AND PANELED VALANCE, 21" DEEP

- 21" deep standard
- 3/4" construction
- Best® by Broan blower, HBN1 series, and Alumaticore floor included in List price. Blower is shipped loose from factory. See page H13 for specific details.  
NOTE: Blower specs are subject to change without notice.
- Flush finished sides, finished interior, finished bottom standard
- Standard finished bottom edges of case
- Functional doors above mantle shelf allow access to blower unit
- 48" wide hoods available as 2 or 3 equal door options. Specify L or R hinge for single door of 3-door hood.
- Arched paneled valance bottom rail, standard
- 3/4" fixed floor located 7 1/16" above the bottom edge of case unless otherwise specified.
- Units 39" wide or more will have a fixed center stile between the doors.
- Mantle shelf is 4" deep, 3 5/8" high and trimmed out with ACROWN4
- Top of mantel shelf is 12 1/2" from bottom edge of hood unless otherwise specified.
- Mantle shelf has left and right reveals to match the doors except for inset which will have 1/4" outside reveals.
- Please submit custom quote if dimension other than the height will be modified.

Hood Modification Remove Panel	
MRMVPANEL	0

### REMOVE BLOWER UNIT

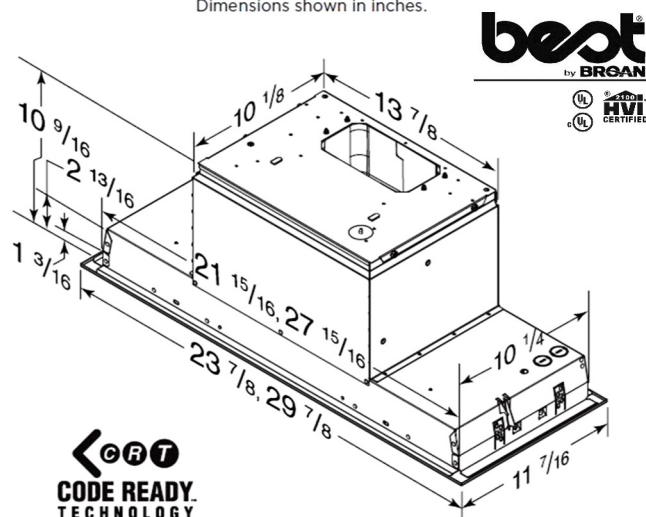
- Modification (MNOLNRBLWR) to remove blower unit
- When choosing this modification, hood will ship with Alumacore coated floor, will not have a cutout

	Hood Modification Remove Blower	
30" wide	MNOLNRBLWR	-2221
36"-48" wide	MNOLNRBLWR	-2311

## HBN1 SERIES BLOWER

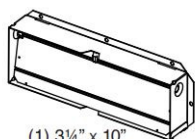
Installation height above the cooking surface: 24"-30"

Dimensions shown in inches.



**CR**  
**CODE READY**  
TECHNOLOGY

If needed, ask a recommended installer to limit discharge to 300 or 400 CFM.



(1) 3 1/4" x 10"  
DAMPER ASSEMBLY

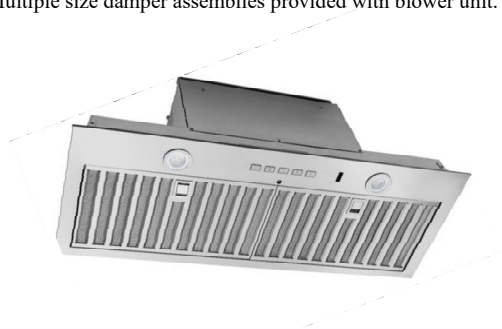


(1) 8" ROUND  
DAMPER ASSEMBLY



(1) 6" ROUND  
DAMPER ASSEMBLY

Multiple size damper assemblies provided with blower unit.



### HBN1 SERIES POWER PACK

- Best® by Broan blower for residential use, included with WSHM and WSHMPV model hoods, 21" deep; shipped loose from the factory
- HBN1246SS blower provided with 30" hoods
- HBN1306SS blower provided with 36" and wider hoods
- Under-cabinet design with brushed stainless steel finish
- SmartSense® and Heat Sentry™ systems monitor the heat and automatically adjusts the blower's fan speed
- 4-speed, backlit soft-touch control (remote operation capable with the BEST® smart phone app and also offers voice activation capabilities via Wi-Fi connectivity for easy, hands-free operation)
- Filter cleaning indicator
- Dishwasher-safe hybrid baffle filters feature quick release latch for easy removal
- 2 bright, heat-resistant LED modules with three lighting levels
- Includes back-draft dampers; 6" round, 8" round, and 3 - 1/4" x 10" rectangular; to accommodate most applications
- Powerful 650 max CFM operates at less than 1 sone at normal speed (Code Ready Technology provides the capability to reduce the CFM level to 300 or 400 CFM to address local codes or make-up air requirements)
- Height above cooking surface recommended in the range of 24" to 30"
- HVI certified performance. Underwriters Laboratories tested and approved.

**NOTE:** Blower and liner specs are subject to change without notice. It is the dealer's responsibility to ensure the current blower specifications will meet the requirements needed for each installation. Check [www.bestrangehoods.com](http://www.bestrangehoods.com) for most current specifications as published by the blower manufacturer.

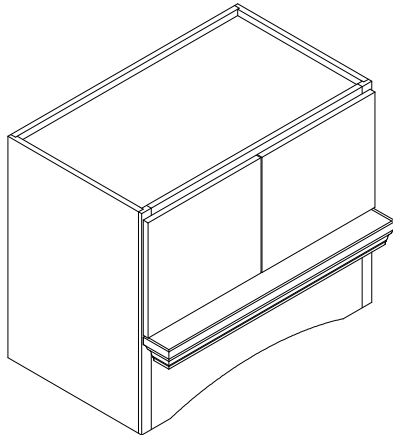
### HVI PERFORMANCE

SONES				
Duct Orientation	Normal Speed	Medium Low*	Medium High*	High Speed 0.1 in. w.g.
6" round Vertical	0.3	1.1	3.5	10.0
8" round Vertical	0.4	1.1	3.0	9.5
3 1/4" x 10" Vertical	< 0.3	0.9	3.0	9.5
3 1/4" x 10" Horizontal	< 0.3	0.9	3.0	9.5

CFM					
Duct Orientation	Normal Speed	Medium Low*	Medium High*	High Speed 0.25 in. w.g.	High Speed 0.1 in. w.g.
6" round Vertical	120	180	280	540	560
8" round Vertical	120	180	290	580	600
3 1/4" x 10" Vertical	130	180	290	560	580
3 1/4" x 10" Horizontal	120	180	290	560	580

\* Where noted performance rating is not HVI certified but was established in accordance with HVI Standardized test procedure.

## SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE



Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for:

- the fit of liner and/or blower not provided by the factory at the time of hood order
- the fit of customer supplied liner and/or blower

**NOTE:** MRMVPANEL- Adding this modification to the WSHM changes the top operational doors to a removable wainscot panel at no additional cost. This modification is not available with mitered door designs.

### WOOD SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE, 24" DEEP

- 24" deep standard
- 3/4" construction
- Best® by Broan blower, CP571QT series, and Alumicore floor included in List price. Blower is shipped loose from factory. See page H18 for specific details.  
NOTE: Blower specs are subject to change without notice.
- Hoods less than 36" wide are not available with CP571QT series blower
- Flush finished sides, finished interior, finished bottom standard
- Standard finished bottom edges of case
- Functional doors above mantle shelf allow access to blower unit
- 48" wide hoods available as 2 or 3 equal door options. Specify L or R hinge for single door of 3-door hood
- Arched valance bottom rail standard, specify if other valance design is required.
- 3/4" fixed floor located 6 9/16" above the bottom edge of case unless otherwise specified. The exception will be if the elegant arch valance is the design for the bottom rail, then the floor will be 7 9/16" above the bottom case edge
- Units 39" wide or more will have a fixed center stile between the doors
- Mantle shelf is 4" deep, 3 5/8" high and trimmed out with ACROWN4
- Top of mantel shelf is 12 1/2" from bottom edge of hood unless otherwise specified
- Mantle shelf has left and right reveals to match the doors except for inset which will have 1/4" outside reveals
- Please submit custom quote if dimension other than the height will be modified

### REMOVE BLOWER UNIT

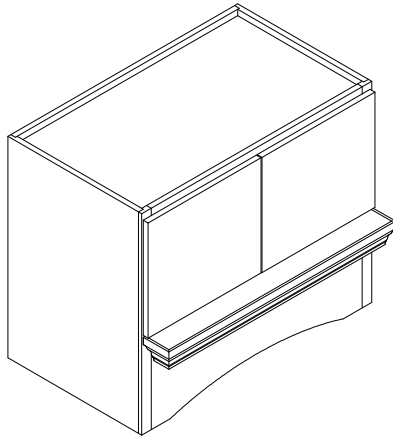
- Modification (MNOLNRBLWR) to remove blower unit
- When choosing this modification, hood will ship with Alumacore coated floor, will not have a cutout

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
24" high	WSHM362424	9171	9892
	WSHM422424	9333	10069
	WSHM482424-2	10321	11109
	WSHM482424-3	10392	11187
	WSHM542424-3	11110	11922
27" high	WSHM602424-3	12077	12953
	WSHM362724	9271	10002
	WSHM422724	9447	10195
	WSHM482724-2	10449	11250
	WSHM482724-3	10519	11328
30" high	WSHM542724-3	11253	12079
	WSHM602724-3	12231	13122
	WSHM363024	9372	10113
	WSHM423024	9561	10321
	WSHM483024-2	10576	11389
33" high	WSHM483024-3	10647	11467
	WSHM543024-3	11392	12232
	WSHM603024-3	12386	13293
	WSHM363324	9472	10224
	WSHM423324	9675	10446
	WSHM483324-2	10704	11530
	WSHM483324-3	10774	11608
	WSHM543324-3	11535	12390
	WSHM603324-3	12540	13463

Hood Modification Remove Panel	
MRMVPANEL	0

	Hood Modification Remove Blower	
36"-42" wide	MNOLNRBLWR	-6200
48" wide	MNOLNRBLWR	-6677
54" wide	MNOLNRBLWR	-7647
60" wide	MNOLNRBLWR	-7973

## SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE



Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for:

- the fit of liner and/or blower not provided by the factory at the time of hood order
- the fit of customer supplied liner and/or blower

**NOTE: MRMVPANEL-** Adding this modification to the WSHM changes the top operational doors to a removable wainscot panel at no additional cost. This modification is not available with mitered door designs.

### WOOD SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE, 24" DEEP

- 24" deep standard
- 3/4" construction
- Best® by Broan blower, CP57IQT series, and Alumicore floor included in List price. Blower is shipped loose from factory. See page H18 for specific details.  
NOTE: Blower specs are subject to change without notice.
- Hoods less than 36" wide are not available with CP57IQT series blower
- Flush finished sides, finished interior, finished bottom standard
- Standard finished bottom edges of case
- Functional doors above mantle shelf allow access to blower unit
- 48" wide hoods available as 2 or 3 equal door options. Specify L or R hinge for single door of 3-door hood
- Arched valance bottom rail standard, specify if other valance design is required.
- 3/4" fixed floor located 6 9/16" above the bottom edge of case unless otherwise specified. The exception will be if the elegant arch valance is the design for the bottom rail, then the floor will be 7 9/16" above the bottom case edge
- Units 39" wide or more will have a fixed center stile between the doors
- Mantle shelf is 4" deep, 3 5/8" high and trimmed out with ACROWN4
- Top of mantel shelf is 12 1/2" from bottom edge of hood unless otherwise specified
- Mantle shelf has left and right reveals to match the doors except for inset which will have 1/4" outside reveals
- Please submit custom quote if dimension other than the height will be modified

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
36" high	WSHM363624	9571	10332
	WSHM423624	9789	10572
	WSHM483624-2	10831	11670
	WSHM483624-3	10902	11748
	WSHM543624-3	11674	12543
39" high	WSHM603624-3	12695	13632
	WSHM363924	9672	10443
	WSHM423924	9903	10696
	WSHM483924-2	10959	11811
	WSHM483924-3	11029	11889
	WSHM543924-3	11817	12699
	WSHM603924-3	12849	13802
	WSHM364224	9772	10554
	WSHM424224	10017	10822
	WSHM484224-2	11086	11950
42" high	WSHM484224-3	11157	12028
	WSHM544224-3	11956	12853
	WSHM604224-3	13004	13973

Hood Modification Remove Panel	
MRMVPANEL	0

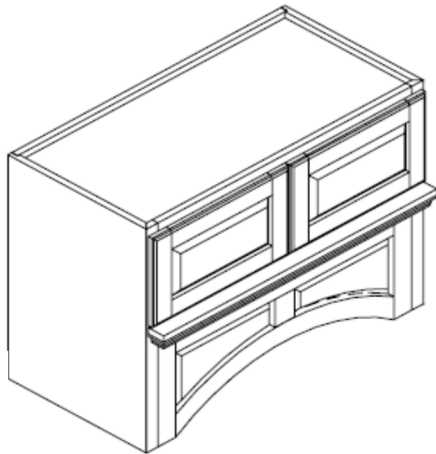
### REMOVE BLOWER UNIT

- Modification (MNOLNRBLWR) to remove blower unit
- When choosing this modification, hood will ship with Alumacore coated floor, will not have a cutout

	Hood Modification Remove Blower	
36"-42" wide	MNOLNRBLWR	-6200
48" wide	MNOLNRBLWR	-6677
54" wide	MNOLNRBLWR	-7647
60" wide	MNOLNRBLWR	-7973



## SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE AND PANELED VALANCE



Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for:

- the fit of liner and/or blower not provided by the factory at the time of hood order
- the fit of customer supplied liner and/or blower

**NOTE: MRMVPANEL-** Adding this modification to the WSHM changes the top operational doors to a removable wainscot panel at no additional cost. This modification is not available with mitered door designs.

### WOOD SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE, 24" DEEP

- 24" deep standard
- 3/4" construction
- Best® by Broan blower, CP57IQT series, and Alumicore floor included in List price. Blower is shipped loose from factory. See page H18 for specific details. **NOTE:** Blower specs are subject to change without notice.
- Hoods less than 36" wide are not available with CP57IQT series blower
- Flush finished sides, finished interior, finished bottom standard
- Standard finished bottom edges of case
- Functional doors above mantle shelf allow access to blower unit
- 48" wide hoods available as 2 or 3 equal door options. Specify L or R hinge for single door of 3-door hood
- Arched paneled valance bottom rail, standard
- 3/4" fixed floor located 7 1/16" above the bottom edge of case unless otherwise specified.
- Units 39" wide or more will have a fixed center stile between the doors
- Mantle shelf is 4" deep, 3 5/8" high and trimmed out with ACROWN4
- Top of mantel shelf is 12 1/2" from bottom edge of hood unless otherwise specified
- Mantle shelf has left and right reveals to match the doors except for inset which will have 1/4" outside reveals
- Please submit custom quote if dimension other than the height will be modified

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
24" high	WSHMPV362424	10221	10942
	WSHMPV422424	10383	11119
	WSHMPV482424-2	11521	12309
	WSHMPV482424-3	11592	12387
	WSHMPV542424-3	12460	13272
27" high	WSHMPV602424-3	13577	14453
	WSHMPV362724	10321	11052
	WSHMPV422724	10497	11245
	WSHMPV482724-2	11649	12450
	WSHMPV482724-3	12019	12528
30" high	WSHMPV542724-3	12603	13429
	WSHMPV602724-3	13731	14522
	WSHMPV363024	10422	11163
	WSHMPV423024	10611	11911
	WSHMPV483024-2	11776	12589
33" high	WSHMPV483024-3	11847	12667
	WSHMPV543024-3	12742	13582
	WSHMPV603024-3	13886	14793
	WSHMPV363324	10522	11274
	WSHMPV423324	10725	11496
	WSHMPV483324-2	11904	12730
	WSHMPV483324-3	11974	12808
	WSHMPV543324-3	12885	13740
	WSHMPV603324-3	14040	14963

#### Hood Modification Remove Panel

MRMVPANEL	0
-----------	---

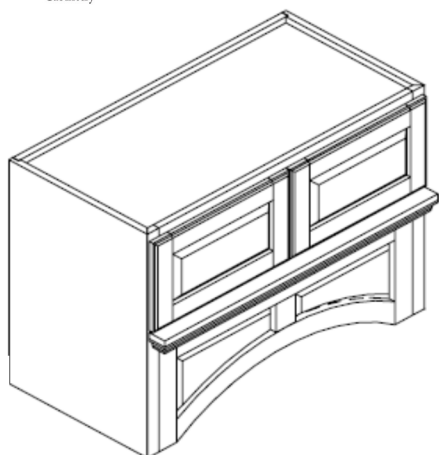
### REMOVE BLOWER UNIT

- Modification (MNOLNRBLWR) to remove blower unit
- When choosing this modification, hood will ship with Alumacore coated floor, will not have a cutout

#### Hood Modification Remove Blower

36"-42" wide	MNOLNRBLWR	-6200
48" wide	MNOLNRBLWR	-6677
54" wide	MNOLNRBLWR	-7647
60" wide	MNOLNRBLWR	-7973

## SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE AND PANELED VALANCE



Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for:

- the fit of liner and/or blower not provided by the factory at the time of hood order
- the fit of customer supplied liner and/or blower

**NOTE:** MRMVPANEL- Adding this modification to the WSHM changes the top operational doors to a removable wainscot panel at no additional cost. This modification is not available with mitered door designs.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
36" high	WSHMPV363624	10621	11382
	WSHMPV423624	10839	11622
	WSHMPV483624-2	12031	12393
	WSHMPV483624-3	12102	12948
	WSHMPV543624-3	13024	13893
39" high	WSHMPV603624-3	14195	15132
	WSHMPV363924	10722	11493
	WSHMPV423924	10953	11746
	WSHMPV483924-2	12159	13011
	WSHMPV483924-3	12229	13089
42" high	WSHMPV543924-3	13167	14049
	WSHMPV603924-3	14349	15302
	WSHMPV364224	10822	11604
	WSHMPV424224	11067	11872
	WSHMPV484224-2	12286	13150
	WSHMPV484224-3	12357	13228
	WSHMPV544224-3	13306	14203
	WSHMPV604224-3	14504	15473

### WOOD SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE, 24" DEEP

- 24" deep standard
- 3/4" construction
- Best® by Broan blower, CP571QT series, and Alumicore floor included in List price. Blower is shipped loose from factory. See page H18 for specific details. **NOTE:** Blower specs are subject to change without notice.
- Hoods less than 36" wide are not available with CP571QT series blower
- Flush finished sides, finished interior, finished bottom standard
- Standard finished bottom edges of case
- Functional doors above mantle shelf allow access to blower unit
- 48" wide hoods available as 2 or 3 equal door options. Specify L or R hinge for single door of 3-door hood
- Arched paneled valance bottom rail, standard
- 3/4" fixed floor located 7 1/16" above the bottom edge of case unless otherwise specified.
- Units 39" wide or more will have a fixed center stile between the doors
- Mantle shelf is 4" deep, 3 5/8" high and trimmed out with ACROWN4
- Top of mantel shelf is 12 1/2" from bottom edge of hood unless otherwise specified
- Mantle shelf has left and right reveals to match the doors except for inset which will have 1/4" outside reveals
- Please submit custom quote if dimension other than the height will be modified

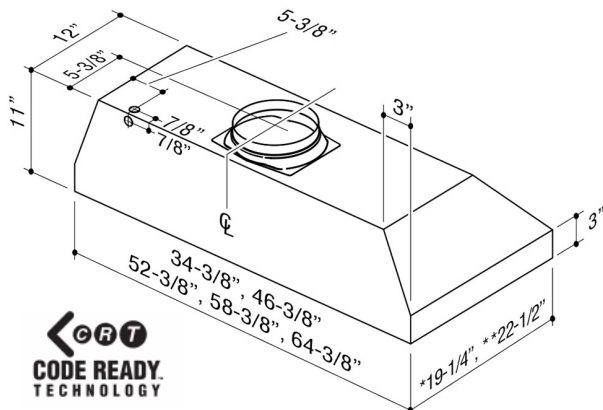
Hood Modification Remove Panel	
MRMVPANEL	0

### REMOVE BLOWER UNIT

- Modification (MNOLNRBLWR) to remove blower unit
- When choosing this modification, hood will ship with Alumacore coated floor, will not have a cutout

	Hood Modification Remove Blower	
36"-42" wide	MNOLNRBLWR	-6200
48" wide	MNOLNRBLWR	-6677
54" wide	MNOLNRBLWR	-7647
60" wide	MNOLNRBLWR	-7973

**CP571QT**



\*36" and 42" wide hood = 19-1/4" blower unit depth  
\*48" wide or larger hood = 22-1/2" blower unit depth



**NOTE:** Blower and liner specs are subject to change without notice. It is the dealer's responsibility to ensure the current blower specifications will meet the requirements needed for each installation. Check [www.bestrangehoods.com](http://www.bestrangehoods.com) for most current specifications as published by the blower manufacturer.

**CP571QT SERIES POWER PACK**

- Best® by Broan CP571QT blower for use over residential commercial-style cooking surfaces included with WSHM and WSHMPV model hoods, 24" deep; shipped loose from factory
- Under-cabinet design with brushed stainless steel finish
- Exclusive iQ Blower System™ for the quietest, most energy efficient and fastest smoke and odor removal available in a range hood
- Heat sentry™ system detects excessive heat and automatically adjusts the blower's fan speed
- 4-speed electronic, push button controls
- Dishwasher-safe hybrid aluminum mesh & stainless steel Hi-Flow™ baffle filters; filter clean reminder
- 4 integrated LED modules provide even lighting over the cooktop (2 LED modules on 48" wide model)
- Includes 10" round connector / back-draft damper
- Powerful 1500 max CFM, ultra-quiet 0.3 sones at normal speed (Code Ready Technology provides the capability to reduce the CFM level to 300 or 400 CFM to address local codes or make-up air requirements)
- Height above cooking surface recommended in the range of 24" to 30"
- HVI certified performance; Underwriters Laboratories tested and approved



**HVI PERFORMANCE**

**INTERNAL BLOWERS - CP571QT**

SONES				
Speed 1 0.3		Speed 2* 4.0		Speed 3* 7.0
Speed 4 11.0				
CFM				
Speed 1 290	Speed 2* 625	Speed 3* 875	Boost 0.25 in. w.g. 1050	Boost 0.1 in. w.g. 1100

\* Where noted performance rating is not HVI certified but was established in accordance with HVI Standardized test procedure.



## P SERIES HOOD



### P SERIES HOOD (STANISCI)

- Stanisci™ Design hood, P (Plymouth) Series
- Available at 33" to 60" wide, 30" to 48" height
- Depth of hood is 22 1/4" with depth of rear box at 13". Overall depth of hood is 23 7/16" to tip of moldings.
- 2" flat at top to mount crown molding
- MB600 ventilation unit for hoods sized 33" to 45" wide. SM1200 ventilation unit for hoods sized 48" to 60" wide. See next page for more information.
- Not available in Red Birch, Rustic Hickory, or Weathered Grain Quarter Sawn White Oak

### REMOVE LINER/VENTILATION UNIT

- Modification (MNOLNRBLWR) to remove liner/ventilation unit
- When choosing this modification, hood will ship with removable solid floor with no cutout

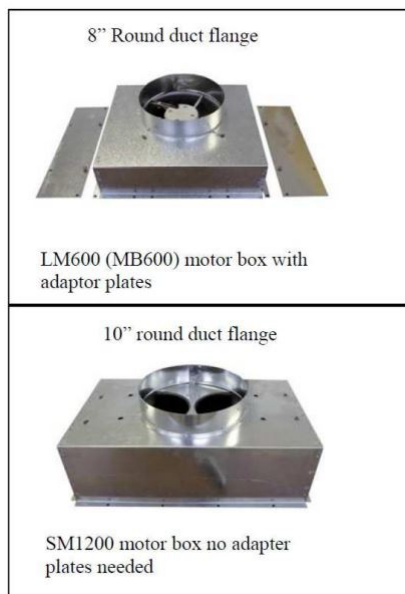
	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
30" high	WHP3330	6974
	WHP3630	7104
	WHP3930	7104
	WHP4230	7305
	WHP4530	7305
	WHP4830	9990
	WHP5130	9990
	WHP5430	10959
36" high	WHP5730	11023
	WHP6030	11384
	WHP3336	6974
	WHP3636	7104
	WHP3936	7104
	WHP4236	7305
	WHP4536	7305
	WHP4836	9990
42" high	WHP5136	9990
	WHP5436	10959
	WHP5736	11023
	WHP6036	11384
	WHP3342	7170
	WHP3642	7301
	WHP3942	7301
	WHP4242	7502
48" high	WHP4542	7502
	WHP4842	10187
	WHP5142	10187
	WHP5442	11155
	WHP5742	11220
	WHP6042	11581
	WHP3348	7367
	WHP3648	7367
	WHP3948	7497
	WHP4248	7787
	WHP4548	7787
	WHP4848	10383
	WHP5148	10383
	WHP5448	11352
	WHP5748	11416
	WHP6048	11777

	Hood Modification	
33"-45" wide	MNOLNRBLWR	3542
48"-60" wide	MNOLNRBLWR	6213

## BLOWER AND LINER FOR P SERIES HOOD



Photo for depiction of mesh liner only, hood shown is not indicative of available options.



### LINER/VENTILATORS FOR P SERIES HOOD

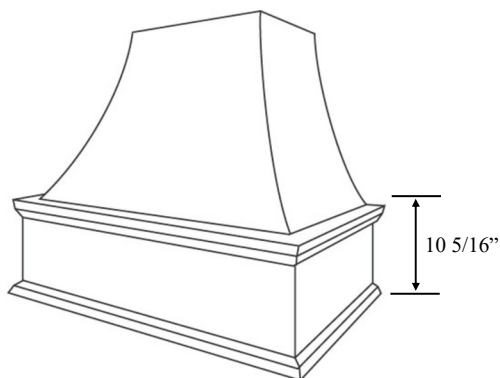
- Made exclusively for Stanisci Design by Modern-Aire Ventilation
- 22 gauge Stainless
- Internal blower
- MB600 intended for standard residential range or small commercial-style range
- SM1200 intended for commercial-style range up to 48" wide without grill
- Quiet, variable speed fan
- Dimmer controlled halogen lighting\* (cannot be shipped to California)
- Easy clean surface
- Large, perforated stainless steel mesh insert filters are dishwasher safe
- Shipped loose from factory.
- Height above cooking surface recommended at 30" to bottom of hood. Please install according to the cooking appliance manufacturer's recommendation.
- Wall mounted hoods should extend at least to the front of the cooktop and on a standard cooktop, cover the entire cooktop from left to right. When using a residential commercial cooktop, the hood should overextend the cooktop a minimum of 3" on both the left and right side, if possible.

\*33"-42" wide unit has 2-50W halogen lights, 48" wide unit has 3-50W halogen lights, 54"-60" wide unit has 4-50W halogen lights.

Model	Ducting	Amps, Volts	CFM
MB600 (Internal)	8" Round	5.0, 110V	600
SM1200 (Internal)	10" Round	7.0, 110V	1200

**NOTE:** Blower and liner specs are subject to change without notice. It is the dealer's responsibility to ensure the current blower specifications will meet the requirements needed for each installation. Check [www.wood-hood.com](http://www.wood-hood.com) for most current specifications as published by this hood manufacturer.

## E SERIES HOOD



	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
30" high	WHEC3630	9689
	WHEC4230	9925
	WHEC4830	10137
	WHEC5430	10437
36" high	WHEC6030	10653
	WHEC3636	9789
	WHEC4236	10025
	WHEC4836	10237
	WHEC5436	10537
42" high	WHEC6036	10753
	WHEC3642	9856
	WHEC4242	10089
	WHEC4842	10300
	WHEC5442	10600
48" high	WHEC6042	10817
	WHEC3648	9939
	WHEC4248	10173
	WHEC4848	10384
	WHEC5448	10684
	WHEC6048	10903

### E SERIES HOOD, CLASSICAL STYLE (STANISCI)

- Stanisci™ Design hood, E (Elevation - Classical) Series
- Available 36" to 60" wide"; overall width increased by 2 1/4" when measured to outer molding tips. Custom widths available by quote only
- Available 30" to 48" height. Height is not trimmable. Custom heights available by quote only
- Depth of hood is 22 1/4". Overall depth of hood is 23 3/8" to tip of moldings
- Lower apron is 10 5/16" high. Custom height available by quote only
- MB600 ventilation unit for hoods sized standard at 36" to 42" wide or any width under 48". SM1200 ventilation unit for hoods sized 48" to 60" wide. See next page for more information
- Not available in Red Birch, Rustic Hickory, or Weathered Grain Quarter Sawn White Oak

### REMOVE LINER/VENTILATION UNIT

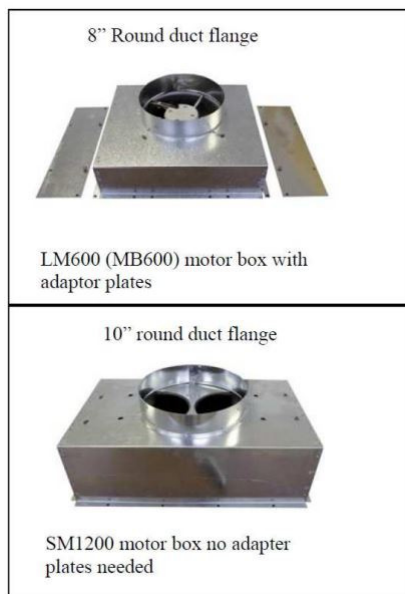
- Modification (MNOLNRBLWR) to remove liner/ventilation unit
- When choosing this modification, hood will ship with removable solid floor with no cutout

	Hood Modification	
36"-42" wide	MNOLNRBLWR	-3734
48"-60" wide	MNOLNRBLWR	-3912

## BLOWER AND LINER FOR E SERIES HOOD



Photo for depiction of mesh liner only, hood shown is not indicative of available options.



### LINER/VENTILATORS FOR E SERIES HOOD

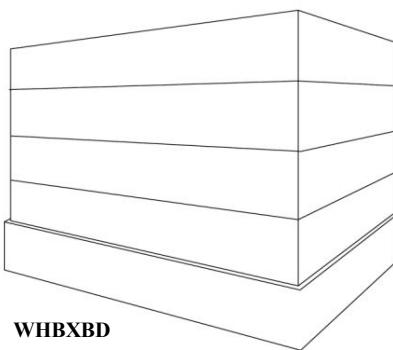
- Made exclusively for Stanisci Design by Modern-Aire Ventilation
- 22 gauge Stainless
- Internal blower
- MB600 intended for standard residential range or small commercial-style range
- SM1200 intended for commercial-style range up to 48" wide without grill
- Quiet, variable speed fan
- Dimmer controlled halogen lighting\* (cannot be shipped to California)
- Easy clean surface
- Large, perforated stainless steel mesh insert filters are dishwasher safe
- Shipped loose from factory.
- Height above cooking surface recommended at 30" to bottom of hood. Please install according to the cooking appliance manufacturer's recommendation.
- Wall mounted hoods should extend at least to the front of the cooktop and on a standard cooktop, cover the entire cooktop from left to right. When using a residential commercial cooktop, the hood should overextend the cooktop a minimum of 3" on both the left and right side, if possible.

\*36"-42" wide unit has 2-50W halogen lights, 48" wide unit has 3-50W halogen lights, 54"-60" wide unit has 4-50W halogen lights.

Model	Ducting	Amps, Volts	CFM
MB600 (Internal)	8" Round	5.0, 110V	600
SM1200 (Internal)	10" Round	7.0, 110V	1200

**NOTE:** Blower and liner specs are subject to change without notice. It is the dealer's responsibility to ensure the current blower specifications will meet the requirements needed for each installation. Check [www.wood-hood.com](http://www.wood-hood.com) for most current specifications as published by this hood manufacturer.

## BX SERIES HOOD



**WHBXBD**

WHBXBD style 30" high

36" high

42" high

48" high

1/4" round over on top and bottom edges of 6" base

**WHBXHW**

WHBXHW style 30" high

36" high

42" high

48" high

### BX SERIES HOOD (STANISCI)

- Stanisci™ Design hood, BX (Bristol) Series
- Box hood with 6" high hardwood base
- Beaded (WHBXBD) or flat (WHBXHW) styles, horizontal grain only
- Available 30" to 60" wide"
- Available 30" to 48" height. Heights less than 24" or over 48" available by quote only
- Depth of hood is 22 1/4"
- MB600 ventilation unit for hoods sized standard at 30" to 42" wide or any width under 48". SM1200 ventilation unit for hoods sized 48" to 60" wide. See next page for more information
- Not available in Red Birch, Rustic Hickory, or Weathered Grain Quarter Sawn White Oak
- Bead spacing on WHBXBD varies depending on overall height of hood, see chart below

BEAD SPACING FOR WHBXBD				
Hood Height	30"	36"	42"	48"
Bead Spacing	6"	6"	7.2"	7"

### REMOVE LINER/VENTILATION UNIT

- Modification (MNOLNRBLWR) to remove liner/ventilation unit
- When choosing this modification, hood will ship with removable solid floor with no cutout

PRODUCT CODE LIST PRICE

WHBXBD3030	7974
WHBXBD3630	8104
WHBXBD4230	8305
WHBXBD4830	10990
WHBXBD5430	11959
WHBXBD6030	12384
WHBXBD3036	7974
WHBXBD3636	8104
WHBXBD4236	8305
WHBXBD4836	10990
WHBXBD5436	11959
WHBXBD6036	12384
WHBXBD3042	8170
WHBXBD3642	8301
WHBXBD4242	8502
WHBXBD4842	11187
WHBXBD5442	12155
WHBXBD6042	12581
WHBXBD3048	8367
WHBXBD3648	8497
WHBXBD4248	8787
WHBXBD4848	11383
WHBXBD5448	12352
WHBXBD6048	12777
WHBXHW3030	7874
WHBXHW3630	8004
WHBXHW4230	8205
WHBXHW4830	10890
WHBXHW5430	11859
WHBXHW6030	12284
WHBXHW3036	7874
WHBXHW3636	8004
WHBXHW4236	8205
WHBXHW4836	10890
WHBXHW5436	11859
WHBXHW6036	12284
WHBXHW3042	8070
WHBXHW3642	8201
WHBXHW4242	8402
WHBXHW4842	11087
WHBXHW5442	12055
WHBXHW6042	12481
WHBXHW3048	8267
WHBXHW3648	8397
WHBXHW4248	8687
WHBXHW4848	11283
WHBXHW5448	12252
WHBXHW6048	12677

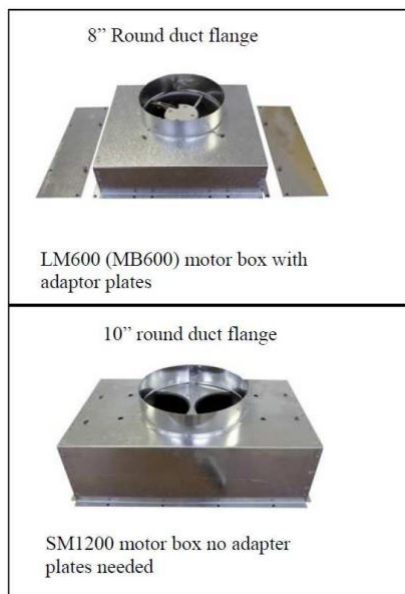
### Hood Modification

30"-42" wide	MNOLNRBLWR	-3542
48"-60" wide	MNOLNRBLWR	-6213

## BLOWER AND LINER FOR BX SERIES HOOD



Photo for depiction of mesh liner only, hood shown is not indicative of available options.



### LINER/VENTILATORS FOR BX SERIES HOOD

- Made exclusively for Stanisci Design by Modern-Aire Ventilation
- 22 gauge Stainless
- Internal blower
- MB600 intended for standard residential range or small commercial-style range
- SM1200 intended for commercial-style range up to 48" wide without grill
- Quiet, variable speed fan
- Dimmer controlled halogen lighting\* (cannot be shipped to California)
- Easy clean surface
- Large, perforated stainless steel mesh insert filters are dishwasher safe
- Shipped loose from factory.
- Height above cooking surface recommended at 30" to bottom of hood. Please install according to the cooking appliance manufacturer's recommendation.
- Wall mounted hoods should extend at least to the front of the cooktop and on a standard cooktop, cover the entire cooktop from left to right. When using a residential commercial cooktop, the hood should overextend the cooktop a minimum of 3" on both the left and right side, if possible.

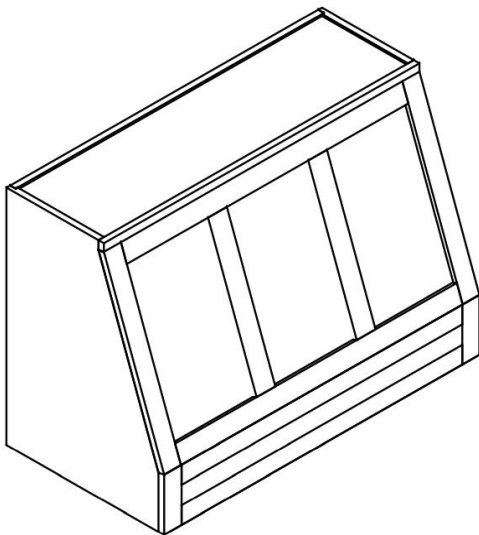
\*30"-42" wide unit has 2-50W halogen lights, 48" wide unit has 3-50W halogen lights, 54"-60" wide unit has 4-50W halogen lights.

Model	Ducting	Amps, Volts	CFM
MB600 (Internal)	8" Round	5.0, 110V	600
SM1200 (Internal)	10" Round	7.0, 110V	1200

**NOTE:** Blower and liner specs are subject to change without notice. It is the dealer's responsibility to ensure the current blower specifications will meet the requirements needed for each installation. Check [www.wood-hood.com](http://www.wood-hood.com) for most current specifications as published by this hood manufacturer.



## ANGLED FRONT HOOD



### ANGLED FRONT HOOD

- Standard case depth is 21"
- Standard case widths of 33" to 48"
- Standard heights of 30" to 48"
- 3/4" construction
- Removable, upper wainscot standard with three equal panel look
- Lower, 7" high, fixed wainscot with horizontal grain, single center panel
- Top, flat area of 1 1/2" for field installed crown molding
- Standard with flush finish sides and finished bottom
- Changes in overall height or height of lower fixed wainscot must be quoted
- Best® by Broan blower, HBN1 series, and Alumicore floor included in List price. Blower is shipped loose from factory. See page H26 for specific details. **NOTE:** Blower specs are subject to change without notice.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
30" high	WAFH3330	6794	7473
	WAFH3630	6804	7484
	WAFH3930	6955	7651
	WAFH4230	7005	7706
	WAFH4530	7305	8036
	WAFH4830	9690	10659
36" high	WAFH3336	6994	7693
	WAFH3636	7013	7714
	WAFH3936	7155	7871
	WAFH4236	7205	7926
	WAFH4536	7505	8256
	WAFH4836	9890	10879
42" high	WAFH3342	7170	7887
	WAFH3642	7301	8031
	WAFH3942	7432	8175
	WAFH4242	7502	8252
	WAFH4542	7723	8495
	WAFH4842	10187	11206
48" high	WAFH3348	7367	8104
	WAFH3648	7477	8225
	WAFH3948	7563	8319
	WAFH4248	7787	8566
	WAFH4548	7981	8779
	WAFH4848	10383	11421

### REMOVE BLOWER UNIT

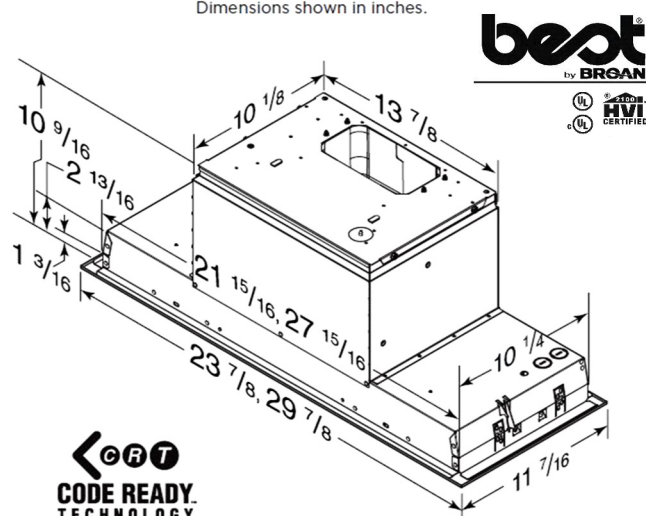
- Modification (MNOLNRBLWR) to remove blower unit
- When choosing this modification, hood will ship with Alumacore coated floor, will not have a cutout

	Hood Modification Remove Blower	
33" wide	MNOLNRBLWR	-2221
36"-48" wide	MNOLNRBLWR	-2311

## HBN1 SERIES BLOWER

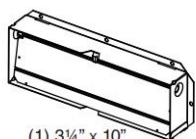
Installation height above the cooking surface: 24"-30"

Dimensions shown in inches.



**CR**  
**CODE READY**  
TECHNOLOGY

If needed, ask a recommended installer to limit discharge to 300 or 400 CFM.



(1) 3 1/4" x 10"  
DAMPER ASSEMBLY

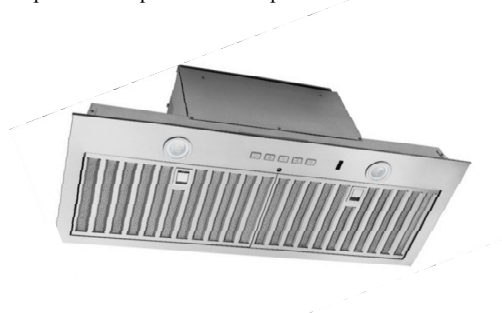


(1) 8" ROUND  
DAMPER ASSEMBLY



(1) 6" ROUND  
DAMPER ASSEMBLY

Multiple size damper assemblies provided with blower unit.



### HBN1 SERIES POWER PACK

- Best® by Broan blower for residential use, included with WAFH model hoods, 21" deep; shipped loose from the factory
- HBN1246SS blower provided with 33" hoods
- HBN1306SS blower provided with 36" and wider hoods
- Under-cabinet design with brushed stainless steel finish
- SmartSense® and Heat Sentry™ systems monitor the heat and automatically adjusts the blower's fan speed
- 4-speed, backlit soft-touch control (remote operation capable with the BEST® smart phone app and also offers voice activation capabilities via Wi-Fi connectivity for easy, hands-free operation)
- Filter cleaning indicator
- Dishwasher-safe hybrid baffle filters feature quick release latch for easy removal
- 2 bright, heat-resistant LED modules with three lighting levels
- Includes back-draft dampers; 6" round, 8" round, and 3 -1/4" x 10" rectangular; to accommodate most applications
- Powerful 650 max CFM operates at less than 1 sone at normal speed (Code Ready Technology provides the capability to reduce the CFM level to 300 or 400 CFM to address local codes or make-up air requirements)
- Height above cooking surface recommended in the range of 24" to 30"
- HVI certified performance. Underwriters Laboratories tested and approved.

**NOTE:** Blower and liner specs are subject to change without notice. It is the dealer's responsibility to ensure the current blower specifications will meet the requirements needed for each installation. Check [www.bestrangehoods.com](http://www.bestrangehoods.com) for most current specifications as published by the blower manufacturer.

### HVI PERFORMANCE

SONES				
Duct Orientation	Normal Speed	Medium Low*	Medium High*	High Speed 0.1 in. w.g.
6" round Vertical	0.3	1.1	3.5	10.0
8" round Vertical	0.4	1.1	3.0	9.5
3 1/4" x 10" Vertical	< 0.3	0.9	3.0	9.5
3 1/4" x 10" Horizontal	< 0.3	0.9	3.0	9.5

CFM					
Duct Orientation	Normal Speed	Medium Low*	Medium High*	High Speed 0.25 in. w.g.	High Speed 0.1 in. w.g.
6" round Vertical	120	180	280	540	560
8" round Vertical	120	180	290	580	600
3 1/4" x 10" Vertical	130	180	290	560	580
3 1/4" x 10" Horizontal	120	180	290	560	580

\* Where noted performance rating is not HVI certified but was established in accordance with HVI Standardized test procedure.

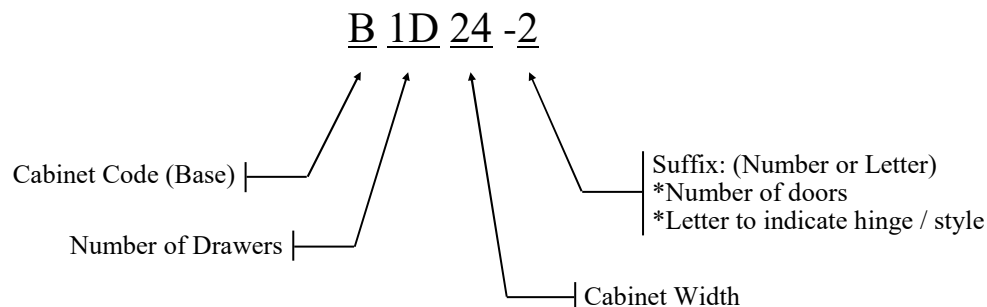


## SPECIFICATIONS

### BASE CABINETS

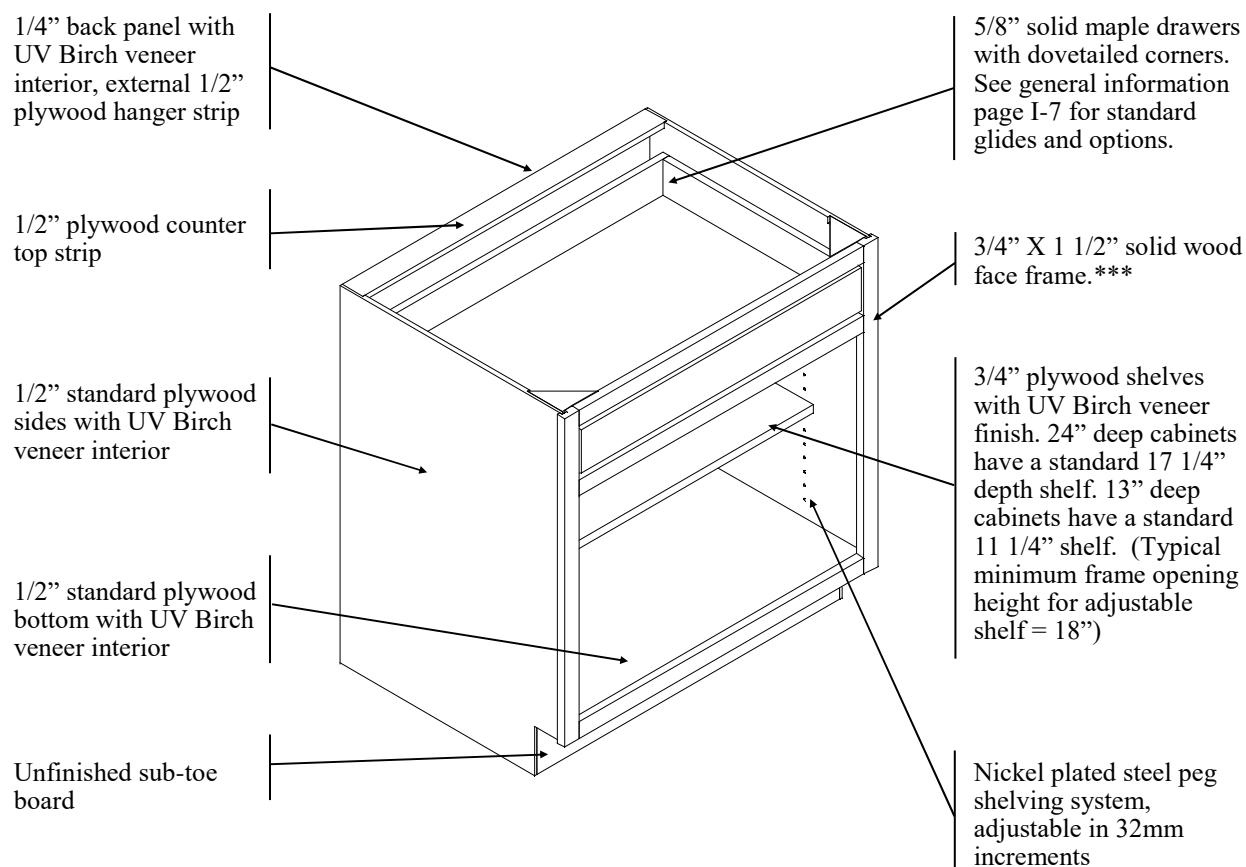
( See “Cabinet Construction Specifications” and “Pricing Procedures” for options.)

#### Base Cabinet Nomenclature



STANDARD BASE FRONT FRAME HEIGHT: 30"  
 STANDARD OVERALL CABINET HEIGHT: 34 1/2" \*\*  
 STANDARD OVERALL CABINET DEPTH: 13" & 24" \*\*  
 STANDARD TOE KICK HEIGHT: 4 1/2"; DEPTH: 3 1/2"

**\*\*Base cabinets will have a standard height of 34 1/2" and standard depth of 24" unless specifically noted in the cabinet's description.**



\*\*\*Cabinets less than 9" wide will have reduced face frame stile widths.

Due to the nature of wood products that can expand or contract during changes in the environmental humidity levels, products are considered acceptable if they measure +/- 1/16" of the specified dimension.

## Base Contents

**Base cabinets will have a standard height of 34 1/2" and standard depth of 24" unless specifically noted. See the page with the cabinet details for additional information.**

<b>ANGLED CABINETS</b>		<b>KEYPAD DRAWERS.....</b>	51
135° ANGLED CORNER CABINET.....	39	<b>MULTI-FOOD STORAGE.....</b>	45
ANGLED FRONT CABINET.....	40	<b>OPEN CABINETS WITH NO DOORS</b>	
DOUBLE ANGLE CABINET.....	42	1 TOP DRAWER.....	8
SINGLE ANGLE CABINET.....	42	2 TOP DRAWERS.....	8
THREE ANGLE CABINET.....	43	FULL HEIGHT, 13" DEEP.....	6
<b>APPLIANCE CABINETS</b>		FULL HEIGHT, 24" DEEP.....	6B
APPLIANCE PLATFORM DRAWER.....	29	INVERTED BASE.....	8A
APPLIANCE TOE PLATE.....	29	<b>PAPER TOWEL HOLDER CABINET.....</b>	10A, 18
COOK TOP CABINETS.....	33, 34A	<b>PENINSULA CABINET (double entry).....</b>	35-37
DOWN DRAFT CABINET.....	31	<b>PENINSULA STARTER CABINET.....</b>	35
MICROWAVE CABINET.....	31	<b>PIE CUT CORNER CABINETS</b>	
RANGE TOP CABINET.....	34	WITH ADJUSTABLE SHELF.....	23
UNDER COUNTER OVEN CABINET.....	29	WITH DRAWERS.....	21
WARMING DRAWER.....	33	WITH REVOLVING DOOR.....	22, 23
<b>BLIND CORNER CABINETS.....</b>	8B	WITH ULTRA SUSAN REVOLVING SHELF.....	23
PENINSULA BLIND (double entry).....	35	<b>PLANNING DESKS.....</b>	50
WITH LEMANS SWINGOUT.....	9	<b>SINK BASES</b>	
WITH PULLOUT / SWINGOUT.....	8B	1 FALSE TOP DRAWER.....	10B
<b>CANNED GOODS STORAGE.....</b>	45	2 FALSE TOP DRAWERS.....	10B
<b>DIAGONAL CORNER CABINETS</b>		ANGLED SINK FRONT.....	25
WITH ADJUSTABLE SHELF.....	24	ANGLED SINK FRONT FLOOR.....	25
ULTRA SUSAN REVOLVING SHELF.....	24	DIAGONAL CORNER SINK BASE.....	27
SEE SINK BASES FOR DIAGONAL CORNER SINKS		DIAGONAL SHALLOW CORNER SINK.....	26
<b>DOOR / DRAWER CABINETS</b>		FARM SINK.....	10B
1 TOP DRAWER.....	7	FULL HEIGHT DOOR SINK.....	11
1 TOP DRAWER W/ ROLLOUTS.....	15	RECESSED CORNER SINK.....	27
2 TOP DRAWER.....	7	WITH CLIP CORNER.....	14
2 TOP DRAWER W/ ROLLOUTS.....	16	WITH POST NOTCH.....	13
3 TOP DRAWER/3 DOOR.....	7	<b>SHELF UNITS</b>	
COMBINATION DOUBLE DRAWER.....	44	END SHELVES.....	52
INVERTED BASE CABINET.....	8A	PENINSULA END SHELF.....	52
<b>DOUBLE ENTRY- SEE PENINSULA CABINETS</b>		<b>TRAY DIVIDER CABINET.....</b>	10
<b>DRAWER BANKS</b>		<b>TRAY PULLOUT CABINET.....</b>	10
APOTHECARY DRAWERS.....	47	<b>UTENSIL ORGANIZER PULLOUT CABINET.....</b>	10A
2 EQUAL DRAWER.....	19	<b>WASTE CABINET.....</b>	17
2-SEED DRAWER CABINETS.....	19	<b>WASTE CABINET w/ PAPER TOWEL HOLDER.....</b>	18
2 TOP DRAWERS, 4 DRAWER TOTAL.....	21	<b>WINE RACK CABINETS.....</b>	48-48a
3 DRAWER.....	20		
4 DRAWER.....	20		
<b>FULL HEIGHT DOOR CABINET.....</b>	6A		
13" DEEP.....	4-5		
BLIND CORNER W/ FULL DOOR.....	8B		
<b>IRONING BOARD CABINET.....</b>	44		
<b>ISLAND TABLE, FREE STANDING.....</b>	48A		

# Base Contents

## BASE ACCESSORIES

150# FULL EXT. SIDE-MOUNT GLIDES.....	59
BLUMOTION GLIDES.....	59
BREAD BOX LID.....	59
CAN RACK.....	58
CHARGING DRAWER.....	62A
CUTLERY DIVIDER.....	60A, 60B
CUTTING BOARD BEHIND DRAWER.....	58
CUTTING BOARD OVER DRAWER.....	58
DISHWASHER END PANEL.....	54
DOUBLE STACK CUTLERY DIVIDER.....	60A
DRAWER DIVIDER.....	60A
END SKIN, LOOSE.....	62
FLIPPER DOOR GLIDES.....	58
FURNITURE PLATFORMS.....	57
KNIFE BLOCK.....	60B
HAMPER BASKET ROLLOUT.....	62
HANGING FILE RAILS.....	59
ISLAND END PANELS.....	48B-49
MIXER SHELF, LIFT UP.....	62
MYSTERY OIL.....	58
PARTITION.....	62
PLANNING DESK LEG.....	50
POT AND PAN CADDY.....	62
ROLLOUT SHELVES.....	60
ROLLOUT SHELF BEHIND DRAWER.....	19, 20
SINK BASE DRIP TRAY.....	62A
SPICE RACK IN DRAWER.....	60A
SPICE RACK ON DOOR.....	58
TILT OUT SOAP TRAYS.....	59
TOE FILLER (ARCHED).....	56
TOE FILLER (FURNITURE).....	56
TOE KICK DRAWER.....	61
TOE KICK STEP STOOL.....	61
TOWEL RACK, METAL.....	62
TRAY DIVIDER.....	62
WASTE BASKET, DOUBLE.....	58
WASTE BASKET, SINGLE.....	58
WASTE BASKET DOOR EDGE PROTECTOR.....	58
WOOD REVOLVING SHELF.....	62A

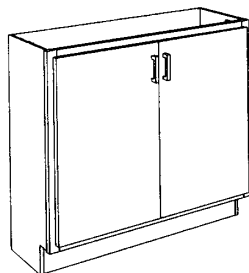
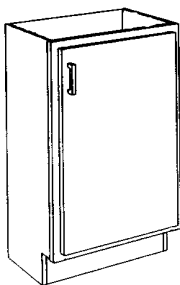
## FILLERS

3" AND 6" STRAIGHT.....	53
ANGLED FILLERS.....	55
ANGLED FILLERS WITH RETURN.....	55
CLEATED VALANCE.....	56
CORNER FILLERS.....	53
DISHWASHER END PANEL.....	54
FILLER WITH RETURN.....	54
FILLER WITH BOTH RETURNS.....	54
FILLER, DOUBLE ENTRY/BOTH RETURNS.....	54
OVERLAY FILLER.....	53
SPICE FILLER PULLOUT, 3" AND 6" WIDE.....	56
STEP FILLER PULLOUT.....	48B

## BASE MODIFICATIONS

90 DEGREE HINGE.....	69
ADD CENTER RAIL.....	62B
ADD CENTER STILE.....	62B
ADDITIONAL DRAWER.....	69
ALTERNATE COLOR FINISH INTERIOR.....	62B
ANGLED SIDE ENTRY.....	67
ANGLED FRONT.....	67
ANGLED SIDE.....	67
APPLIED MOLDING CHARGE.....	62B
BACK TOE KICK.....	67
BEAD BOARD END.....	64
BLIND BASE CUSTOM FRONT.....	67
BLIND SOLID, FINISHED.....	8B, 67
CLIPPED CORNER.....	68
COMBINED CABINET CHARGE.....	62B
DOOR STAY.....	69
DOUBLE ENTRY.....	67
DRAWER HEAD UPGRADE.....	69
DRY-SEED DRAWER FRONT.....	69
DUCT CUT-OUT.....	68
END ENTRY.....	67
EXTEND RAIL, UP OR DOWN.....	65
EXTEND SIDE BACK.....	65
EXTENDED STILE.....	65
FALSE DOOR ON END.....	64
FINISHED BACK 1/2".....	64
FINISHED END.....	64
FLUSH FINISHED END.....	64
FLUSH FINISHED TOP.....	64
FLUSH TOE BASE.....	67
FLUTING.....	68
FRAME CHANGE.....	62B
FRONT ONLY.....	62B
FURNITURE END.....	63
GROOVED PANEL APPLIED.....	64
HEAVY DUTY DRAWER BOX UPGRADE.....	68
INCREASE CASE DIMENSION CHARGE.....	62B
INWARD EXTENDED STILE.....	65
LOOSE TOE KICK.....	67
MATCHING WOOD INTERIOR.....	62B
OMIT CENTER STILE.....	62B
OMIT DOORS.....	62B
OMIT OPERATING DRAWER BOX.....	69
OMIT TOE KICK.....	67
RECESS POST CUTOUT.....	68
RECESSED SIDE.....	65
ROSETTE DESIGN.....	68
SCOOPED DRAWER SIDES.....	69
SIDE TOE KICK.....	67
SINK SIDE CUTOUT.....	68
UNIVERSAL ACCESS TOE KICK SPACE.....	68
U-SHAPE DRAWER BOX MODIFICATION.....	69
VALANCE TOP/BOTTOM RAIL.....	65
WAINSCOT END PANEL.....	64

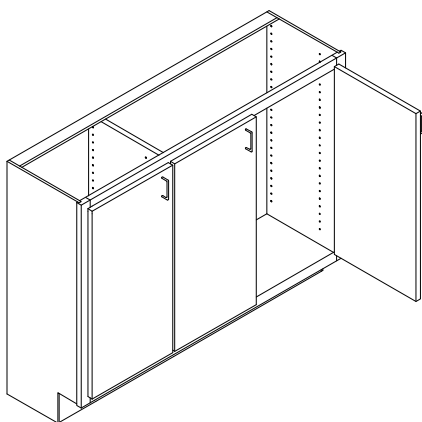
## BASE CABINET FULL HEIGHT DOOR, 13" DEEP



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
One door	BFD913	458	504
	BFD1213	507	557
	BFD1513	543	599
	BFD1813	572	629
	BFD2113	590	648
	BFD2413-1	612	674
Two doors	BFD2413-2	773	849
	BFD2713	867	953
	BFD3013	911	1002
	BFD3313	948	1043
	BFD3613	984	1082
	BFD3913	1020	1124
	BFD4213	1058	1164
	BFD4513-2	1119	1232
	BFD4813-2	1160	1265

### BASE CABINETS WITH FULL HEIGHT DOORS

- 13" deep, standard
- Two full depth, adjustable shelves.
- Specify hinge on single door cabinets.
- FOL cabinets modified to under 9" wide and SOL cabinets under 12" wide may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.
- Cabinets under 9" wide will have reduced width frame stiles.

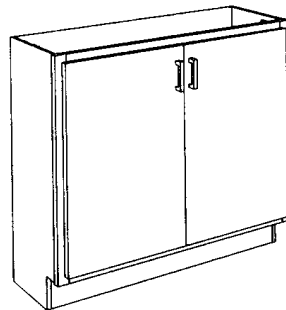
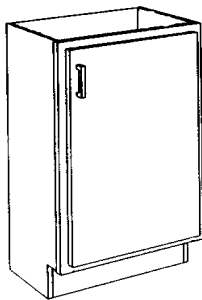


Three equal doors	BFD3913-3	1064	1170
	BFD4213-3	1139	1253
	BFD4513-3	1218	1353
	BFD4813-3	1313	1443
	BFD5113-3	1404	1545
	BFD5413-3	1502	1652

### BASE CABINETS WITH THREE FULL HEIGHT DOORS

- 13" deep, standard
- Three equal door cabinets have a partition behind the middle, offset stile.
- Two full depth, adjustable shelves on each side of partition.
- Single door hinged to outer side unless specified.
- Specify side for single door on three door cabinets (left shown).

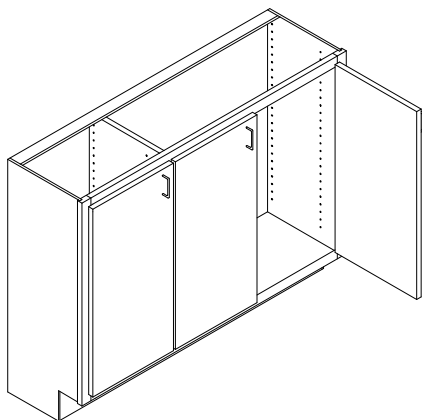
## BASE CABINET FULL HEIGHT DOOR (13" Deep, 40 1/2 High)



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
One door	BFD940.513	567	612
	BFD1240.513	599	647
	BFD1540.513	630	681
	BFD1840.513	659	711
	BFD2140.513	683	737
	BFD2440.513	714	771
Two doors	BFD2440.513-2	879	950
	BFD2740.513	1011	1092
	BFD3040.513	1052	1136
	BFD3340.513	1092	1191
	BFD3640.513	1133	1235
	BFD3940.513	1343	1464
	BFD4240.513	1368	1493
	BFD4540.513-2	1563	1704
	BFD4840.513-2	1668	1818

### BASE CABINETS WITH FULL HEIGHT DOORS

- 13" deep, 40 1/2" high standard
- Three full depth adjustable shelves.
- Specify hinge on single door cabinets.
- FOL cabinets modified to under 9" wide and SOL cabinets under 12" wide may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.
- Cabinets under 9" wide will have reduced width frame stiles.

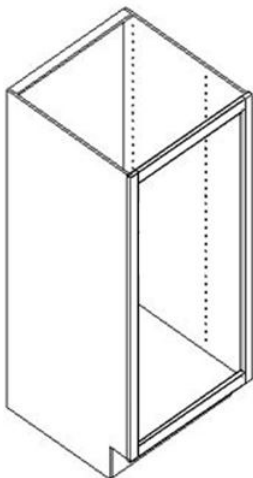


Three equal doors	BFD3940.513-3	1560	1685
	BFD4240.513-3	1629	1760
	BFD4540.513-3	1701	1838
	BFD4840.513-3	1754	1895
	BFD5140.513-3	1862	2010
	BFD5440.513-3	1967	2124

### BASE CABINETS WITH THREE FULL HEIGHT DOORS

- 13" deep, 40 1/2" high standard
- Three equal door cabinets have a partition behind the middle, offset stile.
- Three full depth adjustable shelves on each side of partition.
- Single door hinged to outer side unless specified.
- Specify side for single door on 3 door cabinets (left shown).

## BASE OPEN CABINET (13" Deep)

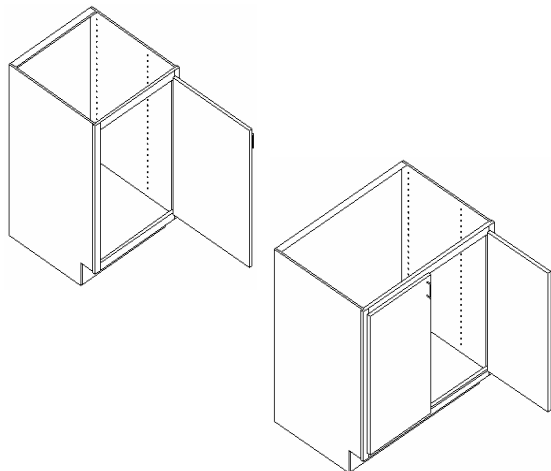


### BASE FULL HEIGHT OPEN CABINETS

- 13" deep
- Available as 34 1/2" or 40 1/2" high
- Standard with doors removed and matching wood interior
- 34 1/2" high has two, 3/4" thick, full depth adjustable shelves
- 40 1/2" high has three, 3/4" thick, full depth adjustable shelves
- Cabinets under 9" wide will have reduced width frame stiles.

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
34 1/2" High	BFHOPEN913	412
	BFHOPEN1213	456
	BFHOPEN1513	489
	BFHOPEN1813	515
	BFHOPEN2113	531
	BFHOPEN2413	696
	BFHOPEN2713	780
	BFHOPEN3013	820
	BFHOPEN3313	853
	BFHOPEN3613	886
	BFHOPEN3913	918
	BFHOPEN4213	952
	BFHOPEN4513	1007
	BFHOPEN4813	1044
40 1/2" High	BFHOPEN940.513	510
	BFHOPEN1240.513	539
	BFHOPEN1540.513	567
	BFHOPEN1840.513	593
	BFHOPEN2140.513	615
	BFHOPEN2440.513	791
	BFHOPEN2740.513	910
	BFHOPEN3040.513	947
	BFHOPEN3340.513	983
	BFHOPEN3640.513	1020
	BFHOPEN3940.513	1209
	BFHOPEN4240.513	1231
	BFHOPEN4540.513	1407
	BFHOPEN4840.513	1501

## BASE CABINET FULL HEIGHT DOOR

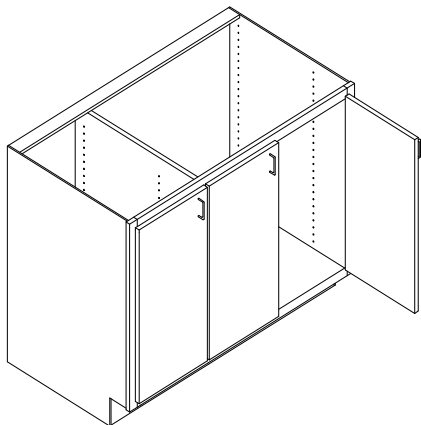


	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
One door	BFD624	507	557
	BFD924	507	557
	BFD1224	567	626
	BFD1524	593	651
	BFD1824	651	716
	BFD2124	711	783
	BFD2424-1	768	845

Two doors	BFD2424-2	846	930
	BFD2724	878	966
	BFD3024	968	1065
	BFD3324	993	1092
	BFD3624	1026	1128
	BFD3924	1046	1151
	BFD4224	1082	1191
	BFD4524-2	1128	1239
	BFD4824-2	1169	1275

### BASE CABINETS WITH FULL HEIGHT DOORS

- 24" deep
- Two 3/4 depth adjustable shelves.
- Specify hinge for single door cabinet.
- FOL cabinets modified to under 9" wide and SOL cabinets under 12" wide may have slab door. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.
- Cabinets under 9" wide will have reduced width frame stiles.

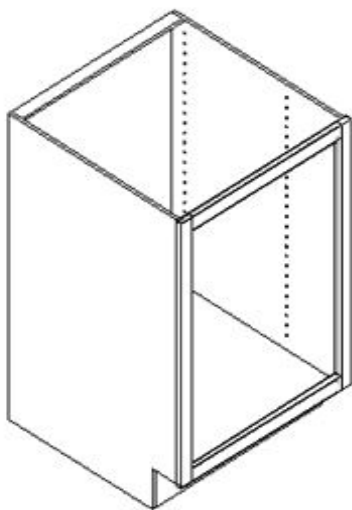


Three equal doors	BFD3924-3	1079	1187
	BFD4224-3	1154	1269
	BFD4524-3	1235	1358
	BFD4824-3	1319	1451
	BFD5124-3	1424	1566
	BFD5424-3	1539	1694

### BASE CABINETS WITH THREE FULL HEIGHT DOORS

- 24" deep
- Three equal door cabinets have a partition behind the middle, offset stile.
- Two 3/4 depth adjustable shelves on each side of partition.
- Single door hinged to outer side unless specified.
- Specify side for single door on 3 door cabinets (left shown).

## BASE OPEN CABINET (24" Deep)



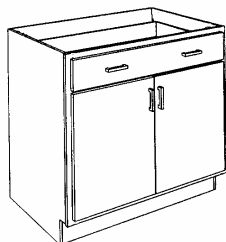
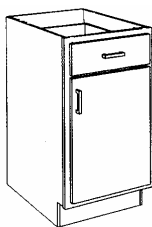
PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
BFHOPEN924	456
BFHOPEN1224	510
BFHOPEN1524	534
BFHOPEN1824	586
BFHOPEN2124	640
BFHOPEN2424	691
BFHOPEN2724	790
BFHOPEN3024	871
BFHOPEN3324	894
BFHOPEN3624	923
BFHOPEN3924	941
BFHOPEN4224	974
BFHOPEN4524	1015
BFHOPEN4824	1052

### BASE FULL HEIGHT OPEN CABINETS

- 24" deep
- 34 1/2" high
- Standard with doors removed and matching wood interior
- Two, 3/4" thick, 3/4 depth adjustable shelves
- Cabinets under 9" wide will have reduced width frame stiles.



## BASE DRAWER / DOOR CABINETS



### PRODUCT LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2 CODE

One drawer,  
one door

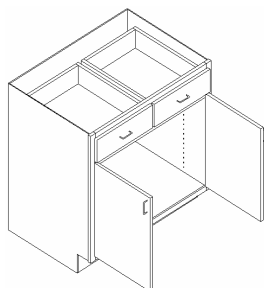
B9	584	638
B12	599	656
B15	648	711
B18	663	728
B21	692	759
B1D24-1	717	786

### BASE DRAWER(S) / DOOR(S) CABINET

- One 3/4 depth adjustable shelf.
- Specify hinge side on single door cabinets.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.
- FOL cabinets modified to under 9" wide and SOL cabinets under 12" wide may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- Cabinets under 9" wide will have reduced width frame stiles.

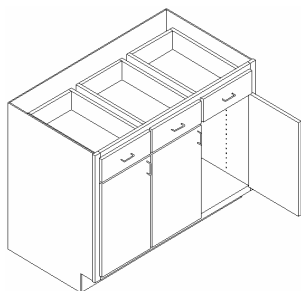
One drawer,  
two doors

B1D24-2	893	980
B1D27	924	1016
B1D30	963	1056
B1D33	999	1097
B1D36	1037	1136
B1D39	1073	1176
B1D42	1112	1221



Two drawers,  
two doors

B27	1035	1133
B30	1082	1187
B33	1133	1239
B36	1182	1293
B39	1230	1347
B42	1280	1403
B45-2	1332	1460
B48-2	1461	1602



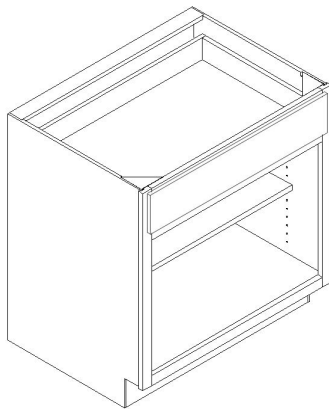
Three equal drawers,  
three equal doors

B39-3	1277	1404
B42-3	1331	1464
B45-3	1394	1623
B48-3	1523	1671
B51-3	1644	1809
B54-3	1760	1935

### BASE CABINETS WITH THREE DRAWERS / THREE DOORS

- Three door base cabinets have a partition behind the middle, offset stile.
- One 3/4 depth adjustable shelf on each side of partition.
- Single door hinged to outer side unless specified.
- Specify side for single door opening on 3 door cabinets. (left shown)

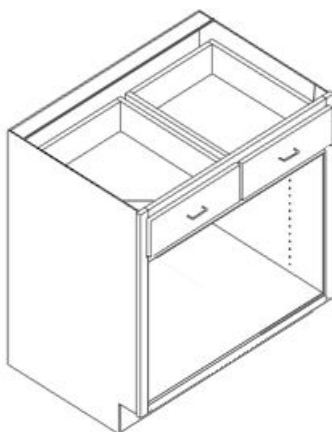
## BASE OPEN WITH DRAWER CABINETS



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
One top drawer	B1DOPEN9	526	579
	B1DOPEN12	539	593
	B1DOPEN15	583	641
	B1DOPEN18	597	657
	B1DOPEN21	623	685
	B1DOPEN24	804	884
	B1DOPEN27	832	915
	B1DOPEN30	867	954
	B1DOPEN33	899	989
	B1DOPEN36	933	1026
	B1DOPEN39	966	1063
	B1DOPEN42	1001	1101

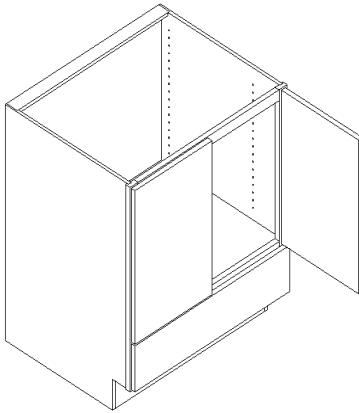
### BASE OPEN CABINET WITH TOP DRAWER(S)

- 24" deep, 34 1/2" high
- Standard with doors removed and matching wood interior
- One, 3/4" thick, 3/4 depth adjustable shelf
- Cabinets under 9" wide will have reduced width frame stiles.



Two top drawers	B2DOPEN27	931	1024
	B2DOPEN30	974	1071
	B2DOPEN33	1020	1122
	B2DOPEN36	1064	1170
	B2DOPEN39	1107	1218
	B2DOPEN42	1152	1267
	B2DOPEN45	1199	1319
	B2DOPEN48	1315	1447

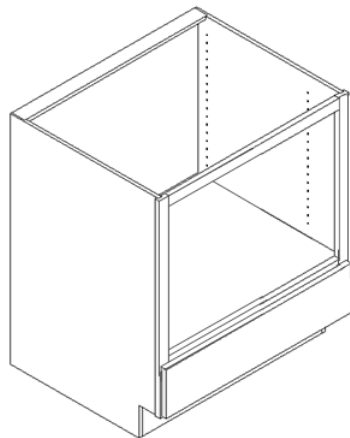
## BASE INVERTED CABINETS



PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
BI1D24-2	1148	1235
BI1D27	1179	1271
BI1D30	1218	1311
BI1D33	1254	1352
BI1D36	1292	1391
BI1D39	1328	1431
BI1D42	1367	1476

### INVERTED BASE 1 DRAWER / 2 DOOR

- Drawer box positioned at the bottom of the cabinet with 2 doors above
- Fixed floor between door area and drawer box
- One 3/4 depth adjustable shelf

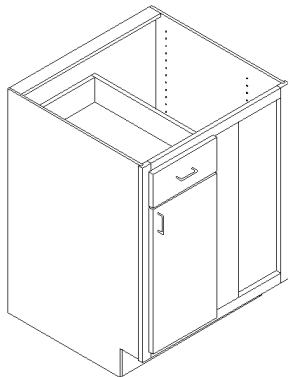


BI1DOPEN24	1033	1136
BI1DOPEN27	1061	1167
BI1DOPEN30	1096	1206
BI1DOPEN33	1129	1242
BI1DOPEN36	1163	1279
BI1DOPEN39	1195	1315
BI1DOPEN42	1230	1353

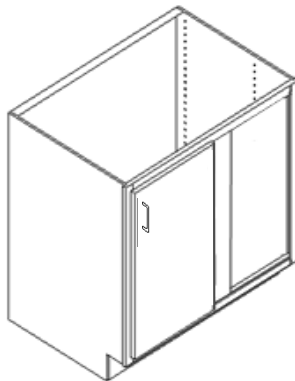
### INVERTED OPEN BASE WITH 1 DRAWER

- Drawer box positioned at the bottom of the cabinet
- Standard with doors removed and matching wood interior
- Fixed floor between upper area and drawer box
- One, 3/4" thick, 3/4 depth adjustable shelf.

## BASE BLIND CORNER CABINET



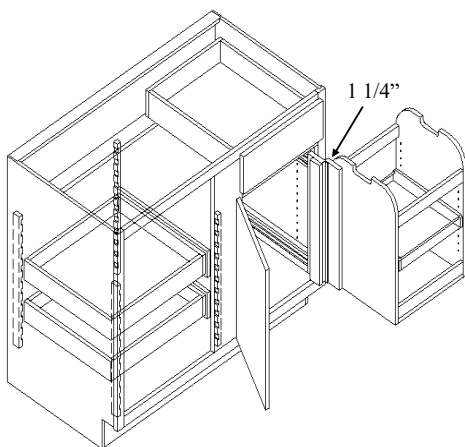
Base Blind Corner Cabinet  
with top drawer and right  
side blind



Base Blind Corner Cabinet  
with full height door and right  
side blind

### BLIND CORNER BASE CABINETS

- Specify blind side left (L) or right (R). Right shown.
- Door hinges to blind side, and will have 90 degree hinging when FOL-C, FFA, SOL-C, or Inset-Conc.
- Center stile is 6 3/4" wide: blind opening is 18 3/4"W.
- Cabinet can be pulled 3".
- One 3/4 depth adjustable shelf in cabinet with a top drawer. Two 3/4 depth shelves in full door cabinet.
- Inside 1/4" panel covers blind opening.
- Typically requires a 3" filler to adjoining cabinets, provided with cabinet. (Field installation required.)
- When adding a rollout to blind cabinets, rollout will pull from blind area into area behind door.
- For a custom sized front in a Blind cabinet, see Blind Base Custom Front (MBBCF) in Base Modifications.



**NOT recommended  
for use next to oven.**

### PRODUCT LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2 CODE

BBC36	1092	1197
BBC39	1149	1259
BBC42	1205	1320
BBC45	1260	1380
BBC48	1316	1442

### Full Height Door

BBCFD36	970	1067
BBCFD39	1027	1130
BBCFD42	1083	1192
BBCFD45	1138	1252
BBCFD48	1194	1314

### Base Finished Blind Solid

MBFBS	669
-------	-----

BLIND CORNER CABINET	DOOR OPENING	PULL LIMIT
36 wide	7 1/2"	39"
39 wide	10 1/2"	42"
42 wide	13 1/2"	45"
45 wide	16 1/2"	48"
48 wide	19 1/2"	51"
Door edge to adjacent corner filler clearance without pulling cabinet from corner.		
FOL-C	FFA	SOL
1 3/4"	1 9/16"	2 1/2"

**NOTE:** The adjacent cabinet at right angle to the Blind Base must have an extended stile or filler for proper door and drawer clearance. Hardware pulls and adjacent appliances will require additional clearance.

BBSP45	2337	2571
BBSP48	2403	2643

### BASE BLIND SWING OUT, PULL OUT CABINET

- Can good unit will not be attached to door, pull out and swing away from blind area.
- Two rollouts pull from blind area into space behind door.
- Left side blind illustrated

BLIND CORNER CABINETS CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE...

## BASE BLIND CORNER CABINETS WITH LEMANS



Full Height Door (left blind)



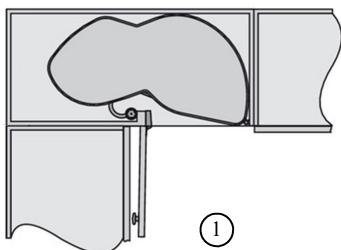
With Top Drawer (right blind)

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
With Top Drawer / Door		
BBLMSO1D45	2949	3244
BBLMSO1D48	3138	3452
With Full Height Door		
BBLMSOFD45	2724	2997
BBLMSOFD48	2913	3205

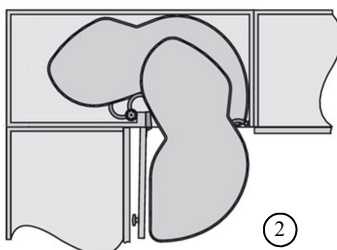
**NOT recommended  
for use next to oven.**

### BASE BLIND CORNER CABINETS w/ LEMANS SWINGOUT CABINETS

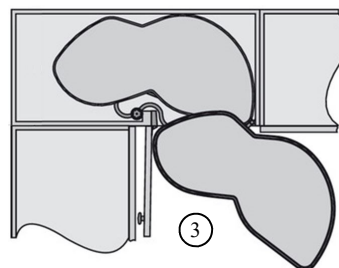
- Specify blind side left (L) or right (R).
- Available with full height door or with top drawer box
- Tray position is adjustable in 2" high increments.
- Door hinges to blind side, and will have 90 degree hinging when FOL-C, FFA, SOL-C, or Inset-Conc.
- Center stile is 6 3/4" wide, blind section opening is 18 3/4"W. Cabinet can be pulled 3".
- Inside 1/4" panel covers blind opening.
- Typically requires a 3" filler to adjoining cabinets, provided with cabinet. (Field installation required.)
- Check for availability with the factory if extending stile in or making a change that reduces the frame opening or cabinet depth as this may require a quote of the cabinet.
- Two trays pivot out independently, see illustrations below:
  1. Closed
  2. Partially extended
  3. Fully extended



①



②



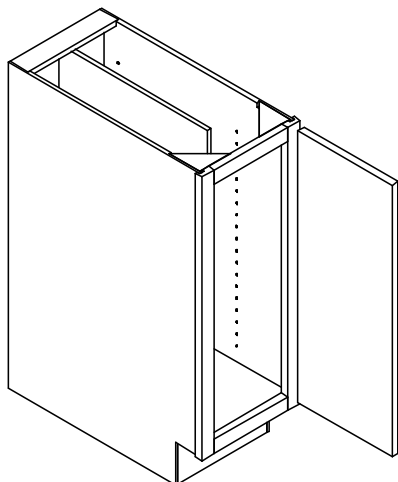
③

BLIND CORNER CABINET	DOOR OPENING	PULL LIMIT
45" WIDE	16 1/2"	48"
48" WIDE	19 1/2"	51"

Door edge to adjacent corner filler clearance without pulling cabinet from corner.		
FOL-C	FFA	SOL
1 3/4"	1 9/16"	2 1/2"

**NOTE:** The adjacent cabinet at right angle to the Blind Base must have an extended stile or filler for proper door and drawer clearance. Hardware pulls and adjacent appliances will require additional clearance.

## BASE WITH TRAY STORAGE



PRODUCT CODE    LEVEL 1    LEVEL 2

BFDTD6	665	714
BFDTD9	665	714
BFDTD12	725	783
BFDTD15	750	809

### BASE FULL HEIGHT DOOR WITH TRAY DIVIDER

- 24" deep
- Cabinet with one centered, fixed 1/2" tray divider.
- Specify hinge side, L or R.
- No adjustable shelves.
- Cabinets under 9" wide will have reduced width frame stiles.
- FOL-C cabinets under 9" wide and SOL/Inset cabinets under 12" wide may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.



BTPC9	1436	1569
BTPC12	1539	1683
BTPC15	1699	1858

### BASE TRAY PULLOUT CABINET

- 24" deep
- Pullout tray storage rack mounted to full height door.
- 100# full-extension, Blumotion undermount glides.
- Minimum width of 7 3/4".
- Cabinets under 9" wide will have reduced width frame stiles.
- FOL cabinets modified to under 9" wide and SOL cabinets under 12" wide may have slab door. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.

## BASE UTENSIL ORGANIZER CABINET



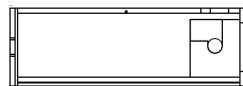
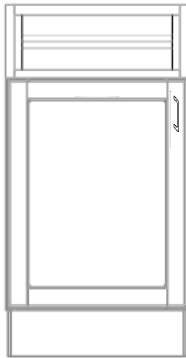
PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	---------	---------

BUOC9	1863	2034
BUOC12	2044	2233

### BASE UTENSIL ORGANIZER CABINET

- 9" or 12" wide only
- 24" deep only, 34 1/2" high only
- Pullout utensil organizer and storage rack mounted to full height door.
- Blumotion full-extension, undermount glides.
- 3 removable, utensil canisters
- SOL cabinets under 12" wide may have slab door. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.

## BASE PAPER TOWEL HOLDER CABINET



Side view of upper  
paper towel area

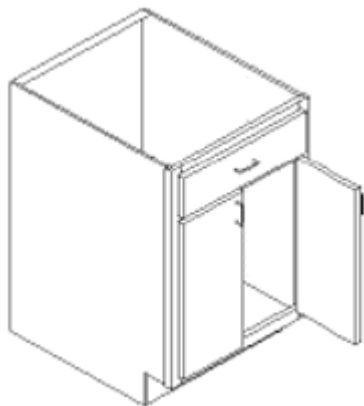
BPTHC18	1129	1242
BPTHC21	1158	1274
BPTHC24	1183	1302

### BASE PAPER TOWEL HOLDER CABINET

- Top opening with removable dowel for paper towel roll storage/dispensing.
- Finished interior at top opening
- Fixed floor separates top and bottom openings.
- Minimum cabinet width with paper towel holder = 18". Reduced widths are not available.
- One 3/4 depth adjustable shelf in lower opening.
- Specify hinge side.



## BASE SINK CABINETS



### SINK BASE CABINETS, ONE FALSE DRAWER

- One false top drawer.
- Specify hinge side on single door cabinets.



### SINK BASE CABINET, TWO FALSE DRAWERS

- Two false top drawers.
- When ordering soap tray, both false drawer fronts will have soap trays.

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	---------	---------

One drawer,  
one door

BS18	629	693
BS21	659	723
BS24	684	753

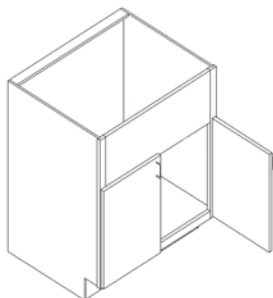
One drawer,  
two doors

BS1D24-2	821	903
BS1D27	849	935
BS1D30	882	971
BS1D33	911	1002
BS1D36	944	1038
BS1D39	972	1070
BS1D42	1001	1101

Two drawers,  
two doors

BS24-2	837	921
BS27	866	953
BS30	899	989
BS33	927	1019
BS36	956	1052
BS39	989	1088
BS42	1017	1119
BS45	1049	1155
BS48	1079	1187

## BASE FARM SINK



Two doors

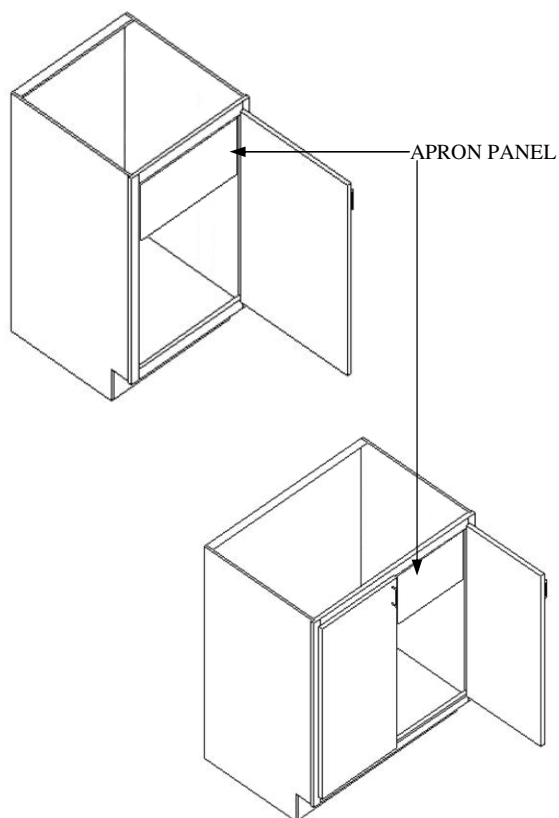
BFS27	849	935
BFS30	882	971
BFS33	911	1002
BFS36	944	1038
BFS39	972	1070
BFS42	1001	1101

### BASE FARM SINK

- No false top drawer front.
- 11 1/2" solid top rail is standard. Overlay cabinets will have approximately 10" exposed above doors. Specify if change is needed to allow more space for the sink apron for no upcharge.
- Factory cutout in top rail not available. Any cutout must be done in the field with the sink on site.



## BASE SINK CABINETS, FULL HEIGHT DOOR



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
ONE DOOR	BSFD18	651	716
	BSFD21	711	783
	BSFD24-1	768	845
TWO DOOR	BSFD24-2	846	930
	BSFD27	878	966
	BSFD30	968	1065
	BSFD33	993	1092
	BSFD36	1026	1128
	BSFD39	1046	1151
	BSFD42	1082	1191
	BSFD45	1128	1239
	BSFD48	1169	1275

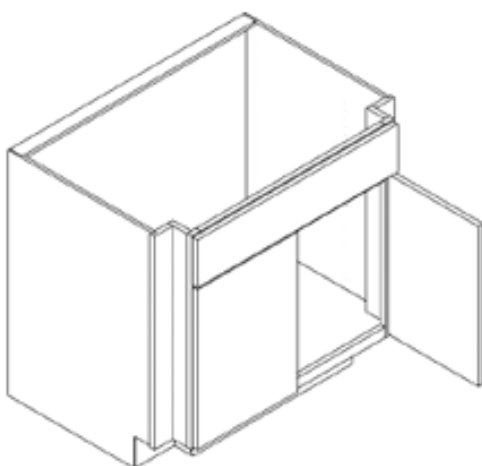
### BASE SINK CABINET WITH FULL HEIGHT DOORS

- 24" deep
- Specify hinge side for single door cabinet
- 1/4" apron panel attached at the top, behind the face frame
- The apron panel will match the frame species and finish, and will have the same approximate height as a false top drawer front



NOTES
-------

## BASE SINK POST NOTCH, 27" DEEP

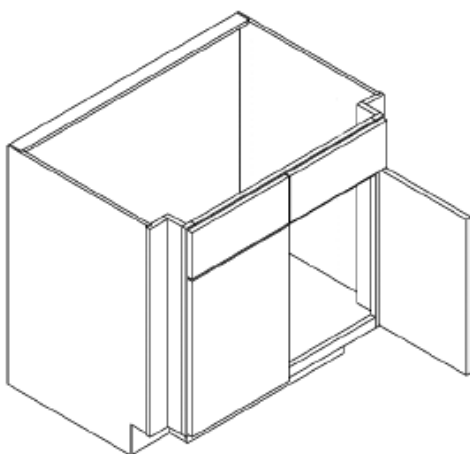


	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
One drawer, two doors	BSPN1D27	1725	1881
	BSPN1D30	1794	1956
	BSPN1D33	1866	2034
	BSPN1D36	1941	2115
	BSPN1D39	2018	2199
	BSPN1D42	2099	2288
	BSPN1D45	2181	2378
	BSPN1D48	2268	2472

### BASE SINK POST NOTCH, ONE FALSE DRAWER

- One false top drawer.
- Post notch will be standard 3" wide and 3" deep on each side to align with standard base cabinet depth of 24"
- Specify if for post size other than 3" wide X 3" deep

**NOTE:** Modifying the depth of the post notch will cause this cabinet to not align with a 24" deep cabinet unless the cabinet depth is modified.



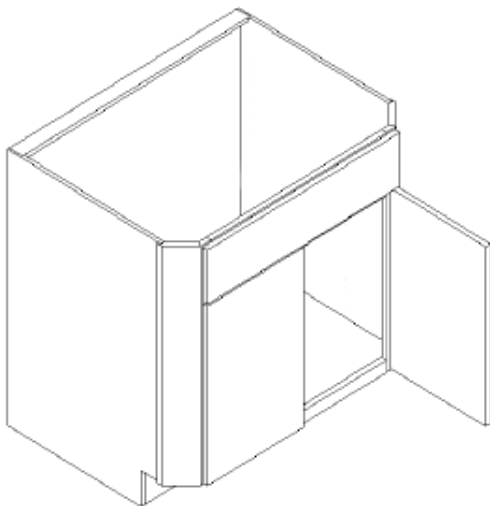
Two drawers, two doors	BSPN27	1743	1899
	BSPN30	1812	1974
	BSPN33	1884	2043
	BSPN36	1959	2135
	BSPN39	2037	2220
	BSPN42	2118	2309
	BSPN45	2202	2400
	BSPN48	2289	2495

### BASE SINK POST NOTCH, TWO FALSE DRAWERS

- Two false top drawers.
- Post notch will be standard 3" wide and 3" deep on each side to align with standard base cabinet depth of 24"
- Specify if for post size other than 3" wide X 3" deep

**NOTE:** Modifying the depth of the post notch will cause this cabinet to not align with a 24" deep cabinet unless the cabinet depth is modified.

## BASE SINK CLIP CORNER, 27" DEEP

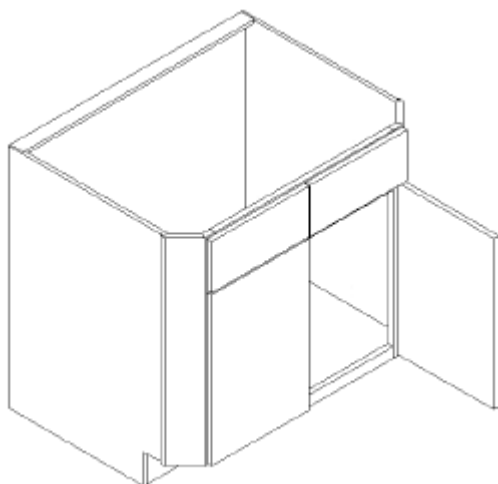


	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
One drawer, two doors	BSCC1D27	1725	1881
	BSCC1D30	1794	1956
	BSCC1D33	1866	2034
	BSCC1D36	1941	2115
	BSCC1D39	2018	2199
	BSCC1D42	2099	2288
	BSCC1D45	2181	2378
	BSCC1D48	2268	2472

### BASE SINK CLIP CORNER, ONE FALSE DRAWER

- One false top drawer.
- Clips reduce width of face front by 3" on each side.
- Clips reduce depth of case sides by 3" on each side.

**NOTE:** Modifying the width of the clipped corner will cause this cabinet to not align with a 24" deep cabinet unless the cabinet depth is modified.



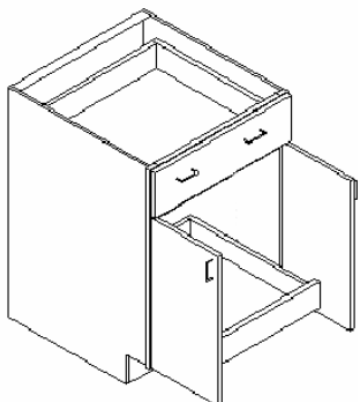
Two drawers, two doors	BSCC27	1743	1899
	BSCC30	1812	1974
	BSCC33	1884	2043
	BSCC36	1959	2135
	BSCC39	2037	2220
	BSCC42	2118	2309
	BSCC45	2202	2400
	BSCC48	2289	2495

### BASE SINK CLIP CORNER, TWO FALSE DRAWERS

- Two false top drawers.
- Clips reduce width of face front by 3" on each side.
- Clips reduce depth of case sides by 3" on each side.

**NOTE:** Modifying the width of the clipped corner will cause this cabinet to not align with a 24" deep cabinet unless the cabinet depth is modified.

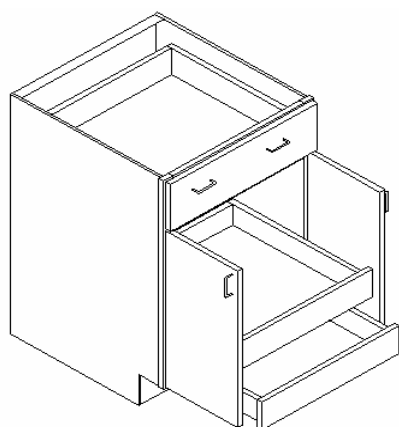
## BASE CABINET WITH ROLLOUTS



### BASE CABINET WITH ROLLOUTS

- Adjustable, full width, 4" high rollouts
- Specify hinge side for single door cabinets.
- Adjustable shelf not included.
- Rollouts not recommended for cabinets less than 15" wide.
- Rollouts not available for cabinets less than 9" wide or 12" deep.

See Rollout Shelves listed in Base accessories for more specific rollout details.

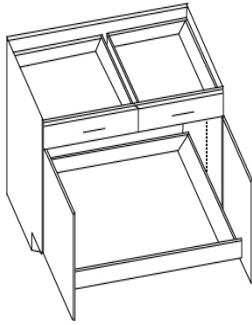


PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	---------	---------

One 4" rollout			
One door	B15+RO1	863	926
	B18+RO1	878	943
	B21+RO1	907	974
	B1D24+RO1	932	1001
Two doors			
Two doors	B1D24-2+RO1	1108	1195
	B1D27+RO1	1181	1273
	B1D30+RO1	1220	1313
	B1D33+RO1	1256	1354
	B1D36+RO1	1294	1393
	B1D39+RO1	1330	1433
	B1D42+RO1	1369	1478

Two 4" rollouts			
One door	B15+RO2	1078	1141
	B18+RO2	1093	1158
	B21+RO2	1122	1189
	B1D24+RO2	1147	1216
Two doors			
Two doors	B1D24-2+RO2	1323	1410
	B1D27+RO2	1438	1530
	B1D30+RO2	1477	1570
	B1D33+RO2	1513	1611
	B1D36+RO2	1551	1650
	B1D39+RO2	1587	1690
	B1D42+RO2	1626	1735

## BASE CABINET WITH ROLLOUTS



- One adjustable, full width, 4" high rollout.
- Adjustable shelf not included.

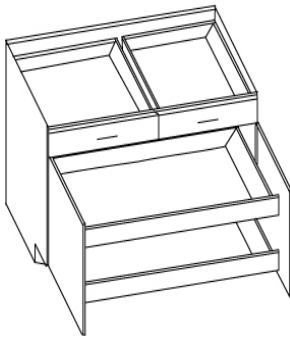
See Rollout Shelves listed in Base accessory section for more specific rollout details.

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	---------	---------

### One 4" rollout

Two drawer / Two door

B27+RO1	1292	1390
B30+RO1	1339	1444
B33+RO1	1390	1496
B36+RO1	1439	1550
B39+RO1	1487	1604
B42+RO1	1589	1859



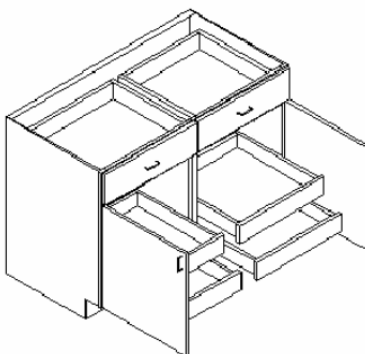
- Two adjustable, full width, 4" high rollouts.
- Adjustable shelf not included.

See Rollout Shelves listed in Base accessory section for more specific rollout details.

### Two 4" rollouts

Two drawer / two door

B27+RO2	1549	1647
B30+RO2	1596	1701
B33+RO2	1647	1753
B36+RO2	1696	1807
B39+RO2	1744	1861
B42+RO2	1794	1917



- Adjustable, full width, 4" high rollouts.
- Illustration shows two rollouts per side for four rollouts total.
- Center partition separates rollouts.
- Adjustable shelf not included.

See Rollout Shelves listed in Base accessory section for more specific rollout details.

### 4" rollouts

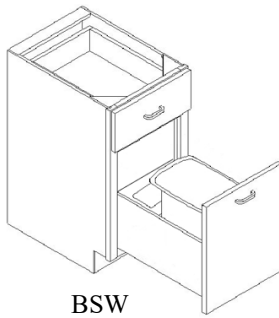
One rollout / side  
Two drawer / two door

B45+RO2	1824	2053
B48+RO2	1953	2101

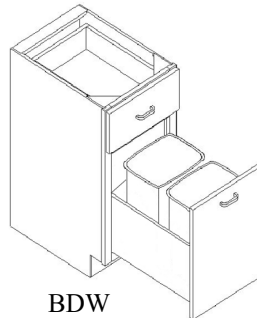
Two rollouts / side  
Two drawer / two door

B45+RO4	2254	2483
B48+RO4	2383	2531

## BASE WASTE CABINET

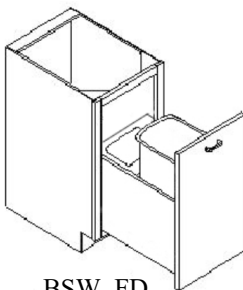


BSW

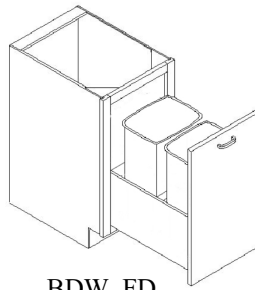


BDW

- Undermount soft close glides on pullout.
- Pullout attached to door.
- Specify basket color; W = white, P = pewter.
- Fixed floor below the top drawer box (BSW and BDW only)
- Minimum cabinet depth = 24".
- Minimum single waste basket cabinet width = 15". Reduced widths may be available by quote only.
- Minimum double waste basket cabinet width = 18". Reduced widths may be available by quote only.
- Extra storage space behind waste can in single basket cabinet.
- 30 lbs. maximum per waste can. Not intended for bulk storage.
- See chart for waste basket sizes.
- All illustrations are of FOL-C style waste basket cabinets.



BSW\_FD



BDW\_FD



BDW18W



Above: double 34 qt. pullout  
Top Right: single 34 qt. pullout  
Bottom Right: Rear storage compartment for single pullout



### PRODUCT LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2 CODE

Waste  
Cabinet w/  
top dr. box  
and white  
baskets

BSW15W	2002	2179
BSW18W	2066	2251
BDW18W	2105	2294
BDW21W	2168	2363

Waste  
Cabinet w/  
top dr. box  
and pewter  
baskets

BSW15P	2002	2179
BSW18P	2066	2251
BDW18P	2105	2294
BDW21P	2168	2363

**NOTE:** Standard size trash can will not fit into frame opening of reduced height BSW or BDW. Please use BSWFD or BDWFD. Reduced height cabinet may receive smaller waste bins than standard.

Full Height  
Door with  
white  
baskets

BSW15FDW	1727	1875
BSW18FDW	1791	1975
BDW18FDW	1980	2154
BDW21FDW	2118	2306

Full Height  
Door with  
pewter  
baskets

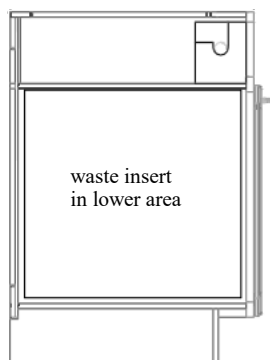
BSW15FDP	1727	1875
BSW18FDP	1791	1975
BDW18FDP	1980	2154
BDW21FDP	2118	2306

Cabinet	Bin Qty./Size
BSW15	One 34 Qt bin
BSW18	One 34 Qt bin
BDW18	Two 34 Qt bins
BDW21	Two 34 Qt bins
BSW15FD	One 50 Qt bin
BSW18FD	One 50 Qt bin
BDW18FD	Two 50 Qt bins
BDW21FD	Two 50 Qt bins

## BASE WASTE CABINET w/ PAPER TOWEL HOLDER



Front View



Side View

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
Waste Cabinet w/ <u>white</u> baskets	BSWPTH18 <u>W</u>	2532	2778
	BDWPTH18 <u>W</u>	2571	2821
	BDWPTH21 <u>W</u>	2634	2890
Waste Cabinet w/ <u>pewter</u> baskets	BSWPTH18 <u>P</u>	2532	2778
	BDWPTH18 <u>P</u>	2571	2821
	BDWPTH21 <u>P</u>	2634	2890

### BASE WASTE CABINET WITH PAPER TOWEL HOLDER

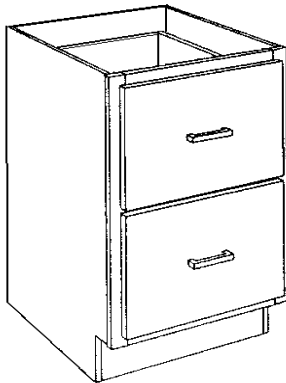
- Top opening with removable dowel for paper towel roll storage/dispensing.
- Finished interior at top opening
- Undermount soft close glides on pullout with 34 qt. waste can(s).
- Waste pullout attached to door.
- Specify basket color; W = white, P = pewter.
- Fixed floor separates top and bottom openings.
- Minimum cabinet depth = 24".
- Minimum cabinet width with paper towel holder = 18". Reduced widths are not available.
- Extra storage space behind waste can in single basket cabinet.
- 30 lbs. maximum per waste can. Not intended for bulk storage.



Above: double 34 qt. pullout  
Top Right: single 34 qt. pullout  
Bottom Right: Rear storage compartment for single pullout



## BASE 2 EQUAL DRAWER BASE



- Two equal height drawer fronts and drawer boxes
- Will accommodate hanging files, add AHANGINGFILE accessory per drawer.

### Add-on to B2ED cabinet:

2" rollout shelf located behind top (AROS-BTD) or bottom (AROS-BBD) drawer front. This add-on reduces the height of the drawer box itself.

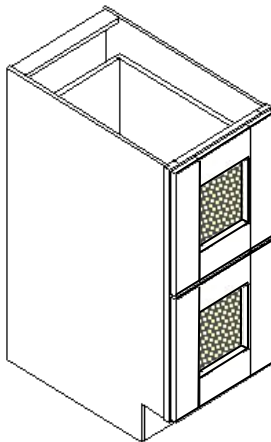
PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	---------	---------

B2ED12	791	866
B2ED15	857	938
B2ED18	923	1011
B2ED21	980	1074
B2ED24	1035	1137
B2ED27	1092	1200
B2ED30	1194	1302
B2ED33	1245	1370
B2ED36	1254	1380
B2ED39	1299	1429
B2ED42	1346	1481

### Rollout Shelf Behind Drawer

AROS-BTD	285 per add-on
AROS-BBD	285 per add-on

## BASE 2-SEED DRAWER CABINET



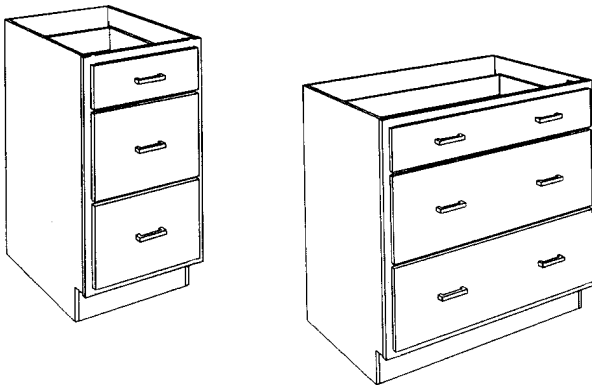
PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	---------	---------

B2SD15	1826	1991
B2SD18	1860	2028
B2SD21	1874	2043

**NOTE:** Due to limitations; Cumberland, Hamilton, LaSalle, Lincoln, Woodridge, and Zenith door styles are NOT AVAILABLE for this cabinet. When selecting these door styles a Shaker door with L-059 outside profile will be substituted with the exceptions of Woodridge which will have an LC-Inset outside profile and Zenith which will have a machine outside profile.

- Two equal drawer boxes
- Drawer fronts made with 3 1/2" wide stiles and rails.
- Plexiglass will be installed in drawer fronts at factory.
- There is a 1" opening between the drawer box front and the partition that separates the seed area from the storage area of the drawer. (Partition is removable)
- All top to bottom drawer front reveals will be 1/4", side reveals will be same as overlay ordered.

### BASE 3 DRAWER CABINET



#### BASE 3 DRAWER CABINET

- Standard height top drawer box
- Two larger, equal height, lower drawer boxes

#### Add-on to B3D cabinet:

2" rollout shelf located behind center (AROS-BCD) or bottom (AROS-BBD) drawer front. This add-on reduces the height of the drawer box itself.

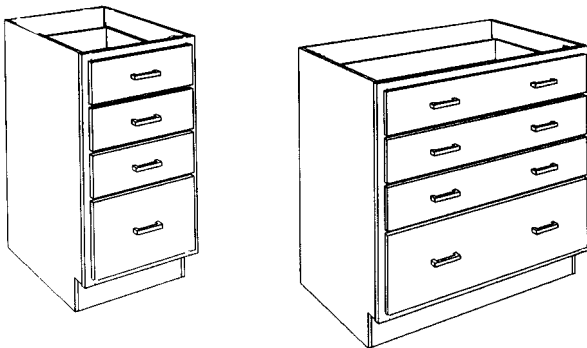
PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	---------	---------

B3D12	1200	1314
B3D15	1251	1370
B3D18	1302	1425
B3D21	1353	1481
B3D24	1404	1536
B3D27	1455	1593
B3D30	1505	1649
B3D33	1556	1704
B3D36	1607	1760
B3D39	1658	1815
B3D42	1709	1871

#### Rollout Shelf Behind Drawer

AROS-BCD	285 per add-on
AROS-BBD	285 per add-on

### BASE 4 DRAWER CABINET

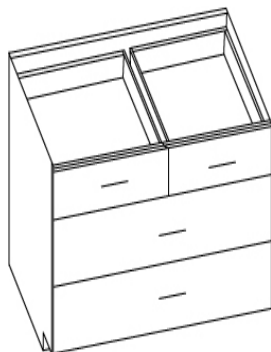


#### BASE 4 DRAWER CABINET

- Top three drawer boxes are equal height
- Larger drawer box at bottom position is standard
- Specify location of larger drawer if other than bottom position is desired. (Add modification, MFC, for frame change.)

B4D12	1496	1638
B4D15	1542	1689
B4D18	1589	1740
B4D21	1637	1793
B4D24	1683	1844
B4D27	1730	1895
B4D30	1776	1944
B4D33	1823	1995
B4D36	1871	2048
B4D39	1917	2099
B4D42	1964	2150

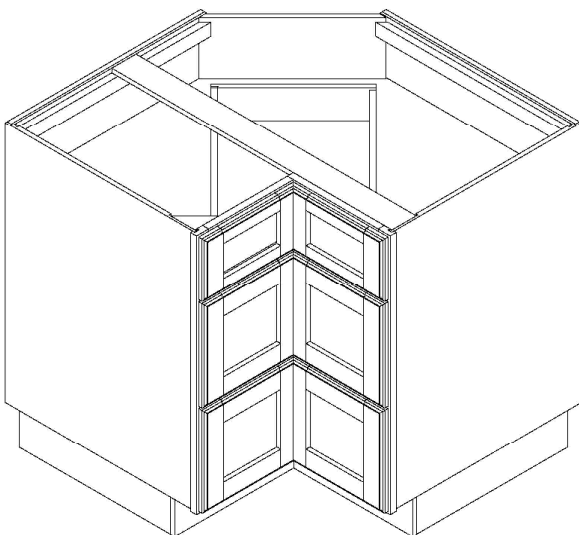
## BASE WITH 2 TOP DRAWERS, 4 DRAWER CABINET



- Two side by side, standard top drawer boxes
- Two larger, equal height, lower drawer boxes

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
B2T4D24	1686	1845
B2T4D27	1736	1901
B2T4D30	1787	1958
B2T4D33	1838	2013
B2T4D36	1889	2069
B2T4D39	1940	2124
B2T4D42	1991	2180

## BASE CORNER 3 DRAWER BANK CABINET



PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
BC3DB36	2700	2970

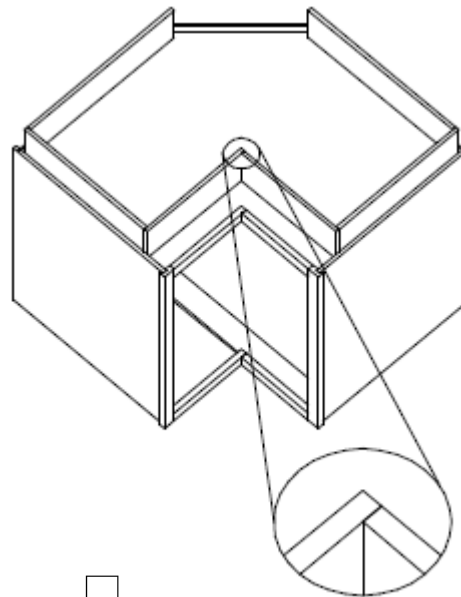
### **NOTE**

The hardware / pulls on adjacent cabinetry may interfere with the operation of the drawers in this cabinet. Adjacent appliances may interfere with the operation of the drawers in this cabinet. Allow ample space for the drawers to be pulled out when designing the kitchen layout.

- Pie cut corner cabinet with three functional drawers
- Available with 36" wide left and right legs only. Any changes MUST be quoted
- Not available for Inset
- Drawer fronts will always overlay 1/2" on each side
- Fixed center floors between each drawer.
- Shipped with loose toe base. SEE NEXT PAGE FOR TOE KICK INSTALLATION INFORMATION

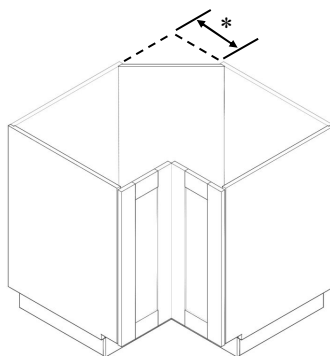
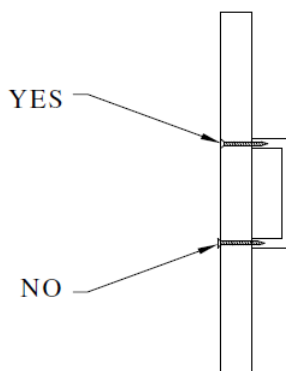
## TOE KICK ASSEMBLY

1. Remove doors and adjustable shelves.
2. Turn cabinet upside down.
3. Place both sections of toe kick as shown, with triangular corner blocks against the floor of the cabinet. Then screw through the 1/2" corner supports into the cabinets' floor using 1" pan head screws.
4. The shorter "legs" of both sections should be 90° to each other.
5. The longer "legs" of the two sections are placed against the backs of the cabinet, as close to the rear corner as possible.
6. The section's two short legs butt together as shown in the magnification.
7. Attach the two sections together with small nails or staples at this joint if needed.
8. Stand cabinet to upright position and reinstall shelves and doors.



## RECOMMENDED HARDWARE INSTALLATION

Countersink all screws to prevent frame or adjacent cabinet damage when closing or opening doors.



PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
BREVO36	3441	3786

\* This dimension is approximately 8.75"

## BASE PIE CUT CORNER w/REVO door unit

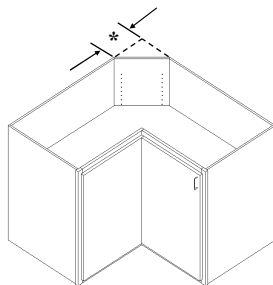
- For use in a 36" x 36" corner space only. Dimensions cannot be modified
- Equal doors attached to shelving hardware that revolves into cabinet as one unit
- Revolving shelves (2) are Maple with chrome surround
- Doors will appear as if for Inset cabinetry, except for FFA. FFA will be made with no face frame and have a reduced 3-3/4" high toe kick.
- Shipped with loose toe base

## BASE PIE CUT CABINETS

### BASE PIE CUT CORNER CABINET

- BPCA'S have one adjustable shelf.
- Specify hinge side. (No partition available on same side as hinging.)
- Shipped with loose toe base.
- Depending on door style, cabinets with legs less than 36" may require us to substitute a slab door due to minimum size requirements. (See specific door styles.)

\* This dimension is approximately 12".



PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
BPCA33	1554	1709
BPCA36	1707	1878
BPCA39	1878	2066
BPCA3336	1707	1878
BPCA3633	1707	1878
BPCA3639	1878	2066
BPCA3936	1878	2066

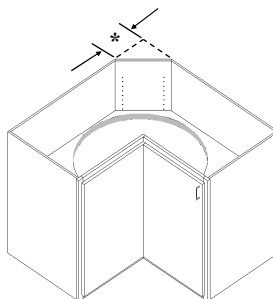
#### NOTES

- Pie cut cabinets with offset dimensions will list the left width first in the product nomenclature followed by the right width. Example: BUSP3633 has a left width of 36" and a right width of 33".
- It is recommended that all hardware screws are countersunk into the back of the door to avoid possible damage to the cabinet face frame.

### BASE ULTRA SUSAN PIE CUT CORNER

- BUSP'S have one adjustable shelf and two turntables.
- Specify hinge side. (No partition available on same side as hinging.)
- Shipped with loose toe base.
- Depending on door style, cabinets with legs less than 36" may require us to substitute a slab door due to minimum size requirements. (See specific door styles.)

\* This dimension is approximately 12".

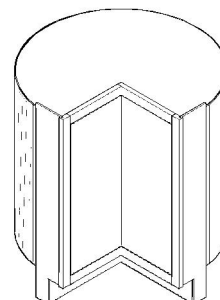


BUSP33	2366	2580
BUSP36	2574	2810
BUSP39	2745	2999
BUSP3336	2574	2810
BUSP3633	2574	2810
BUSP3639	2745	2999
BUSP3936	2745	2999

### BASE REVOLVING DOOR PIE CUT CORNER

- For use in a 36" x 36" corner space only. Dimensions cannot be modified.
- Equal doors attached to shelving hardware that revolves into cabinet as one unit. Slab doors illustrated.
- Bottom and centered pie cut shelves.
- Revolving shelves are polymer.
- Shipped with loose toe base.

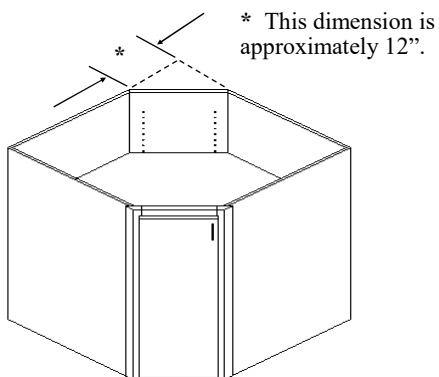
BRDP36	2077	2281
--------	------	------



## BASE DIAGONAL CORNER CABINET

### BASE DIAGONAL CORNER, ADJUSTABLE SHELF

- BDCA'S have one adjustable shelf
- Specify hinge side
- Shipped with loose toe base



### PRODUCT LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2 CODE

BDCA33	1503	1652
BDCA36	1560	1715
BDCA39	1617	1781

	WALL RUN	FRONT DIMENSION
BDCA33	33"	12 11/16"
BDCA36	36"	16 15/16"
BDCA39	39"	21 3/16"
BUSD33	33"	12 11/16"
BUSD36	36"	16 15/16"
BUSD39	39"	21 3/16"

### BASE ULTRA SUSAN DIAGONAL CORNER (not pictured)

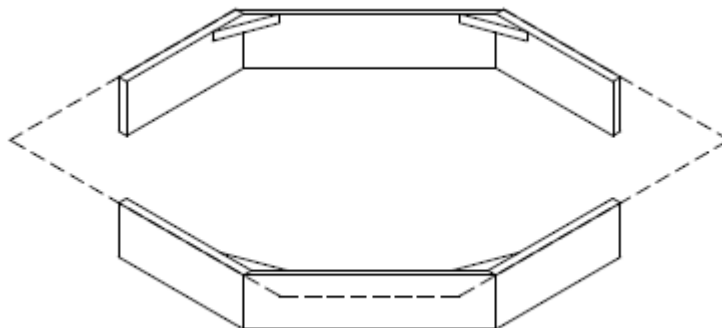
- BUSD'S have 1 adjustable shelf and 2 turn tables
- Specify hinge side
- Shipped with loose toe base

BUSD33	1790	1966
BUSD36	1849	2030
BUSD39	1906	2093

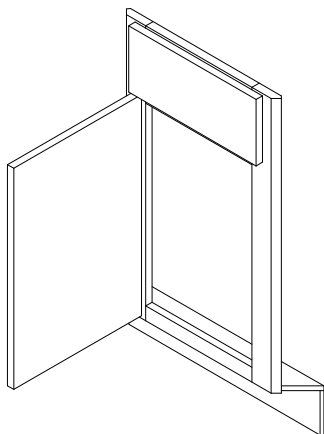
## BASE DIAGONAL INSTALLATION INFORMATION

### TOE KICK ASSEMBLY

1. First place both sections down as shown , with triangular corner brace blocks at top.
2. The back support of the two sections is placed against the back of the cabinet, as far into the rear corner as possible.
3. The first support of the two sections is placed to the front of the cabinet so that there is 3 1/2" from the front of the face frame to the face of the front support.



## BASE ANGLED SINK FRONT



BASE ANGLED SINK FRONT

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
BASF36	875	963
BASF39	899	989
BASF42-2	1142	1241

- 34 1/2" high standard.
- Typical 24" deep application.
- Base front can have loose floor, **not included**.
- BASF42-2 only available with butt doors.

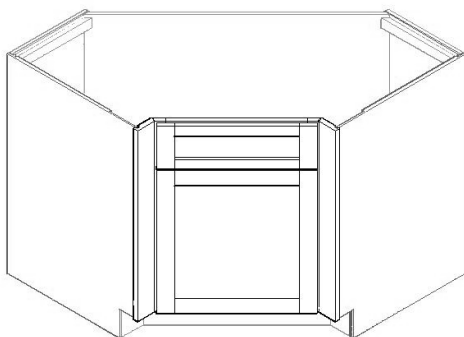
### BASF FLOOR

- Floor will ship at size of 1" bigger than cabinet ordered.
- Field trimming is required.

### LOOSE FLOOR

FOR BASF36	BASFFLOOR3737	158	158
FOR BASF39	BASFFLOOR4040	173	173
FOR BASF42-2	BASFFLOOR4343	188	188

## BASE CORNER SINK CABINETS

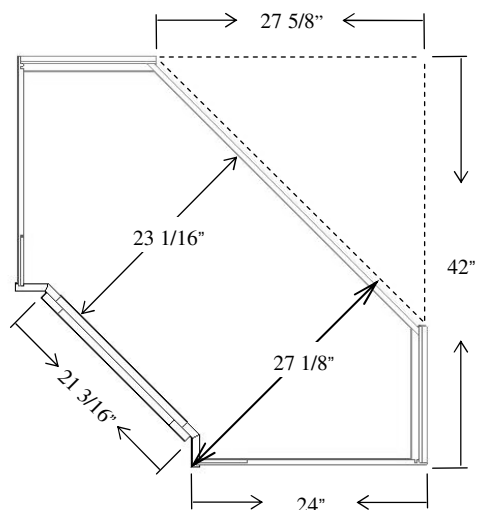


### PRODUCT LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2 CODE

Drawer / door	BSCS42	1740	1913
---------------	--------	------	------

### BASE SHALLOW CORNER SINK

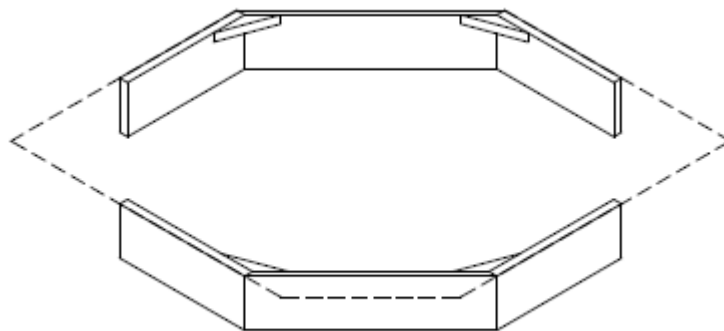
- Reduced depth to allow transit through narrow doorway
- False drawer front above single door
- Specify left (L) or right (R) hinge.
- Integrated toe base
- 4" deep recessed front
- Two side frame 'wings' set at 135°, each measuring 3" wide.
- ATR (towel rack) is not recommended for installation due to sink clearance.



## BASE DIAGONAL INSTALLATION INFORMATION

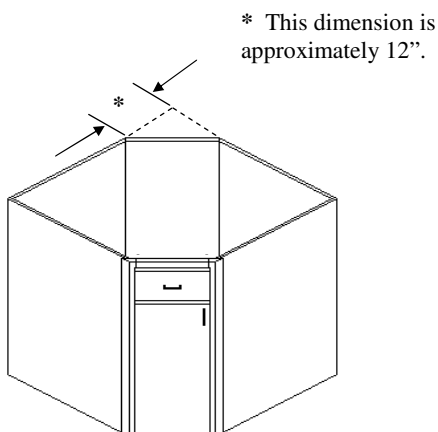
### TOE KICK ASSEMBLY

1. First place both sections down as shown, with triangular corner brace blocks at top.
2. The back support of the two sections is placed against the back of the cabinet, as far into the rear corner as possible.
3. The first support of the two sections is placed to the front of the cabinet so that there is 3 1/2" from the front of the face frame to the face of the front support.





## BASE CORNER SINK CABINETS



### BASE DIAGONAL SINK

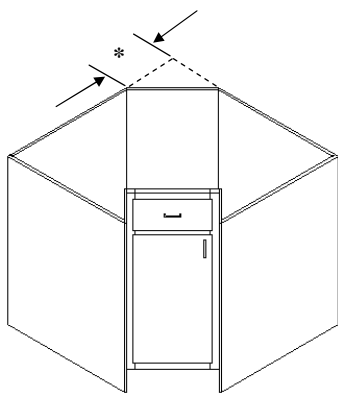
- Shipped with loose toe base.
- ATR (towel rack) is not recommended for installation due to sink clearance.

**\*\*Note:** BDS42-2 and BDSFD42-2 are only available with 2-butt doors.

### PRODUCT LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2 CODE

Drawer / door	BDS36	1403	1541
	BDS39	1442	1586
	BDS42-2**	1676	1826
Full height door (not pictured)	BDSFD36	1403	1541
	BDSFD39	1442	1586
	BDSFD42-2**	1676	1826

	WALL RUN	FRONT DIMENSION
BDS36	36"	16 15/16"
BDS39	39"	21 3/16"
BDS42-2	42"	25 7/16"
BDSFD36	36"	16 15/16"
BDSFD39	39"	21 3/16"
BDSFD42-2	42"	25 7/16"

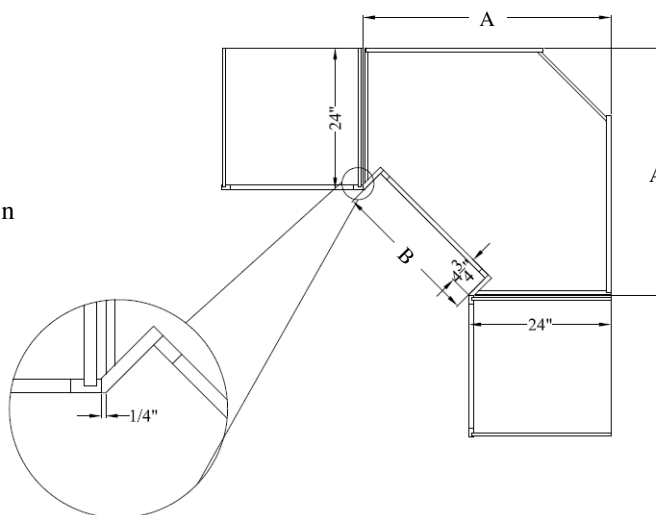


\* This dimension is approximately 12".

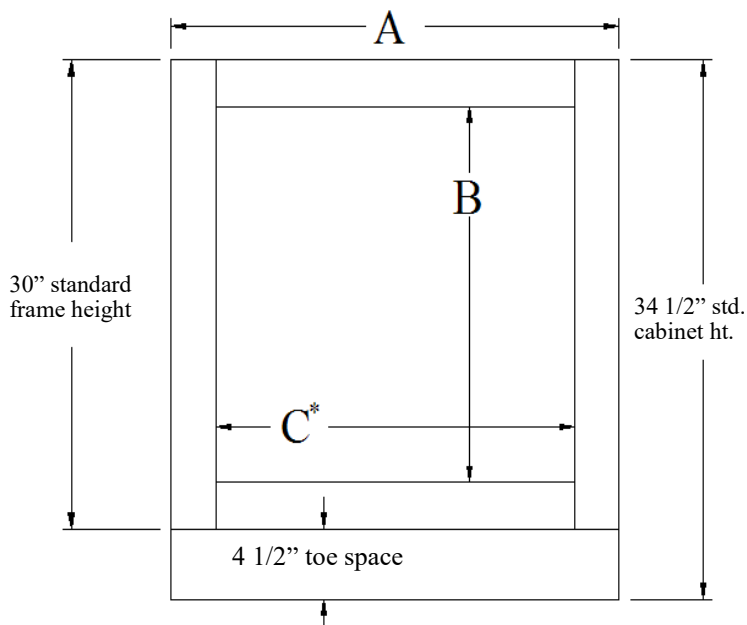
### BASE RECESSED CORNER SINK

- 4" deep recessed front.
- Shipped with loose toe base.
- ATR (towel rack) is not recommended for installation due to sink clearance.

	WALL RUN (A)	FRONT DIMENSION (B)
BRCS36	36"	16 5/8"
BRCS39	39"	20 7/8"
BRCS42-2	42"	25 1/8"
BRCS45-2	45"	29 3/8"



## BOC Base Oven Cabinet



Provide the following dimensions:

A= \_\_\_\_\_ Overall cabinet width

B= \_\_\_\_\_ Oven cutout height

C\*= \_\_\_\_\_ Oven cutout width

\*Cutout may be no wider than 1 1/2 inch less the overall cabinet width, see chart

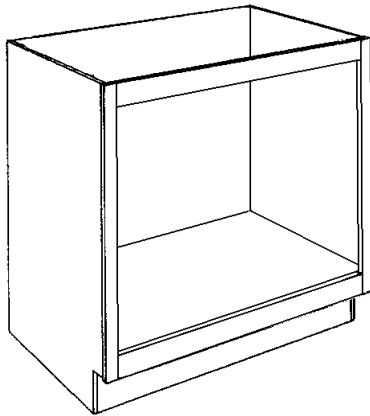
- Minimum top rail width of 3/4 inch
- Maximum standard overall oven cutout height of 27 3/4 inch.
- Oven cutout is centered when 27 inch high or less unless otherwise specified.
- Minimum height oven cutout to start from floor is 5 1/4 inch. MFC (frame change) charge applies if cutout starts less than 5 1/4 inch from floor.
- Appliance cutout opening not beaded for beaded Inset style cabinet.
- If appliance opening requires a cutout, the cutout corners may have a small radius.

### \*Max cutout widths

Cabinet width	Max cutout width
24 inch	22 1/2 inch
27 inch	25 1/2 inch
30 inch	28 1/2 inch
33 inch	31 1/2 inch
36 inch	34 1/2 inch

**NOTE:** Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

## BASE OVEN CABINET



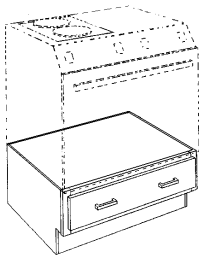
PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
BOC27	483
BOC30	533
BOC33	546
BOC36	564

NOTE: BOC cabinet cannot have decorative ends except for a standard flush finish when using maximum width cutout for the specific cabinet's overall width.

## BASE OVEN CABINET

- Designed for under-counter ovens and appliances.
- Specify oven cutout width x height, and height off floor. Use of template page for BOC is recommended.
- Cutout will be centered unless otherwise specified.
- If a finished side is required, flush finished ends must be used, due to construction methods.
- See template page for more details.
- Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.
- If appliance opening requires a cutout, the cutout corners may have a small radius.

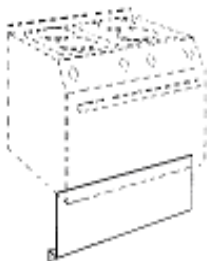
## BASE APPLIANCE PLATFORMS



### BASE APPLIANCE PLATFORM DRAWER

- Full width functional drawer.
- Specify height dimension.
- Minimum overall height is 12 1/4".
- Top rail is 2 1/4" standard.
- Can also be used as dishwasher or microwave platform.
- 3/4" flush top that matches the cabinet interior.

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL1	LEVEL2
BAPD24	662	696
BAPD27	764	810
BAPD30	783	830
BAPD33	801	851
BAPD36	819	872



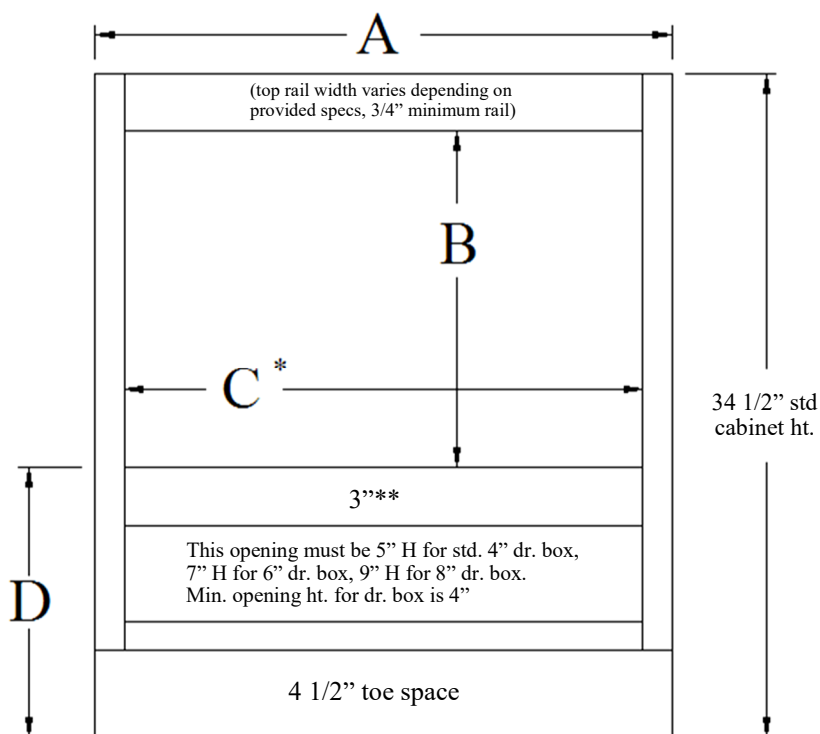
### BASE APPLIANCE TOE PLATE

- BATP is 30" wide, 14" high.
- Specify if other dimension is needed.

BATP3014	255
----------	-----

# BMOC

## Base Microwave Oven Cabinet



Provide the following dimensions:	
A= _____	Overall cabinet width
B= _____	Oven cutout height
C*= _____	Oven cutout width
D= _____	Height cutout to start from floor (recommended min. ht. = 14")

- 3" middle rail standard unless specified.
- Minimum top rail width of 3/4".
- Cutout height cannot exceed 19 3/4" to allow for standard 4" high drawer box when 3/4" top rail and 3" mid-rail.
- \*Cutout may be no wider than 1 1/2" less the overall cabinet width, see chart.
- Cutout centered side to side unless specified.
- Appliance cutout opening not beaded for beaded Inset style cabinet.
- If appliance opening requires a cutout, the cutout corners may have a small radius.

### \*Max cutout widths

Cabinet width	Max cutout width
24"	22 1/2"
27"	25 1/2"
30"	28 1/2"
33"	31 1/2"
36"	34 1/2"

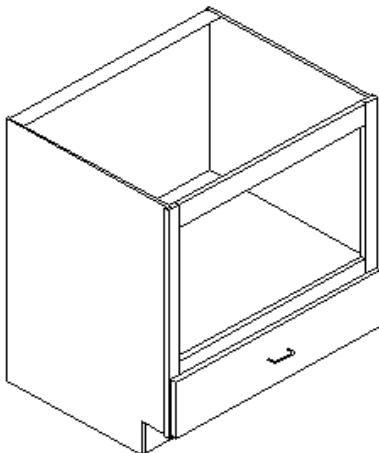
\*\*For figuring reveals for install kits, drawer fronts overlay the oven rail by the following standard amounts:

Hinge	Overlay
FFA	1 3/8"
FOL-C	1 1/4"
SOL-C/SOL-K	1/2"
SOL-K LIPPED	5/16" ***
Specify if another dimension is desired ***	

\*\*\*SOL-K Lipped overlays cannot be modified

**NOTE:** Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

## BASE MICROWAVE OVEN CABINETS



### PRODUCT LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2 CODE

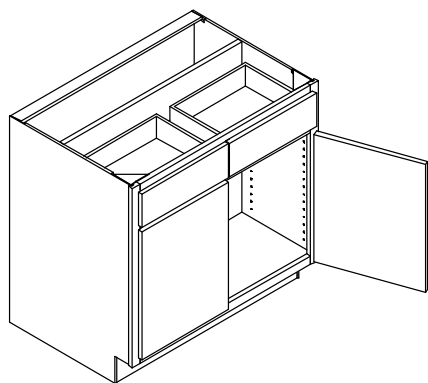
BMOC24	827	902
BMOC27	858	936
BMOC30	890	971

NOTE: BMOC cabinet cannot have decorative ends except for a standard flush finish when using maximum width cutout for the specific cabinet's overall width.

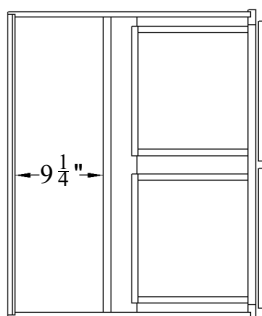
### BASE MICROWAVE OVEN CABINET

- 3" middle rail standard.
- Specify oven cutout width x height and height off floor. Use of template page for BMOC is recommended.
- BMOC has functional drawer at bottom.
- To allow for standard 4" height drawer box, the cutout must start at least 14" off of floor.
- If a finished side is required, flush finished ends must be used, due to construction methods.
- See template page for more details.
- Upper opening of cabinet is not standard with matching wood interior. Add MMWI for matching wood interior.
- Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.
- If appliance opening requires a cutout, the cutout corners may have a small radius.

## BASE DOWN DRAFT CABINET



TOP VIEW



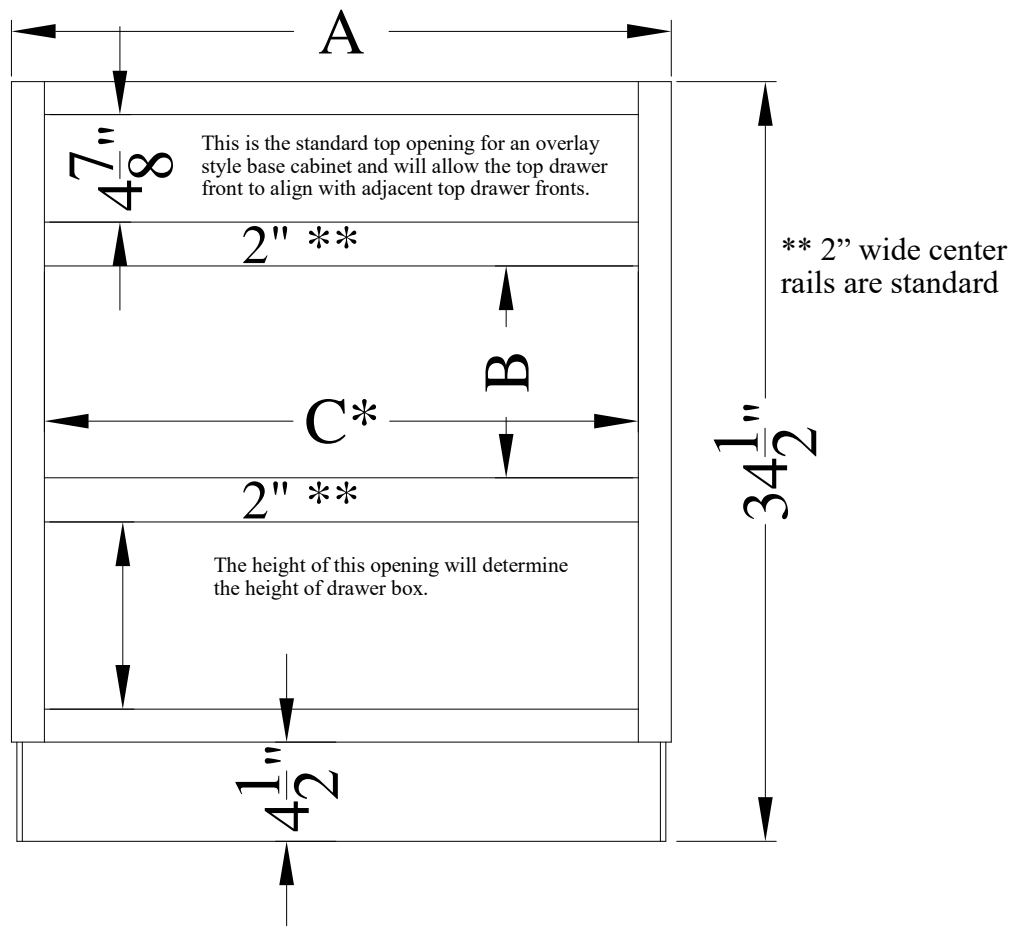
BDDC30	1289	1412
BDDC33	1347	1478
BDDC36	1407	1541
BDDC39	1466	1607
BDDC42	1524	1671
BDDC45	1587	1740
BDDC48	1691	1853

### BASE DOWN DRAFT CABINET

- One adjustable, shallow depth shelf.
- Downdraft area clearance is 9 1/4".
- See base modifications for adding scooped top drawer modification.
- Functional, 1/2 depth drawers.
- Removable divider allows access to down draft area.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.

# BWDC

## Base Warming Drawer Cabinet



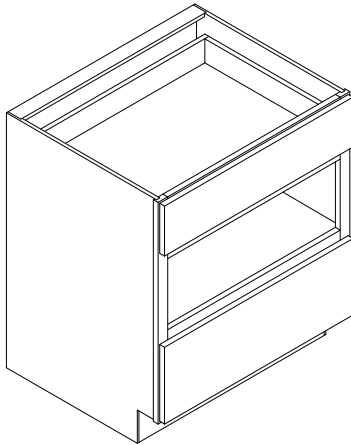
Provide the following dimensions:
A= _____ Overall cabinet width
B= _____ Oven cutout height
C*= _____ Oven cutout width
*Cutout may be no wider than 1 1/2" less the overall cabinet width, see chart

Cabinet width	Max cutout width
24"	22 1/2"
27"	25 1/2"
30"	28 1/2"
33"	31 1/2"
36"	34 1/2"

- 2" rails above and below warming drawer cutout.
- Top frame opening will be 5 1/4" high to align with standard Inset style base cabinets.
- Appliance cutout opening not beaded for beaded Inset style cabinet.
- If appliance opening requires a cutout, the cutout corners may have a small radius.

**NOTE:** Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

## BASE WARMING DRAWER CABINET



PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	---------	---------

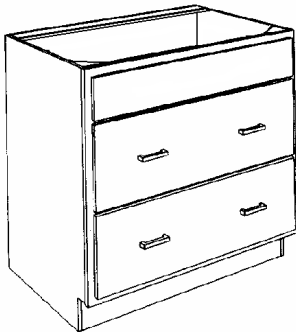
BWDC24	1080	1182
BWDC27	1137	1245
BWDC30	1770	1883
BWDC33	1832	1950
BWDC36	1893	2018

NOTE: BWDC cabinet cannot have decorative ends except for a standard finish end or standard flush finish when using maximum width cutout for the specific cabinet's overall width.

### BASE WARMING DRAWER CABINET

- Warming drawer cabinet with functional drawer boxes above and below cutout.
- 2" center frame rails standard.
- Specify cutout width x height. Use of template page for BWDC is recommended.
- 1/2" floors above and below cutout.
- Cutout will be located so that the top drawer front aligns with adjacent top drawer fronts, as standard. Specify if another dimension is required.
- See template page for more details.
- Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.
- If appliance opening requires a cutout, the cutout corners may have a small radius.

## BASE COOKTOP CABINET, THREE DRAWER FRONTS

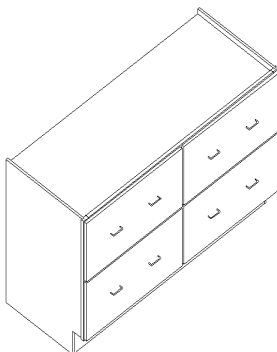
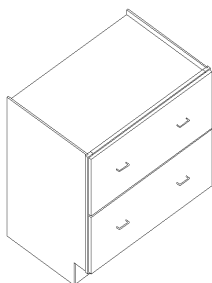


BCC3D30	1283	1412
BCC3D33	1334	1467
BCC3D36	1385	1524
BCC3D39	1436	1580
BCC3D42	1487	1635

### BASE COOKTOP CABINET WITH TWO DRAWERS

- Top, false drawer front
- Two equal height lower drawer boxes
- Standard with 8 1/4" of clearance from top for Inset cabinets and 7 7/8" for all overlay style cabinets.

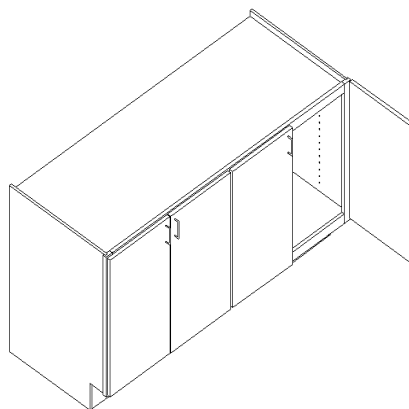
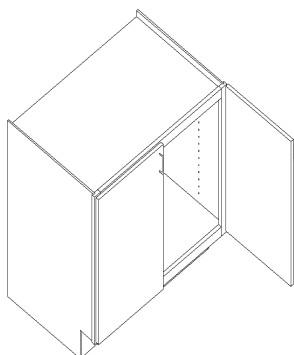
## BASE RANGE TOP CABINETS



PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
BRT2D30	1598	1745
BRT2D36	1763	1920
BRT4D48	1941	2130
BRT4D60	2265	2453

### BASE RANGE TOP CABINET WITH DRAWERS

- Standard base height of 34 1/2" high unless specified.
- Cabinet height may be specified at no extra charge, minimum height 25", maximum height 34-1/2".
- This cabinet will have a recessed top (similar to Wall cabinet construction).
- BRT2D has 2 equal spaced drawer boxes.
- BRT4D has 4 equal spaced drawer boxes.
- For cabinets decreased in height, drawer boxes will reduce accordingly and will remain equal sizes



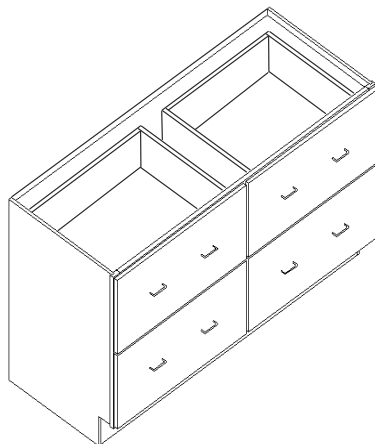
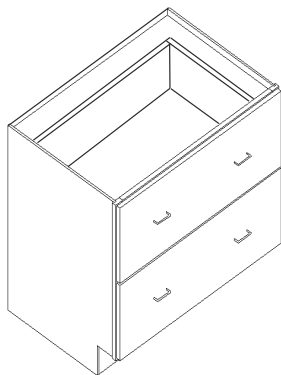
BRT-2-30	1113	1214
BRT-2-36	1227	1338
BRT-2-48	1491	1626
BRT-4-60	1965	2153

### BASE RANGE TOP CABINET WITH DOORS

- Standard base height of 34 1/2" high unless specified.
- Cabinet height may be specified at no extra charge, minimum height is 25".
- This cabinet will have a recessed top (like a Wall cabinet).
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.
- 2-butt doors on 30", 36", and 48" wide cabinets, 4 doors (2 pair of butt doors) on 60" wide cabinet.
- Shelf quantity will be based on overall cabinet height. Minimum height for adjustable shelf is 25 1/2".



## BASE COOKTOP CABINETS



PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
BCC2D30	1598	1745
BCC2D36	1763	1920
BCC4D48	1941	2130
BCC4D60	2265	2453

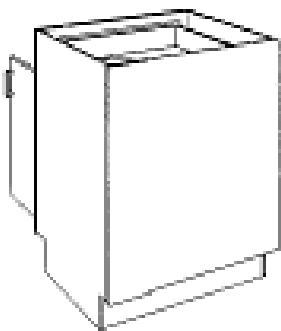
### BASE COOKTOP CABINET WITH DRAWERS

- Standard base height of 34 1/2" high unless specified.
- Cabinet height may be specified at no extra charge, minimum height 25", maximum height 34-1/2".
- This cabinet will be open from the top with scoop sides on the upper drawer(s).
- BRT2D has 2 equal spaced drawer boxes.
- BRT4D has 4 equal spaced drawer boxes.
- For cabinets decreased in height, drawer boxes will reduce accordingly and will remain equal sizes



## NOTES

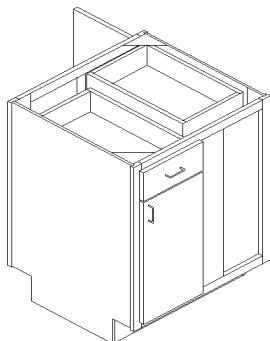
## BASE PENINSULA CABINETS



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
24" deep	BPSC2724	947	1038
	BPSC2724FD	947	1038
24 1/2" deep	BPSC2724.5	1167	1284
	BPSC2724.5FD	1167	1284
24 3/4" deep	BPSC2724.75	1184	1302
	BPSC2724.75FD	1184	1302

### BASE PENINSULA STARTER CABINET

- Toe space and a 1/2" finished panel is applied to "kitchen" side of cabinet
- Standard overall depth is 24". (Accommodates adjacent peninsula cabinet.)
- Optional depths of 24 1/2" and 24 3/4" are offered to accommodate 1/2" or 3/4" back panels adjacent to this cabinet.
- One 3/4 depth, adjustable shelf for cabinet with top drawer.
- Full height door (FD) cabinets will have two 3/4 depth, adjustable shelves



PBB36	2253	2468
PBB39	2351	2574
PBB42	2448	2681
PBB45	2546	2789
PBB48	2642	2894

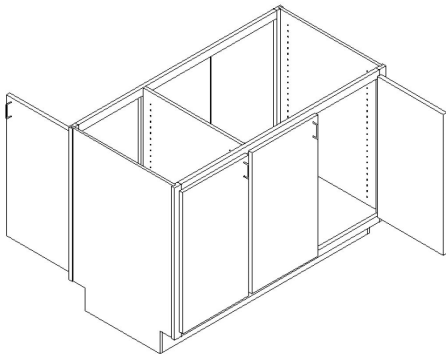
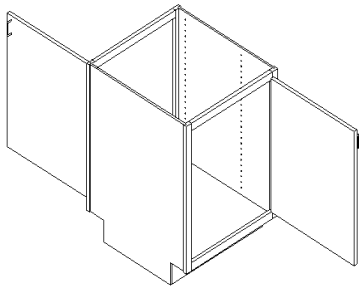
### PENINSULA BASE BLIND CABINET

- Specify blind side left (L) or right (R), right is (R) shown.
- Two doors on back, one door on front hinged to blind side. Blind side door will have 90 degree hinging when FOL-C, FFA, SOL-C, or Inset-Conc.
- One drawer opens to front; one drawer opens to back.
- One full depth adjustable shelf.
- Inside 1/4" panel covers blind opening.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard on back side of cabinet.
- See Base Blind cabinet for specific blind corner cabinet details and limitations.
- Blind side typically requires a 3" filler to adjoining cabinets, provided with cabinet. (Field installation required.)

BLIND PENINSULA CABINET	DOOR OPENING (blind side)
PBB36	7 1/2"
PBB39	10 1/2"
PBB42	13 1/2"
PBB45	16 1/2"
PBB48	19 1/2"

**NOTE:** The adjacent cabinet at right angle to the Blind Base must have an extended stile or filler for proper door and drawer clearance. Hardware pulls will require additional clearance.

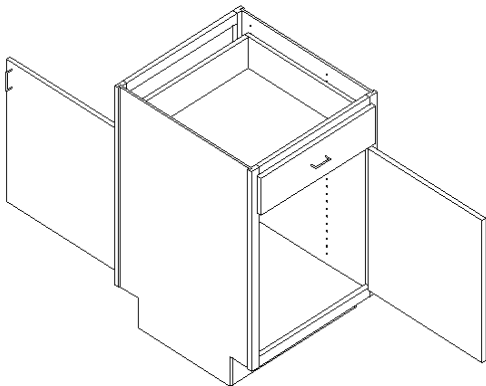
## BASE PENINSULA CABINETS



PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
PBFD18	995	1092
PBFD21	1044	1139
PBFD24	1152	1268
PBFD24-4	1269	1395
PBFD27	1334	1454
PBFD30	1452	1598
PBFD33	1523	1659
PBFD36	1587	1692
PBFD39	1614	1752
PBFD42	1644	1787
PBFD45	1809	1971
PBFD48-6*	1979	2177

### PENINSULA BASE, FULL HEIGHT DOOR(S)

- Two full depth, adjustable shelves.
- Hinge side specified on single door cabinets will be same on front and back unless otherwise specified (right shown).
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have fixed center stile.
- \*PBFD48-6P will have partition behind the middle, offset stile with two adjustable, full depth shelves on either side.
- \*PBFD48-6 will have single door on the rear hinged opposite of front, single door. PBFD48-6L (left) shown.



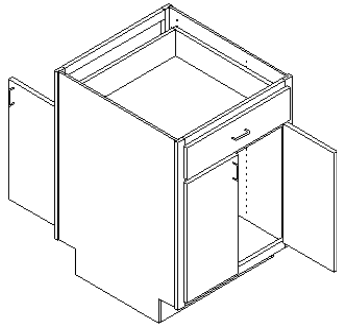
One door, one drawer front  
per side

PB18	995	1092
PB21	1038	1131
PB1D24	1076	1179

### PENINSULA BASE, 1 DOOR, 1 DRAWER

- One adjustable, full depth shelf
- Hinge side specified on single door cabinets will be same on front and back unless otherwise specified.
- Front of cabinet will have working drawer and the back of cabinet will be a false drawer unless otherwise specified.

## BASE PENINSULA CABINETS



Two doors and one  
drawer front per side

### PENINSULA BASE, 1 DRAWER

- Front of cabinet will have one working drawer and the back of cabinet will be a false drawer front unless otherwise specified.
- One adjustable, full depth shelf.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
-----------------	---------	---------

PB1D24-2	1340	1470
----------	------	------

PB1D27	1407	1533
--------	------	------

PB1D30	1445	1584
--------	------	------

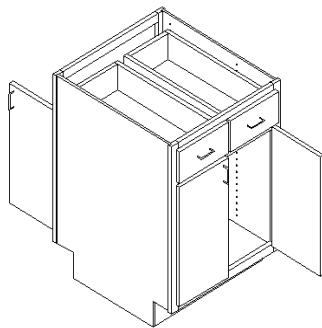
PB1D33	1512	1649
--------	------	------

PB1D36	1554	1704
--------	------	------

PB1D39	1634	1781
--------	------	------

PB1D42	1668	1832
--------	------	------

PB1D45	1772	1931
--------	------	------



Two doors and two  
drawer fronts per side

### PENINSULA BASE, 2 DRAWERS

- Front of cabinet will have two working drawers and the back of cabinet will be two false drawer fronts unless otherwise specified.
- One adjustable, full depth shelf.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.

PB27	1518	1658
------	------	------

PB30	1623	1781
------	------	------

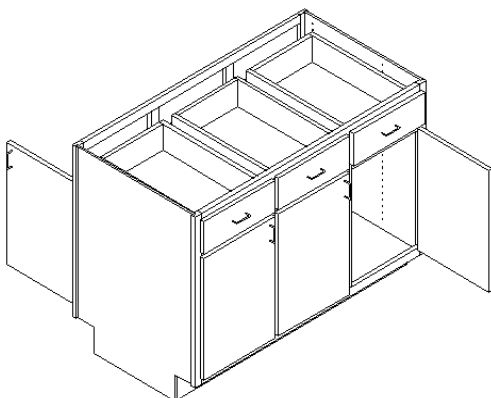
PB33	1698	1850
------	------	------

PB36	1773	1940
------	------	------

PB39	1848	2019
------	------	------

PB42	1920	2105
------	------	------

PB45	2003	2184
------	------	------



Three doors and three  
drawer fronts per side

PB39-6	2094	2304
--------	------	------

PB42-6	2178	2396
--------	------	------

PB45-6	2244	2447
--------	------	------

PB48-6	2285	2507
--------	------	------

PB51-6	2376	2613
--------	------	------

PB54-6	2471	2718
--------	------	------

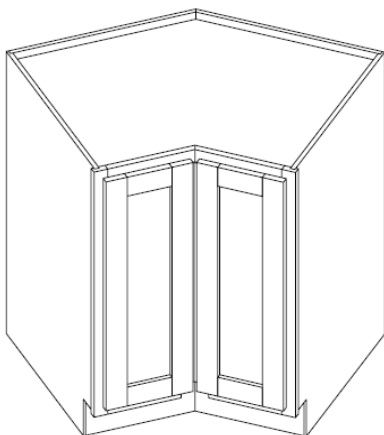
### PENINSULA BASE, 6 DOORS

- Hinge side specified for single door opening (left shown) with opposite side hinging on back of cabinet.
- Front of cabinet will have three working drawers and the back of cabinet will be false drawer fronts unless otherwise specified.
- Partition behind the middle, offset stile with one adjustable, full depth shelf on either side.



## NOTES

## BASE ANGLED INSIDE CORNER



### PRODUCT LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2 CODE

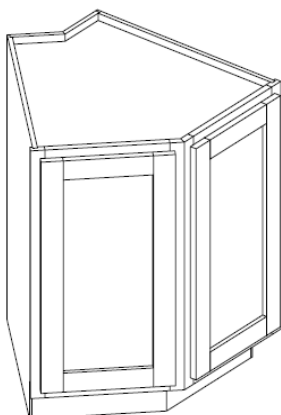
BAIC11	1389	1529
BAIC14	1589	1748
BAIC17	1803	1985

Product Code	Face frame width	Back width / wall space
BAIC11	11	21
BAIC14	14	24
BAIC17	17	27

## BASE 135 DEGREE ANGLED CORNER CABINETS

- 34 1/2" high standard
- 24" deep standard
- 135 degree inside (BAIC) or outside (BAOC) angled front with full height doors hinged to the outside.
- Two full depth adjustable shelves.
- Modifications to width or depth will require a custom quote.

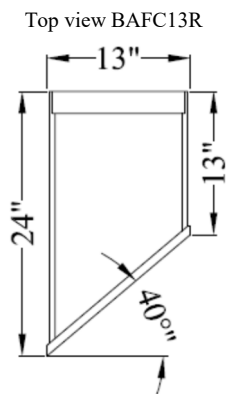
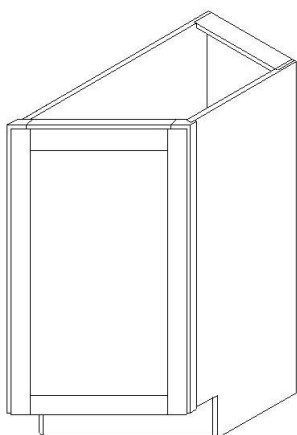
## BASE ANGLED OUTSIDE CORNER



BAOC16	1349	1484
BAOC19	1544	1698
BAOC22	1745	1920

Product Code	Face frame width	Back width / wall space
BAOC16	16	6
BAOC19	19	9
BAOC22	22	12

## BASE ANGLED FRONT CABINET



PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	---------	---------

BAFC13L	891	980
---------	-----	-----

BAFC13R	891	980
---------	-----	-----

### BASE ANGLED FRONT CABINET

- 13" wide, 34 1/2" high standard
- Short side = 13" deep, long side = 24" deep
- Angled front with full height door
- Specify left (L) or right (R) to indicate end of cabinet run for deeper cabinet side
- Hinging will be to the shallower side (right (R) illustrated). If opposite hinging is required please specify on the order.
- Two full depth adjustable shelves
- 40 degree angled front
- For a 45 degree angle on the front, the width of the cabinet will need to be 11" wide with 13" depth for the shallow side. Or, the depth of the shallow side will need to be 11", keeping the width at 13".
- Due to constraints in construction, the modifications for flush finish end (MBFFE) and furniture end (MBFURN) are not available.



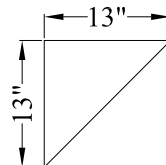
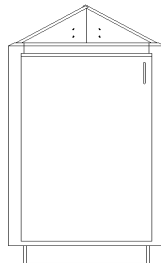


## NOTES

## BASE ANGLED CABINETS

### BAC-1-1313

- BAC-1 is 13" x 13" with 45 degree front.
- 1 door, specify left (L) or right (R) hinge
- 2 full depth adjustable shelves.



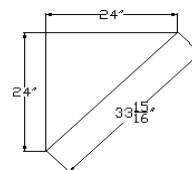
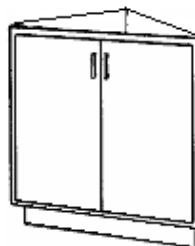
BAC-1-1313

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	---------	---------

BAC-1-1313	933	1041
------------	-----	------

### BAC-1-2424

- BAC-1 is 24" x 24" with 45 degree front.
- 2 doors, no center style.
- 2 full depth adjustable shelves.

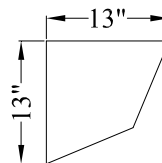
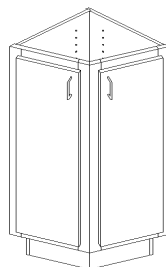


BAC-1-2424

BAC-1 2424	1134	1248
------------	------	------

### BAC-2 1313

- BAC-2 is 13" x 13" with two 67.5 degree fronts.
- 2 full depth adjustable shelves.

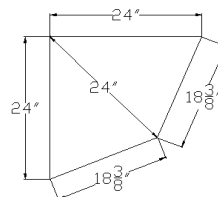
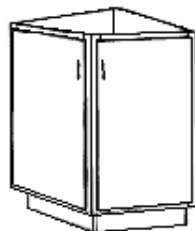


BAC-2-1313

BAC-2-1313	1017	1124
------------	------	------

### BAC-2 2424

- BAC-2 is 24" x 24" with two 67.5 degree fronts.
- 2 full depth adjustable shelves



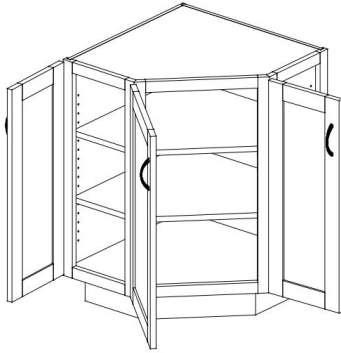
BAC-2-2424

BAC-2 2424	1179	1298
------------	------	------

**BASE ANGLE CABINET**

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL1	LEVEL2
--------------	--------	--------

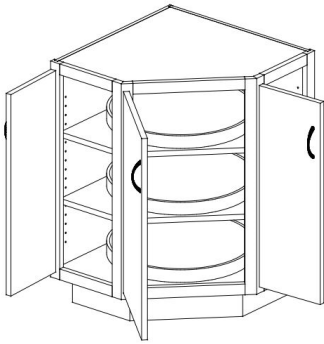
BACA-3	1404	1530
--------	------	------



**Adjustable Shelves**

- 24" wide, 24" deep standard
- BACA's have two adjustable shelves (not as illustrated).
- Specify hinge side (all three doors will open from the same side)

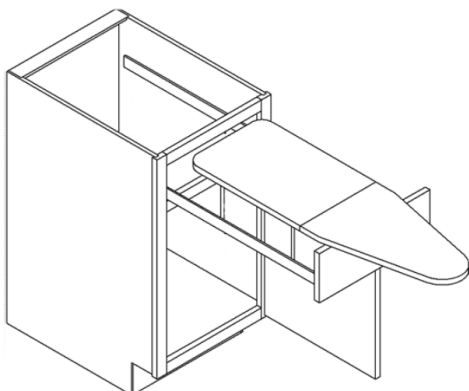
BACR-3	1634	1776
--------	------	------



**Revolving Shelves**

- 24" wide, 24" deep standard
- BACR's have 2 adjustable shelves and 3 turn tables (not as illustrated).
- Specify hinge side (all three doors will open from the same side)

## BASE IRONING BOARD CABINET



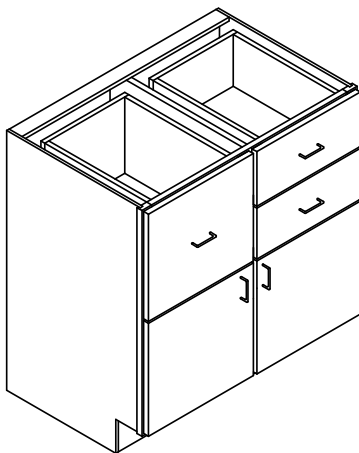
PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	---------	---------

BIRON18	1338	1472
---------	------	------

BIRON21	1352	1487
---------	------	------

- 24" deep standard
- Folding ironing board replaces top drawer box.
- Slab drawer front only available.
- Easy to use: open until gravity lock engages and unfold board.
- 24" deep cabinet: ironing surface will be approximately 12" W x 37 1/2" L.
- 18" and 21" deep cabinet: ironing surface will be approximately 12" W x 29 1/4" L.
- Minimum cabinet width = 18" (15" frame opening)
- One adjustable 4" rollout shelf in lower opening, standard. (Not illustrated)
- Includes a heat reflecting cover for the ironing board. (Replacement covers available, contact Customer Service)
- Specify hinge side for door.

## BASE COMBINATION DOUBLE DRAWER CABINET



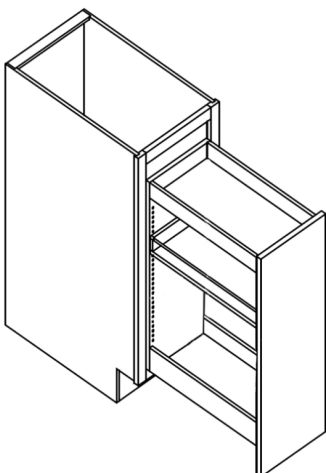
BCD30	1563	1710
-------	------	------

BCD33	1611	1766
-------	------	------

BCD36	1662	1818
-------	------	------

- Two standard height top drawers on one side (left or right) and one taller drawer located on the opposite side, with two doors below.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for the side with two drawers (right shown).
- Includes clear sliding bread box lid in larger drawer.
- No shelf in bottom section.

## BASE CANNED FOOD STORAGE CABINETS

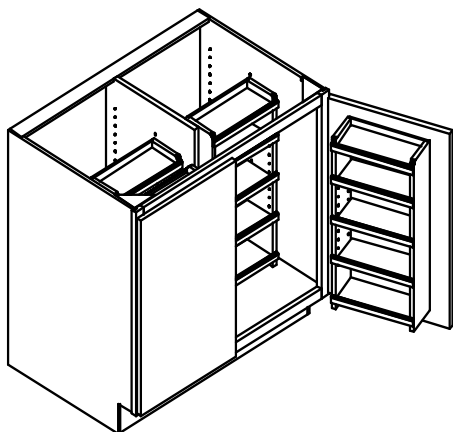


PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
BCGS624	1124	1227
BCGS924	1145	1250
BCGS1224	1199	1308
BCGS1524	1386	1515
BCGS1824	1437	1571
BCGS2124	1487	1625

### BASE CAN GOOD STORAGE CABINET

- Pullout canned good storage rack with adjustable shelves
- One shelf for standard 34 1/2" height cabinets.
- Minimum width of 6"

**NOTE:** Base Canned Good Storage Units under 8" wide are not recommended to store cans. The shelf would only be wide enough for spices or other smaller items.



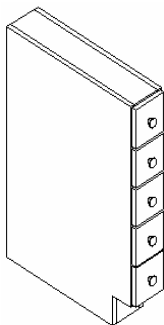
BMFS36	2430	2673
--------	------	------

### BASE MULTI FOOD STORAGE CABINET

- Two interior swing outs with adjustable shelves.
- Storage rack on each door with adjustable shelving.
- Two shallow, adjustable shelves on each side of centered partition, located behind swing outs.
- Doors must be able to open a minimum of 105° to allow access to the storage space in the rear. Adding hinge restrictors will impede access to the internal storage areas.
- Reducing the cabinet width is not recommended as this will limit the access space to the rear storage area.

**NOTES**

## BASE APOTHECARY DRAWERS

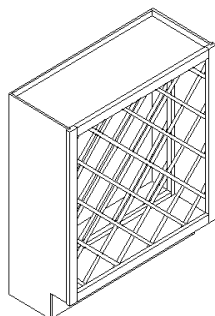


- Two standard depths available, 24" deep illustrated.
- 5-piece drawer fronts are not available.
- 6" wide with five drawers.
- Knobs are for illustrative purposes only and must be purchased separately.

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
13" deep	BAD613	1112
24" deep	BAD624	1668

## BASE WINE RACKS

ALL WINE RACKS ON THIS PAGE WILL BE THE SAME  
INTERIOR WOOD SPECIE AND FINISH AS EXTERIOR

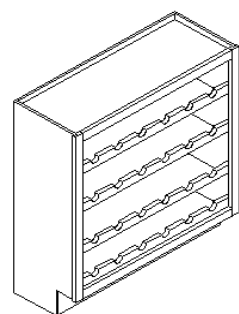


### BASE WINE LATTICE (BWL)

- 13" deep standard
- 11/16" X 11/16" wood lattice
- 4" bottle ports
- Interior finished in matching job species /stain

PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
-----------------	---------------

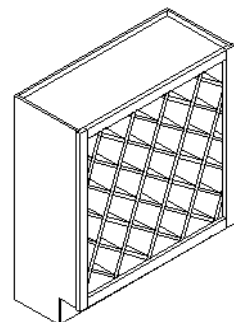
BWL12	888
BWL15	1091
BWL18	1293
BWL21	1353
BWL24	1469
BWL27	1634
BWL30	1797



### BASE WINE BOTTLE SHELF (BWBS)

- 13" deep standard
- 4 1/2" centers on rail holders
- Three adjustable bottle shelves
- Interior finished in matching job species /stain

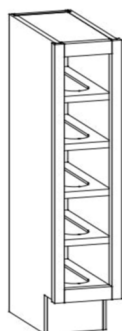
BWBS12	888
BWBS15	1091
BWBS18	1293
BWBS21	1353
BWBS24	1469
BWBS27	1634
BWBS30	1797



### BASE WINE SOLID LATTICE (BWSL)

- 13" deep standard
- 1/2" edge banded plywood, full depth
- 4" bottle ports
- Interior finished in matching job species /stain

BWSL12	1200
BWSL15	1559
BWSL18	1862
BWSL21	1952
BWSL24	2126
BWSL27	2372
BWSL30	2618



### BASE WINE CUBBY VERTICAL (BWCV)

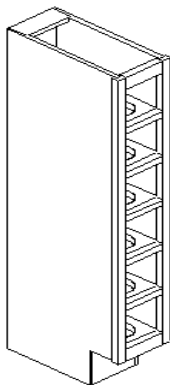
- 13" deep standard
- 1/2" plywood, framed construction
- Floors scooped so bottles do not roll
- Interior finished to match frame. Scooped areas will show plywood interior and finish imperfections.
- Standard construction for units with multiple vertical columns will not have vertical dividers between them.
- BWCV6 illustrated

	Bottle Quantity	
BWCV6	5	480
BWCV12	10	578
BWCV18	15	675



ALL WINE RACKS ON THIS PAGE WILL BE THE SAME  
INTERIOR WOOD SPECIE AND FINISH AS EXTERIOR

**BASE WINE CABINET (40 1/2 High)**

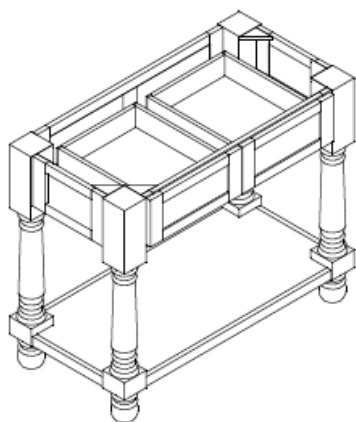


PRODUCT CODE	(Bottle Quantity)	LIST PRICE
BWCV640.5	6	521
BWCV1240.5	12	632
BWCV1840.5	18	743

**BASE WINE CUBBY VERTICAL (BWCV), 40 1/2" HIGH**

- 13" deep standard, 40 1/2" high
- 1/2" plywood, framed construction
- Floors scooped so bottles do not roll
- Interior finished in matching job species /stain.
- Standard construction for units with multiple vertical columns will not have vertical dividers between them.
- BWCV640.5 illustrated

**FREE STANDING ISLAND**



PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL1	LEVEL2
FI42	6969	7667

**FREE STANDING ISLAND WITHOUT TOP**

- Overall width of island will be 42".
- Overall height will be 34 1/2" .
- Overall depth will be 21" .
- Wainscot panels left, right, and rear.
- 4"x4" corner post, BC018 style

## BASE FILLER HIDEAWAY STEPS

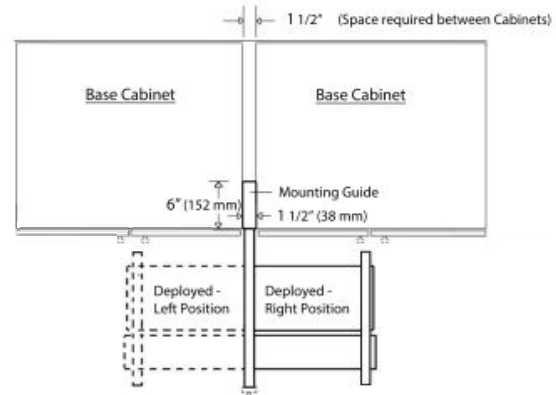
PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
BFHS1.5	2350



**NOTE:** 1 year limited warranty from pullout manufacturer.

Homeowner will be responsible for making any warranty claims directly to the hardware manufacturer. It is recommended that the installer leaves the installation/user manual with the homeowner for future reference.

**TOP VIEW** - Mounted Between Base Cabinet & 2nd Base Cabinet



### BASE FILLER HIDEAWAY STEPS

- 2-step pullout with two-way deployment (left and right)
- Sized for 34-1/2" high, 24" deep application. Pullout dimensions cannot be modified.
- Fits 1-1/2" wide space
- Ships with loose 34-1/2" high filler to be trimmed in the field for each particular application
- Step system designed to be field installed between two base cabinets, or base cabinet and fixed end panel. Included installation instructions assume the countertop will be installed after the step unit installation.

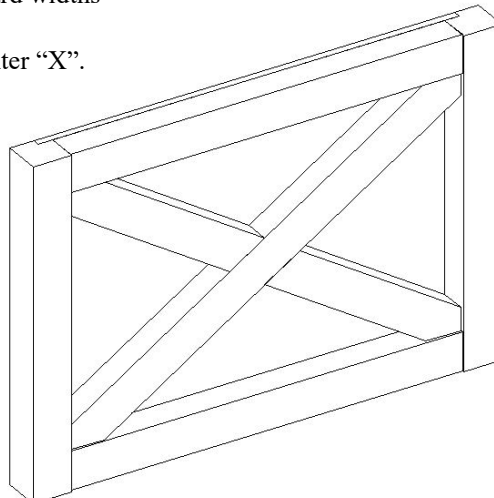
#### SPECIAL FEATURES:

- Made of 19-ply hardwood plywood, maple veneered with UV finish
- 200 lb. weight limit
- Top step height at 14-1/2"
- Non-marking, soft rubber wheels
- Child-lock with on/off position

## "X" ISLAND END PANELS

### "X" ISLAND END PANELS

- One piece assembly for end-of-run, base application.
- Choose from 3" or 4" end posts. Any other size post must be quoted.
- 26", 37", and 48" standard widths
- 34 1/2" high
- Backer panel behind center "X".
- Back side is finished

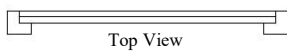


3" wide posts	IEPX326	4401
	IEPX337	4607
	IEPX348	4756
4" wide posts	IEPX426	5050
	IEPX437	5410
	IEPX448	5804

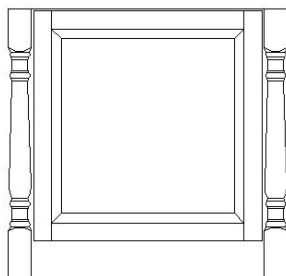
## ISLAND END PANELS



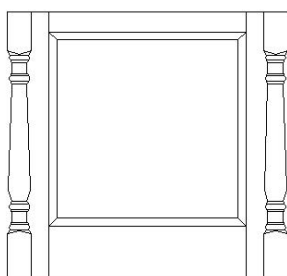
Top View



Top View



IEPFD  
Island End Panel with False Door



IEPWP  
Island End Panel with Wainscot Panel

### PRODUCT LEVEL1 LEVEL2 CODE

IEPFD 327\* 360\*

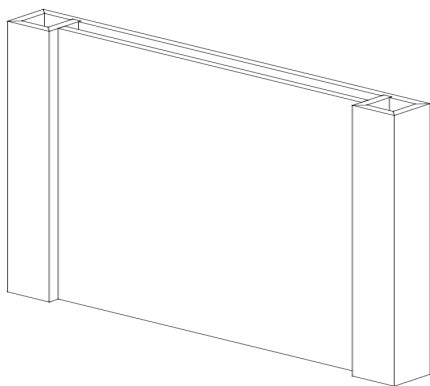
\*+120 / each additional door

IEPWP 327\* 360\*

\*+120/ each additional panel

### ISLAND END PANELS WITH FALSE DOOR or WAINSCOT

- One piece assembly for end-of-run, base application.
- Specify total width and height. Priced by overall square footage.
- Maximum width 51"
- 3" x 3" turned posts standard. Any other size post must be quoted.
- Specify post design; see ATPST in General Accessory section. This assembly will not work with post designs BC007, BC010, BC011, BC017, BC018 or BC020.
- Wainscot panel style (IEPWP) for mortise and tenon door designs only.
- Doors (panels for wainscot style) split into multiples at 24" intervals unless otherwise specified.
- \*Add \$120 to square foot price for additional door or center panel. (Example: A 7 square foot IEPFD, with LEVEL1 doors, divided to have 2 doors / center panels total, would be \$2289 (7 sq. ft) plus \$120 (1-additional center panel charge) = \$2409 List.
- LEVEL2 plus will be added per each door / center panel. (Example: Saxony door style at LEVEL2 + \$98 would have \$98 added for each door / center panel)

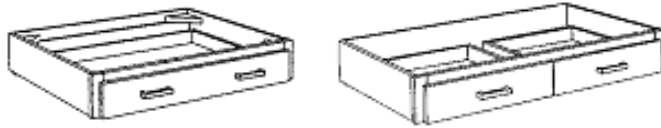


	PRODUCT CODE	PRICE LEVEL
3" wide posts	IEPSHC326	1185
	IEPSHC337	1304
	IEPSHC348	1422
4" wide posts	IEPSHC426	1335
	IEPSHC437	1454
	IEPSHC448	1573

### ISLAND END PANEL, SQUARE HOLLOW COLUMN

- One piece assembly for end-of-run, base application.
- Choose from 3" or 4" end posts. Any other size post must be quoted.
- 26", 37", and 48" standard widths
- 34 1/2" high
- Finished on all four sides

## PLANNING DESK



Note: To align with standard base cabinet, drawer cabinet must be 7" high. To align with standard mini base cabinet, drawer cabinet must be 6" high.

- Standard height is 5 1/2" overall (1 1/2" top rail; no bottom rail).
- Specify height if aligning with other cabinets. (Add increase height modification from base section.)
- To accommodate most 5 piece drawer fronts a minimum height of 6" is required for full overlay drawer front. A minimum of 7" is required for semi overlay drawer fronts, with some exceptions (see specific door styles).

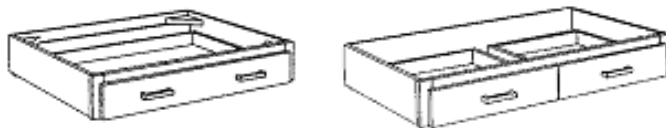
ONE  
DRAWER

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
PD1D2421	375	408
PD1D2721	390	428
PD1D3021	414	453
PD1D3321	435	479
PD1D3621	456	501
PD1D2424	386	422
PD1D2724	404	441
PD1D3024	428	468
PD1D3324	449	494
PD1D3624	471	518

TWO  
DRAWER

PD2D3321	464	503
PD2D3621	471	512
PD2D3324	474	516
PD2D3624	482	525

## PLANNING DESK MINI



- Standard height is 4 5/8" overall (1 1/4" top rail; no bottom rail.)
- Specify height if aligning with other cabinets. (Add increase height modification from base section.)
- 2" high drawer box standard.
- Cannot be reduced in height.
- Slab drawer fronts are the only drawer fronts available.

ONE  
DRAWER

PDM1D2421	375	408
PDM1D2721	390	428
PDM1D3021	414	453
PDM1D3321	435	479
PDM1D3621	456	501
PDM1D2424	386	422
PDM1D2724	404	441
PDM1D3024	428	468
PDM1D3324	449	494
PDM1D3624	471	518

TWO  
DRAWER

PDM2D3321	464	503
PDM2D3621	471	512
PDM2D3324	474	516
PDM2D3624	482	525

## PLANNING DESK LEGS



STYLE A

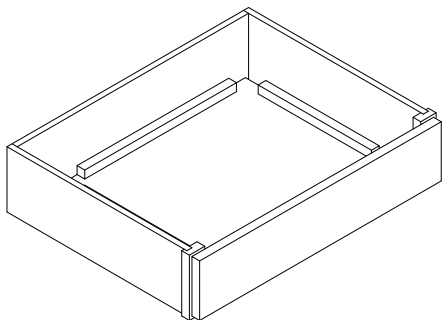


STYLE B

- Standard is 34 1/2" high, 21" or 24" deep.
- Finished on both sides and face edge.
- Front flat will equal height of Planning Desk.

PDLA21	270
PDLA24	276
PDLB21	270
PDLB24	276

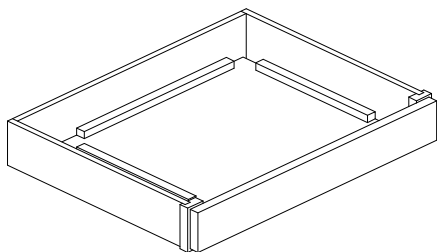
## SLIDE OUT KEYPAD DRAWERS



### KEYPAD DRAWER

- Slide out keypad platform
- Single drawer only with fold down drawer front.
- Back and side fence rails attached to top of platform.
- Standard height is 5 1/2" overall. (4" high opening with a 1 1/2" bottom rail; no top rail)
- Specify height if aligning with other cabinets. (Add increase height modification from base section)
- To accommodate most 5-piece drawer fronts a minimum height of 6" is required for full overlay drawer front. A minimum of 7" is required for semi overlay drawer fronts. (See specific door styles for exceptions.)

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL1	LEVEL2
21 " deep	KPD2421	491	536
	KPD2721	512	560
	KPD3021	543	596
	KPD3321	599	653
24" deep	KPD2424	506	555
	KPD2724	528	578
	KPD3024	561	615
	KPD3324	615	671

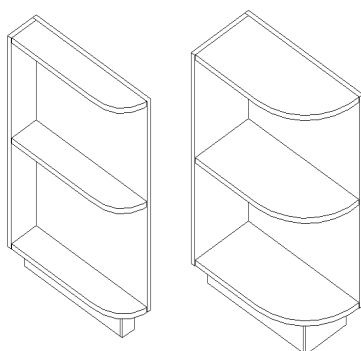


### MINI KEYPAD DRAWER

- Slide out keypad platform
- Single drawer only with fold down drawer front.
- Back and side fence rails attached to top of platform.
- Standard height is 4 5/8" overall. (1 1/4" bottom rail; no top rail)
- Specify height if aligning with other cabinets. (Add increase height modification from base section)
- Cannot be reduced in height.
- Slab drawer front only available.

21" DEEP	KPDM2421	491	536
	KPDM2721	512	560
	KPDM3021	543	596
	KPDM3321	599	653
24" DEEP	KPDM2424	506	555
	KPDM2724	528	578
	KPDM3024	561	615
	KPDM3324	615	671

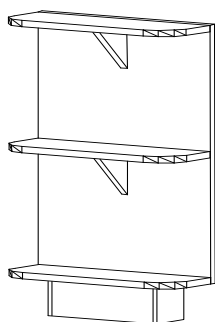
## BASE SHELVES



PRODUCT CODE		LIST
BES6	L/R	359
BES12	L/R	458

### BASE END SHELF

- Specify left [L] or right [R] end of cabinet run. (left shown)
- Standard widths of 6" and 12"
- Standard depth of 24"
- Standard height of 34 1/2"
- 3" radius on shelves
- Finished to match job species/stain
- Top and back sides not finished.
- Use flush finished end modification, MBFFE, for exposed side. Use flush finished top modification, MPFFT, for exposed top.



BPS12	398
-------	-----

### BASE PENINSULA SHELF

- Standard width of 12"
- Standard depth of 24"
- Standard height of 34 1/2"
- 3" radius on shelves
- Finished to match job species/stain
- Top and back sides not finished.
- Use flush finished end modification, MBFFE, for exposed side. Use flush finished top modification, MPFFT, for exposed top.

## BASE FILLERS

### BASE FILLER

- 3/4" solid wood frame stock
- Standard widths of 3" and 6"
- Standard ships finished on face and all four 3/4" edges
- Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
BF330	42
BF334.5	48
BF336	50
BF340.5	57
BF630	65
BF634.5	74
BF636	77
BF640.5	89

### BASE OVERLAY FILLER STRIP

- Overlay only, does not include filler
- All four edges will be profiled to match door edges.
- Length will match height of door/drawer overlay.
- Finished on face and all four 3/4" edges.
- Madrid, Sardinia, and Valletta overlays cannot be any smaller than 2 7/8" wide.
- When adding flutes:
  - 2 flutes are standard on BOFS3 (2 3/4" wide)
  - 5 flutes are standard on BOFS6 (5 3/4" wide)



(2 3/4" W)	BOFS3	87
(5 3/4" W)	BOFS6	174

### BASE CORNER FILLER

- 90 degree angle
- BCF330 spans 3" for each leg. BCF630 spans 6" for each leg.
- Finished on face and 3/4" edges
- Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

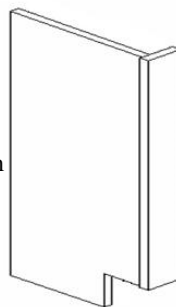


BCF330	107
BCF334.5	119
BCF336	122
BCF340.5	137
BCF630	152
BCF634.5	170
BCF636	176
BCF640.5	200

## BASE FILLERS

### BASE FILLER WITH RETURN

- 3" wide or 6" wide solid wood face frame with 3/4" plywood return
- Available at 34 1/2" and 40 1/2" high
- 24" deep
- Specify L or R side for return (left shown)
- Return panel is finished on both sides, with the inner side of the return panel not intended to be a show end and may have imperfections which are not cause for warranty replacement\*
- Add modification charge for flush finished end\*
- Add modification charge for flush toe kick to create an end panel for dishwasher or other appliance



PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
BFR334.5	194
BFR340.5	236
BFR634.5	216
BFR640.5	267

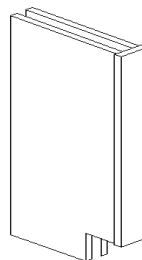


Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

\*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.

### BASE FILLER WITH RETURN, BOTH SIDES

- 3" wide or 6" wide, solid wood face frame with two 3/4" plywood returns
- Available at 34 1/2" and 40 1/2" high
- 24" deep
- Finished ends on both returns are standard\*
- Add modification charge for flush finished ends\*
- Add modification charge for flush toe kick



BFRB334.5	345
BFRB340.5	414
BFRB634.5	368
BFRB640.5	446

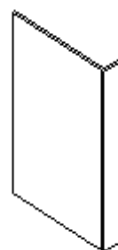


Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

\*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.

### DISHWASHER END PANEL

- 34 1/2" high, 24" deep standard
- 3/4" x 3" solid wood face frame with 3/4" plywood return
- No toe space cutout
- Finished return panel for SRDWEP\* (standard 1/4" side reveal)
- Flush finished return panel for FFDWEP (flush finish)



Standard 1/4" reveal	
SRDWEP	194
Flush finish end	
FFDWEP	240

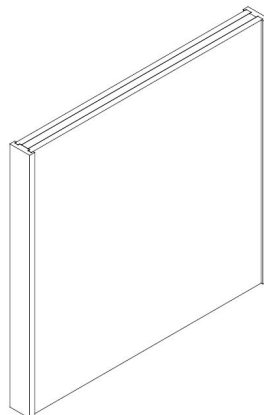


Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

\*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.

### BASE FILLER WITH RETURN BOTH SIDES, DOUBLE ENTRY

- 3" wide or 6" wide solid wood face frame at both ends, with two 3/4" plywood returns
- 34 1/2" high, 36" or 48" deep standard
- Flush toe kick standard for both ends (no toe space cutout)
- Finished ends on both returns are standard\*
- Add modification charge for flush finished ends\*
- Depths over 48" may not be available for all species



36" deep	
BFRB-DE334.536	655
BFRB-DE634.536	701
48" deep	
BFRB-DE334.548	690
BFRB-DE634.548	736



Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

\*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.



## BASE FILLERS

### ANGLED FILLER

- 3/4" solid wood filler
- Edges cut for 45 degree installation
- Occupies 3" width of cabinet run
- Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only



Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
--------------	---------	------

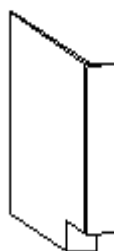
BAF30	L/R	117
BAF34.5	L/R	126
BAF36	L/R	129
BAF40.5	L/R	141

### ANGLED FILLER WITH RETURN

- 3/4" plywood return
- 45 degree angle
- Occupies 3" of cabinet run
- Specify left [L] or right [R] end of cabinet run
- Overall depth is 24", return depth is 21"
- Finished side is standard on return\*
- Add modification charge for flush finished end\*



Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



(left shown)

BAFR34.5	L/R	269
BAFR40.5	L/R	308

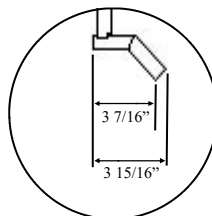
\*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.

### 135 DEGREE ANGLE FILLER ONLY (not pictured)

- Two 3/4" solid wood frame stock joined to form a 135° angle
- 2" wide face of each "wing"
- Edges are square with face of each section
- Standard ships finished on face of inside angle and all 3/4" edges
- See top view sketch for amount of run space covered



Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



Top View

#### FILLER ONLY

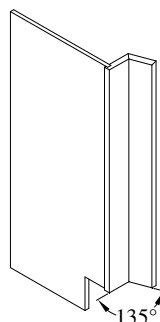
B2AF30		149
B2AF34.5		161
B2AF36		164
B2AF40.5		179

### 135 DEGREE ANGLE FILLER WITH RETURN

- Two 3/4" solid wood frame stock joined to form a 135° angle with return
- 2" wide face of each "wing"
- Return side depth is 24"
- Edges are square with face of each section
- Specify (L) left or (R) right side for return (Left shown)
- Finished face of inside angle is standard
- Finished side is standard on return\*
- Add modification charge for flush finished end\*
- See top view sketch for amount of run space covered



Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



#### FILLER WITH RETURN

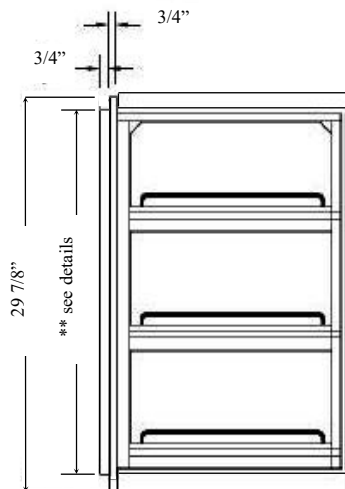
B2AFR34.5	L/R	300
B2AFR40.5	L/R	342

\*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.

## BASE, TOE FILLERS

### BASE FILLER SPICE PULLOUT

- 30" high wood pullout for 24" deep application. Dimensions cannot be modified.
- Available in 3" or 6" wide
- Toe kick not included.
- Organizer installs between two adjacent cabinets. (see illustration)
- 150# full extension glides
- 3 adjustable wood shelves with natural finish and chrome side rails.
- Ships with loose 29 7/8" high filler. If flush toe look is desired, must add MFTK (flush toe modification).
- \*\*Ships with loose overlay filler, sized to match job specific overlay. Inset and SOLK lipped orders will ship with filler only, no overlay included.



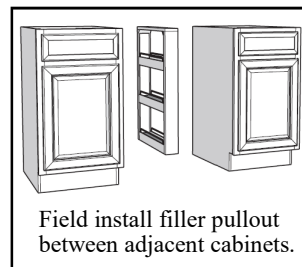
PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
--------------	------------

3" wide

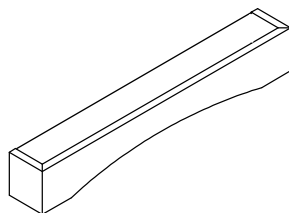
BFSP3	895
-------	-----

6" wide

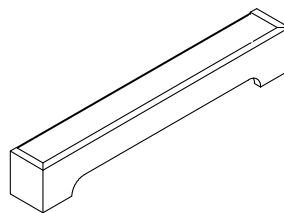
BFSP6	1065
-------	------



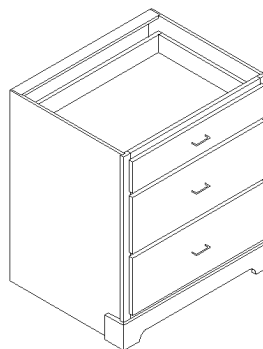
### VALANCE TOE FILLERS



AVTF (arched style)



FVTF (furniture style)



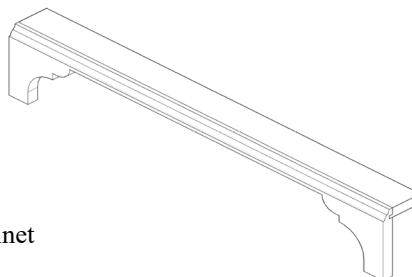
VTF25	143
VTF28	165
VTF31	188
VTF34	210
VTF37	233
VTF40	255
VTF43	278
VTF46	300
VTF49	323

### ARCHED or FURNITURE VALANCE TOE FILLER

- 4 1/2" high, 4" deep
- Specify Arched (A) or Furniture (F) valance style first, then width. Example: "AVTF25" will be an Arched Valance Toe Filler, 25" wide
- Valance toe fillers are made 1" wider than overall cabinet width, fits into toe space (see illustration).
- Constructed with a top, plus left and right returns
- Shipped loose from cabinet

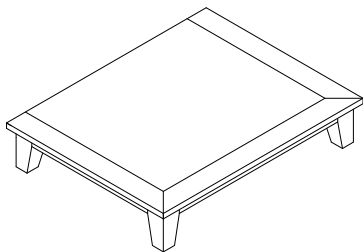
### OGEE CLEATED VALANCE

- 4 1/2" high
- Fits into standard toe space of a base cabinet
- Constructed with a top cleat
- Shipped loose from cabinet for field install
- Default valance shape is Shaker "A", specify other valance shape if preferred
- Top edge route matches that of the ABM-OGEE. This cannot be modified without a quote.



AOGCV24	140
AOGCV30	175
AOGCV36	210
AOGCV42	245
AOGCV48	280
AOGCV54	315
AOGCV60	350

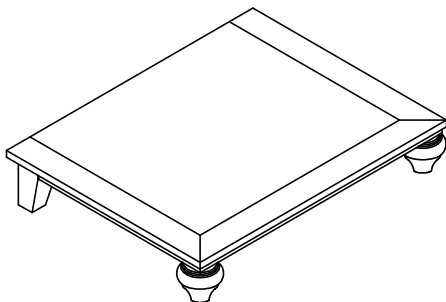
## FURNITURE PLATFORMS



### TAPER FEET FURNITURE PLATFORM

- 6 3/4" overall height. (The platform is 2 1/4" taller than the standard toe space. To align with adjacent cabinets, the base cabinet used in conjunction with the platform will need the height reduced by 2 1/4". This height adjustment will not be made by the factory unless specified on the order.)
- The sizes shown are to match the corresponding cabinet sizes.
- If FOL and SOL, the platform will have a finished size of 1 1/2" deeper and 1 1/2" wider than listed. (Example: TAFP2421 will have overall dimensions of 25 1/2" wide by 22 1/2" deep.) If Inset, the platform will have a finished size of 3/4" deeper and 1 1/2" wider than listed. (Example: TAFP2421 will have overall dimensions of 25 1/2" wide by 21 3/4" deep.)
- Designed to be used with a base cabinet having NOTK (omit toe kick modification) applied.
- 3/4" plywood top with 3" wide solid wood edge on front and both sides. Machine edge profile as standard.
- 2" straight valances between the feet on front and both sides.

PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
TAFP2424	536
TAFP2724	569
TAFP3024	603
TAFP3324	639
TAFP3624	678
TAFP3924	719
TAFP4224	762
TAFP4524	809
TAFP4824	857
TAFP5124	908
TAFP5424	962
TAFP5724	1020
TAFP6024	1083

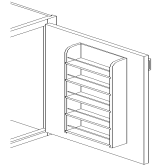


### COUNTRY FRENCH FURNITURE PLATFORM

- 6 3/4" overall height. (The platform is 2 1/4" taller than the standard toe space. To align with adjacent cabinets, the base cabinet used in conjunction with the platform will need the height reduced by 2 1/4". This height adjustment will not be made by the factory unless specified on the order.)
- The sizes shown are to match the corresponding cabinet sizes.
- If FOL and SOL, the platform will have a finished size of 1 1/2" deeper and 1 1/2" wider than listed. (Example: CFFP2421 will have overall dimensions of 25 1/2" wide by 22 1/2" deep.) If Inset, the platform will have a finished size of 3/4" deeper and 1 1/2" wider than listed. (Example: CFFP2421 will have overall dimensions of 25 1/2" wide by 21 3/4" deep.)
- Designed to be used with a base cabinet having NOTK (omit toe kick modification) applied.
- 3/4" plywood top with 3" wide solid wood edge on front and both sides. PRS-2 edge profile as standard.
- 2" arched valances between the feet on front and both sides.

CFFP2424	536
CFFP2724	569
CFFP3024	603
CFFP3324	639
CFFP3624	678
CFFP3924	719
CFFP4224	762
CFFP4524	809
CFFP4824	857
CFFP5124	908
CFFP5424	962
CFFP5724	1020
CFFP6024	1083

## BASE ACCESSORIES

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
<b>SPICE RACK ON DOOR</b>	ASROD	331
<p>3 1/2" deep, wood rack with fixed shelves mounted on cabinet door.</p> <p>Not available on cabinets less than 9" wide.</p> <p>Spice shelf accessory interior depth is 2 1/2".</p> <p>Height of each shelf section varies from approximately 5" to 7" depending on the height of the cabinet frame opening.</p>		
<b>BASE CAN RACK (ATTACHED TO DOOR)</b>	ABCR	776
27" high pullout wood storage rack with adjustable shelves, as used in BCGS-style cabinet.	(priced for up to 21" wide frame opening)	
<b>SINGLE WASTE BASKET ( ATTACHED TO DOOR)</b>	AWBAS-W	1423
15" minimum cabinet width (12" wide minimum cabinet opening). Specify 'W' for white cans or 'P' for pewter cans. Pewter is not available for all inset cabinet configurations. Specific waste basket capacity varies based on cabinet details.	AWBAS-P	1447
<b>DOUBLE WASTE BASKET (ATTACHED TO DOOR)</b>	AWBAD-W	1545
18" minimum cabinet width (15" wide minimum cabinet opening). Specify 'W' for white cans or 'P' for pewter cans. Pewter is not available for all inset cabinet configurations. Specific waste basket capacity varies based on cabinet details.	AWBAD-P	1568
<b>WASTE BASKET DOOR EDGE PROTECTOR</b>	SSTP11.5*	153
Stainless steel edge protector attached to waste basket door. Not available on Meadowview or Fairfield door styles, any door modified to have an E-2 outside edge profile, or SOLK-Lipped hinging. (Sized for: * =15" wide cab, ** =18" wide cab, *** =21" wide cab)	SSTP14.5**	153
	SSTP17.5***	153
<b>FLIPPER (POCKET)DOOR GLIDES</b>	AFDG	659
Installed mechanism for stowing door inside cabinet as in entertainment cabinets. Minimum cabinet depth is 13 1/2" to allow for hardware.	ALFDG	1193
<p>Flipper door glides are not available with the Bella door design or applied molding doors in which the molding protrudes beyond the face of the door such as Verona.</p> <p>Add to cabinet price; priced per each set of butt doors.</p> <p>Adding flipper doors to a cabinet will cancel all adjustable shelves in that section. When needing adjustable shelves, a loose shelf accessory will need to be added to cabinet price for each adjustable shelf.</p> <p>When needing finished interior, the matching wood interior modification will need to be added to cabinet price.</p> <p>When adding flipper doors to cabinet, interior opening width will be 8" less than the overall cabinet width if FOL-C. If SOL or Inset, the interior opening width will be 9 1/4" less than the overall cabinet width. Example: 30" wide, FOL-C cabinet will have an interior opening size of 22" wide.</p> <p>Doors over 24" up to 26" wide and/or over 42" up to 72" tall require large flipper door glides (ALFDG). Doors cannot exceed 72" tall.</p>		
<b>CUTTING BOARD BEHIND DRAWER</b>	ACB-BD	524
<p>1 1/2" Pretreated hard rock maple cutting boards for cabinets up to 27" wide with single top drawer.</p> <p>Includes scooped drawer box sides and full extension undermount glides as standard.</p> <p>Cutting board will have feet attached to keep it in place while in cabinet drawer.</p> <p>May be used in the drawer or on the counter top.</p> <p>A bottle of Mystery Oil for retreating the cutting board will be included.</p>		
<b>CUTTING BOARD OVER DRAWER</b>	ACB-OD	380
<p>1 1/2" Pretreated hard rock maple cutting boards for cabinets up to 27" wide with single top drawer. When in the "closed" position, the cutting board will extend out of the front of the cabinet to be flush with the drawer front. Due to the reduction required for the top drawer front, the drawer front may be too short to allow for a 5-pc front.</p> <p>Will not have feet attached to the cutting board. We recommend that this style of cutting board be removed from the cabinet for counter top use. A bottle of Mystery Oil for re-treating the cutting board will be included.</p>		
<b>BOTTLE OF MYSTERY OIL</b> 15oz. bottle	ABMYOIL	24
For periodic re-oiling of cutting boards to preserve the beauty and durability of the natural wood surface.		

### BLUMOTION FULL EXTENSION UNDERMOUNT GLIDES

BMOT-FEUG

114/  
Pair

Minimum cabinet depth is 12". Minimum standard cabinet width is 12".

Shipped loose

100# static / 90# dynamic weight limit per drawer

NOTE: Cabinets less than 12" deep will have BLUM 7/8 extension undermount glides. These glides give the appearance of full extension undermount glides but will not have the BluMotion mechanism.

### BLUMOTION FULL EXTENSION UNDERMOUNT GLIDES, HEAVY DUTY

BMOT-HD

142/  
Pair

Minimum cabinet depth is 12". Minimum standard cabinet width is 12".

Shipped loose

125# static weight limit per drawer

### 150# FULL EXTENSION SIDE-MOUNT GLIDES

FEG150

114/  
Pair

Add to cabinet price for each drawer

### HANGING FILE RAILS

AHANGINGFILE

156/  
Pair of  
Rails

One pair hanging file rails installed in drawer. Front to back rails illustrated.

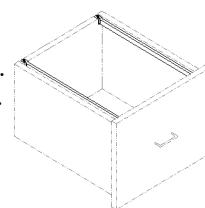
#### Standard guidelines for file rail direction:

Cabinets with a frame opening of less than 15" wide will have file rails that run side to side.

Cabinets with a 15" wide frame opening or greater will have file rails that run front to back.

Specify direction of file rails only if different from standard. (15" wide cabinets cannot accept front to back file rails.)

Cannot fit most standard cabinet configurations (10" deep box and 12" high frame opening needed to accommodate file tabs, MFC will be needed on cabinet to make this change.)



### BREAD BOX LID

ABBL

156

Plexi-glass sliding lid installed in drawer top

### PLASTIC TILT OUT SOAP TRAY (priced per drawer front)

ATSTP

216

Plastic soap tray attached to tilt down drawer head

### TILT OUT SOAP TRAY KIT—PLASTIC (priced per drawer front)

ATSTP KIT

113

Hinges included. State cabinet width for correct sizing.

### STAINLESS STEEL TILT OUT SOAP TRAY (priced per drawer front)

ATSTS

252

Stainless steel soap tray attached to tilt down drawer head

### TILT OUT SOAP TRAY KIT—STAINLESS STEEL (priced per drawer front)

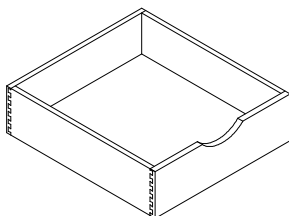
ATSTS KIT

150

Hinges included. State cabinet width for correct sizing.

## BASE ACCESSORIES

### DELUXE UNDERMOUNT ADJUSTABLE ROLLOUT SHELVES



	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
2" HIGH (UP TO 24" WIDE)	ADUAROS2402	215
2" HIGH (UP TO 42" WIDE)	ADUAROS2502	257
4" HIGH (UP TO 24" WIDE)	ADUAROS2404	215
4" HIGH (UP TO 42" WIDE)	ADUAROS2504	257
6" HIGH (UP TO 24" WIDE)	ADUAROS2406	334
6" HIGH (UP TO 42" WIDE)	ADUAROS2506	383

Adjustable natural maple rollout shelves with Blumotion full extension, undermount drawer glides on wood pilasters. If the rollout and its components need to have the specie and finish match the interior of a cabinet that has a MWI modification, a quote must be submitted prior to the order being placed for correct pricing and material availability. If Walnut rollout shelves are desired, a quote must be submitted prior to the order being placed for correct pricing.

- Price per rollout shelf
  - 100# weight capacity
  - Routed handpull centered in top edge of box front.
  - Dovetail construction
  - Fixed center frame stile is omitted when adding a full width rollout to a cabinet 39" wide and over or a sink base.
  - Not recommended for cabinets less than 15" wide. Not available for cabinets less than 12" wide or 12" deep.
- \*\*Note:** when using combination of rollouts and adjustable shelves in the same opening, rollouts will always be located at bottom of section unless otherwise specified.

**See below for additional guidelines.**

### Rollout Installation Guidelines

We have classified the addition of rollouts into two different categories based on usage. First, adding rollouts to wall cabinets or an upper portion of any cabinet, will be based on the same set of rules. (Upper portion is defined as any section of any cabinet which also has a lower opening.) Then, the addition of rollouts to base cabinets and the lower portion of tall cabinets will be based on another set of rules.

- Rollouts in wall units and upper portions of tall/base units. (Sink base cabinets will follow this same set of rules.)
  - When adding **a single rollout**, the rollout will be permanently mounted to the floor in that section, utilizing our Blumotion full extension under-mount glides.
  - Also, when adding **a single rollout**, the quantity of adjustable shelves in that section will remain the same.
  - When adding **more than one rollout** to a section all adjustable shelves will be deleted. When adding adjustable shelves back into the opening, each shelf will be notched to accept the ladders which are installed for the rollouts.
  - Also, when adding **more than one rollout** to a section our standard rollout ladder configuration will be utilized by installing the ladders full height in the interior of that section. (Full height is full usable height determined by Brighton.)
- Rollouts in lower openings of base/tall units. (Except sink base cabinets.)
  - When adding **a single rollout** or **more than one rollout**, our standard rollout ladder configuration will be utilized by installing the ladders in the complete interior height of that section.
  - Also when adding **a single rollout** or **more than one rollout**, all adjustable shelves will be deleted. When adding adjustable shelves back into the opening, each shelf will be notched to accept the ladders which are installed for the rollouts.
  - When adding **a single rollout only** in an opening **and** requesting that it be flush mount (not adjustable), the quantity of adjustable shelves in that section will remain the same.

These rules have been adopted as a standard practice for Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. Any deviation from this process must be in writing in the notes section of the order. All cabinets in our catalog with rollouts included will also follow the guidelines listed above.

**DRAWER DIVIDER**

ADD

84

Centered divider, dadoed into drawer box. Priced per divider.

**DRAWER SPICE RACK**

ADSR

185

Wood spice rack drawer insert. 4 horizontal rows (in drawer box of standard 24" deep base cabinet) for storage of spice containers that are approximately 4 1/2" high.

**CUTLERY DIVIDER, STYLE A**

ACD A

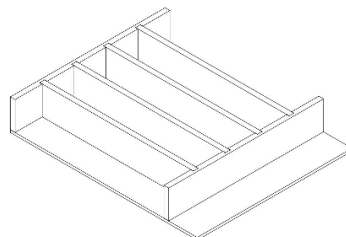
238

Standard configuration, see illustration

Removable drawer insert with 1/2" soft maple wood partitions

One front 3" wide section parallel to the front of the cabinet with two or more dividers running front to back, evenly spaced, approximately 3" apart. Suited best for cutlery or flatware.

NOTE: smaller width cabinets may have only one divider



**CUTLERY DIVIDER, STYLE B**

ACD B

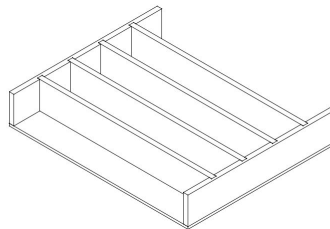
238

Standard configuration, see illustration

Removable drawer insert with 1/2" soft maple wood partitions

Two or more dividers running front to back, evenly spaced, approximately 3" apart. Suited best for longer cutlery or utensils.

NOTE: smaller width cabinets may have only one divider



**CUTLERY DIVIDER, STYLE C**

ACD C

277

Custom configuration specified by the designer when submitting an order. If C is specified, send detailed sketch of divider.

Removable drawer insert with 1/2" soft maple wood partitions

NOTE: minimum of 3" of space between wood partitions is recommended

(must include  
detailed sketch)

**DOUBLE CUTLERY DIVIDER**

ACD D

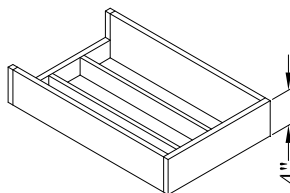
564

Two dividers in one drawer, priced per drawer.

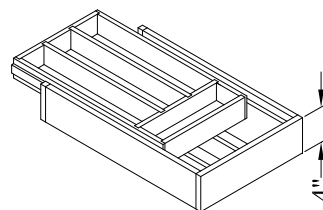
Top divider (style 'A') slides back for access to lower divider (style 'B').

1/2" soft maple dividers

Front to back dividers evenly spaced, approximately 3" apart.



WITHOUT TOP CUTLERY DIVIDER




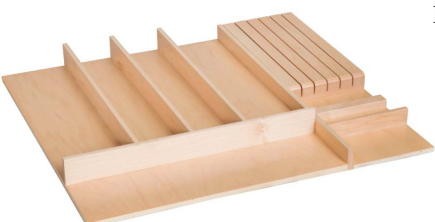

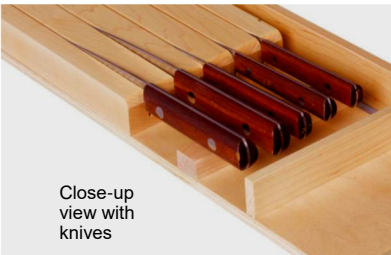


WITH TOP CUTLERY DIVIDER

MORE DRAWER DIVIDER OPTIONS ON NEXT PAGE...

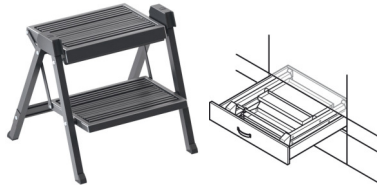
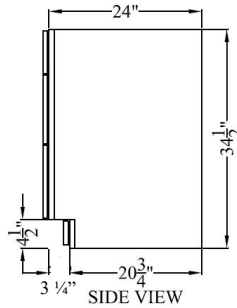
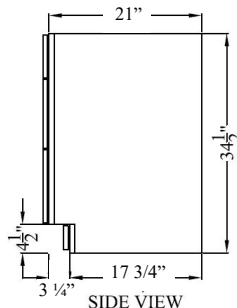
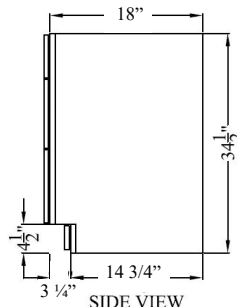


## BASE ACCESSORIES





	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
<b>CUTLERY DIVIDER - SILVERWARE TRAY</b> Removable silverware tray insert with 3/8" maple partitions. Exact configuration will vary depending on interior size of drawer box. For single top drawer cabinets 18" to 30" wide. For a cabinet with two side-by-side top drawers, fits into single drawer of a 36" wide cabinet or larger. <b>NOTE:</b> Modifications to cabinets that affect drawer size may render openings less useful or prevent the use of standard configured divider entirely. Before adding to non-standard sized cabinets, contact customer service to be sure this divider will fit. For cabinets less than 18" wide, a custom divider is required. Non-standard dividers are priced as ACD-C.	ACDST	238 per drawer
		
<b>CUTLERY DIVIDER - UTILITY TRAY</b> Removable utility tray insert with 3/8" maple partitions. Available only for 21" wide cabinet. <b>NOTE:</b> Modifications to cabinets that affect drawer size may render openings less useful or prevent the use of standard configured divider entirely. Before adding to non-standard sized cabinets, contact customer service to be sure this divider will fit. Non-standard dividers are priced as ACD-C.	ACDUT	238 per drawer
		
<b>SILVERWARE TRAY WITH KNIFE BLOCK</b> Removable silverware tray insert with 3/8" maple partitions and maple knife block combo. Exact tray configuration will vary depending on interior size of drawer box. For single top drawer cabinets 27" to 36" wide. <b>NOTE:</b> Modifications to cabinets that affect drawer size may render tray openings less useful. Before adding to non-standard sized cabinets, contact customer service to be sure this combo divider will fit. Custom pricing applies to non-standard dividers.	ASTKB	586 per drawer
 <p>27" and 33" wide cabinets have 12" wide knife block (pictured) 30" and 36" wide cabinets have 6" wide knife block</p>		
<b>UTILITY TRAY WITH KNIFE BLOCK</b> Removable silverware tray insert with 3/8" maple partitions and maple knife block combo. Available only for 27" wide cabinet with single top drawer. Knife block is 6" wide. <b>NOTE:</b> Modifications to cabinets that affect drawer size may render tray openings less useful. Before adding to non-standard sized cabinets, contact customer service to be sure this combo divider will fit. Custom pricing applies to non-standard dividers.	AUTKB	586 per drawer
		
<b>KNIFE BLOCK</b> Block made of maple and will fit in top drawer of B15 and smaller. Or, if the cabinet has two side-by-side top drawers, fits a single drawer of a 30" wide cabinet or smaller. Priced per drawer. <b>Note:</b> If a larger knife block is wanted, contact Customer Service for pricing.	AKB	350
  <p>Close-up view with knives</p>		



## BASE ACCESSORIES

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
<b>TOE KICK STEP STOOL</b>  Minimum width of cabinet to install Toe Kick Step Stool is 18". Added to cabinet price. Recessed side toe and / or rear toe modifications may not allow enough space for this item. Load bearing capacity approximately 300 lbs.		TKSS  675
<b>TOE KICK DRAWER - 24" DEEP</b>  Add to 24" deep cabinets. Operational, 2" high drawer box added into toe kick space. 3/4" thick solid wood face frame at bottom and sides. Toe notch for side of cabinet remains the same height and depth as standard after the 1/4" AMTK has been applied to adjacent cabinets. Actual front to back depth of drawer box is 18" for 24" deep unit. Drawer fronts are slab; 5 pc. not available. Minimum overall cabinet depth is 18" due to limited access to the drawer box under the cabinet. Illustration depicts B3D cabinet with ATKD accessory installed.		ATKD1824 348  ATKD2124 366  ATKD2424 386  ATKD2724 404  ATKD3024 428  ATKD3324 449  ATKD3624 471
<b>TOE KICK DRAWER - 21" DEEP</b>  Add to 21" deep cabinets. Operational, 2" high drawer box added into toe kick space. 3/4" thick solid wood face frame at bottom and sides. Toe notch for side of cabinet remains the same height and depth as standard after the 1/4" AMTK has been applied to adjacent cabinets. Actual front to back depth of drawer box is 15" for 21" deep unit. Drawer fronts are slab; 5 pc. not available. Minimum overall cabinet depth is 18" due to limited access to the drawer box under the cabinet. Illustration depicts B3D cabinet with ATKD accessory installed.		ATKD1821 339  ATKD2121 357  ATKD2421 375  ATKD2721 390  ATKD3021 414  ATKD3321 435  ATKD3621 456
<b>TOE KICK DRAWER - 18" DEEP</b>  Add to 18" deep cabinets. Operational, 2" high drawer box added into toe kick space. 3/4" thick solid wood face frame at bottom and sides. Toe notch for side of cabinet remains the same height and depth as standard after the 1/4" AMTK has been applied to adjacent cabinets. Actual front to back depth of drawer box is 12" for 18" deep unit. Drawer fronts are slab; 5 pc. not available. Minimum overall cabinet depth is 18" due to limited access to the drawer box under the cabinet. Illustration depicts B3D cabinet with ATKD accessory installed.		ATKD1818 330  ATKD2118 348  ATKD2418 365  ATKD2718 377  ATKD3018 401  ATKD3318 422  ATKD3618 441

## BASE ACCESSORIES

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
<b>POT AND PAN CADDY</b>  20" width, 14 1/2" height, 22 1/8" depth Birch veneer, wood platforms with heavy duty chrome-plated wire surrounds for storage of cook ware and lids. Two shelves pull out individually using full extension ball-bearing slides. Upper shelf has two side racks. Maximum weight capacity of 25lb. per shelf Will fit minimum of 24" wide, 24" deep cabinets. (Inset cabinet doors must be able to open fully.) Inset Concealed has to be a 27" wide cabinet.	ABPPC	1313
		
<b>HAMPER BASKET ROLLOUT</b>  Add to cabinet price Pullout attaches to door 1.3 bushel, white plastic hamper basket Blum full-extension, undermount glides Fits 15" or 18" wide frame opening Cabinet depth can be no less than 21" Frame opening height can be no less than 21"	AROHB	726
		
<b>LIFT UP MIXER SHELF</b>  3/4" plywood shelf installed on lift-up mechanism with soft-close and built-in shock dampeners. Width of shelf equals face frame opening width minus 3". When added to a cabinet, this accessory item omits the adjustable shelves from that cabinet. Maximum appliance height of 16 1/2" The recommended cabinet width is 18". Minimum frame opening height of 24 1/2". Only available in base full height door (BFD) application. Minimum cabinet depth is 24" (shelf depth equals 20 1/2"). Weight capacity of 60 lbs. max	ALUMS	1268
		
<b>METAL TOWEL RACK</b>  Pullout metal towel rack mounted inside cabinet, specify installation location. 6" wide minimum opening necessary, 21" minimum cabinet depth Holds 25 lbs. maximum Not recommended for use on BDS or BRCS due to sink clearance.	ATR	192
		
<b>BASE TRAY DIVIDER</b>  1/2" UV Birch veneer plywood divider. Specify location and spacing of multiple dividers. Tray dividers will be equally spaced in the opening unless otherwise specified. Adjustable shelves cannot be adjacent to tray dividers. A partition must be used if adjustable shelves are needed.	ABTD	158
<b>BASE PARTITION</b>  3/4" UV Birch veneer plywood, centered unless otherwise specified. When not centered, the dimension specified will be the opening measured within the frame, starting from the left. When selected for cabinets with shelves, shelves are installed on both sides. Use when adding an accessory on one side of cabinet, shelves are installed on opposite side. Specify location of partition and side of accessory installation if required.	ABP	197
<b>BASE END SKIN</b>  1/4" panel matching specie and finish of order	ABSKIN	15/ SQ FT

## BASE WOOD REVOLVING SHELF

ABWRS

447

Revolving platter added to shelf for diagonal corner or pie cut base cabinet.

## SINK BASE DRIP TRAY-INSTALLED ONLY

ASBDT

183

Almond colored, under sink drip tray for installation in NEW 36" wide x 24" deep base cabinet. Width can be cut down to fit in 33" wide x 24" deep NEW cabinet, also.

Cannot be installed around existing plumbing.

Cannot be installed in post notch or clip corner style cabinets.

Resistant to most household chemicals. Wipes clean.

Unique design funnels excessive water to the front of the cabinet and onto the floor as an alert to a leak.

Tray measures 11/16" high and holds up to 1.75 quarts of water.

## CHARGING DRAWER

ACHD15

1036

Charging unit installed in standard height top drawer of base cabinets. Only available for 24" deep cabinets and for cabinet widths specified. The charging drawers cannot be reduced in height and will not fit into mini base cabinets (BM) or planning desk (PD) drawers. This accessory is priced as an add-on to an existing drawer box. Order by size of cabinet frame opening.

ACHD18

1342

ACHD21

1372

ACHD27

1424

Interior of drawer box will display the manufacturer's logo brand (Century Components) and the finish may not exactly match to other drawer boxes in the cabinetry.

Genuine leather covered floor of insert with solid maple dividers. Configuration cannot change.

Charging units contain AC and USB outlets, exact configuration is dependent on the drawer width.

Access holes in the maple dividers to allow for easy access of the charging cords to the outlets.



ACHD15

(fits into 18" wide cab / 15" wide opening)



ACHD18

(fits into 21" wide cab / 18" wide opening)



ACHD21

(fits into 24" wide cab / 21" wide opening)



ACHD27

(fits into 30" wide cab / 27" wide opening)



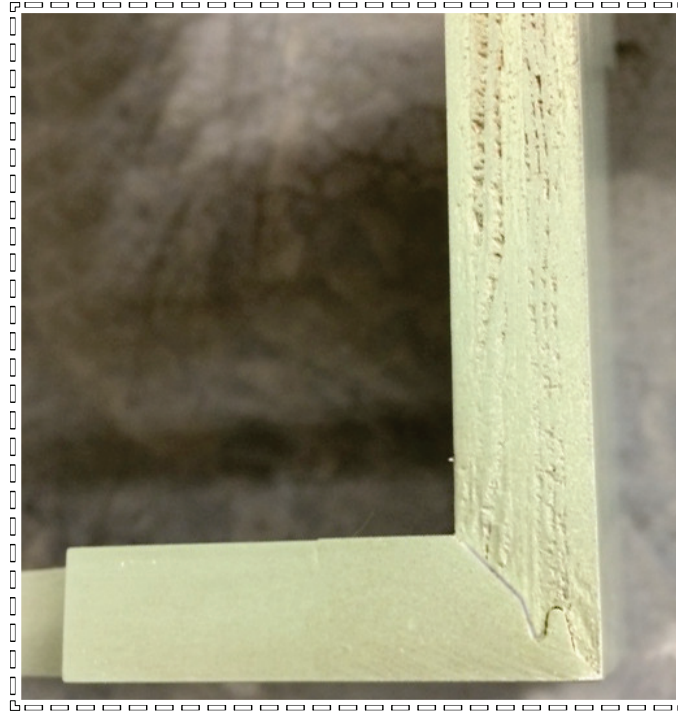
ACHD27 pictured above

# BASE MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
<b>FRAME CHANGE</b>	MFC	280
Includes one or all changes made to frame configuration, excluding extended stiles and rails. Specify changes and dimensions, provide sketch.		
<b>INCREASE CASE DIMENSION MODIFICATION</b>	MICDIM	+15%
Used to increase height, and/or width, and/or depth above the largest standard sizes. Cabinet may be increased up to 6" larger for any or all dimensions. Dimension increases beyond 6" require a quote. Some restrictions apply due to material availability. Any cabinet increased in width to 39" or above will have a fixed center stile as standard. Drawer boxes and rollouts will increase with the cabinet depth up to 27" deep cabinets. Anything increasing over 27" in depth must be verified with Customer Service for availability before ordering. Wall cabinets and sink cabinets can be increased in <u>depth only</u> up to a maximum of 3" beyond the standard cabinet depth for no up charge at all.		
<b>MATCHING WOOD INTERIOR</b>	MMWI	+10%
Wood specie and finish match frame and doors. Price % of list price. When selecting matching wood interior on cabinets with more than one section (ie, tall cabinets or combined cabinets) the entire interior of all sections will be matching wood interior as standard. The grain on interior backs <u>may be</u> horizontal on cabinets larger than 48" wide.		
<b>ALTERNATE COLOR FINISHED INTERIOR</b>		
Same Specie/Different Finish Interior	MACFI-SD	+30%
Different Specie/Different Finish Interior	MACFI-DD	+50%
This modification is used in place of MMWI when finished interior of cabinet is to be an alternate color from exterior of cabinet. When the alternate interior is also a different specie choose "DD" modification. Price % of list price. When selecting one of these modifications on cabinets with more than one section (ie, tall cabinets or combined cabinets) the entire interior of all sections will be finished wood interior. The grain on interior backs <u>may be</u> horizontal on cabinets larger than 48" wide. When a cabinet comes with a finished interior already, example: bookcase cabinets, the same percentage upcharge as shown here will be applied.		
<b>COMBINE CABINET CHARGE</b>	COMBINE	490
Used to combine two or more cabinets. One charge per combination of two cabinets. Some cabinet combinations may require changes to framing widths, at Brighton's discretion. Combination of cabinets equal to, or exceeding, 84" wide must be approved by Brighton before placing the cabinet order.		
<b>BASE FRONT ONLY</b>	MBFRO	-40%
Subtract from base price of cabinet. Doors are hinged and working. Specify if fixed doors are required. Floor not included. Unless specified, front will be shipped without sub-toe kick. Overall frame height will be 4 1/2" less product height ordered unless MFTK (flush toe) is added. Example: BFD21R (std. 34 1/2" high) + MBFRO ordered, shipped frame height = 30".		
<b>OMIT DOORS</b>	MOD	-20%
Interior remains standard finish unless matching wood interior modification is used.		
<b>ADD CENTER STILE</b>	MACSB	48
To add vertical center stile to any cabinet. Standard 1 1/2" wide stile, specify width of stile if different dimension is desired.		
<b>OMIT CENTER STILE</b>	MBOCS	0
Omit center stile from face frame on cabinets 39" wide and over.		
<b>ADD CENTER RAIL</b>	MACRB	323
To add a horizontal center rail and fixed floor to any cabinet. Standard 1 1/2" wide rail, specify width of rail if different dimension is desired. Include specific information for placement of rail, provide drawing if possible. Charge includes cost for dividing doors into separate uppers and lowers.		
<b>APPLIED MOLDING CHARGE</b>	MAMC	150 EA
Charge to apply molding, ornaments, appliqué to cabinets.		

## BASE MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
<b>Furniture Ends– <i>Locking Miter Joint</i></b>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• True flush ends with no seams, making crown, base, and light rail moldings easier to attach, no scribe molding needed</li> <li>• Not available on diagonal corner cabinets, angled cabinets, or clipped corners.</li> <li>• Not available with FFA overlay option or when cabinet frame stiles are less than 1 3/8" wide.</li> </ul>			
<b>Base Furniture Finished End (Left, Right, or Both ends)</b>	MBFURNFE	L/R	\$45/ SQFT
<b>Base Furniture False Door Ends (Left, Right, or Both ends)</b>	MBFURNFD	L/R	\$165/ SQFT
<b>Base Furniture Wainscot End (Left, Right, Both ends)</b>	MBFURNWP	L/R	\$180/ SQFT
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not available with any miter doors. Also not available with Aspen, Bella, Churchill, Madrid, Plainfield, Plainfield MDF, Sardinia, Valletta, or Verona door designs.</li> </ul>			
<b>Loose Furniture End Route</b>	MLFER	L/R	\$165/ END
<p>A furniture end route modification for loose, field applied base panels may be added for one or both ends of the base wainscot panel. The route will be a locking miter and the piece that will be joined with the base wainscot in the field must also have the furniture end route modification added to the appropriate side. A locking strip will be attached to the routed end at the factory and must be removed before field installation.</p>	MLFERB	B	\$330/ PANEL



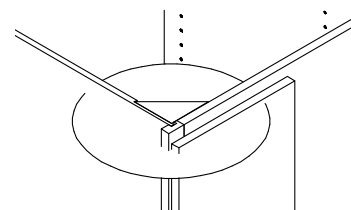


## BASE MODIFICATIONS

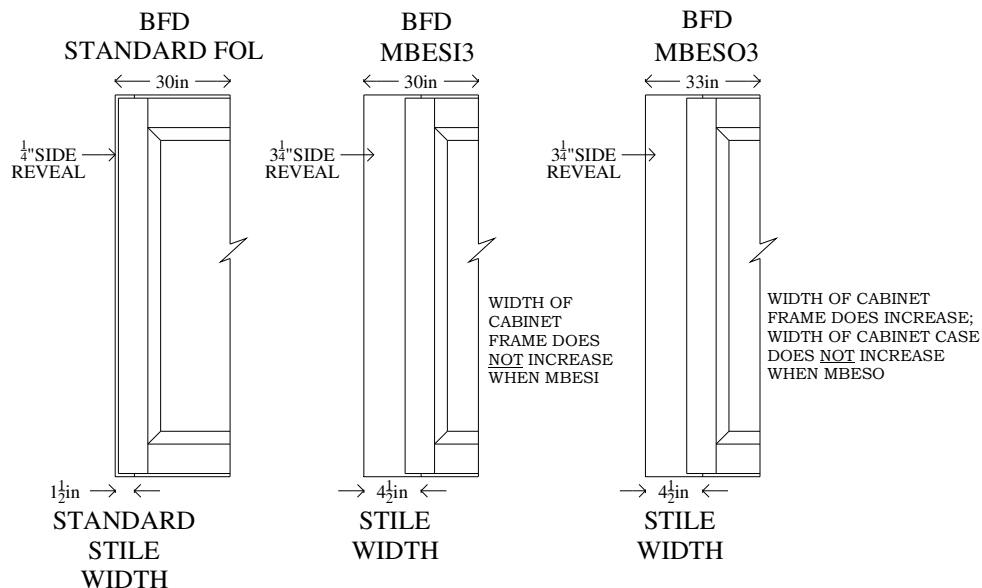
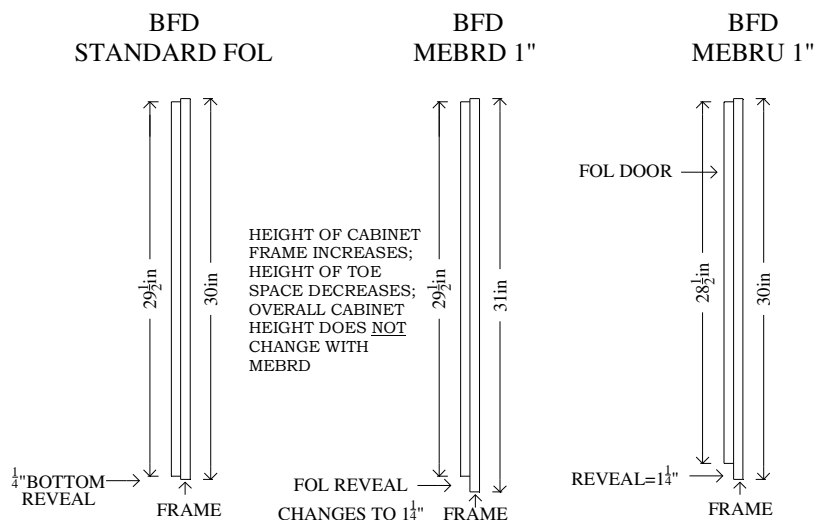
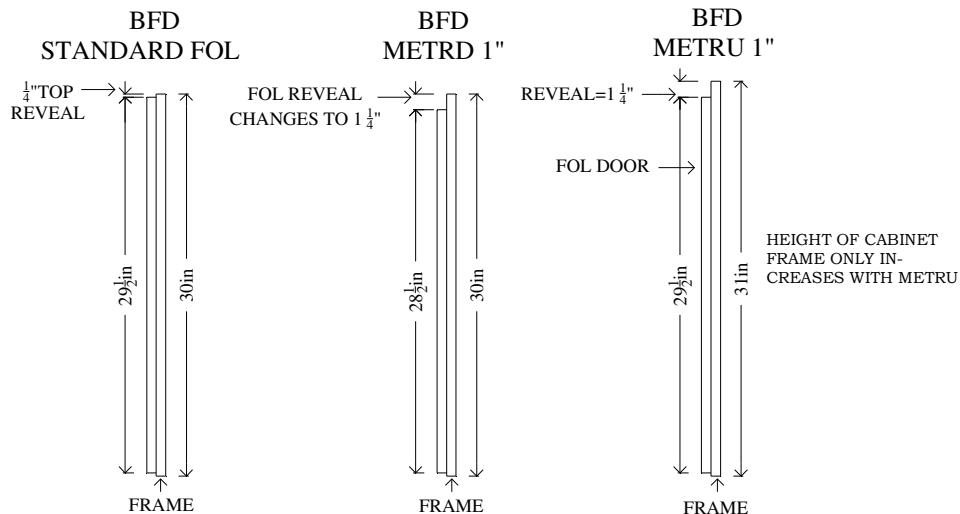
	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
<b>BASE FINISHED END</b>	MBFE	L / R	11 /
Side of cabinet matches specie and stain of front frame and doors. Side retains 1/4" scribe reveal same as unfinished side. Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Another option must be chosen for exposed ends. If a cabinet is submitted with the finished option selected for these species, the cabinet will be provided with a flush finished end and will be charged accordingly.			SQ FT
<b>BASE FLUSH FINISHED END</b>	MBFFE	L / R	38 /
A 1/4" panel is applied creating a flush end, matching specie and stain of front frame and doors. Due to panel thickness fluctuations, the applied panel may not be truly flush, which is considered acceptable.			SQ FT
<b>FINISHED BACKS 1/2"</b>	MFBAH		60 /
Back thickness does not affect overall depth of cabinet. Vertical grain is standard.			SQ FT
<b>BASE FALSE DOOR ON END</b>	MBFDE	L / R	135 /
Includes flush finished end.			SQ FT
<b>BASE WAINSCOT END PANEL</b>	MBWEP	L / R	156 /
A 3/4" panel constructed from same material as cabinet doors, applied flush with cabinet end. Center panel will be divided to best align with doors on face of cabinet. Bottom rail will be wider for toe space unless cabinet ships with a side toe or loose toe. Due to panel thickness fluctuations, the applied panel may not be truly flush, which is considered acceptable. <b>Not available for mitered door styles.</b>			SQ FT
<b>BASE BEAD BOARD END</b>	MBBDE	L / R	129 /
1/2" solid wood, tongue and groove bead board, factory installed on cabinet side. Due to panel thickness fluctuations, the applied panel may not be truly flush, which is considered acceptable.			SQ FT
<b>BEAD BOARD INTERIOR BACK</b>	MBDIB		129/
1/2" solid wood, tongue and groove bead board installed in the back of cabinet.			SQ FT
<b>BASE GROOVED PANEL LEFT / RIGHT</b>	MBGP	L / R	87/
1/4" veneered panel with MDF core applied, creating a flush end. 1/8" wide, vertical 'V' grooves, spaced 1 1/2" apart. Other designs to match grooved doors are available upon request. Matches specie and stain of front frame and doors. Due to panel thickness fluctuations, the applied panel may not be truly flush, which is considered acceptable. <b>Not available for any finish with wear sanding.</b> Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.		1	SQ FT
<b>BASE GROOVED PANEL INTERIOR BACK</b>	MBGPBIB		87 /
1/4" veneered panel with MDF core installed in the back of the cabinet. 1/8" wide, vertical 'V' grooves, spaced 1 1/2" apart. Other designs to match grooved doors available upon request. Matches specie and stain of front frame and doors. Use with MWI modification to finish the remainder of cabinet interior. <b>Not available for any finish with wear sanding.</b> Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.			SQ FT
<b>BASE GROOVED PANEL BACK (1/2")</b>	MBGPBAH		96 /
1/2" veneered panel with MDF core applied to the case back. 1/8" wide, vertical 'V' grooves, spaced 1 1/2" apart. Other designs to match grooved doors are available upon request. Matches specie and stain of front frame and doors. Back thickness does not affect overall depth of cabinet. <b>Not available for any finish with wear sanding.</b> Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.			SQ FT
<b>BASE FLUSH FINISHED TOP</b>	MPFFT		68/
Flush panel matches specie and finish of cabinet. To cover exposed side edges of flush finished top, flush finished ends must be ordered.			SQ FT

## BASE MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
<b>BASE EXTENDED STILE OUT... UP TO 3"</b> (see next page for illustrations)	MBESO3	L / R	107
Stile extends outward from cabinet, increasing overall frame width by the amount specified for the extension. Overlay filler strips are available for full-overlay flush look. (See base cabinet accessories)			
<b>BASE EXTENDED STILE OUT...UP TO 6"</b> (see next page for illustrations)	MBESO6	L / R	144
Stile extends outward from cabinet, increasing overall frame width by the amount specified for the extension. Overlay filler strips are available for full-overlay flush look. (See base cabinet accessories)			
<b>BASE EXTENDED STILE IN...UP TO 3"</b> (see next page for illustrations)	MBESI3	L / R	132
Stile extends inward, overall frame width does not change. Overlay filler strips are available for full-overlay flush look. (See base cabinet accessories)			
<b>BASE EXTENDED STILE IN...UP TO 6"</b> (see next page for illustrations)	MBESI6	L / R	167
Stile extends inward, overall frame width does not change. Overlay filler strips are available for full-overlay flush look. (See base cabinet accessories)			
<b>BASE EXTENDED STILE DOWN</b>	MBESD	L / R	75
Extends stile (specify left or right) down into the toe kick space to meet the floor.			
<b>EXTEND TOP OR BOTTOM RAIL UP</b> (see next page for illustrations)	METRU MEBRU		107 107
Add to cabinet price. Indicate overall dimension.			
<b>EXTEND TOP RAIL DOWN</b> (see next page for illustrations)	METRD		107
Add to cabinet price. Indicate overall dimension.			
<b>VALANCE TOP RAIL</b>	MVTR		150
Extends a standard 1 1/2" wide top rail down for an overall rail width of 5". Price for cabinets up to 42" wide. Specify shape: Classic Arch, Elegant Arch, Straight, Arched, Furniture, Shaker style A or Shaker style C. Provide a sketch or template for custom pattern, requires quote.			
<b>VALANCE BOTTOM RAIL</b>	MVBR		150
Price for cabinets up to 42" wide. Specify shape: Classic Arch, Elegant Arch, Arched, Furniture, Shaker style A or Shaker style C. Use MFTK, flush toe kick modification, when the Straight valance design is wanted. Provide a sketch or template for custom pattern, typically requires a quote. Base and tall cabinets with this bottom rail modification will still have the subtoe behind the valance bottom rail. The subtoe ships finished and will <u>not</u> require a separate AMTK.			
<b>BASE EXTEND SIDE BACK</b>	MBESB	L / R	180 /
Specify the length of the extension beyond the standard depth. 48" overall maximum depth. Back edge is finished as standard when side of cabinet has any type of finished-end modification. Otherwise, specify on order for finished edge, if needed, when cabinet does not have a finished-end modification and add appropriate edge banding (EB) charges.			
<b>BASE RECESSED SIDE</b>	MBRS	L/R	132
Normally used when a recess allowance is needed for a field applied panel. The cabinet face frame and door reveals will not change with this modification. Most standard cabinets already have 1/4" recess behind the face frame, specify <u>TOTAL</u> amount needed. Maximum overall recess allowed = 7/8".			



## EXTENDED RAIL AND STILE ILLUSTRATIONS

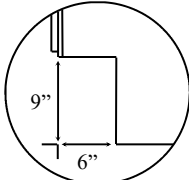
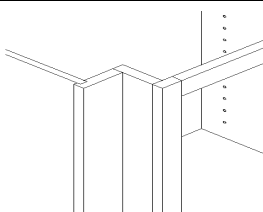
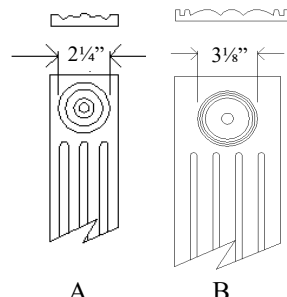




## BASE MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
<b>BASE SIDE ANGLED</b>	MBSA	L / R	+50%
Side is angled, front frame is parallel to back. Include a top view sketch with dimensions of side and front. Specify a degree of angle. Use widest dimension of finished cabinet as initial starting price then add modification charge.			
<b>BASE ANGLED SIDE ENTRY</b>	MBAE	L / R	+100%
This modification is like base side angled but with frame and working door. Include a top view sketch with dimensions of side and front. Specify degree of angle and hinging. Use widest dimension of finished cabinet as initial starting price then add modification charge.			
<b>BASE ANGLED FRONT</b>	MBAF	L / R	+50%
Front is angled, sides remain perpendicular to back. Include a top view sketch with dimensions of sides and front. Specify overall cabinet size. Indicate depth of right and left sides. Minimum depth is 4" for adjustable shelves. Use widest dimension of finished cabinet as initial starting price then add modification charge.			
<b>BASE END ENTRY</b>	MBEE	L / R	1025
Specify door hinging. Add modification charge to initial starting price of cabinet.			
<b>DOUBLE ENTRY</b>	MDE		+ 50%
Add modification charge to initial starting price of cabinet. Specify hinging on rear if different from front entry.			
<b>BLIND BASE CUSTOM FRONT</b>	MBBCF		395
Use to make special size front and blind area Provide sketch of front opening and blind area dimensions Example; to create a blind cabinet with an overall width size of 45" with a 30" front (27" opening) and a 15" blind area, price as a regular B30 and add \$395.			
<b>BASE FINISHED BLIND SOLID</b>	MBFBS		699
3/4" wood fill-in of entire blind area in matching wood and finish			
<b>FLUSH TOE KICK</b>	MFTK		80
Per cabinet front Note: When adding this to base or tall cabinets and also requesting that the flush toe is cut into a valance shape, there will be a subtoe behind the valance bottom rail. The subtoe piece ships finished and does <u>not</u> require a separate AMTK.			
<b>LOOSE TOE KICK</b>	MLSTK		0
Shipped loose. Overall shipped cabinet height is reduced 4 1/2".			
<b>OMIT TOE KICK</b>	NOTK		0
Removes the toe kick area from the cabinet. Overall shipped cabinet height is reduced 4 1/2".			
<b>SIDE TOE KICK</b>	MLTK	(Left)	120
	MRTK	(Right)	120
	MLRTK	(Left/Right)	240
Add to cabinet price Specify left or right or left and right			
<b>BACK TOE KICK</b>	MBTK	(Back)	120
	MBLTK	(Back/Left)	240
	MBRTK	(Back/Right)	240
	MBLRTK	(Back/Left/Right)	360
Add to cabinet price Specify back or combination of back and side(s)			

## BASE MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
<b>UNIVERSAL ACCESS TOE KICK SPACE</b>	MUATOE		0
<p>Modifies the cabinet's toe kick to 9" high x 6" deep as recommended by the Americans with Disabilities Act 2010 standards. Specify if other dimensions are needed.</p> <p>Note: Using this modification can affect other aspects of the cabinetry and may cause some configurations to no longer be available. Examples of this include, but are not limited to, a B4D and a BM2DF.</p>			
<b>BASE DUCT CUTOUT</b>	MBDCO		330
Include a top view sketch with cutout dimensions and location.			
<b>SINK SIDE CUTOUT</b>	MSSCO		0
6" high cutout at top edge of both sides. Starts and ends 2" from front and back edges.			
<b>BASE CLIPPED CORNER</b>	MBCC	L / R	363
<p>Stile is angled at 45 degrees. The face frame is decreased by 3" per clipped corner.</p> <p>This modification does not increase the width or depth of the cabinet.</p>	Per side		
<b>RECESS POST CUTOUT</b>	MRPC	L / R	363
<p>Post not included, accepts up to a 6" post.</p> <p>Specify size of cutout: width x depth</p> <p>Cutout space will be 3/4" finished frame stock</p>			
<b>BASE FLUTING</b>	MBFLUTE		206
<p>Routed on filler or stile up to 6" wide. Three flutes are standard, based on 3" filler. Specify the number of flutes if different (1 flute per inch is recommended). Limits will normally align with adjacent cabinets. Standard is 3/8" flute with 3/8" space between flutes. Provide sketch on special fluting requirements. Minimum filler width is 1 1/2".</p>			
<b>ROSETTE DESIGN</b>	MROSETTE		206
<p>Routed into filler, usually accompanies fluting.</p> <p>Style A (2 1/4") is for 3" filler or overlay filler (2 3/4") with machine or L149 edge. Minimum overlay filler width will be 3 1/8" for all other edge profiles.</p> <p>Style B (3 1/8") is for 6" filler.</p>			
<b>HEAVY DUTY DRAWER BOX UPGRADE</b>	MHDBOX		125
<p>Upgrades a drawer box with heavy duty BLUM glides with a 125lb static weight limit.</p> <p>Upgrade includes 1/2" thick drawer box bottom.</p> <p>Modification price is per each drawer box or rollout shelf.</p>			

### FLIP DOWN DOOR STAY

MFDDS

400 / CAB

Supports a door hinged to the bottom of a cabinet opening  
Priced per piece (2 doors maximum)  
Minimum frame opening 7" high, minimum cabinet interior depth of 5"  
Maximum door height is 24"

(2 doors max.)

### 90 DEGREE HINGING (concealed hinge only)

MB90DEG-L

15

Hinge with restricted swing of just less than 90 degrees  
Available for concealed hinges only.  
Priced per cabinet side  
Specify side: L or R

MB90DEG-R

15

### BASE ADDITIONAL DRAWER, STANDARD

MBADS

Specify:

SOL/Inset

FOL/FFA

Use this modification to add a drawer that would require a frame opening of 6" H or less.

SLAB

387

426

Blumotion glides standard: other glide styles will be substituted when the frame opening for the drawer boxes are under 6" wide or cabinet is less than 12" deep.

1INSLAB

437

476

This price includes drawer box, hardware, drawer front, and frame change.

5-PIECE

437

476

### BASE ADDITIONAL DRAWER, DEEP

MBADD

Specify:

SOL/Inset

FOL/FFA

Use this modification to add a drawer that would require a frame opening greater than 6" high.

SLAB

492

542

Blumotion glides standard: other glide styles will be substituted when the frame opening for the drawer boxes are under 6" wide or cabinet is less than 12" deep.

1INSLAB

542

592

This price includes drawer box, hardware, drawer front, and frame change.

5-PIECE

542

592

### 5-PIECE DRAWER HEAD

5-P(RAIS)-FOL/FFA

50

Price per drawer head.

5-P(FLAT)-FOL/FFA

50

Drawer head made in a 5-piece configuration.

5-P(RAIS)-SOL/INSET

50

The top and bottom rails of the drawer head are cut down for most designs.

5-P(FLAT)-SOL/INSET

50

### 1" THICK, SLAB DRAWER FRONT UPGRADE

1-INSLAB-FOL

50

Price per drawer head.

1-INSLAB-SOL/INSET

50

Not available to match all designs. Not recommended with slab doors or designs with flat center panels. See Introduction for more information.

### DRY SEED SEE THROUGH DRAWER FRONT

MDSDF

323

Wood frame and a plexi-glass center panel with divider positioned behind the clear panel.

per drawer

### SCOOPED DRAWER SIDES

MSDS

54

Standard scoop is 2" down from top edge and begins 1-1/4" back from front edge unless otherwise specified.  
Minimum drawer box height is 4".

### OMIT OPERATING DRAWER BOX

MOODB

-222

Omits the operating drawer box and hardware from a standard cabinet. The drawer front will be attached to the cabinet as a false front. If the cabinet has more than one drawer top-to-bottom, this modification will remove the top drawer box unless otherwise specified. If the cabinet has multiple drawers side-to-side, you must specifically note on the order which box is to be removed, such as 'omit left drawer box'.

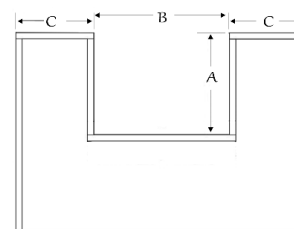
per drawer

### U-SHAPE DRAWER BOX MODIFICATION

MUDRBOX

75

Modifies an existing drawer box to have a cutout centered, side to side, allowing space for pipe work. Drawer box width must be at least 12" (12 3/8" frame opening). Must specify dimensions 'A' and 'B' as shown on the template. 'C' can be no less than 3".



per drawer



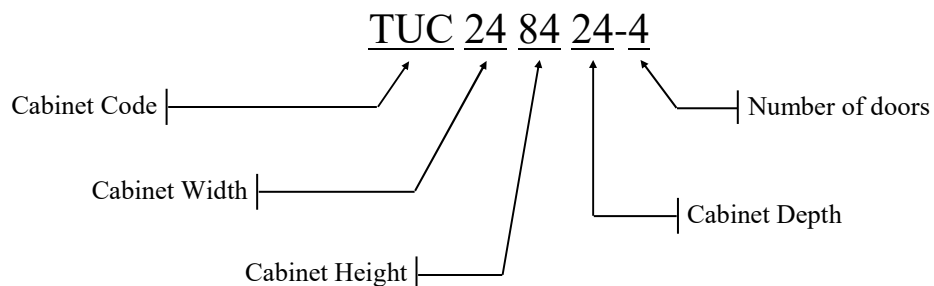
## NOTES

## SPECIFICATIONS

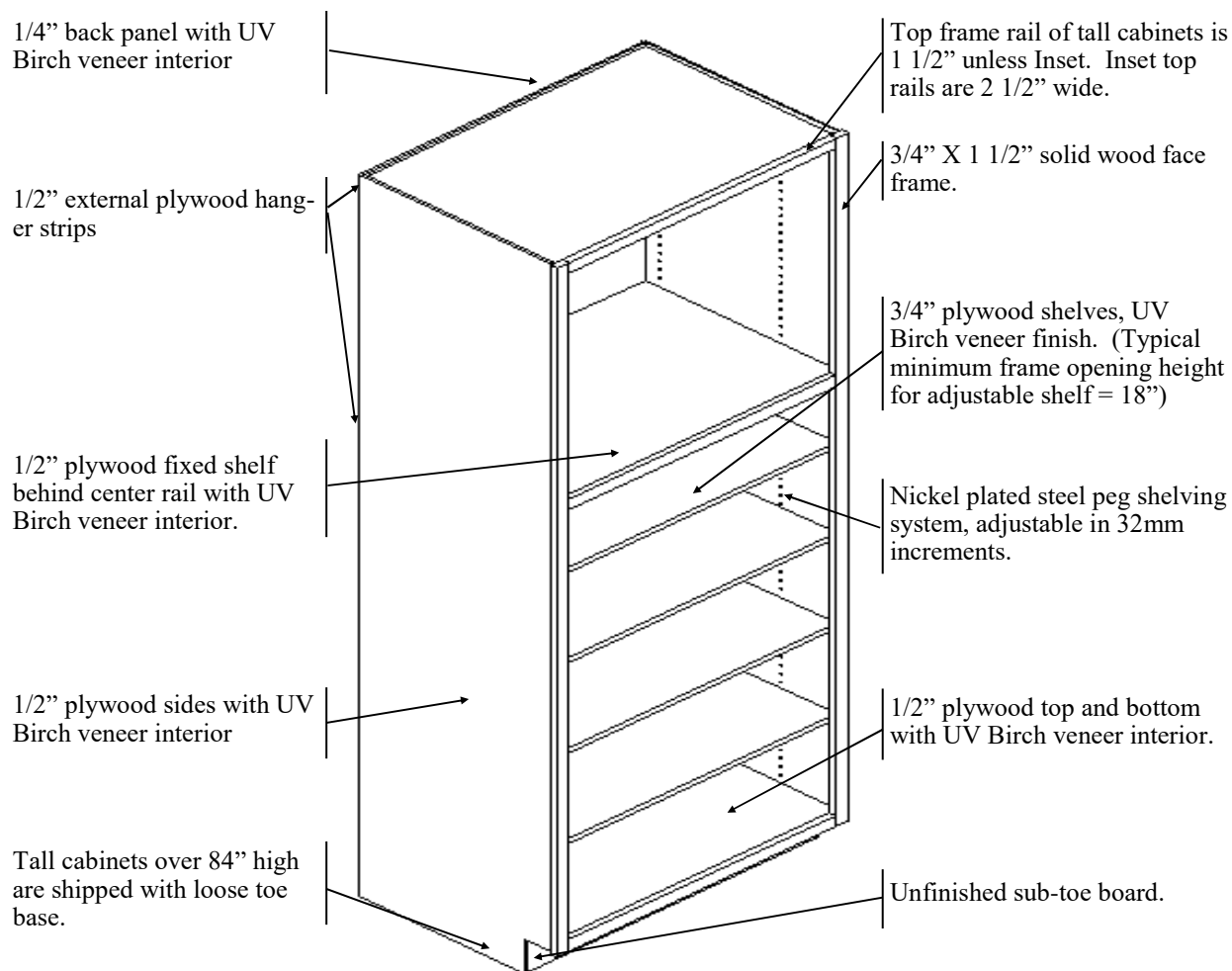
### TALL CABINETS

( See “Cabinet Construction Specifications” and “Pricing Procedures” for options.)  
84”, 90”, 93”, 96” Tall are standard

#### Tall Cabinet Nomenclature



STANDARD TOE KICK HEIGHT: 4 1/2”; DEPTH: 3 1/2”  
STANDARD LOWER OPENING HEIGHT = 57”



\*\*Cabinets less than 9” wide will have reduced face frame stile widths.

Due to the nature of wood products that can expand or contract during changes in the environmental humidity levels, products are considered acceptable if they measure +/- 1/16” of the specified dimension.

# Tall Contents

## CABINETS

<b>3 DRAWER UTILITY CABINET</b> .....	13-14
<b>ANGLED CABINETS</b> .....	17
<b>CANNED GOOD STORAGE CABINET</b> .....	15
<b>MULTI-FOOD STORAGE CABINET</b> .....	16
<b>OVEN CABINET SINGLE CUTOUT</b>	
1 DRAWER AT BOTTOM/DOORS TOP.....	20-21
2 DRAWER AT BOTTOM/DOORS TOP.....	22-23
3 DRAWER AT BOTTOM/DOORS TOP.....	24-25
DOORS TOP AND BOTTOM.....	18-19
<b>OVEN CABINET TWO CUTOUTS</b>	
MICROWAVE/OVEN CABINET.....	26-27
OVEN/WARMING DRAWER CABINET.....	28-29
<b>REFRIGERATOR SURROUND CABINET</b> .....	8A
<b>UTILITY CABINETS 13" DEEP</b> .....	3-4
<b>UTILITY VERTICAL STACK CABINETS 13"...</b>	9-10
<b>UTILITY CABINETS 24" DEEP</b> .....	5-6
<b>UTILITY VERTICAL STACK CABINETS 24"...</b>	11-12
<b>UTILITY CABINETS W/ ROLLOUT SHELVES</b> .....	7-8
<b>WINE RACK CABINET</b> .....	16

## ACCESSORIES

CLOSET RODS.....	35
END SKIN, LOOSE.....	35
FLIPPER DOOR GLIDES.....	36
HANGING FILE RAILS.....	36
REFRIGERATOR LEGS.....	34-34A
ROLLOUT SHELVES.....	37
TALL PARTITION.....	35
TALL SHELF ON DOOR.....	36
TOE KICK DRAWER.....	39
TRAY DIVIDER .....	35

## FILLERS

OVERLAY FILLER STRIP.....	30
TALL FILLERS.....	30
TALL FILLER WITH RETURN.....	31-32B
TALL ANGLED FILLER WITH RETURN.....	33
TALL ANGLED FILLER.....	33

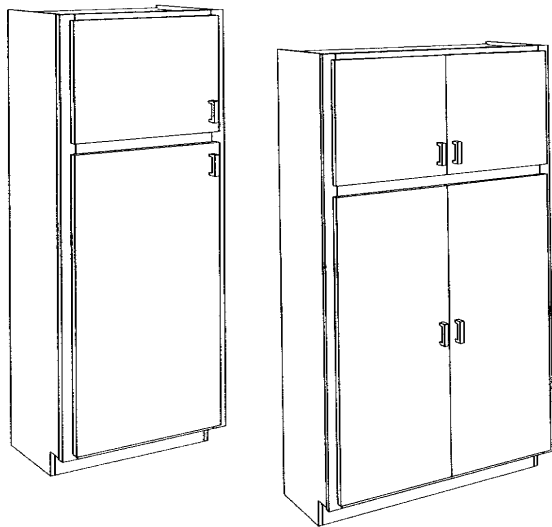
## MODIFICATIONS

90 DEGREE HINGE.....	48
ADD CENTER RAIL.....	42
ADD CENTER STILE.....	42
ADDITIONAL DRAWER.....	48
ALTERNATIVE COLOR FINISH INTERIOR....	43
ANGLED FRONT.....	46
ANGLED SIDE.....	46

## MODIFICATIONS (CONTINUED)

ANGLED SIDE ENTRY.....	46
APPLIED MOLDING CHARGE .....	42
BACK TOE KICK.....	46
BEAD BOARD APPLIED.....	45
CLIPPED CORNER.....	47
COMBINED CABINET CHARGE.....	42
DOOR STAY.....	48
DOUBLE ENTRY.....	46
DRAWER HEAD UPGRADE .....	48
DUCT CUTOUT.....	47
END ENTRY.....	46
EXTEND BOTTOM RAIL UP.....	41
EXTEND SIDE BACK.....	41
EXTEND STILE.....	40-41
EXTEND TOP RAIL UP OR DOWN.....	41
FALSE DOOR ON END.....	45
FINISHED BACK.....	45
FINISHED END.....	45
FLUSH FINISHED END.....	45
FLUSH FINISHED TOP.....	45
FLUSH TOE KICK.....	46
FLUTING.....	47
FRAME CHANGE.....	42
FRONT ONLY.....	42
FURNITURE END.....	44
GROOVED PANEL APPLIED.....	45
HEAVY DUTY DRAWER BOX UPGRADE.....	48
INCREASE CASE DIMENSION CHARGE.....	42
INTEGRATED TOE KICK.....	46
INWARD EXTENDED STILE.....	41
LOOSE TOE BASE.....	46
MATCHING WOOD INTERIOR.....	43
OMIT DOORS.....	42
OMIT OPERATING DRAWER BOX.....	48
OMIT TOE KICK.....	46
RECESSED SIDE.....	41
ROSETTE DESIGN.....	47
SCOOPED DRAWER SIDES.....	48
SIDE TOE KICK.....	46
UNIVERSAL ACCESS TOE KICK SPACE.....	46
U-SHAPE DRAWER BOX MODIFICATION.....	47
VALANCE BOTTOM RAIL.....	41
VALANCE TOP RAIL.....	41
WAINSCOT END PANEL.....	45

## TALL UTILITY CABINET, 13" DEEP



### 84" TALL CABINETS

- Full depth shelves.
- One adjustable shelf in upper section
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section

### 90" TALL CABINETS

- Full depth shelves.
- Two adjustable shelves in upper section
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section
- Toe base shipped loose

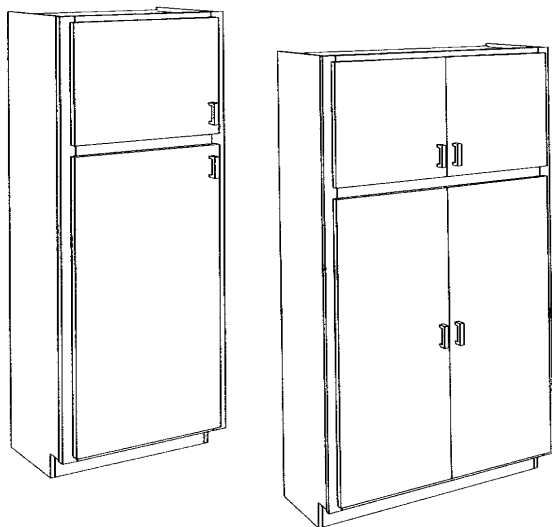
### 93" TALL CABINETS

- Full depth shelves
- Two adjustable shelves in upper section
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section
- Toe base shipped loose

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84" tall	TUC128413	1259	1385
	TUC158413	1448	1593
	TUC188413	1637	1802
	TUC218413	1826	2009
	TUC248413-2	2015	2217
	TUC248413-4	2135	2349
	TUC278413	2202	2423
	TUC308413	2391	2631
	TUC338413	2580	2838
	TUC368413	2768	3045
90" tall	TUC129013	1314	1446
	TUC159013	1515	1667
	TUC189013	1715	1887
	TUC219013	1917	2109
	TUC249013-2	2117	2330
	TUC249013-4	2237	2462
	TUC279013	2318	2550
	TUC309013	2519	2771
	TUC339013	2720	2993
	TUC369013	2919	3212
93" tall	TUC129313	1355	1491
	TUC159313	1565	1722
	TUC189313	1775	1953
	TUC219313	1986	2186
	TUC249313-2	2196	2417
	TUC249313-4	2316	2549
	TUC279313	2408	2649
	TUC309313	2618	2880
	TUC339313	2828	3111
	TUC369313	3038	3342

NOTE: When adding rollouts to lower section all adjustable shelves will be deleted in that section. Specify when wanting adjustable shelves and rollouts in same opening.

## TALL UTILITY CABINET, 13" DEEP



### 96" TALL CABINETS

- Full depth shelves.
- Two adjustable shelves in upper section
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section
- Toe base shipped loose

### 102" TALL CABINETS

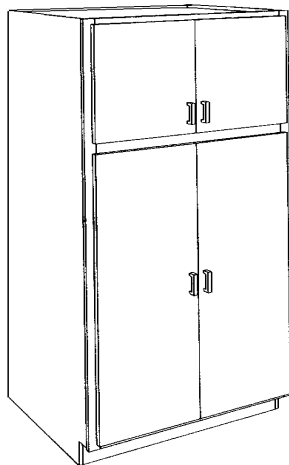
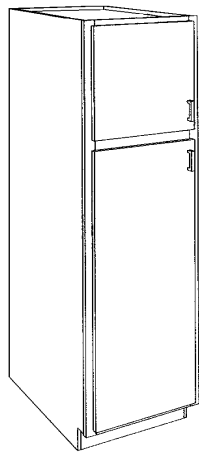
- Full depth shelves.
- Three adjustable shelves in upper section
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section
- Toe base shipped loose

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
96" tall	TUC129613	1382	1521
	TUC159613	1598	1758
	TUC189613	1815	1997
	TUC219613	2031	2235
	TUC249613-2	2249	2474
	TUC249613-4	2369	2606
	TUC279613	2465	2712
	TUC309613	2681	2949
	TUC339613	2898	3189
	TUC369613	3113	3425
102" tall	TUC1210213	1590	1749
	TUC1510213	1838	2022
	TUC1810213	2088	2298
	TUC2110213	2337	2571
	TUC2410213-2	2586	2846
	TUC2410213-4	2724	2997
	TUC2710213	2835	3119
	TUC3010213	3084	3393
	TUC3310213	3212	3534
	TUC3610213	3581	3939

NOTE: When adding rollouts to lower section all adjustable shelves will be deleted in that section. Specify when wanting adjustable shelves and rollouts in same opening.



## TALL UTILITY CABINET, 24" DEEP



### 84" TALL CABINETS

- Full depth shelves
- One adjustable shelf in upper section
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section

### 90" TALL CABINETS

- Full depth shelves.
- Two adjustable shelves in upper section
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section
- Toe base shipped loose

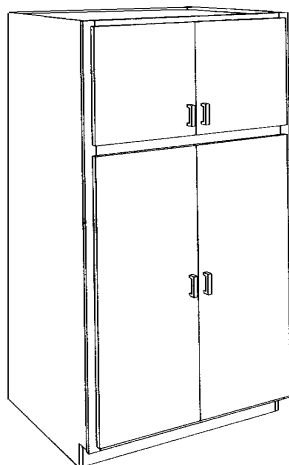
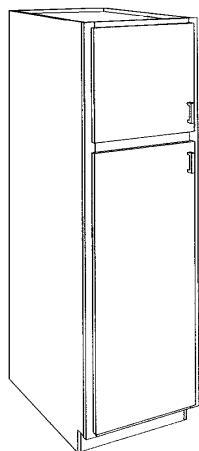
### 93" TALL CABINETS

- Full depth shelves
- Two adjustable shelves in upper section
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section
- Toe base shipped loose

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84" tall	TUC128424	1484	1632
	TUC158424	1698	1869
	TUC188424	1913	2105
	TUC218424	2129	2342
	TUC248424-2	2343	2579
	TUC248424-4	2463	2711
	TUC278424	2558	2814
	TUC308424	2772	3050
	TUC338424	2987	3287
	TUC368424	3200	3521
90" tall	TUC129024	1548	1704
	TUC159024	1776	1955
	TUC189024	2003	2204
	TUC219024	2229	2453
	TUC249024-2	2456	2702
	TUC249024-4	2576	2834
	TUC279024	2681	2949
	TUC309024	2909	3200
	TUC339024	3135	3449
	TUC369024	3360	3696
93" tall	TUC129324	1607	1769
	TUC159324	1847	2033
	TUC189324	2087	2297
	TUC219324	2325	2558
	TUC249324-2	2565	2822
	TUC249324-4	2685	2954
	TUC279324	2807	3089
	TUC309324	3047	3353
	TUC339324	3285	3614
	TUC369324	3525	3878

NOTE: When adding rollouts to lower section all adjustable shelves will be deleted in that section. Specify when wanting adjustable shelves and rollouts in same section.

## TALL UTILITY CABINET, 24" DEEP



### 96" TALL CABINETS

- Full depth shelves
- Two adjustable shelves in upper section
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section
- Toe base shipped loose

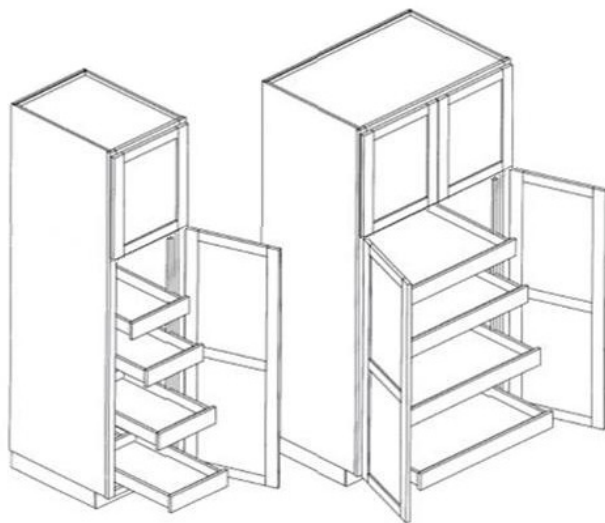
### 102" TALL CABINETS

- Full depth shelves.
- Three adjustable shelves in upper section
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section
- Toe base shipped loose

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
96" tall	TUC129624	1638	1803
	TUC159624	1884	2073
	TUC189624	2130	2343
	TUC219624	2376	2615
	TUC249624-2	2622	2900
	TUC249624-4	2742	3017
	TUC279624	2868	3156
	TUC309624	3114	3426
	TUC339624	3360	3696
	TUC369624	3605	3966
102" tall	TUC1210224	1884	2075
	TUC1510224	2168	2385
	TUC1810224	2450	2696
	TUC2110224	2733	3008
	TUC2410224-2	3017	3320
	TUC2410224-4	3155	3471
	TUC2710224	3299	3629
	TUC3010224	3582	3941
	TUC3310224	3864	4251
	TUC3610224	4146	4562

NOTE: When adding rollouts to lower section all adjustable shelves will be deleted in that section. Specify when wanting adjustable shelves and rollouts in same section.

## TALL UTILITY CABINET WITH ROLLOUT SHELVES



- 24" deep standard
- Four adjustable, full width, 4" high rollouts
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side on two door cabinets

### 84" TALL CABINETS

- One full depth, adjustable shelf in upper section

### 90" TALL CABINETS

- Two full depth, adjustable shelves in upper section
- Toe base shipped loose

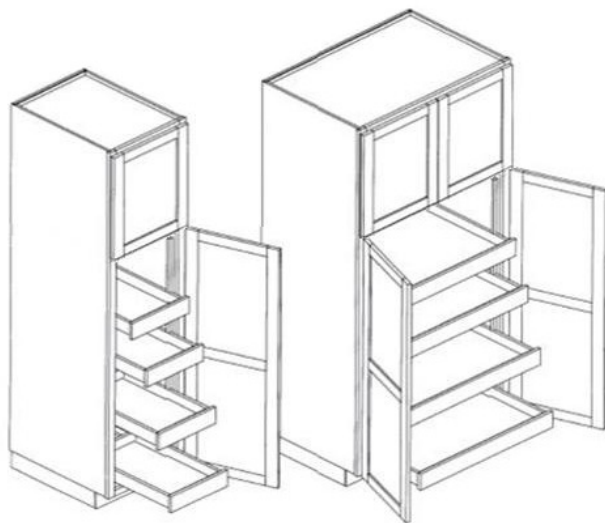
### 93" TALL CABINETS

- Two full depth, adjustable shelves in upper section
- Toe base shipped loose

NOTE: See Rollout Shelves listed in Tall accessory section for more specific rollout details.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84" tall	TUC128424+RO4	2344	2492
	TUC158424+RO4	2558	2729
	TUC188424+RO4	2773	2965
	TUC218424+RO4	2989	3202
	TUC248424-2+RO4	3203	3439
4 doors	TUC248424-4+RO4	3323	3571
	TUC278424+RO4	3586	3842
	TUC308424+RO4	3800	4078
	TUC338424+RO4	4015	4315
	TUC368424+RO4	4228	4549
90" tall	TUC129024+RO4	2408	2564
	TUC159024+RO4	2636	2815
	TUC189024+RO4	2863	3064
	TUC219024+RO4	3089	3313
	TUC249024-2+RO4	3316	3562
4 doors	TUC249024-4+RO4	3436	3694
	TUC279024+RO4	3709	3977
	TUC309024+RO4	3937	4228
	TUC339024+RO4	4163	4477
	TUC369024+RO4	4388	4724
93" tall	TUC129324+RO4	2467	2629
	TUC159324+RO4	2707	2893
	TUC189324+RO4	2947	3157
	TUC219324+RO4	3185	3418
	TUC249324-2+RO4	3425	3682
4 doors	TUC249324-4+RO4	3545	3814
	TUC279324+RO4	3835	4117
	TUC309324+RO4	4075	4381
	TUC339324+RO4	4313	4642
	TUC369324+RO4	4553	4906

## TALL UTILITY CABINET WITH ROLLOUT SHELVES



- 24" deep standard
- Four adjustable, full width, 4" high rollouts
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side for two door cabinets

### 96" TALL CABINETS

- Two full depth, adjustable shelves in upper section
- Toe base shipped loose

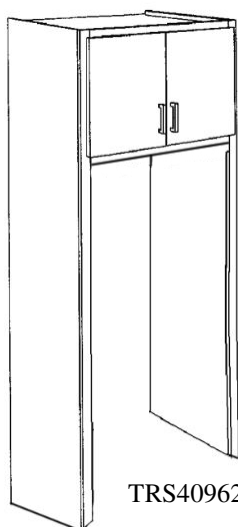
### 102" TALL CABINETS

- Three full depth, adjustable shelves in upper section
- Toe base shipped loose

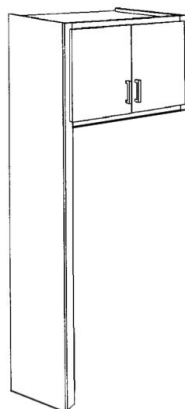
NOTE: See Rollout Shelves listed in Tall accessory section for more specific rollout details.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
96" tall	TUC129624+RO4	2498	2663
	TUC159624+RO4	2744	2933
	TUC189624+RO4	2990	3203
	TUC219624+RO4	3236	3475
	TUC249624-2+RO4	3482	3760
4 doors	TUC249624-4+RO4	3602	3877
	TUC279624+RO4	3896	4184
	TUC309624+RO4	4142	4454
	TUC339624+RO4	4388	4724
	TUC369624+RO4	4633	4994
102" tall	TUC1210224+RO4	2870	3155
	TUC1510224+RO4	3154	3467
	TUC1810224+RO4	3436	3778
	TUC2110224+RO4	3719	4090
	TUC2410224-2+RO4	4003	4402
4 doors	TUC2410224-4+RO4	4141	4553
	TUC2710224+RO4	4478	4925
	TUC3010224+RO4	4762	5237
	TUC3310224+RO4	5044	5546
	TUC3610224+RO4	5326	5857

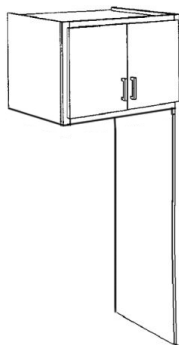
## TALL REFRIGERATOR SURROUND CABINET



TRS409624B (Both Legs)



TRS409624L (Left Leg)



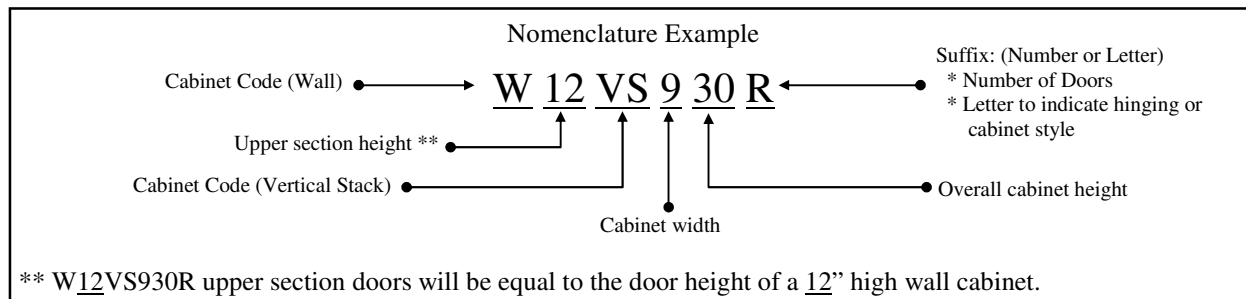
TRS409624R (Right Leg)

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
24" deep	TRS408424	2297	2382
	TRS409024	2405	2498
	TRS409324	2457	2553
	TRS409624	2517	2616
	TRS4010224	2757	2859
	TRS4010824	2847	2954
30" deep	TRS408430	2622	2720
	TRS409030	2678	2780
	TRS409330	2739	2844
	TRS409630	2808	2918
	TRS4010230	3063	3177
	TRS4010830	3170	3287

**Note:** When beaded Inset—Both leg version will be beaded around the lower appliance opening. Single Leg version will not have a bead around the lower opening unless specifically requested on the order by the designer.

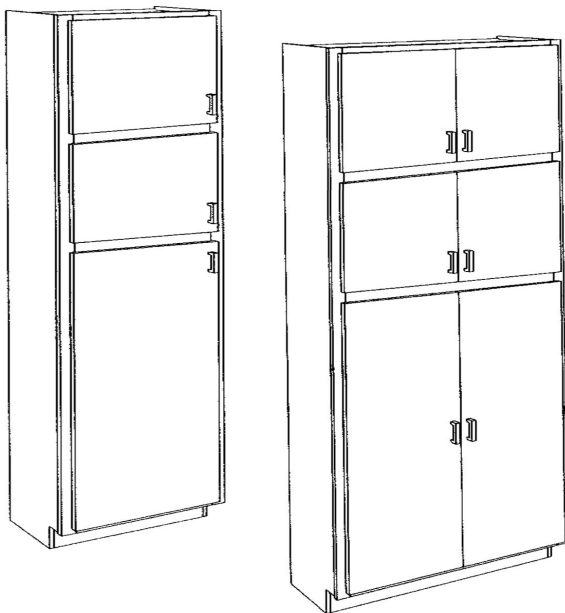
- 40" wide, standard
- Available at 24" and 30" deep.
- Lower opening is 37" wide, sized for 36" wide refrigerator unit.
- Standard with Furniture Flush Ends, Matching Wood Interior and Finished Wall Bottom.
- Lower opening is 73" high. Add MFC (frame change) with a note on the order for a taller lower opening.
- 1 1/2" full length framing on face of return.
- Specify B (both legs), L (left leg) or R (right leg).
- Cabinets that are 84" high, or any with an upper frame opening of less than 9" high, cannot have doors that are hinged left and right. Instead, these cabinets will have their doors hinged to the top, opening upwards.
- One 3/4 depth adjustable shelf in upper of 96" H cabinet.
- Two 3/4 depth adjustable shelves in upper of 102" H and 108" H cabinet.
- Shipped with bracing that must be removed before installation.
- Verify ceiling height clearances for installation.
- Products over 96" tall may require a splice due to material limitations.

## VERTICAL STACK CABINET SPECIFICATIONS



- Cabinets that have the look of two cabinets that have been stacked one on top of the other.
- Wall cabinets have two frame openings, one top and one bottom, with a center frame rail and fixed center floor dividing the two sections.
- Tall cabinets have three frame openings, one top, one middle, and one bottom, with a center frame rail and fixed center floor dividing each section.
- Offered standard with top doors equal to 12", 15", 18" or 21" high cabinets. Upper door heights will align with cabinet height equal to first set of numbers listed in the nomenclature. See example above.
- "Single door" indicates one door across width for each opening. "Two doors" indicates 2 butt-doors for each opening.
- Specify L or R for hinge side when applicable.
- Shelf quantities are dependent on the specific opening height of each section. A minimum of 18" frame height opening is required for an adjustable shelf.
- Matching wood interior modification (MMWI) will change the entire cabinet interior to have a finished interior.
- For vertical stacked wall cabinets: Any height change will modify the cabinet in the lower section. The upper frame opening height will not change unless specified on the order and will require a frame change charge (MFC).
- For vertical stacked tall cabinets: Any height change will modify the cabinet in the middle section. The top and bottom frame opening heights will not change unless specified on the order and will require a frame change charge (MFC).
- FOL-C overlay cabinet has a 3" face frame mid-rail below the top section. All other overlays have a 1 1/2" face frame mid-rail.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile in each section as standard.

## TALL UTILITY, VERTICAL STACK CABINET, 13" DEEP

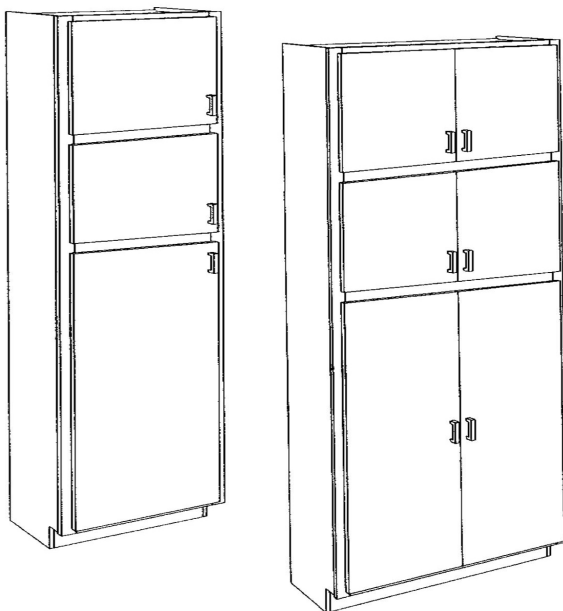


- See Vertical Stack Cabinet Specifications on page W12 for more information.
- Toe base shipped loose
- Full depth shelves
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section.
- T21VS cabinets have one adjustable shelf in the top section.
- Shelf quantity in the center section can vary depending on overall cabinet height and height of top section.
- Minimum frame opening must be 18" high for adjustable shelf.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
102" tall	T_VS1210213	1908	2010
	T_VS1510213	2052	2258
	T_VS1810213	2207	2429
	T_VS2110213	2373	2612
	T_VS2410213-2	2552	2808
	T_VS2410213-4	2669	2936
	T_VS2710213	2874	3162
	T_VS3010213	3111	3423
	T_VS3310213	3327	3660
	T_VS3610213	3552	3908
105" tall	T_VS1210513	1941	2136
	T_VS1510513	2087	2297
	T_VS1810513	2244	2469
	T_VS2110513	2412	2654
	T_VS2410513-2	2595	2855
	T_VS2410513-4	2711	2982
	T_VS2710513	2918	3210
	T_VS3010513	3140	3455
	T_VS3310513	3360	3696
	T_VS3610513	3581	3939
108" tall	T_VS1210813	2133	2348
	T_VS1510813	2295	2525
	T_VS1810813	2468	2715
	T_VS2110813	2654	2919
	T_VS2410813-2	2711	2982
	T_VS2410813-4	2826	3110
	T_VS2710813	3008	3309
	T_VS3010813	3239	3563
	T_VS3310813	3468	3816
	T_VS3610813	3699	4070

NOTE: When adding rollouts to a cabinet section all adjustable shelves will be deleted in that section. Specify when wanting adjustable shelves and rollouts in same opening.

## TALL UTILITY CABINET, VERTICAL STACK 13" DEEP



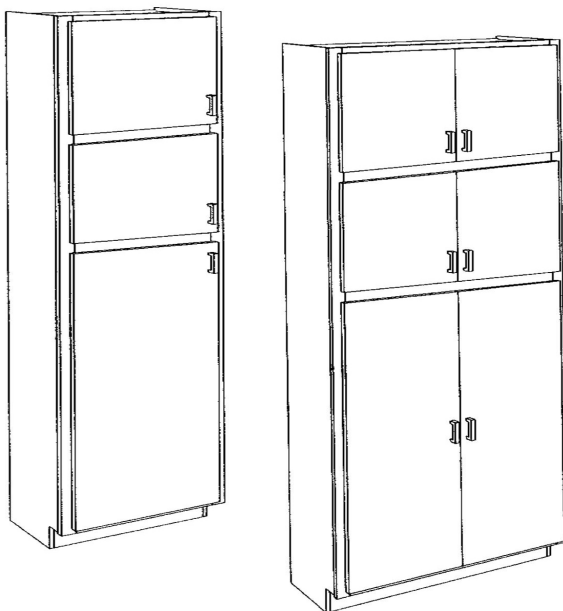
- See Vertical Stack Cabinet Specifications on page W12 for more information.
- Toe base shipped loose
- Full depth shelves
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section.
- T21VS cabinets have one adjustable shelf in the top section.
- Shelf quantity in the center section can vary depending on overall cabinet height and height of top section.
- Minimum frame opening must be 18" high for adjustable shelf.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
111" tall	T_VS1211113	2169	2387
	T_VS1511113	2334	2568
	T_VS1811113	2508	2760
	T_VS2111113	2697	2967
	T_VS2411113-2	2790	3069
	T_VS2411113-4	2906	3197
	T_VS2711113	3030	3333
	T_VS3011113	3264	3591
	T_VS3311113	3497	3848
	T_VS3611113	3732	4106
114" tall	T_VS1211413	2216	2438
	T_VS1511413	2378	2616
	T_VS1811413	2550	2805
	T_VS2111413	2654	2919
	T_VS2411413-2	2747	3023
	T_VS2411413-4	2958	3255
	T_VS2711413	3087	3396
	T_VS3011413	3327	3660
	T_VS3311413	3567	3924
	T_VS3611413	3807	4188
117" tall	T_VS1211713	2364	2601
	T_VS1511713	2490	2739
	T_VS1811713	2621	2883
	T_VS2111713	2759	3035
	T_VS2411713-2	2844	3129
	T_VS2411713-4	2994	3294
	T_VS2711713	3119	3431
	T_VS3011713	3350	3686
	T_VS3311713	3605	3966
	T_VS3611713	3839	4223

NOTE: When adding rollouts to lower section all adjustable shelves will be deleted in that section. Specify when wanting adjustable shelves and rollouts in same opening.



## TALL UTILITY CABINET, VERTICAL STACK 24" DEEP

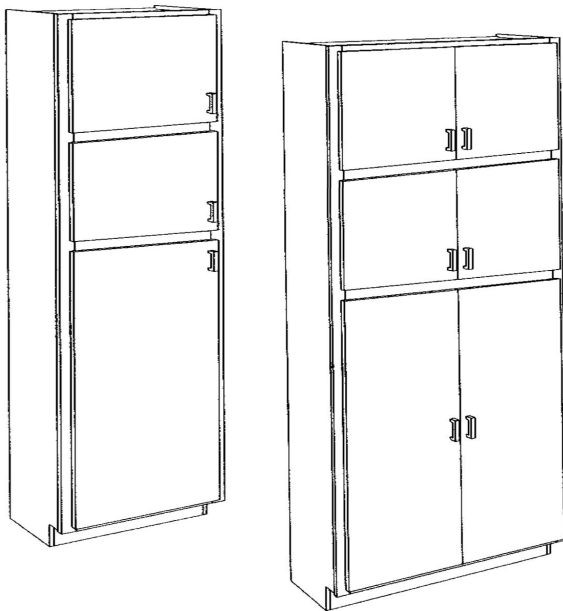


- See Vertical Stack Cabinet Specifications on page W12 for more information.
- Toe base shipped loose
- Full depth shelves
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section.
- T21VS cabinets have one adjustable shelf in the top section.
- Shelf quantity in the center section can vary depending on overall cabinet height and height of top section.
- Minimum frame opening must be 18" high for adjustable shelf.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
102" tall	T_VS1210224	2133	2348
	T_VS1510224	2303	2534
	T_VS1810224	2483	2732
	T_VS2110224	2676	2945
	T_VS2410224-2	2880	3168
	T_VS2410224-4	2997	3297
	T_VS2710224	3230	3554
	T_VS3010224	3492	3842
	T_VS3310224	3734	4107
	T_VS3610224	3984	4383
105" tall	T_VS1210524	2166	2384
	T_VS1510524	2337	2571
	T_VS1810524	2520	2772
	T_VS2110524	2715	2987
	T_VS2410524-2	2924	3216
	T_VS2410524-4	3039	3344
	T_VS2710524	3273	3602
	T_VS3010524	3521	3873
	T_VS3310524	3767	4145
	T_VS3610524	4013	4415
108" tall	T_VS1210824	2358	2595
	T_VS1510824	2546	2801
	T_VS1810824	2744	3018
	T_VS2110824	2957	3254
	T_VS2410824-2	3039	3344
	T_VS2410824-4	3155	3471
	T_VS2710824	3363	3701
	T_VS3010824	3620	3983
	T_VS3310824	3875	4263
	T_VS3610824	4131	4545

NOTE: When adding rollouts to lower section all adjustable shelves will be deleted in that section. Specify when wanting adjustable shelves and rollouts in same opening.

## TALL UTILITY CABINET, VERTICAL STACK 24" DEEP

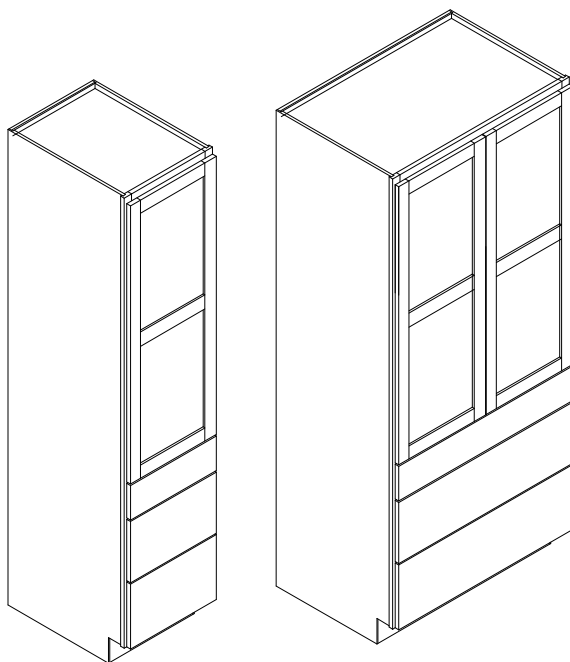


- See Vertical Stack Cabinet Specifications on page W12 for more information.
- Toe base shipped loose
- Full depth shelves
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section.
- T21VS cabinets have one adjustable shelf in the top section.
- Shelf quantity in the center section can vary depending on overall cabinet height and height of top section.
- Minimum frame opening must be 18" high for adjustable shelf.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
111" tall	T_VS1211124	2394	2634
	T_VS1511124	2585	2844
	T_VS1811124	2784	3063
	T_VS2111124	3000	3300
	T_VS2411124-2	3119	3431
	T_VS2411124-4	3234	3558
	T_VS2711124	3386	3725
	T_VS3011124	3645	4010
	T_VS3311124	3903	4295
	T_VS3611124	4164	4581
114" tall	T_VS1211424	2441	2685
	T_VS1511424	2628	2892
	T_VS1811424	2826	3110
	T_VS2111424	2957	3254
	T_VS2411424-2	3075	3383
	T_VS2411424-4	3287	3617
	T_VS2711424	3443	3788
	T_VS3011424	3708	4080
	T_VS3311424	3974	4371
	T_VS3611424	4239	4664
117" tall	T_VS1211724	2589	2849
	T_VS1511724	2741	3015
	T_VS1811724	2897	3188
	T_VS2111724	3062	3369
	T_VS2411724-2	3173	3491
	T_VS2411724-4	3323	3656
	T_VS2711724	3474	3822
	T_VS3011724	3731	4104
	T_VS3311724	4011	4413
	T_VS3611724	4271	4698

NOTE: When adding rollouts to lower section all adjustable shelves will be deleted in that section. Specify when wanting adjustable shelves and rollouts in same opening.

## TALL 3 DRAWER UTILITY CABINET



- 24" deep standard
- One fixed shelf and center rail between lower drawers and upper door(s).
- Drawers align with standard 34 1/2" high base configuration for a B3D-style cabinet.
- Standard top drawer box and two larger, equal height, lower drawer boxes
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side for single door cabinets.

### 84" TALL CABINETS

- Three full depth, adjustable shelves in upper section.

### 90" TALL CABINETS

- Four full depth, adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Toe base shipped loose

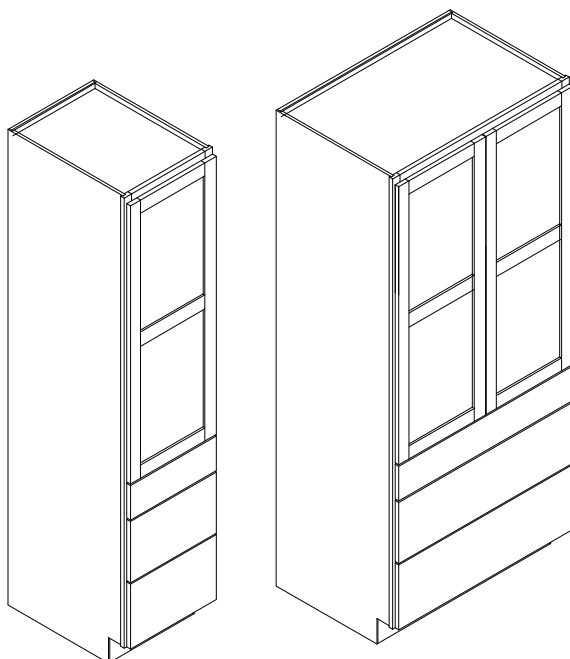
### 93" TALL CABINETS

- Four full depth, adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Toe base shipped loose

NOTE: When adding rollouts to upper section all adjustable shelves will be deleted in that section. Specify when wanting adjustable shelves and rollouts in same section.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84" tall	T3DUC128424	2231	2498
	T3DUC158424	2439	2732
	T3DUC188424	2646	2964
	T3DUC218424	2853	3195
	T3DUC248424	3060	3428
2 doors	T3DUC248424-2	3177	3560
	T3DUC278424	3405	3815
	T3DUC308424	3633	4070
	T3DUC338424	3860	4325
	T3DUC368424	4088	4578
90" tall	T3DUC129024	2316	2595
	T3DUC159024	2529	2834
	T3DUC189024	2742	3072
	T3DUC219024	2955	3311
	T3DUC249024	3168	3549
2 doors	T3DUC249024-2	3291	3687
	T3DUC279024	3531	3885
	T3DUC309024	3770	4148
	T3DUC339024	4010	4412
	T3DUC369024	4248	4674
93" tall	T3DUC129324	2324	2603
	T3DUC159324	2549	2855
	T3DUC189324	2774	3107
	T3DUC219324	2999	3359
	T3DUC249324	3222	3609
2 doors	T3DUC249324-2	3348	3750
	T3DUC279324	3594	4025
	T3DUC309324	3839	4299
	T3DUC339324	4083	4574
	T3DUC369324	4328	4848

## TALL 3 DRAWER UTILITY CABINET



- 24" deep standard
- One fixed shelf and center rail between lower drawers and upper door(s).
- Drawers align with standard 34 1/2" high base configuration for a B3D-style cabinet.
- Standard top drawer box and two larger, equal height, lower drawer boxes
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side for single door cabinets.

### 96" TALL CABINETS

- Five full depth, adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Toe base shipped loose

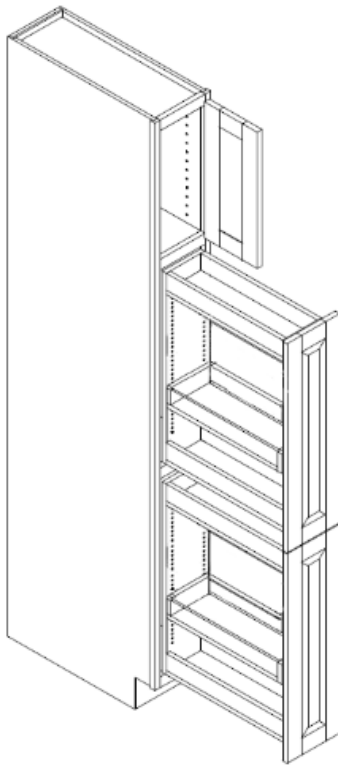
### 102" TALL CABINETS

- Five full depth, adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Toe base shipped loose

NOTE: When adding rollouts to upper section all adjustable shelves will be deleted in that section. Specify when wanting adjustable shelves and rollouts in same section.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
96" tall	T3DUC129624	2354	2637
	T3DUC159624	2571	2880
	T3DUC189624	2789	3123
	T3DUC219624	3006	3366
	T3DUC249624	3222	3609
2 doors	T3DUC249624-2	3405	3815
	T3DUC279624	3657	4095
	T3DUC309624	3908	4377
	T3DUC339624	4158	4658
	T3DUC369624	4409	4938
102" tall	T3DUC1210224	2708	2979
	T3DUC1510224	2958	3255
	T3DUC1810224	3207	3528
	T3DUC2110224	3458	3804
	T3DUC2410224	3707	4079
2 doors	T3DUC2410224-2	3917	4310
	T3DUC2710224	4205	4626
	T3DUC3010224	4494	4944
	T3DUC3310224	4782	5261
	T3DUC3610224	5070	5579

## TALL CANNED GOOD STORAGE



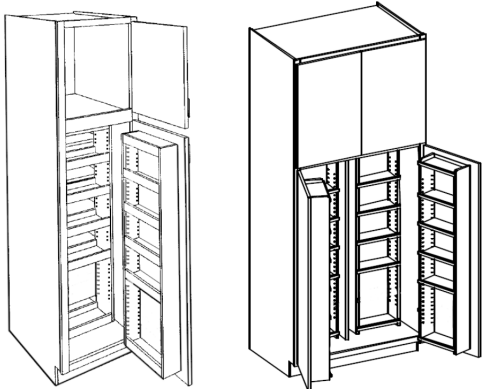
example of pullout unit

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
One adjustable shelf in upper section	TCGS98424	1956	2132
	TCGS128424	2025	2208
	TCGS158424	2094	2283
	TCGS188424	2178	2376
	TCGS218424	2291	2499
Two adjustable shelves in upper section	TCGS99024	2093	2282
	TCGS129024	2171	2367
	TCGS159024	2250	2456
	TCGS189024	2328	2541
	TCGS219024	2409	2630
Two adjustable shelves in upper section	TCGS99324	2162	2357
	TCGS129324	2240	2444
	TCGS159324	2319	2531
	TCGS189324	2397	2616
	TCGS219324	2478	2706
Two adjustable shelves in upper section	TCGS99624	2229	2432
	TCGS129624	2309	2519
	TCGS159624	2387	2604
	TCGS189624	2466	2693
	TCGS219624	2546	2780
Three adjustable shelves in upper section	TCGS910224	2534	2766
	TCGS1210224	2625	2868
	TCGS1510224	2714	2969
	TCGS1810224	2805	3066
	TCGS2110224	2897	3165

- 24" deep standard
- Two separate pullout canned good storage racks
- One adjustable canned good shelf per pullout
- Top opening does not have pullout but instead will have full depth adjustable shelves based on overall cabinet height.
- 90", 93", 96" and 102" tall cabinets will ship with loose toe base.
- Specify hinge side for top door.

NOTE: Tall Canned Good Storage Units under 8" wide are not recommended to store cans. The shelf would only be wide enough for spices or other smaller items.

## TALL CABINETS



### TALL MULTI-FOOD STORAGE

- 24" deep standard
- Wood shelf units
- Lower section has four adjustable shelves on each swing out and door mounted storage rack. Four shallow adjustable shelves at back.
- 36" wide cabinet has center partition in lower section.
- 84" tall cabinet: one shelf in upper section.
- 90", 93", & 96" tall cabinet: two shelves in upper section.
- 102" tall cabinet: three shelves in upper section.
- Toe base shipped loose for cabinets over 84" tall.
- Door(s) must be able to open a minimum of 105° to allow access to the storage space in the rear. Adding hinge restrictors will impede access to the internal storage areas.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
Two door	TMFS188424	2736	3006
	TMFS189024	2940	3236
	TMFS189324	3023	3326
	TMFS189624	3104	3414
	TMFS1810224	3570	3927
Four door	TMFS368424	4595	5064
	TMFS369024	4799	5279
	TMFS369324	4881	5369
	TMFS369624	4962	5457
	TMFS3610224	5708	6279

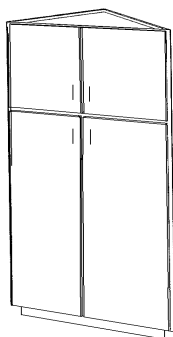


### TALL WINE CUBBY VERTICAL

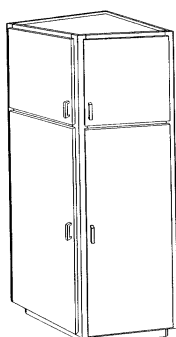
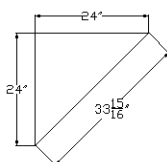
- 13" deep standard
- 1/2" plywood, framed construction
- Floors scooped so bottles do not roll
- Interior finished to match frame. Scooped areas will show plywood interior and finish imperfections.
- Toe base shipped loose for cabinets over 84" tall.

		Bottle Quantity
TWCV684	1515	14
TWCV690	1547	15
TWCV693	1577	16
TWCV696	1614	16
TWCV6102	1745	17

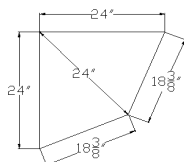
## TALL ANGLED CABINETS



TAC-1



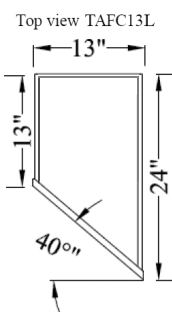
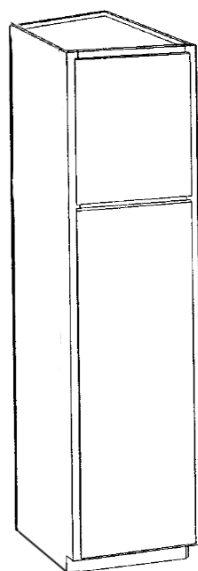
TAC-2



### 1 FRONT AND 2 FRONT ANGLED CABINETS

- 24" wide and 24" deep standard
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section.
- 84" tall cabinets: one shelf in upper section
- 90", 93", & 96" tall cabinets: two shelves in upper section
- 102" tall cabinets: three shelves in upper section.
- Toe base shipped loose for cabinets over 84" tall.

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
TAC-1 248424	1959	2156
TAC-1 249024	2165	2381
TAC-1 249324	2247	2472
TAC-1 249624	2328	2559
TAC-1 2410224	2678	2946
TAC-2 248424	1959	2156
TAC-2 249024	2165	2381
TAC-2 249324	2247	2472
TAC-2 249624	2328	2559
TAC-2 2410224	2678	2946



### TALL ANGLED FRONT CABINET

- 13" wide with 40 degree angled front frame
- Short side = 13" deep, long side = 24" deep
- Specify left (L) or right (R) to indicate end of cabinet run for deeper cabinet side.
- Hinging will be to the shallower side (left (L) illustrated). If opposite hinging is required please specify on order.
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section.
- 84" tall cabinets: one shelf in upper section
- 90", 93", & 96" tall cabinets: two shelves in upper section
- 102" tall cabinets: three shelves in upper section.
- Toe base shipped loose for cabinets over 84" tall.
- For a 45 degree angle on the front, the width of the cabinet will need to be 11" wide with 13" depth for the shallow side. Or, the depth of the shallow side will need to be 11" keeping the width at 13".

TAFC1384	2547	2802
TAFC1390	2664	2931
TAFC1393	2771	3048
TAFC1396	2826	3110
TAFC13102	3252	3578

## Tall Oven Cabinet

**\*\*Standard 3" wide rails above and below cutout, specify if another dimension is required**

**NOTE:** Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

**\*\*For figuring reveals for install kits, doors and drawer fronts overlay the oven rail by the following standard amounts:**

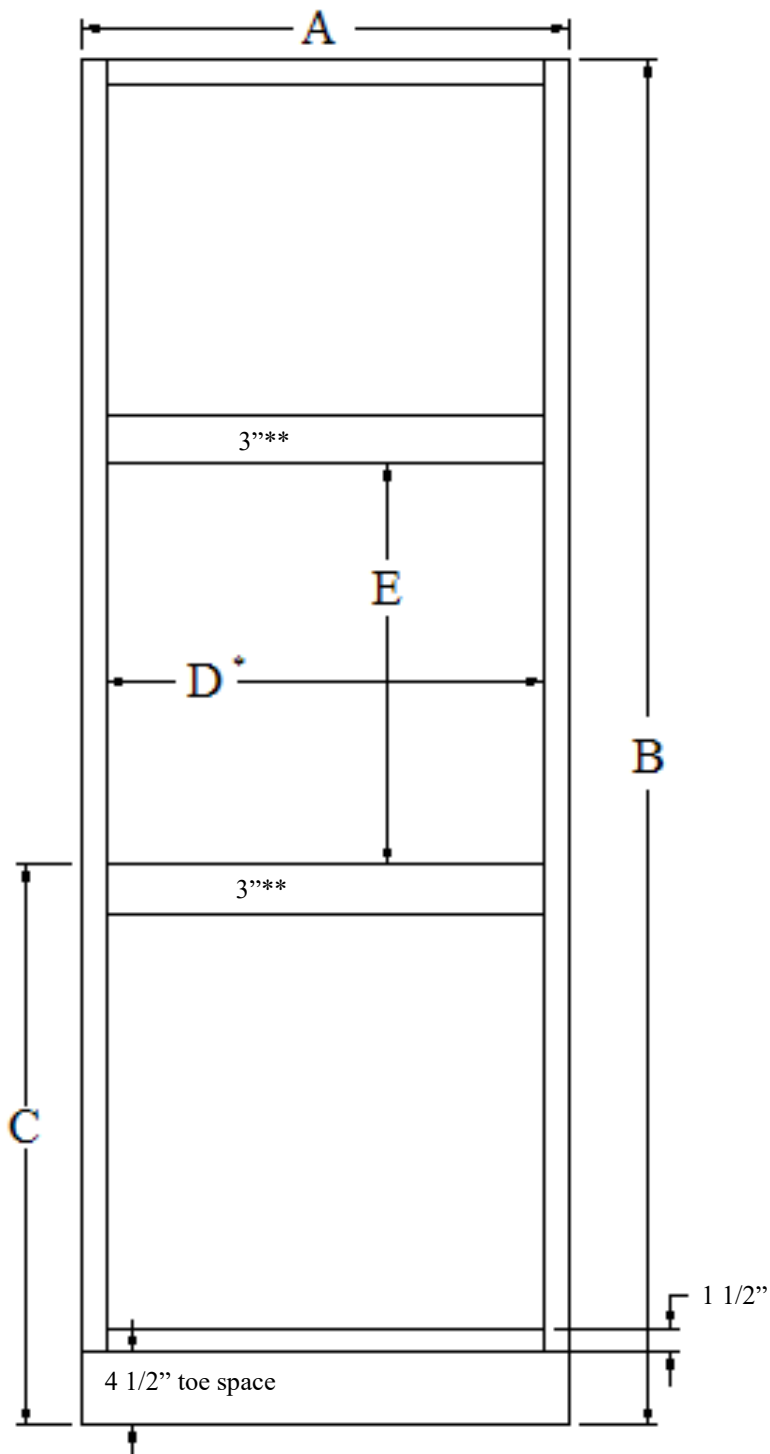
Hinge	Overlay
FFA	1 3/8"
FOL-C	1 1/4"
SOL-C/SOL-K	1/2"
SOL-K LIPPED	5/16" ***
Specify if another dimension is desired ***	

\*\*\*SOL-K Lipped overlays cannot be modified

Provide the following dimensions:
A= _____ Overall cabinet width
B= _____ Overall cabinet height
C= _____ Ht. cutout to start from floor (recommended ht. of 36" to align with std. base height cabinets)
D*= _____ Oven cutout width
E= _____ Oven cutout height
*Cutout may be no wider than 1 1/2" less the overall cabinet width, see chart

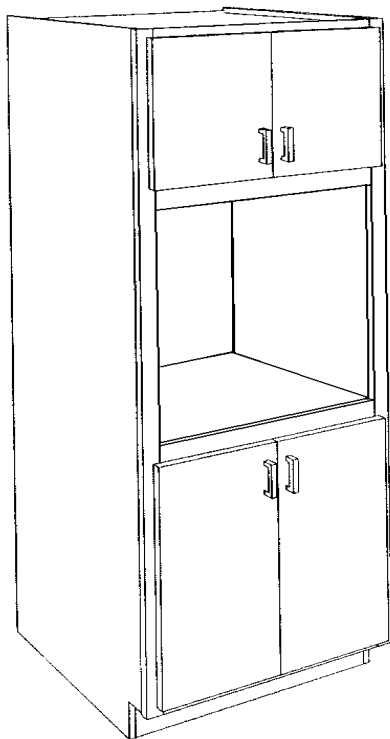
Cabinet width	Max cutout width*
24"	22 1/2"
27"	25 1/2"
30"	28 1/2"
33"	31 1/2"
36"	34 1/2"

**\* If appliance opening requires a cutout, the cutout corners may have a small radius.**





## TALL OVEN CABINET, 4 DOORS



- 24" deep standard
- Specify the cutout size (width X height) and distance from floor to bottom of cutout. Use of template page for TOC is recommended.
- To allow for doors equal to standard base height, cutout must start at 36" off of floor.
- The cutout width can be no more than 1 1/2" less than the overall cabinet width, this leaves a minimum of 3/4" for each frame stile (left and right). Example: 30" wide cabinets, the largest cutout width allowable is 28 1/2".
- 3" rail above and below cutout standard.
- Number of shelves in the upper section of Tall Oven Cabinets will vary according to the opening size. This opening is determined by the oven cutout and height off the floor specifications.
- Cutout back at oven opening.
- Toe base shipped loose for cabinets over 84" tall.
- See template page for more details.
- Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.
- If appliance opening requires a cutout, the cutout corners may have a small radius.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84" tall	TOC248424	1818	1998
	TOC278424	1898	2088
	TOC308424	1980	2178
	TOC338424	2103	2313
	TOC368424	2226	2448
90" tall	TOC249024	2021	2225
	TOC279024	2103	2313
	TOC309024	2184	2403
	TOC339024	2267	2493
	TOC369024	2390	2627
93" tall	TOC249324	2103	2313
	TOC279324	2184	2403
	TOC309324	2267	2493
	TOC339324	2388	2627
	TOC369324	2472	2720
96" tall	TOC249624	2184	2403
	TOC279624	2264	2490
	TOC309624	2348	2583
	TOC339624	2510	2760
	TOC369624	2555	2810
102" tall	TOC2410224	2513	2765
	TOC2710224	2604	2864
	TOC3010224	2700	2970
	TOC3310224	2886	3176
	TOC3610224	2939	3233

NOTE: TOC cabinet cannot have decorative ends except for a standard finish end or standard flush finish when using maximum width cutout for the specific cabinet's overall width.

# T1DOC

## Tall One Drawer Oven Cabinet

**\*\*Standard 3" wide rails above and below cutout, specify if another dimension is required**

**NOTE:** Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

\*\*For figuring reveals for install kits, doors and drawer fronts overlay the oven rail by the following standard amounts:

Hinge	Overlay
FFA	1 3/8"
FOL-C	1 1/4"
SOL-C/SOL-K	1/2"
SOL-K LIPPED	5/16" ***
Specify if another dimension is desired ***	

\*\*\*SOL-K Lipped overlays cannot be modified

Provide the following dimensions:

A= \_\_\_\_\_ Overall cabinet width

B= \_\_\_\_\_ Overall cabinet height

C= \_\_\_\_\_ Ht. cutout to start from floor (recommended min. height = 14")

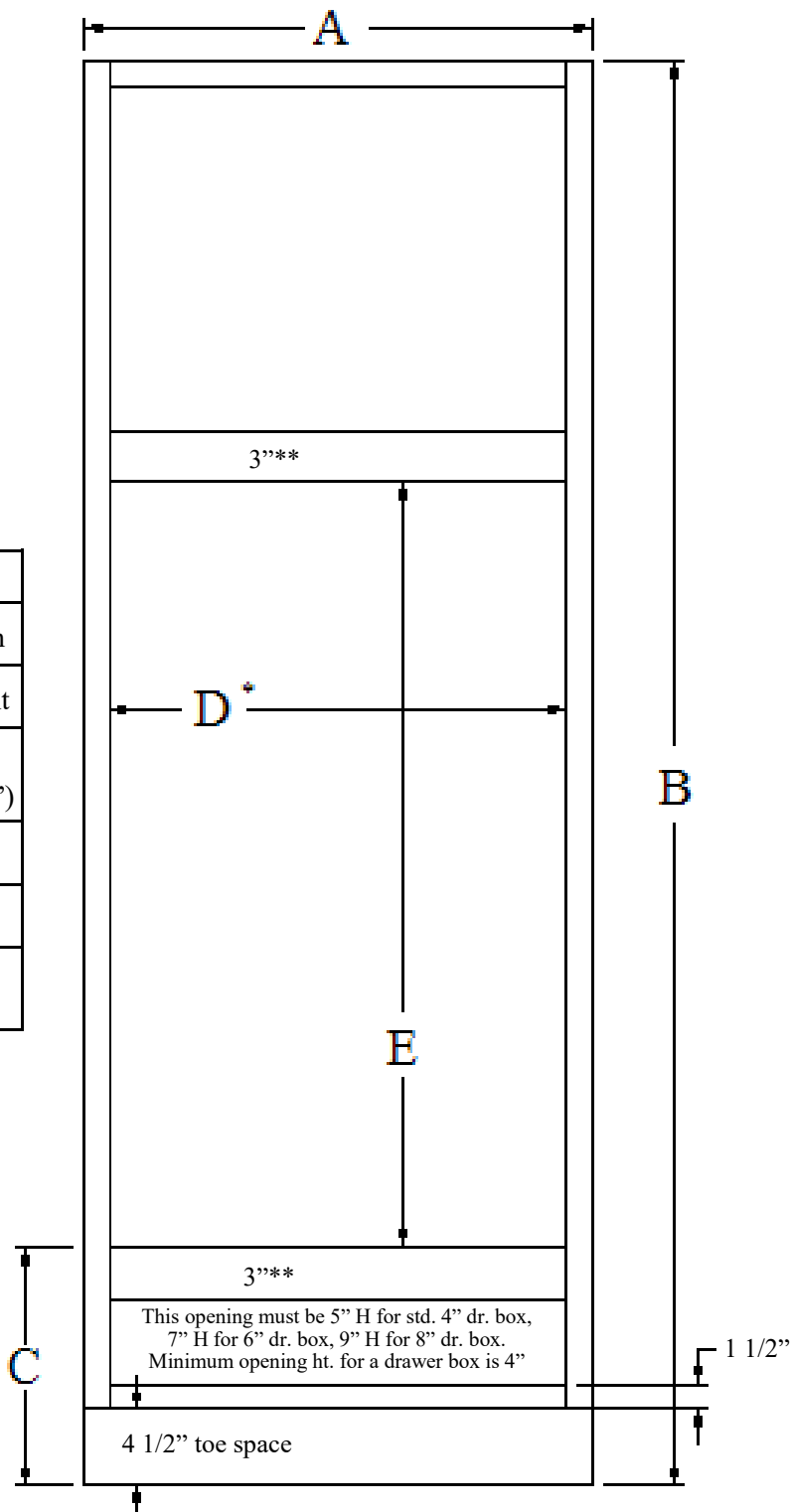
D\*= \_\_\_\_\_ Oven cutout width

E= \_\_\_\_\_ Oven cutout height

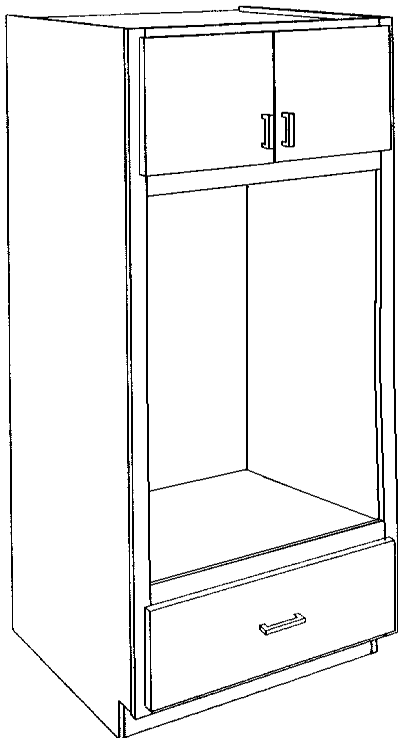
\*Cutout may be no wider than 1 1/2" less the overall cabinet width, see chart

Cabinet width	Max cutout width*
24"	22 1/2"
27"	25 1/2"
30"	28 1/2"
33"	31 1/2"
36"	34 1/2"

\* If appliance opening requires a cutout, the cutout corners may have a small radius.



## TALL OVEN CABINET 1 DRAWER, 2 DOORS



- 24" deep standard
- Specify the cutout size (width X height) and distance from floor to bottom of cutout. Use of template page for T1DOC is recommended.
- To allow for a standard size drawer box at the bottom, the cutout must start at least 14" off of floor.
- The cutout width can be no more than 1 1/2" less than the overall cabinet width, this leaves a minimum of 3/4" for each frame stile (left and right). Example: 30" wide cabinets, the largest cutout width allowable is 28 1/2".
- 3" rail above and below cutout.
- Number of shelves in the upper section of Tall Oven Cabinets will vary according to the opening size. This opening is determined by the oven cutout and height off the floor specifications.
- Cutout back at oven opening.
- Toe base shipped loose for cabinets over 84" tall.
- See template page for more details.
- Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.
- If appliance opening requires a cutout, the cutout corners may have a small radius.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84" tall	T1DOC248424	1784	1958
	T1DOC278424	1881	2067
	T1DOC308424	1967	2162
	T1DOC338424	2090	2295
	T1DOC368424	2211	2430
90" tall	T1DOC249024	1986	2183
	T1DOC279024	2085	2291
	T1DOC309024	2171	2385
	T1DOC339024	2294	2520
	T1DOC369024	2417	2654
93" tall	T1DOC249324	2069	2276
	T1DOC279324	2166	2382
	T1DOC309324	2253	2478
	T1DOC339324	2394	2634
	T1DOC369324	2478	2726
96" tall	T1DOC249624	2150	2363
	T1DOC279624	2247	2469
	T1DOC309624	2334	2564
	T1DOC339624	2493	2744
	T1DOC369624	2540	2790
102" tall	T1DOC2410224	2472	2720
	T1DOC2710224	2568	2826
	T1DOC3010224	2685	2996
	T1DOC3310224	2868	3156
	T1DOC3610224	2921	3213

NOTE: T1DOC cabinet cannot have decorative ends except for a standard finish end or standard flush finish when using maximum width cutout for the specific cabinet's overall width.

# T2DOC

## Tall Two Drawer Oven Cabinet

**\*\*Standard 3" wide rails above and below cutout, specify if another dimension is required**

**NOTE:** Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

**\*\*For figuring reveals for install kits, doors and drawer fronts overlay the oven rail by the following standard amounts:**

Hinge	Overlay
FFA	1 3/8"
FOL-C	1 1/4"
SOL-C/SOL-K	1/2"
SOL-K LIPPED	5/16" ***
Specify if another dimension is desired ***	

\*\*\*SOL-K Lipped overlays cannot be modified

Provide the following dimensions:

A= \_\_\_\_\_ Overall cabinet width

B= \_\_\_\_\_ Overall cabinet height

C= \_\_\_\_\_ Ht. cutout to start from floor (recommended ht. of 20 1/2" to allow for two std. 4" drawer boxes)

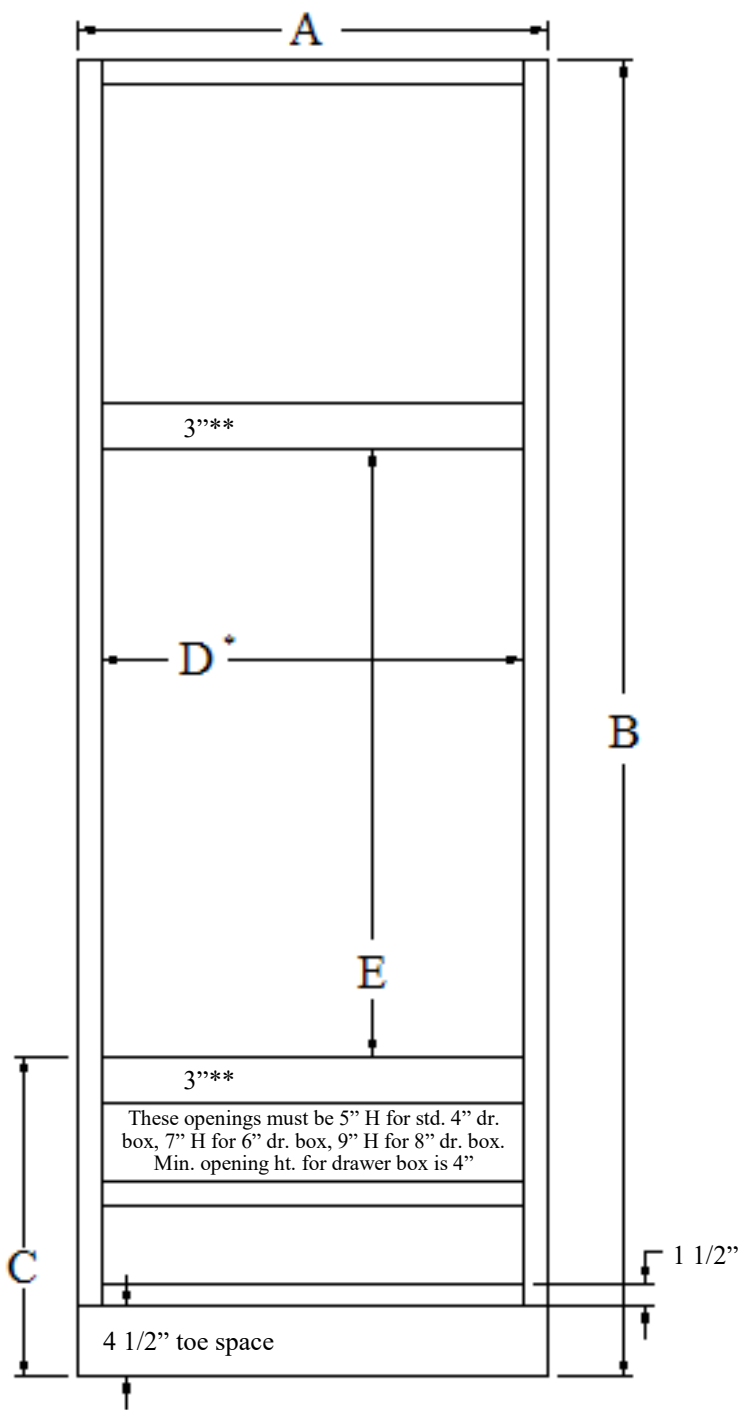
D\*= \_\_\_\_\_ Oven cutout width

E= \_\_\_\_\_ Oven cutout height

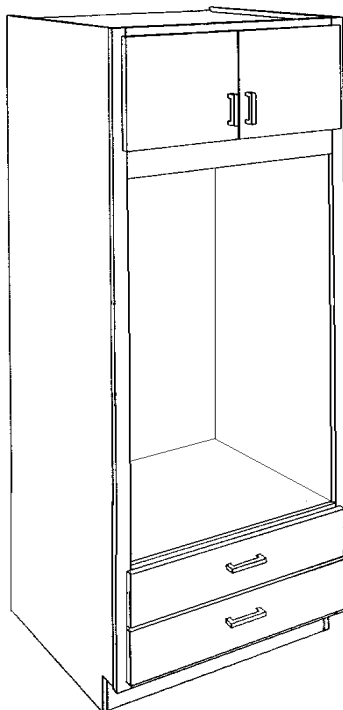
\*Cutout may be no wider than 1 1/2" less the overall cabinet width, see chart

Cabinet width	Max cutout width*
24"	22 1/2"
27"	25 1/2"
30"	28 1/2"
33"	31 1/2"
36"	34 1/2"

**\* If appliance opening requires a cutout, the cutout corners may have a small radius.**



## TALL OVEN CABINET 2 DRAWERS, 2 DOORS



- 24" deep standard
- Specify the cutout size (width X height) and distance from floor to bottom of cutout. Use of template page for T2DOC is recommended.
- To allow for two standard size drawer boxes, the cutout must start at least 20 1/2" off of floor.
- The cutout width can be no more than 1 1/2" less than the overall cabinet width, this leaves a minimum of 3/4" for each frame stile (left and right). Example: 30" wide cabinets, the largest cutout width allowable is 28 1/2".
- 3" rail above and below cutout.
- Number of shelves in the upper section of Tall Oven Cabinets will vary according to the opening size. This opening is determined by the oven cutout and height off the floor specifications.
- Drawers will be equal height unless otherwise specified.
- Cutout back at oven opening.
- Toe base shipped loose for cabinets over 84" tall.
- See template page for more details.
- Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.
- If appliance opening requires a cutout, the cutout corners may have a small radius.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84" tall	T2DOC248424	1913	2099
	T2DOC278424	2010	2205
	T2DOC308424	2096	2300
	T2DOC338424	2217	2433
	T2DOC368424	2382	2613
90" tall	T2DOC249024	2117	2322
	T2DOC279024	2214	2429
	T2DOC309024	2300	2523
	T2DOC339024	2423	2658
	T2DOC369024	2546	2793
93" tall	T2DOC249324	2198	2418
	T2DOC279324	2295	2525
	T2DOC309324	2381	2619
	T2DOC339324	2525	2777
	T2DOC369324	2607	2868
96" tall	T2DOC249624	2279	2501
	T2DOC279624	2376	2609
	T2DOC309624	2462	2703
	T2DOC339624	2627	2883
	T2DOC369624	2667	2928
102" tall	T2DOC2410224	2621	2883
	T2DOC2710224	2733	3008
	T2DOC3010224	2832	3116
	T2DOC3310224	3021	3324
	T2DOC3610224	3068	3375

NOTE: T2DOC cabinet cannot have decorative ends except for a standard finish end or standard flush finish when using maximum width cutout for the specific cabinet's overall width.

## Tall Three Drawer Oven Cabinet

**\*\*Standard 3" wide rails above and below cutout, specify if another dimension is required**

**NOTE:** Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

\*\*For figuring reveals for install kits, doors and drawer fronts overlay the oven rail by the following standard amounts:

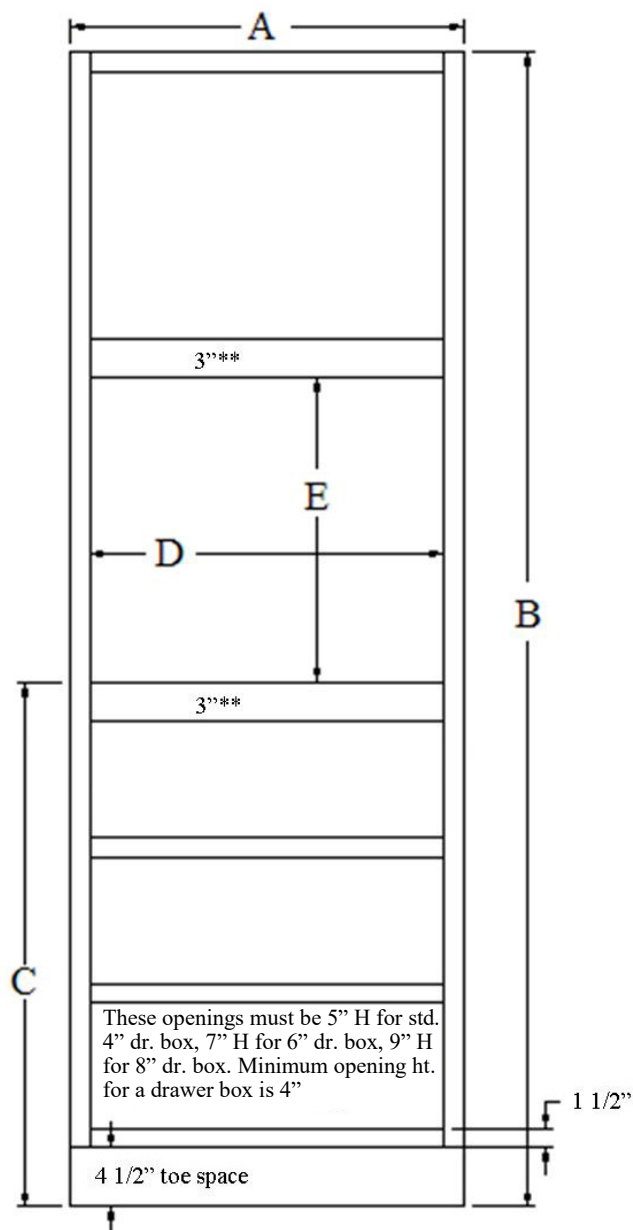
Hinge	Overlay
FFA	1 3/8"
FOL-C	1 1/4"
SOL-C/SOL-K	1/2"
SOL-K LIPPED	5/16" ***
Specify if another dimension is desired ***	

\*\*\*SOL-K Lipped overlays cannot be modified

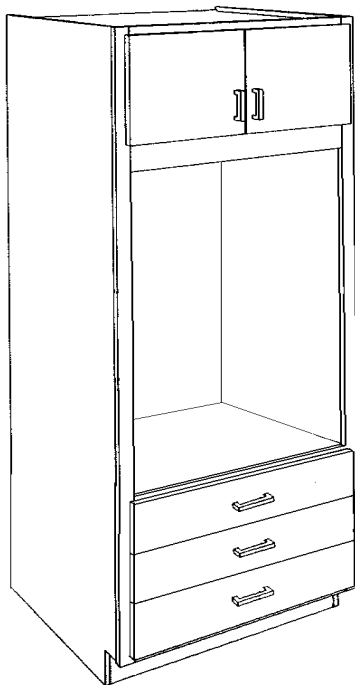
Provide the following dimensions:	
A=	Overall cabinet width
B=	Overall cabinet height
C=	Ht. cutout to start from floor (recommended ht. of 36" to align with std. base height cabinets)
D*=	Oven cutout width
E=	Oven cutout height
*Cutout may be no wider than 1 1/2" less the overall cabinet width, see chart	

Cabinet width	Max cutout width*
24"	22 1/2"
27"	25 1/2"
30"	28 1/2"
33"	31 1/2"
36"	34 1/2"

\* If appliance opening requires a cutout, the cutout corners may have a small radius.



## TALL OVEN CABINET 3 DRAWERS, 2 DOORS



- 24" deep standard
- Specify the cutout size (width X height) and distance from floor to bottom of cutout. Use of template page for T3DOC is recommended.
- To allow for drawers equal to standard height three drawer base, the cutout must start at 36" off of floor.
- The cutout width can be no more than 1 1/2" less than the overall cabinet width, this leaves a minimum of 3/4" for each frame stile (left and right). Example: 30" wide cabinets, the largest cutout width allowable is 28 1/2".
- 3" rail above and below cutout.
- Number of shelves in the upper section of Tall Oven Cabinets will vary according to the opening size. This opening is determined by the oven cutout and height off the floor specifications.
- Drawers will be equal height unless otherwise specified.
- Cutout back at oven opening.
- Toe base shipped loose for cabinets over 84" tall.
- See template page for more details.
- Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.
- If appliance opening requires a cutout, the cutout corners may have a small radius.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84" tall	T3DOC248424	2040	2237
	T3DOC278424	2139	2343
	T3DOC308424	2225	2438
	T3DOC338424	2348	2574
	T3DOC368424	2469	2708
90" tall	T3DOC249024	2244	2460
	T3DOC279024	2342	2570
	T3DOC309024	2429	2664
	T3DOC339024	2550	2798
	T3DOC369024	2673	2933
93" tall	T3DOC249324	2327	2559
	T3DOC279324	2424	2667
	T3DOC309324	2511	2762
	T3DOC339324	2652	2918
	T3DOC369324	2735	3008
96" tall	T3DOC249624	2408	2640
	T3DOC279624	2507	2748
	T3DOC309624	2592	2843
	T3DOC339624	2754	3023
	T3DOC369624	2796	3068
102" tall	T3DOC2410224	2769	3047
	T3DOC2710224	2883	3173
	T3DOC3010224	3027	3330
	T3DOC3310224	3168	3486
	T3DOC3610224	3216	3539

NOTE: T3DOC cabinet cannot have decorative ends except for a standard finish end or standard flush finish when using maximum width cutout for the specific cabinet's overall width.

## Tall Microwave Oven Cabinet

**\*\*Standard 3" wide rails above and below cutout, specify if another dimension is required**

**NOTE:** Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

**\*\*For figuring reveals for install kits, doors and drawer fronts overlay the oven rail by the following standard amounts:**

Hinge	Overlay
FFA	1 3/8"
FOL-C	1 1/4"
SOL-C/SOL-K	1/2"
SOL-K LIPPED	5/16" ***
Specify if another dimension is desired ***	

\*\*\*SOL-K Lipped overlays cannot be modified

Provide the following dimensions:

A= \_\_\_\_\_ Overall cabinet width

B= \_\_\_\_\_ Overall cabinet height

C= \_\_\_\_\_ Ht. cutout to start from floor (recommended min. height = 14")

D\*= \_\_\_\_\_ Oven cutout width

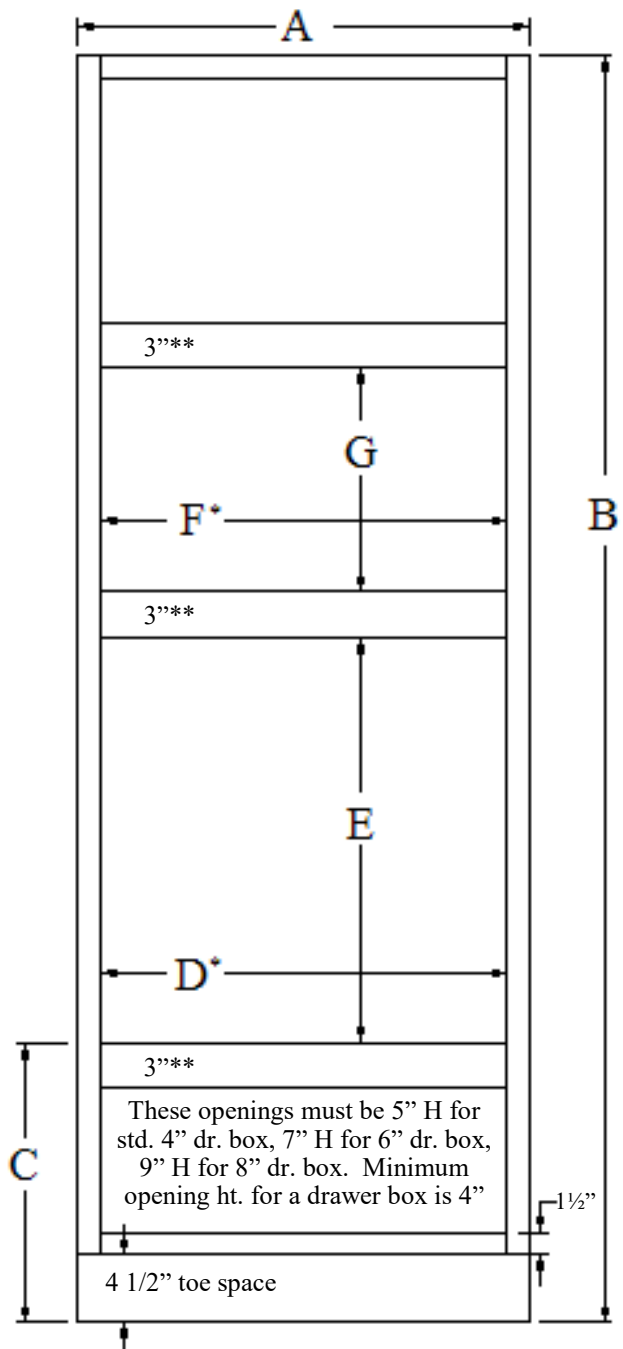
E= \_\_\_\_\_ Oven cutout height

F\*= \_\_\_\_\_ Microwave cutout width

G= \_\_\_\_\_ Microwave cutout height

\*Cutout may be no wider than 1 1/2" less the overall cabinet width, see chart

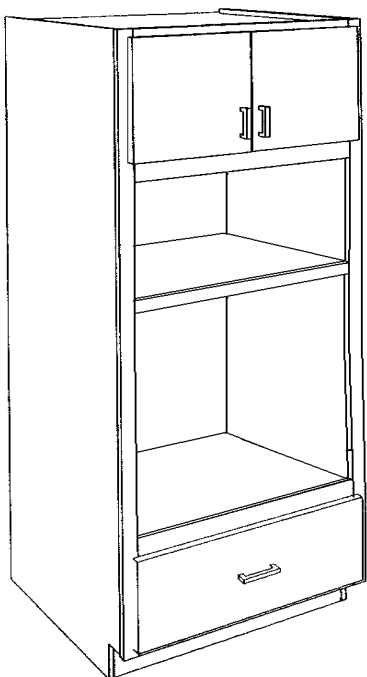
Cabinet width	Max cutout width*
24"	22 1/2"
27"	25 1/2"
30"	28 1/2"
33"	31 1/2"
36"	34 1/2"



\* If appliance opening requires a cutout, the cutout corners may have a small radius.



## TALL MICROWAVE OVEN CABINET 1 DRAWER, 2 DOORS



- 24" deep standard
- Two appliance cutouts
- Specify both cutout sizes (width X height) and distance from floor to bottom of lower cutout. Use of template page for TMOC is recommended.
- To allow for a standard size drawer box at the bottom, the cutout must start at least 14" off of floor. A 3" rail will separate the cutouts unless otherwise specified.
- The cutout width can be no more than 1 1/2" less than the overall cabinet width, this leaves a minimum of 3/4" for each frame stile (left and right). Example: 30" wide cabinets, the largest cutout width allowable is 28 1/2".
- 3" rail above and below cutout.
- Number of shelves in the upper section of Tall Oven Cabinets will vary according to the opening size. This opening is determined by the oven cutout and height off the floor specifications.
- Drawers will be equal height unless otherwise specified.
- Cutout back at oven opening only.
- Toe base shipped loose for cabinets over 84" tall.
- See template page for more details.
- Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.
- If appliance opening requires a cutout, the cutout corners may have a small radius.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84" tall	TMOC248424	1784	1958
	TMOC278424	1881	2067
	TMOC308424	1967	2162
	TMOC338424	2090	2295
	TMOC368424	2211	2430
90" tall	TMOC249024	1986	2183
	TMOC279024	2085	2291
	TMOC309024	2171	2385
	TMOC339024	2294	2520
	TMOC369024	2417	2654
93" tall	TMOC249324	2069	2276
	TMOC279324	2166	2382
	TMOC309324	2253	2478
	TMOC339324	2394	2634
	TMOC369324	2478	2726
96" tall	TMOC249624	2150	2363
	TMOC279624	2247	2469
	TMOC309624	2334	2564
	TMOC339624	2493	2744
	TMOC369624	2540	2790
102" tall	TMOC2410224	2472	2720
	TMOC2710224	2585	2844
	TMOC3010224	2685	2954
	TMOC3310224	2868	3156
	TMOC3610224	2921	3213

NOTE: TMOC cabinet cannot have decorative ends except for a standard finish end or standard flush finish when using maximum width cutout for the specific cabinet's overall width.

## Tall Warming Drawer Oven Cabinet

**\*\*Standard 3" wide rails above and below cutout, specify if another dimension is required**

**NOTE:** Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

\*\*For figuring reveals for install kits, doors and drawer fronts overlay the oven rail by the following standard amounts:

Hinge	Overlay
FFA	1 3/8"
FOL-C	1 1/4"
SOL-C/SOL-K	1/2"
SOL-K LIPPED	5/16" ***
Specify if another dimension is desired ***	

\*\*\*SOL-K Lipped overlays cannot be modified

Provide the following dimensions:

A= \_\_\_\_\_ Overall cabinet width

B= \_\_\_\_\_ Overall cabinet height

C= \_\_\_\_\_ Height oven cutout to start from floor (see below for calculation of 'C')

D\*= \_\_\_\_\_ Oven cutout width

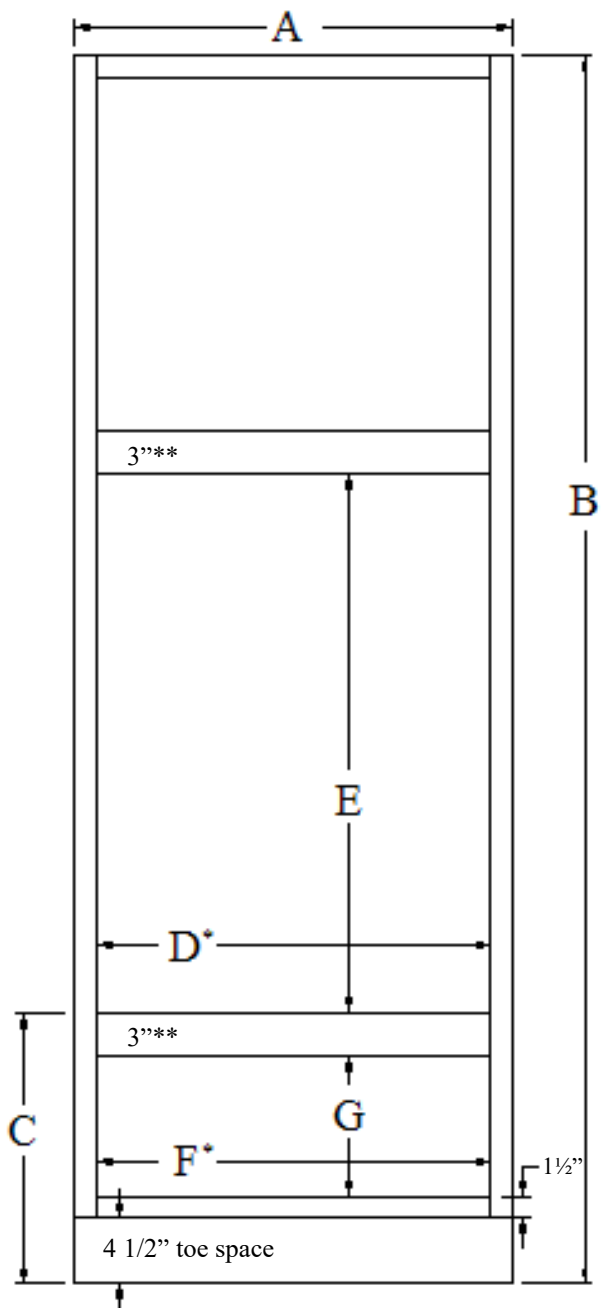
E= \_\_\_\_\_ Oven cutout height

F\*= \_\_\_\_\_ Warming drawer cutout width

G= \_\_\_\_\_ Warming drawer cutout height

\*Cutout may be no wider than 1 1/2" less the overall cabinet width, see chart

Cabinet width	Max cutout width*
24"	22 1/2"
27"	25 1/2"
30"	28 1/2"
33"	31 1/2"
36"	34 1/2"

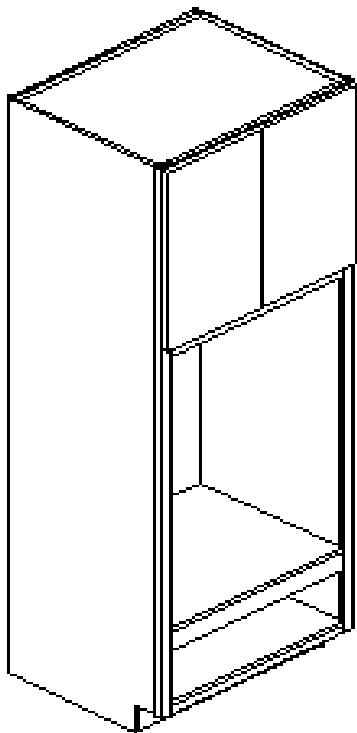


\* If appliance opening requires a cutout, the cutout corners may have a small radius.

To calculate dimension 'C' add:

(toe space height)	4 1/2
(bottom frame rail)	+ 1 1/2
(warming drawer cutout height)	+ 'G'
(mid-rail above warming drawer cutout)	+ 3
total measurement for	'C'

## TALL OVEN CABINET WITH WARMING DRAWER



- 24" deep standard
- Specify both cutout sizes (width X height) and distance from floor to bottom of lower cutout. Use of template page for TWDOC is recommended.
- Standard placement is 6" off of floor. A 3" rail will separate the cutouts unless otherwise specified.
- The cutout width can be no more than 1 1/2" less than the overall cabinet width, this leaves a minimum of 3/4" for each frame stile (left and right). Example: 30" wide cabinets, the largest cutout width allowable is 28 1/2".
- 3" rail above and below oven cutout.
- Number of shelves in the upper section of Tall Oven Cabinets will vary according to the opening size. This opening is determined by the oven cutout and height off the floor specifications.
- Cutout back at oven opening only.
- Toe base shipped loose for cabinets over 84" tall.
- See template page for more details.
- Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.
- If appliance opening requires a cutout, the cutout corners may have a small radius.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84" tall	TWDOC248424	1784	1958
	TWDOC278424	1881	2067
	TWDOC308424	1967	2162
	TWDOC338424	2090	2295
	TWDOC368424	2211	2430
90" tall	TWDOC249024	1986	2183
	TWDOC279024	2085	2291
	TWDOC309024	2171	2385
	TWDOC339024	2294	2520
	TWDOC369024	2417	2654
93" tall	TWDOC249324	2069	2276
	TWDOC279324	2166	2382
	TWDOC309324	2253	2478
	TWDOC339324	2394	2634
	TWDOC369324	2478	2726
96" tall	TWDOC249624	2150	2363
	TWDOC279624	2247	2469
	TWDOC309624	2360	2571
	TWDOC339624	2469	2693
	TWDOC369624	2589	2822
102" tall	TWDOC2410224	2472	2720
	TWDOC2710224	2585	2844
	TWDOC3010224	2714	2985
	TWDOC3310224	2840	3125
	TWDOC3610224	2978	3276

NOTE: TWDOC cabinet cannot have decorative ends except for a standard finish end or standard flush finish when using maximum width cutout for the specific cabinet's overall width.

## TALL FILLERS

### TALL FILLER

- 3/4" solid wood frame stock
- Standard widths of 3" and 6"
- Standard ships finished on face and all four 3/4" edges.



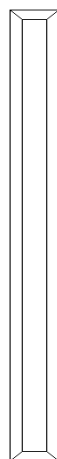
Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



PRODUCT CODE	LIST	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
3" wide filler		6" wide filler	
TF379.5	117	TF679.5	179
TF384	122	TF684	189
TF385.5	125	TF685.5	192
TF388.5	129	TF688.5	198
TF390	131	TF 690	203
TF391.5	132	TF691.5	204
TF393	137	TF693	210
TF396	141	TF696	213
TF397.5	143	TF697.5	216
TF3102	147	TF6102	221
TF3103.5	150	TF6103.5	222
TF3108	156	TF6108	228

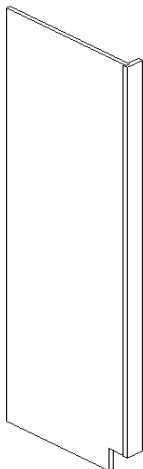
### TALL OVERLAY FILLER STRIP

- Overlay only, does not include filler.
- Standard has all four edges profiled to match door edge.
- Length will match height of door/drawer overlay.
- Finished on face and all four 3/4" edges.
- Madrid, Sardinia, and Valletta overlays cannot be any smaller than 2 7/8" wide.
- When adding flutes:
  - 2 flutes are standard on TOFS3 (2 3/4" wide)
  - 5 flutes are standard on TOFS6 (5 3/4" wide)



	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
2 3/4" wide	TOFS 384	188
	TOFS 390	200
	TOFS 393	206
	TOFS 396	210
	TOFS 3102	222
5 3/4" wide	TOFS 684	375
	TOFS 690	399
	TOFS 693	411
	TOFS 696	420
	TOFS 6102	444

## TALL FILLERS WITH RETURN



### TALL FILLER WITH RETURN

- 1 1/2" wide, 3" wide, or 6" wide solid wood face frame with 3/4" return panel.
- 13" deep, 24" deep, or 30" deep
- Specify L or R side for return (left shown).
- Return panel is finished on both sides, with the inner side of the return panel not intended to be a show end and may have imperfections which are not cause for warranty replacement\*
- Add modification charge for flush finished end.
- Add modification charge for flush toe kick.
- Products over 96" tall may require a splice due to material limitations.

\*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.



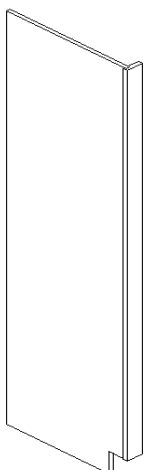
Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

### PRODUCT CODE LIST

		13" deep
1.5" wide	TFR1.58413	297
	TFR1.59013	308
	TFR1.59313	312
	TFR1.59613	317
	TFR1.510213	383
3" wide	TFR38413	320
	TFR39013	332
	TFR39313	338
	TFR39613	344
	TFR310213	410
6" wide	TFR68413	384
	TFR69013	413
	TFR69313	422
	TFR69613	429
	TFR610213	500
		24" deep
1.5" wide	TFR1.58424	402
	TFR1.59024	422
	TFR1.59324	431
	TFR1.59624	440
	TFR1.510224	557
3" wide	TFR38424	426
	TFR39024	446
	TFR39324	456
	TFR39624	518
	TFR310224	584
6" wide	TFR68424	501
	TFR69024	525
	TFR69324	539
	TFR69624	552
	TFR610224	674

(30" deep continued on next page)

## TALL FILLERS WITH RETURN



### TALL FILLER WITH RETURN

- 1 1/2" wide, 3" wide, or 6" wide solid wood face frame with 3/4" return panel.
- 13" deep, 24" deep, or 30" deep
- Specify L or R side for return (left shown).
- Return panel is finished on both sides, with the inner side of the return panel not intended to be a show end and may have imperfections which are not cause for warranty replacement\*
- Add modification charge for flush finished end.
- Add modification charge for flush toe kick.
- Products over 96" tall may require a splice due to material limitations.

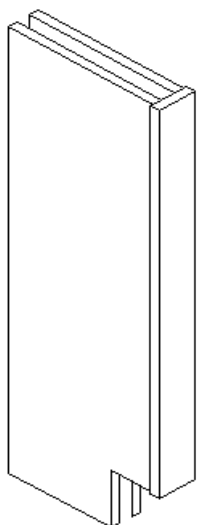
\*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.



Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
	30" deep	
1.5" wide	TFR1.58430	461
	TFR1.59030	483
	TFR1.59330	495
	TFR1.59630	506
	TFR1.510230	651
3" wide	TFR38430	482
	TFR39030	507
	TFR39330	521
	TFR39630	533
	TFR310230	680
6" wide	TFR68430	557
	TFR69030	588
	TFR69330	603
	TFR69630	618
	TFR610230	770

## TALL FILLERS WITH RETURN



### TALL FILLER WITH RETURN BOTH

- 3" wide or 6" wide solid wood face frame with two 3/4" return panels.
- 13" deep, 24" deep, or 30" deep
- Return panel is finished on both sides, with the inner side of the return panel not intended to be a show end and may have imperfections which are not cause for warranty replacement\*
- Add modification charge for flush finished ends.
- Add modification charge for flush toe kick.
- Products over 96" tall may require a splice due to material limitations.

\*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.

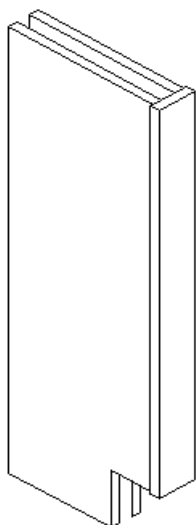


Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
	13" deep	
3" wide	TFRB38413	482
	TFRB39013	506
	TFRB39313	518
	TFRB39613	530
	TFRB310213	662
6" wide	TFRB68413	522
	TFRB69013	549
	TFRB69313	563
	TFRB69613	575
	TFRB610213	711
	24" deep	
3" wide	TFRB38424	657
	TFRB39024	695
	TFRB39324	713
	TFRB39624	731
	TFRB310224	965
6" wide	TFRB68424	732
	TFRB69024	774
	TFRB69324	795
	TFRB69624	816
	TFRB610224	1055

(30" deep continued on next page)

## TALL FILLERS WITH RETURN



### TALL FILLER WITH RETURN BOTH

- 3" wide or 6" wide solid wood face frame with two 3/4" return panels.
- 13" deep, 24" deep, or 30" deep
- Finished ends on both returns are standard.
- Add modification charge for flush finished ends.
- Add modification charge for flush toe kick.
- Products over 96" tall may require a splice due to material limitations.

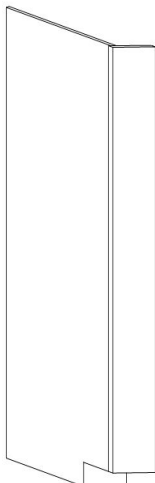


Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
	30" deep	
3" wide	TFRB38430	731
	TFRB39030	771
	TFRB39330	792
	TFRB39630	813
	TFRB310230	1106
6" wide	TFRB68430	770
	TFRB69030	815
	TFRB69330	836
	TFRB69630	858
	TFRB610230	1154



## TALL ANGLED FILLERS



PRODUCT CODE	LIST
TAFR384	501
TAFR390	525
TAFR393	539
TAFR396	546
TAFR3102	674

### TALL ANGLED FILLER WITH RETURN

- 3/4" return panel
- 45 degree angle
- Occupies 3" of cabinet run
- Specify left [L] or right [R] end of cabinet run (left shown).
- Overall depth is 24", return depth is 21"
- Return panel is finished on both sides, with the inner side of the return panel not intended to be a show end and may have imperfections which are not cause for warranty replacement\*
- Add modification charge for flush finished end.
- Products over 96" tall may require a splice due to material limitations.

\*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.



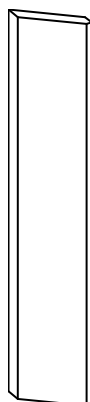
Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

### TALL ANGLED FILLER

- 3/4" solid wood filler
- Edges cut for 45 degree installation
- Occupies 3" of cabinet run
- Specify left [L] or right [R] end of cabinet run (left shown).

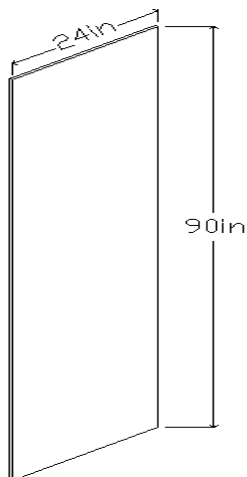


Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



TAF384	204
TAF390	218
TAF393	227
TAF396	230
TAF3102	240

## REFRIGERATOR LEGS



ARLS2490 illustrated

### REFRIGERATOR LEGS (STRAIGHT)

- 3/4" panel
- Finished both sides\*.
- Edge banding on both long 3/4" edges\*.
- Products over 96" tall may require a splice due to material limitations.

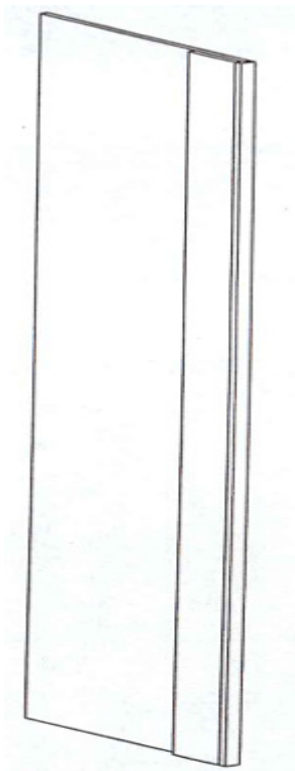


These panels are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

\*NOTE: Although refrigerator legs are shipped with both sides and both long edges finished, these are intended to be used next to a refrigerator enclosure. Imperfections on one side and one long edge may be present. This will not be cause for the item to be rejected during factory inspection.

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
13" wide	ARLS1384	206
	ARLS1390	218
	ARLS1393	225
	ARLS1396	231
	ARLS13102	320
	ARLS13108	332
24" wide	ARLS2484	359
	ARLS2490	383
	ARLS2493	395
	ARLS2496	407
	ARLS24102	506
	ARLS24108	530
27" wide	ARLS2784	401
	ARLS2790	428
	ARLS2793	441
	ARLS2796	455
	ARLS27102	557
	ARLS27108	584
30" wide	ARLS3084	443
	ARLS3090	473
	ARLS3093	488
	ARLS3096	503
	ARLS30102	608
	ARLS30108	638

## REFRIGERATOR LEGS



### REFRIGERATOR LEGS

- 1 1/2" front frame with 3/4" return panel on outer, show side; 6" return at inner side. 6" inner return cannot be changed in width.
- Flush finish end standard\*
- For a Furniture flush end only on the ARL, add the Furniture Refrigerator Leg modification, MFURNARL
- Products over 96" tall may require a splice due to material limitations



These panels are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

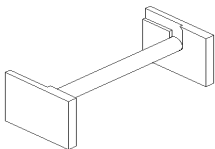

\*NOTE: Although refrigerator legs are shipped with both the "outside" and the "inside" finished, these are intended to be used next to a refrigerator enclosure. Imperfections on the "inside" may be present. This will not be cause for the item to be rejected during factory inspection.

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
13" wide	ARL1384	297
	ARL1390	308
	ARL1393	312
	ARL1396	317
	ARL13102	383
	ARL13108	425
24" wide	ARL2484	402
	ARL2490	422
	ARL2493	431
	ARL2496	440
	ARL24102	557
	ARL24108	599
27" wide	ARL2784	432
	ARL2790	453
	ARL2793	464
	ARL2796	473
	ARL27102	605
	ARL27108	648
30" wide	ARL3084	461
	ARL3090	483
	ARL3093	495
	ARL3096	506
	ARL30102	651
	ARL30108	698
Furniture Refrigerator Leg modification	MFURNARL	405

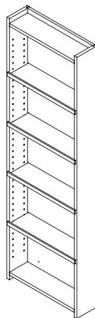
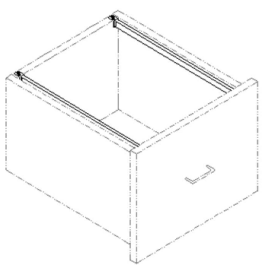


## NOTES

## TALL ACCESSORIES

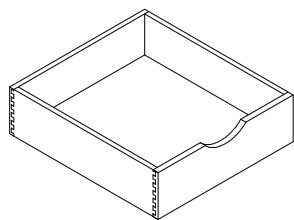
	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
<b>TALL END SKIN, LOOSE</b>	ATSKIN	15Per SQ FT
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1/4" panel matching specie and finish of order.</li> </ul>		
<b>CLOSET ROD</b>	ACR	225
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 1/2" thick natural maple closet rod, removable.</li> <li>If cabinet has the MWI modification, the closet rod accessory will match the specie and finish of the order.</li> </ul>		
<b>METAL CLOSET ROD</b>	AMR	267
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 1/16" diameter steel closet rod with chrome finish, removable.</li> </ul>		
<b>TALL TRAY DIVIDER</b>	ATTD	158
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1/2" UV Birch veneer divider installed in upper section.</li> <li>Specify location and spacing of multiple dividers.</li> <li>Tray dividers will be equally spaced in the opening unless otherwise specified.</li> <li>Tray dividers are not removable.</li> <li>Adjustable shelves cannot be adjacent to tray dividers. A partition must be used if adjustable shelves are needed.</li> </ul>		
<b>TALL PARTITION</b>	ATP	395
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3/4" UV Birch veneer plywood, located in lower opening.</li> <li>When specified for cabinets with shelves, shelves are installed on both sides.</li> <li>Use when adding an accessory on one side of cabinet, shelves are installed on opposite side.</li> </ul> <p>Partition will be centered unless otherwise specified. When not centered, the dimension specified will be the opening measured within the frame, starting from the left.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify location of partition and side of accessory installation if desired.</li> </ul>		

## TALL ACCESSORIES

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
<b>TALL SHELF ON DOOR</b>	ATSD	563
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wood shelf rack with adjustable shelves mounted on cabinet door of tall opening section. Priced per door.</li> </ul>		
		
<b>FLIPPER (POCKET) DOOR GLIDES</b>	AFDG	659
Installed mechanism for stowing door inside cabinet as in entertainment cabinets. Mini-	ALFDG	1193
<p>imum cabinet depth is 13 1/2" to allow for hardware.</p> <p>Flipper door glides are not available with the Bella door design or applied molding doors in which the molding protrudes beyond the face of the door such as Verona.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Add to cabinet price; priced per each set of butt doors.</li> <li>Adding flipper doors to a cabinet will cancel all adjustable shelves in that section. When needing adjustable shelves, a loose shelf accessory will need to be added to cabinet price for each adjustable shelf.</li> <li>When needing finished interior, the matching wood interior modification will need to be added to cabinet price.</li> <li>When adding flipper doors to cabinet, interior opening width will be 8" less than the overall cabinet width if FOL-C. If SOL or Inset, the interior opening width will be 9 1/4" less than the overall cabinet width. Example: 30" wide, FOL-C cabinet will have an interior opening size of 22" wide.</li> <li>Doors over 24" up to 26" wide and/or over 42" up to 72" tall require large flipper door glides (ALFDG). Doors cannot exceed 72" tall.</li> </ul>		
<b>HANGING FILE RAILS</b>	AHANGINGFILE	156/ pair of rails
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>One pair hanging file rails installed in drawer. Front to back rails illustrated.</li> </ul> <p><b>Standard guidelines for file rail direction:</b> Cabinets with a <u>frame opening</u> of less than 15" wide will have file rails that run side to side. Cabinets with a 15" wide <u>frame opening</u> or greater will have file rails that run front to back. Specify direction of file rails only if different from standard. (15" wide cabinets cannot accept front to back file rails.)</p> <p>Cannot fit most standard cabinet configurations (10" deep box and 12" high frame opening needed to accommodate file tabs, MFC will be needed on cabinet to make this change.)</p>		
		

## TALL ACCESSORIES

### DELUXE UNDERMOUNT ADJUSTABLE ROLLOUT SHELVES



	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
2" HIGH (UP TO 24" WIDE)	ADUAROS2402	215
2" HIGH (UP TO 42" WIDE)	ADUAROS2502	257
4" HIGH (UP TO 24" WIDE)	ADUAROS2404	215
4" HIGH (UP TO 42" WIDE)	ADUAROS2504	257
6" HIGH (UP TO 24" WIDE)	ADUAROS2406	334
6" HIGH (UP TO 42" WIDE)	ADUAROS2506	383

Adjustable natural maple rollout shelves with Blumotion full extension, undermount drawer glides on wood pilasters. If the rollout and its components need to have the specie and finish match the interior of a cabinet that has a MWI modification, a quote must be submitted prior to the order being placed for correct pricing and material availability. If Walnut rollout shelves are desired, a quote must be submitted prior to the order being placed for correct pricing.

- Price per rollout shelf
- 100# weight capacity
- Routed handpull centered in top edge of box front.
- Dovetail construction
- Fixed center frame stile is omitted when adding a full width rollout to a cabinet 39" wide and over or a sink base.
- Not recommended for cabinets less than 15" wide. Not available for cabinets less than 12" wide or 12" deep.

**\*\*Note:** when using combination of rollouts and adjustable shelves in the same opening, rollouts will always be located at bottom of section unless otherwise specified.

**See below for additional guidelines.**

### Rollout Installation Guidelines

We have classified the addition of rollouts into two different categories based on usage. First, adding rollouts to wall cabinets or an upper portion of any cabinet, will be based on the same set of rules. (Upper portion is defined as any section of any cabinet which also has a lower opening.) Then, the addition of rollouts to base cabinets and the lower portion of tall cabinets will be based on another set of rules.

- Rollouts in wall units and upper portions of tall/base units. (Sink base cabinets will follow this same set of rules.)
  - When adding **a single rollout**, the rollout will be permanently mounted to the floor in that section, utilizing our Blumotion full extension under-mount glides.
  - Also, when adding **a single rollout**, the quantity of adjustable shelves in that section will remain the same.
  - When adding **more than one rollout** to a section all adjustable shelves will be deleted. When adding adjustable shelves back into the opening, each shelf will be notched to accept the ladders which are installed for the rollouts.
  - Also, when adding **more than one rollout** to a section our standard rollout ladder configuration will be utilized by installing the ladders full height in the interior of that section. (Full height is full usable height determined by Brighton.)
- Rollouts in lower openings of base/tall units. (Except sink base cabinets.)
  - When adding **a single rollout** or **more than one rollout**, our standard rollout ladder configuration will be utilized by installing the ladders in the complete interior height of that section.
  - Also when adding **a single rollout** or **more than one rollout**, all adjustable shelves will be deleted. When adding adjustable shelves back into the opening, each shelf will be notched to accept the ladders which are installed for the rollouts.
  - When adding **a single rollout only** in an opening **and** requesting that it be flush mount (not adjustable), the quantity of adjustable shelves in that section will remain the same.

These rules have been adopted as a standard practice for Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. Any deviation from this process must be in writing in the notes section of the order. All cabinets in our catalog with rollouts included will also follow the guidelines listed above.

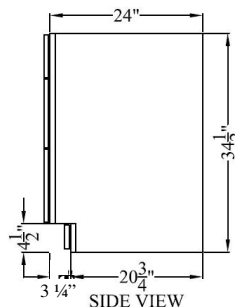


## NOTES



## TOE KICK DRAWER - 24" DEEP

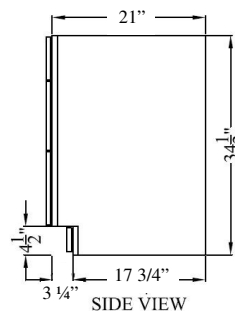
- Add to 24" deep cabinets.
- Operational, 2" high drawer box added into toe kick space.
- 3/4" thick solid wood face frame at bottom and sides.
- Toe notch for side of cabinet remains the same height and depth as standard after the 1/4" AMTK has been applied to adjacent cabinets.
- Actual front to back depth of drawer box is 18" for 24" deep unit.
- Drawer fronts are slab, 5 pc. not available.
- Minimum overall cabinet depth is 18" due to limited access to the drawer box under the cabinet.
- Illustration depicts B3D cabinet with ATKD accessory installed.



ATKD1824	348
ATKD2124	366
ATKD2424	386
ATKD2724	404
ATKD3024	428
ATKD3324	449
ATKD3624	471

## TOE KICK DRAWER - 21" DEEP

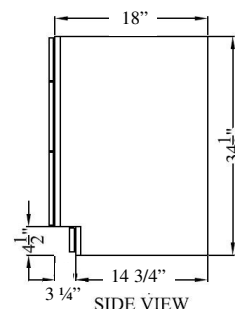
- Add to 21" deep cabinets.
- Operational, 2" high drawer box added into toe kick space.
- 3/4" thick solid wood face frame at bottom and sides.
- Toe notch for side of cabinet remains the same height and depth as standard after the 1/4" AMTK has been applied to adjacent cabinets.
- Actual front to back depth of drawer box is 15" for 21" deep unit.
- Drawer fronts are slab, 5 pc. not available.
- Minimum overall cabinet depth is 18" due to limited access to the drawer box under the cabinet.
- Illustration depicts B3D cabinet with ATKD accessory installed.



ATKD1821	339
ATKD2121	357
ATKD2421	375
ATKD2721	390
ATKD3021	414
ATKD3321	435
ATKD3621	456

## TOE KICK DRAWER - 18" DEEP

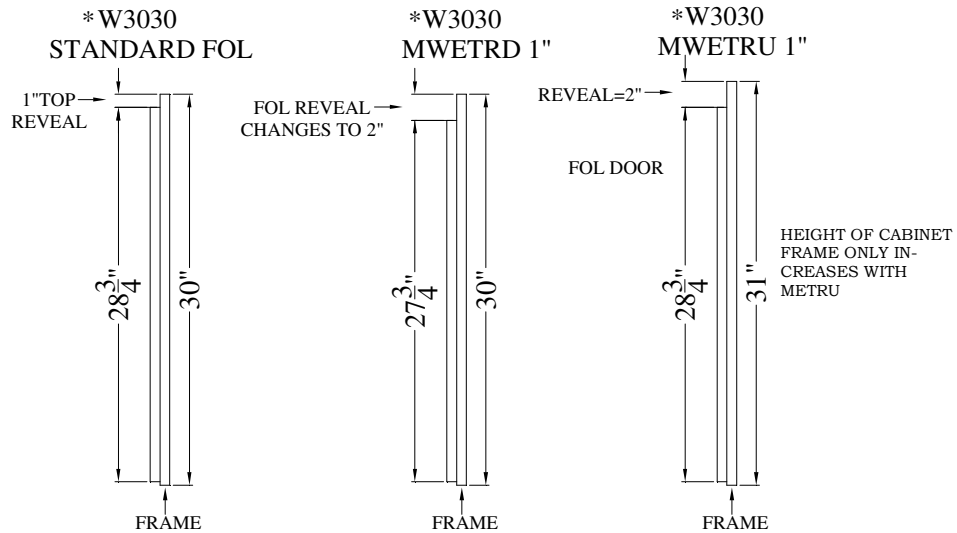
- Add to 18" deep cabinets.
- Operational, 2" high drawer box added into toe kick space.
- 3/4" thick solid wood face frame at bottom and sides.
- Toe notch for side of cabinet remains the same height and depth as standard after the 1/4" AMTK has been applied to adjacent cabinets.
- Actual front to back depth of drawer box is 12" for 18" deep unit.
- Drawer fronts are slab, 5 pc. not available.
- Minimum overall cabinet depth is 18" due to limited access to the drawer box under the cabinet.
- Illustration depicts B3D cabinet with ATKD accessory installed.



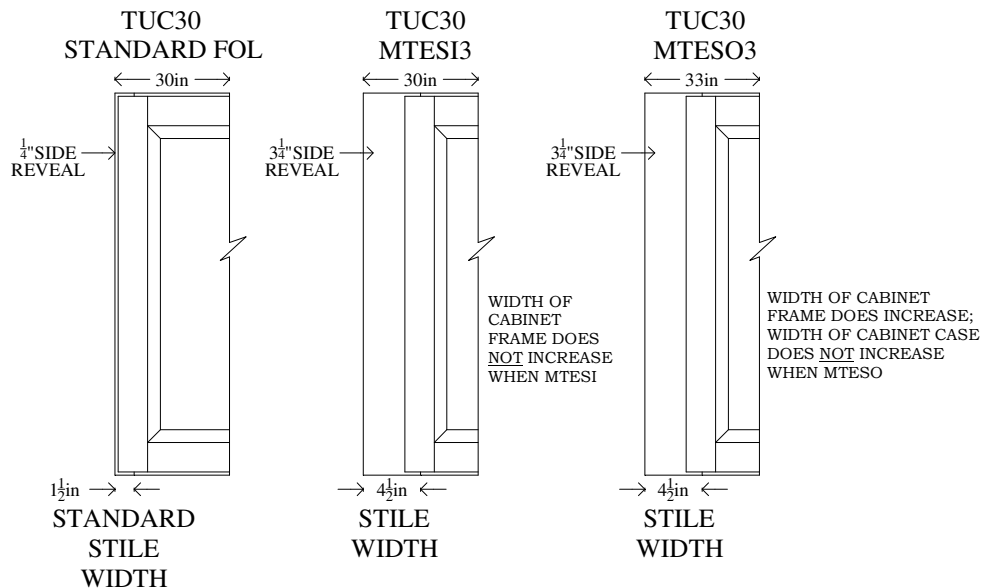
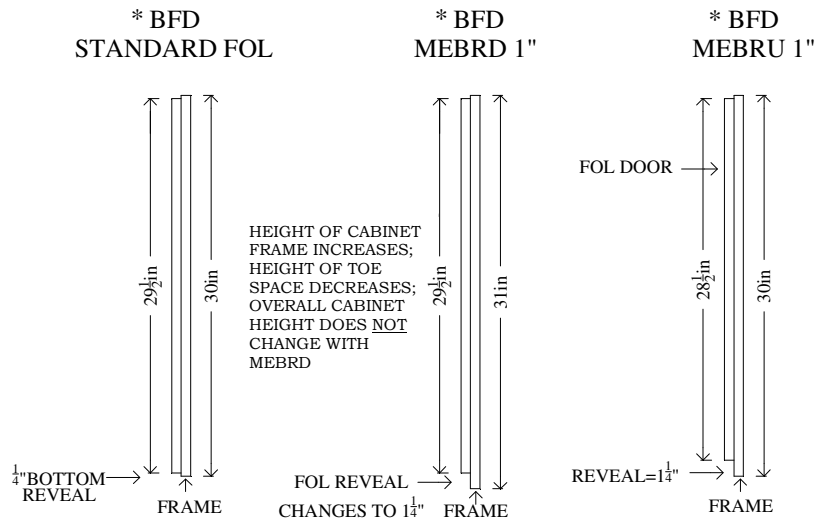
ATKD1818	330
ATKD2118	348
ATKD2418	365
ATKD2718	377
ATKD3018	401
ATKD3318	422
ATKD3618	441

## EXTENDED RAIL AND STILE ILLUSTRATIONS

\* Tall cabinet top rail modifications will function like wall cabinets.

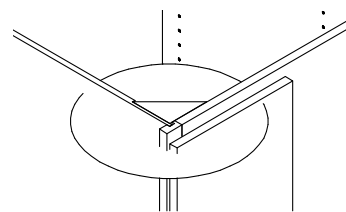


\* Tall cabinet bottom rail modifications will function like base cabinets.



## TALL MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
<b>TALL EXTENDED STILE OUT... UP TO 3"</b> (see previous page for illustrations)	MTESO3	L / R	240
Stile extends outward from cabinet, increasing overall frame width by the amount specified for the extension. Overlay filler strips are available for full-overlay flush look. (See tall cabinet accessories)			
<b>TALL EXTENDED STILE OUT...UP TO 6"</b> (see previous page for illustrations)	MTESO6	L / R	321
Stile extends outward from cabinet, increasing overall frame width by the amount specified for the extension. Overlay filler strips are available for full-overlay flush look. (See tall cabinet accessories)			
<b>TALL EXTENDED STILE IN...UP TO 3"</b> (see previous page for illustrations)	MTESI3	L / R	284
Stile extends inward, overall frame width does not change. Overlay filler strips are available for full-overlay flush look. (See tall cabinet accessories)			
<b>TALL EXTENDED STILE IN...UP TO 6"</b> (see previous page for illustrations)	MTESI6	L / R	378
Stile extends inward, overall frame width does not change. Overlay filler strips are available for full-overlay flush look. (See tall cabinet accessories)			
<b>TALL EXTENDED STILE DOWN</b>	MTESD	L / R	75
Extends stile (specify left or right) down into the toe kick space to meet the floor.			
<b>EXTEND TOP OR BOTTOM RAIL UP</b> (see previous page for illustrations)	METRU MEBRU		107 107
Add to cabinet price. Indicate overall dimension.			
<b>EXTEND TOP RAIL DOWN</b> (see previous page for illustrations)	METRD		107
Add to cabinet price. Indicate overall dimension.			
<b>VALANCE TOP RAIL</b>	MVTR		150
Extends a standard 1 1/2" wide top rail down for an overall rail width of 5". Price for cabinets up to 42" wide. Specify shape: Classic Arch, Elegant Arch, Straight, Arched, Furniture, Shaker style A or Shaker style C. Provide a sketch or template for custom pattern, requires quote.			
<b>VALANCE BOTTOM RAIL</b>	MVBR		150
Price for cabinets up to 42" wide. Specify shape: Classic Arch, Elegant Arch, Arched, Furniture, Shaker style A or Shaker style C. Use MFTK, flush toe kick modification, when the Straight valance design is wanted. Provide a sketch or template for custom pattern, typically requires a quote. Base and tall cabinets with this bottom rail modification will still have the subtoe behind the valance bottom rail. The subtoe ships finished and will <u>not</u> require a separate AMTK.			
<b>TALL EXTEND SIDE BACK</b>	MTESB	L / R	359 /
Specify the length of the extension beyond the standard depth. 48" overall maximum depth. Back edge is finished as standard when side of cabinet has any type of finished-end modification. Otherwise, specify on order for finished edge, if needed, when cabinet does not have a finished-end modification and add appropriate edge banding (EB) charges.			ea. 6"
<b>TALL RECESSED SIDE</b>	MTRS	L/R	284
Normally used when a recess allowance is needed for a field applied panel. The cabinet face frame and door reveals will not change with this modification. Most standard cabinets already have 1/4" recess behind the face frame, specify <u>TOTAL</u> amount needed. Maximum overall recess allowed = 7/8".			



## TALL MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
<b>TALL FRAME CHANGE</b>	MFC	280
Includes one or all changes made to frame. (excluding extended stiles and rails) Specify changes and dimensions; provide sketch		
<b>INCREASE CASE DIMENSION MODIFICATION</b>	MICDIM	+15%
Used to increase height, and/or width, and/or depth above the largest standard sizes. Cabinet may be increased up to 6" larger for any or all dimensions. Dimension increases beyond 6" require a quote. Some restrictions apply due to material availability. Any cabinet increased in width to 39" or above will have a fixed center stile as standard. Drawer boxes and rollouts will increase with the cabinet depth up to 27" deep cabinets. Anything increasing over 27" in depth must be verified with Customer Service for availability before ordering. Wall cabinets and sink cabinets can be increased in <u>depth only</u> up to a maximum of 3" beyond the standard cabinet depth for no up charge at all.		
<b>COMBINE CABINET CHARGE</b>	COMBINE	490
Used to combine two or more cabinets. One charge per combination of two cabinets. Some cabinet combinations may require changes to framing widths, at Brighton's discretion. Combination of cabinets equal to, or exceeding, 84" wide must be approved by Brighton before placing the cabinet order.		
<b>TALL FRONT ONLY</b>	MTFRO	- 40%
Subtract from base price of cabinet. Doors are hinged and working. Specify if fixed doors are required. Floor not included. Unless specified, front will be shipped without sub-toe kick. Overall frame height will be 4 1/2" less product height ordered unless MFTK (flush toe) is added. Example: TUC1884R (std. 84" high overall) + MTFRO ordered, shipped frame height = 79 1/2".		
<b>OMIT DOORS</b>	MOD	-20%
Interior remains standard finish unless matching wood interior modification is used.		
<b>ADD CENTER STILE</b>	MACST	143
To add a vertical center stile to any cabinet. Standard 1 1/2" wide stile, specify width of stile if different dimension is desired.		
<b>ADD CENTER RAIL</b>	MACRT	323
To add a horizontal center rail and fixed floor to any cabinet. Standard 1 1/2" wide rail, specify width of rail if different dimension is desired. Include specific information for placement of rail, provide drawing if possible. Charge includes cost for dividing doors into separate uppers and lowers.		
<b>APPLIED MOLDING CHARGE</b>	MAMC	150 Each
Charge to apply molding, ornaments, and appliqué to cabinets.		



## TALL MODIFICATIONS

### MATCHING WOOD INTERIOR

PRODUCT CODE	LIST
-----------------	------

MMWI	+10%
------	------

Wood specie and finish match frame and doors.

Price % of list price.

When selecting matching wood interior on cabinets with more than one section (ie, tall cabinets or combined cabinets) the entire interior of all sections will be matching wood interior as standard. The grain on interior backs may be horizontal on cabinets larger than 48" wide.

---

### ALTERNATE COLOR FINISHED INTERIOR

Same Specie/Different Finish Interior	MACFI-SD	+30%
---------------------------------------	----------	------

Different Specie/Different Finish Interior	MACFI-DD	+50%
--	----------	------

This modification is used in place of MMWI when finished interior of cabinet is to be an alternate color from exterior of cabinet. When the alternate interior is also a different specie choose "DD" modification.

Price % of list price.

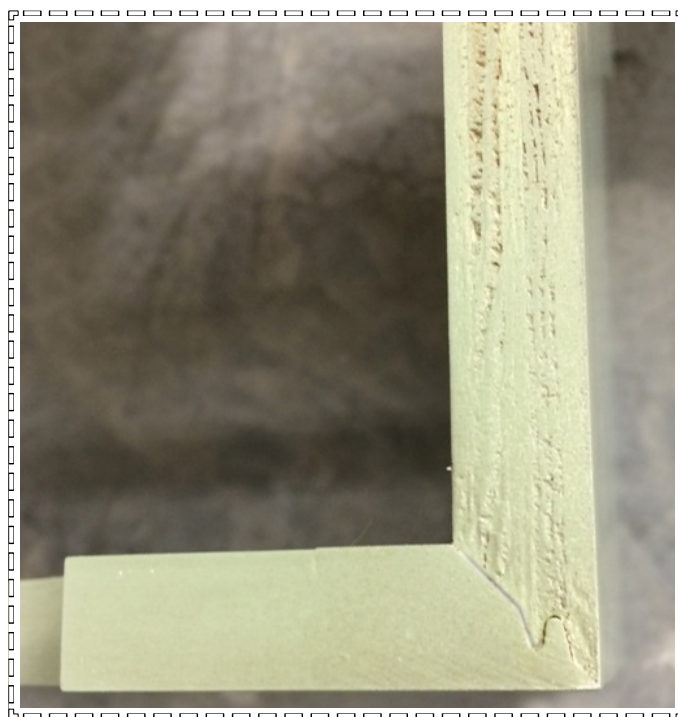
When selecting one of these modifications on cabinets with more than one section (ie, tall cabinets or combined cabinets) the entire interior of all sections will be finished wood interior. The grain on interior backs may be horizontal on cabinets larger than 48" wide.

When a cabinet comes with a finished interior already, example: bookcase cabinets, the same percentage upcharge as shown here will be applied.

---

## TALL MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
<b>Furniture Ends– <i>Locking Miter Joint</i></b>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• True flush ends with no seams, making crown, base, and light rail moldings easier to attach, no scribe molding needed.</li> <li>• Not available on diagonal corner cabinets, angled cabinets, or clipped corners.</li> <li>• Not available with FFA overlay option or when cabinet frame stiles are less than 1 3/8" wide.</li> </ul>			
<b>Tall Furniture Finished End (Left, Right, or Both ends)</b>	MTFURNFE	L/R	\$45/SQFT
<b>Tall Furniture False Door Ends (Left, Right, or Both ends)</b>	MTFURNFD	L/R	\$165/SQFT
<b>Tall Furniture Wainscot End (Left, Right, Both ends)</b>	MTFURNWP	L/R	\$180/SQFT
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not available with any miter doors. Also not available with Aspen, Bella, Churchill, Madrid, Plainfield, Plainfield MDF, Sardinia, Valletta, or Verona door designs.</li> </ul>			



# TALL MODIFICATIONS

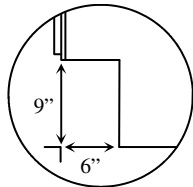
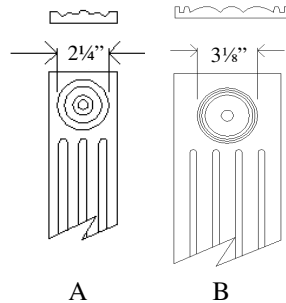
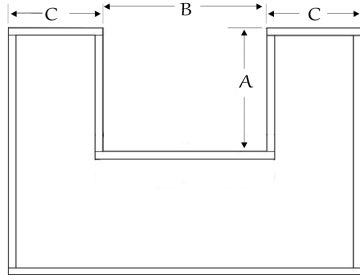
	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
<b>TALL FINISHED END</b>	MTFE	L / R	11/
Side of cabinet matches specie and stain of front frame and doors. Side retains 1/4" scribe reveal same as unfinished side. Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Another option must be chosen for exposed ends. If a cabinet is submitted with the finished option selected for these species, the cabinet will be provided with a flush finished end and will be charged accordingly. NOTE: When installing shallower cabinets against the side of a tall cabinet, it is recommended to use a flush finished end modification to correctly align cabinets.			SQ FT
<b>TALL FLUSH FINISHED END</b>	MTFFE	L / R	38 /
A 1/4" panel is applied creating a flush end, matching specie and stain of front frame and doors. Due to panel thickness fluctuations, the applied panel may not be truly flush, which is considered acceptable.			SQ FT
<b>FINISHED BACKS 1/2"</b>	MFBAH		60 /
Back thickness does not affect overall depth of cabinet. Vertical grain is standard.			SQ FT
<b>TALL FALSE DOOR ON END</b>	MTFDE	L / R	135 /
Includes flush finished end.			SQ FT
<b>TALL WAINSCOT END PANEL</b>	MTWEP	L / R	156/
A 3/4" panel constructed from same material as cabinet doors, applied flush with cabinet end. Center panel will be divided to best align with doors on face of cabinet. Bottom rail will be wider for toe space unless cabinet ships with a side toe or loose toe. Top rail is wider to allow for molding installation. Due to panel thickness fluctuations, the applied panel may not be truly flush, which is considered acceptable <b>Not available for mitered door styles.</b>			SQ FT
<b>TALL BEAD BOARD END</b>	MTBDE	L / R	129 /
1/2" solid wood, tongue and groove bead board, factory installed on cabinet side. Due to panel thickness fluctuations, the applied panel may not be truly flush, which is considered acceptable			SQ FT
<b>BEAD BOARD INTERIOR BACK</b>	MBDIB		129/
1/2" solid wood, tongue and groove bead board installed in the back of cabinet.			SQ FT
<b>TALL GROOVED PANEL LEFT / RIGHT</b>	MTGP	L / R	87 /
1/4" veneered panel with MDF core applied, creating a flush end. 1/8" wide, vertical 'V' grooves, spaced 1/2" apart. Other designs to match grooved doors are available upon request. Matches specie and stain of front frame and doors. Due to panel thickness fluctuations, the applied panel may not be truly flush, which is considered acceptable <b>Not available for any finish with wear sanding.</b> Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.			1 SQ FT
<b>TALL GROOVED PANEL INTERIOR BACK</b>	MTGPIB		87 /
1/4" veneered panel with MDF core installed in the back of the cabinet. 1/8" wide, vertical 'V' grooves, spaced 1 1/2" apart. Other designs to match grooved doors available upon request. Matches specie and stain of front frame and doors. Use with MWI modification to finish the remainder of cabinet interior. <b>Not available for any finish with wear sanding.</b> Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.			SQ FT
<b>TALL GROOVED PANEL BACK (1/2")</b>	MTGPBAH		96/
1/2" veneered panel with MDF core applied to the case back. 1/8" wide, vertical 'V' grooves, spaced 1 1/2" apart. Other designs to match grooved doors are available upon request. Matches specie and stain of front frame and doors. Back thickness does not affect overall depth of cabinet. <b>Not available for any finish with wear sanding.</b> Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.			SQ FT
<b>TALL FLUSH FINISHED TOP</b>	MPFFT		68/
1/4" flush panel matches specie and finish of cabinet. To cover exposed side edges of flush finished top, flush finished ends must be ordered.			SQ FT

## TALL MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
<b>TALL SIDE ANGLED</b>	MTSA	L / R	+50%
Side is angled, front frame is parallel to back. Include a top view sketch with dimensions of side and front. Specify a degree of angle. Use widest dimension of finished cabinet as initial starting price then add modification charge.			
<b>TALL ANGLED SIDE ENTRY</b>	MTAE	L / R	+100%
This modification is like tall side angled but with frame and working door. Include a top view sketch with dimensions of side and front. Specify degree of angle and hinging. Use widest dimension of finished cabinet as initial starting price then add modification charge.			
<b>TALL ANGLED FRONT</b>	MTAF	L / R	+50%
Front is angled, sides remain perpendicular to back. Include a top view sketch with dimensions of sides and front. Specify overall cabinet size. Indicate depth of right and left sides. Minimum depth is 4" for adjustable shelves. Use widest dimension of finished cabinet as initial starting price then add modification charge.			
<b>TALL END ENTRY</b>	MTEE	L / R	1025
Specify door hinging. Add modification charge to initial starting price of cabinet.			
<b>DOUBLE ENTRY</b>	MDE		+ 50%
Add modification charge to initial starting price of cabinet. Specify hinging on rear if different from front entry.			
<b>FLUSH TOE KICK</b>	MFTK		80
Per cabinet front Note: When adding this to base or tall cabinets and also requesting that the flush toe is cut into a valance shape, there will be a subtoe behind the valance bottom rail. The subtoe piece ships finished and does <u>not</u> require a separate AMTK.			
<b>LOOSE TOE KICK</b>	MLSTK		0
Shipped loose. Overall shipped cabinet height is reduced 4 1/2".			
<b>OMIT TOE KICK</b>	NOTK		0
Removes the toe kick area from the cabinet. Overall shipped cabinet height is reduced 4 1/2".			
<b>INTEGRATED TOE KICK</b>	MINTTK		0
Toe kick area of tall cabinet is integrated into the case construction. Used on cabinets over 84" tall that ship standard with a loose toe base. Note: Adding this modification could interfere with installation of the cabinet. Allow for proper ceiling clearance.			
<b>SIDE TOE KICK</b>	MLTK	(Left)	120
	MRTK	(Right)	120
	MLRTK	(Left/Right)	240
Add to cabinet price Specify left, or right, or left and right			
<b>BACK TOE KICK</b>	MBTK	(Back)	120
	MBLTK	(Back/Left)	240
	MBRTK	(Back/Right)	240
	MBLRTK	(Back/Left/Right)	360
Add to cabinet price Specify back or combination of back and side(s)			



## TALL MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
<b>UNIVERSAL ACCESS TOE KICK SPACE</b>  Modifies the cabinet's toe kick to 9" high x 6" deep as recommended by the Americans with Disabilities Act 2010 standards. Specify if other dimensions are needed. Note: Using this modification can affect other aspects of the cabinetry and may cause some configurations to no longer be available. Examples of this include, but are not limited to, a B4D and a BM2DF.	MUATOE		0
			
<b>TALL DUCT CUTOUT</b>  Include a top view sketch with cutout dimensions and location.	MTDCO		575
<b>TALL CLIPPED CORNER</b>  Stile is angled at 45 degrees. This modification does not increase the width or depth of the cabinet. The face frame is decreased by 3" per clipped corner.	MTCC	L / R	552
			Per side
<b>TALL FLUTING</b>  Three flutes are standard, based on 3" filler Routed on filler or stile up to 6" wide. Specify the number of flutes. (1 flute per inch is recommended). Standard is 3/8" flute with 3/8" space between flutes. Limits will normally align with adjacent cabinets. Minimum filler width is 1 1/2". Provide sketch on special fluting requirements.	MTFLUTE		404
<b>ROSETTE DESIGN</b>  Routed into filler, usually accompanies fluting. Style A (2 1/4") is for 3" filler or overlay filler (2 3/4") with machine or L149 edge. Minimum overlay filler width will be 3 1/8" for all other edge profiles. Style B (3 1/8") is for 6" filler.	MROSETTE		206
			
<b>U-SHAPE DRAWER BOX MODIFICATION</b>  Modifies an existing drawer box to have a cutout centered, side to side, allowing space for pipe work. <u>Drawer box</u> width must be at least 12" (12 3/8" frame opening). Must specify dimensions 'A' and 'B' as shown on the template. 'C' can be no less than 3".	MUDRBOX		75
			
			per drawer

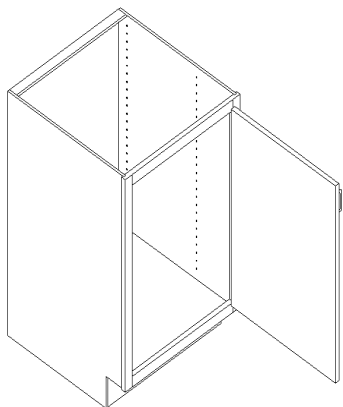
## TALL MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST	
<b>TALL ADDITIONAL DRAWER, STANDARD</b>	MTADS		SOL/INSET	FOLC
Use this modification to add a drawer that would require a frame opening of 6" H or less.		SLAB	387	426
Blumotion glides standard: other glide styles will be substituted when the frame opening for the drawer boxes are under 6" wide or cabinet is less than 12" deep.		1INSLAB	437	476
This price includes drawer box, hardware, drawer front, and frame change.		5-PIECE	437	476
<b>TALL ADDITIONAL DRAWER, DEEP</b>	MTADD		SOL/INSET	FOLC
Use this modification to add a drawer that would require a frame opening greater than 6" high.		SLAB	492	542
Blumotion glides standard: other glide styles will be substituted when the frame opening for the drawer boxes are under 6" wide or cabinet is less than 12" deep.		1INSLAB	542	592
This price includes drawer box, hardware, drawer front and frame change.		5-PIECE	542	592
<b>5-PIECE DRAWER HEAD UPGRADE</b>	5-P(RAIS) -FOL/FFA		50	
	5-P(FLAT) -FOL/FFA		50	
Drawer head made in a 5-piece configuration.	5-P(RAIS) -SOL/INSET		50	
The top and bottom rails of the drawer head are cut down for most designs.	5-P(FLAT) -SOL/INSET		50	
<b>1" THICK, SLAB DRAWER FRONT UPGRADE</b>	1-INSLAB-FOL		50	
Price per drawer head.	1-INSLAB-SOL/INSET		50	
Not available to match all designs. Not recommended with slab doors or designs with flat center panels. See Introduction for more information.				
<b>SCOOPED DRAWER SIDES</b>	MSDS		54	
Standard scoop is 2" down from top edge and begins 1-1/4" back from front edge unless otherwise specified. Minimum drawer box height is 4".				
<b>HEAVY DUTY DRAWER BOX UPGRADE</b>	MHDBOX		125	
Upgrades a drawer box with heavy duty BLUM glides with a 125lb static weight limit. Upgrade includes 1/2" thick drawer box bottom. Modification price is per each drawer box or rollout shelf.				
<b>OMIT OPERATING DRAWER BOX</b>	MOODB		-222	
Omits the operating drawer box and hardware from a standard cabinet. The drawer front will be attached to the cabinet as a false front. If the cabinet has more than one drawer top-to-bottom, this modification will remove the top drawer box unless otherwise specified. If the cabinet has multiple drawers side-to-side, you must specifically note on the order which box is to be removed, such as 'omit left drawer box'.				per drawer
<b>FLIP UP DOOR STAY</b>	MFUDS		400 / CAB	
Supports a door hinged to the top of a cabinet opening Priced per cabinet (2 doors maximum) Minimum frame opening 7" high, minimum cabinet interior depth of 5" Maximum door height is 24"				(2 doors max.)
<b>FLIP DOWN DOOR STAY</b>	MFDDS		400 / CAB	
Supports a door hinged to the bottom of a cabinet opening Priced per piece (2 doors maximum) Minimum frame opening 7" high, minimum cabinet interior depth of 5" Maximum door height is 24"				(2 doors max.)
<b>90 DEGREE HINGING (concealed hinge only)</b>	MT90DEG-L		45	
Hinge with restricted swing of just less than 90 degrees Available for <u>concealed</u> hinges only. Priced per cabinet side Specify side: L or R	MT90DEG-R		45	

# Residential Interior Contents

<b>ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS.....</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>FIREPLACE SURROUND</b>	
BASE MINI FILLER.....	27	CORNER FIREPLACE.....	26
BASE MINI OVERLAY FILLER.....	27	FLAT FIREPLACE WITH APPLIQUE.....	25
PLANNING DESK LEG.....	6	FLAT FIREPLACE WITHOUT APPLIQUE..	25
<b>BASE MINI CABINETS</b>		<b>KEYPAD DRAWER, MINI.....</b>	<b>6</b>
1 DRAWER, 1 DOOR CABINET.....	3	<b>MANTLE SHELF.....</b>	<b>24</b>
2 DRAWER 1 DOOR CABINET.....	3	<b>PLANNING DESK, MINI .....</b>	<b>6</b>
2 DRAWER CABINET.....	4	<b>WINDOW SEATS</b>	
3 DRAWER CABINET.....	5	1 DRAWER SEAT.....	23
FULL HEIGHT DOOR CABINET.....	2	2 DRAWER SEAT.....	23
<b>BOOKCASES</b>		FULL HEIGHT DOOR SEAT.....	23
BASE BOOKCASE .....	8	OPEN SEAT.....	23
COUNTERTOP BOOKCASE .....	10-10A		
TALL BOOKCASE .....	11-16		
TALL DIAGONAL BOOKCASE.....	17		
VERTICAL STACK BOOKCASE.....	10B		
WALL BOOKCASE .....	9		
<b>FILE CABINETS</b>			
MINI 2 DRAWER FILE CABINET.....	4		
MINI 3 DRAWER w/ FILE CABINET.....	5		

## BASE MINI FULL HEIGHT DOOR(S), 29" HIGH



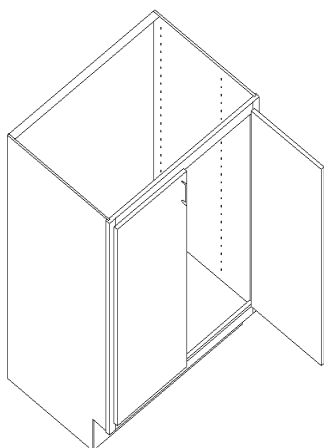
### BMFD, single door

- Two full depth adjustable shelves in 21" deep cabinet
- Two 3/4 depth adjustable shelves in 24" deep cabinet
- Single door, specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--	--------------	---------	---------

21" deep	BMFD1221	567	618
	BMFD1521	588	641
	BMFD1821	621	677
	BMFD2121	635	692
	BMFD2421-1	660	719

24" deep	BMFD1224	582	633
	BMFD1524	606	660
	BMFD1824	650	708
	BMFD2124	678	738
	BMFD2424-1	711	776



### BMFD, two doors

- Two full depth adjustable shelves in 21" deep cabinet
- Two 3/4 depth adjustable shelves in 24" deep cabinet

#### Two Doors

21" deep	BMFD2421-2	735	801
24" deep	BMFD2424-2	792	863

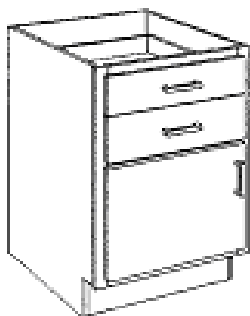
**BASE MINI 1 DRAWER, 1 DOOR, 29" HIGH**



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
21" deep	BM1221	584	638
	BM1521	606	665
	BM1821	639	701
	BM2121	653	716
	BM2421-1	678	743
24" deep	BM1224	599	656
	BM1524	624	683
	BM1824	668	732
	BM2124	696	764
	BM2424-1	729	800

- One adjustable shelf
- 3" high pencil drawer
- 5 piece drawer fronts available in full overlay only, not available to match Hanover door style.

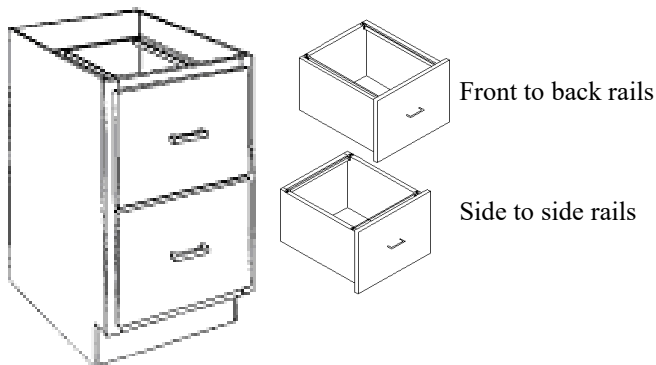
**BASE MINI 2 DRAWER, 1 DOOR, 29" HIGH**



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
21" deep	BM2D1221	690	755
	BM2D1521	716	782
	BM2D1821	749	818
	BM2D2121	761	831
	BM2D2421-1	785	858
24" deep	BM2D1224	707	773
	BM2D1524	732	798
	BM2D1824	764	837
	BM2D2124	777	849
	BM2D2424-1	801	876

- No adjustable shelf
- Two 3" high pencil drawers
- 5 piece drawer fronts available in full overlay only, not available to match Hanover door style.

## BASE MINI 2 DRAWER FILE, 29" HIGH



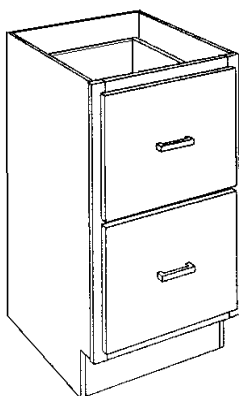
	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
21" deep	BM2DF15	1329	1430
	BM2DF18	1362	1467
	BM2DF21	1374	1481
	BM2DF24	1398	1508
24" deep	BM2DF15	1346	1448
	BM2DF18	1377	1484
	BM2DF21	1391	1499
	BM2DF24	1415	1524

- Both drawers are 10" high and accommodate hanging files with low profile tabs. Cabinet has a non-typical frame configuration to allow space for the file drawers.
- 130# undermount full extension glides are standard on all file drawers.
- Height cannot be reduced.
- All top to bottom drawer front reveals will be 1/4", side reveals will be same as ordered.
- All cabinets will accept letter size files. Specify when wanting to use for legal files. (BM2DF1521, BM2DF1821 will not accept legal files.)

### Standard guidelines for file rail direction:

Cabinets with a frame opening of less than 15" wide will have file rails that run side to side. Cabinets with a 15" wide frame opening or greater will have file rails that run front to back. Specify direction of file rails only if different from standard. (15" wide cabinets cannot accept front to back file rails.)

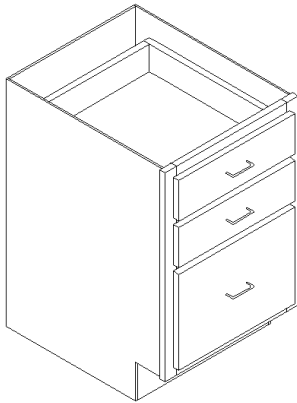
## BASE MINI 2 DRAWER BASE, 29" HIGH



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
21" deep	BM2ED1221	753	827
	BM2ED1521	779	854
	BM2ED1821	812	890
	BM2ED2121	843	926
	BM2ED2421	881	965
24" deep	BM2ED1224	771	843
	BM2ED1524	795	870
	BM2ED1824	828	908
	BM2ED2124	861	942
	BM2ED2424	897	984

- Two equal height drawer fronts and drawer boxes
- Will not accommodate hanging file folders. To order hanging file rails in bottom drawer, use BM2DF cabinet.

### BASE MINI THREE DRAWER, 29" HIGH



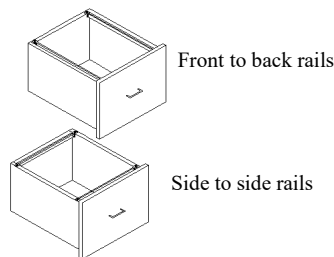
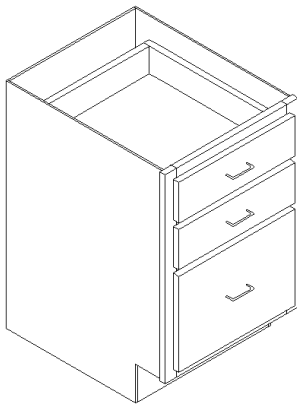
NOTE FOR TOP TWO DRAWERS:  
5 piece drawer fronts available in  
full overlay only, not available to  
match Hanover door style.

- Two 3" high pencil drawers
- Two equal height, top drawer fronts
- To order hanging file rails in bottom drawer, use BM3DF cabinet.

#### PRODUCT LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2 CODE

21" deep	BM3D1221	798	872
	BM3D1521	824	899
	BM3D1821	857	935
	BM3D2121	888	971
	BM3D2421	926	1010
24" deep	BM3D1224	816	888
	BM3D1524	840	915
	BM3D1824	873	953
	BM3D2124	906	987
	BM3D2424	942	1029

### BASE MINI THREE DRAWER w/ FILE, 29" HIGH



NOTE FOR TOP TWO DRAWERS:  
5 piece drawer fronts available in  
full overlay only, not available to  
match Hanover door style.

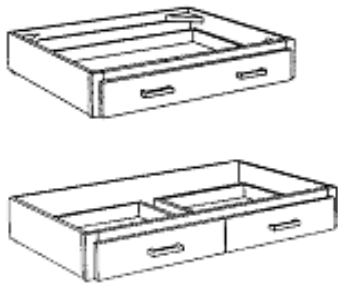
- Not available for Inset.
- Height cannot be reduced.
- Two 3" high pencil drawers at top.
- Two equal height, top drawer fronts
- Bottom drawer has a hanging file system that best accommodates files with low profile tabs.
- File drawer will accept letter size files. Specify when wanting to use for legal files. (BM3DF1221, BM3DF1521, BM3DF1821 will not accept legal files.)
- 12" and 15" wide cabinets will have file system side to side. 18" wide or wider cabinets will accept file system front to back.
- 130# undermount full extension glides are standard on all file drawers.

21" deep	BM3DF1221	954	1028
	BM3DF1521	980	1055
	BM3DF1821	1013	1091
	BM3DF2121	1044	1127
	BM3DF2421	1082	1166
24" deep	BM3DF1224	972	1044
	BM3DF1524	996	1071
	BM3DF1824	1029	1109
	BM3DF2124	1062	1143
	BM3DF2424	1098	1185

#### Standard guidelines for file rail direction:

Cabinets with a frame opening of less than 15" wide will have file rails that run side to side. Cabinets with a 15" wide frame opening or greater will have file rails that run front to back. Specify direction of file rails only if different from standard. (12" and 15" wide cabinets cannot accept front to back file rails.)

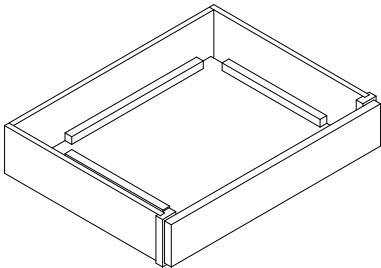
## PLANNING DESK MINI



- Standard height is 4 5/8" overall (1 1/4" top rail, no bottom rail).
- Specify height if aligning with other cabinets. (Add increase height modification from base section.)
- 2" high drawer box.
- Cannot be reduced in height.
- Slab drawer fronts are the only drawer fronts available.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
One drawer	PDM1D2421	375	408
	PDM1D2721	390	428
	PDM1D3021	414	453
	PDM1D3321	435	479
	PDM1D3621	456	501
	PDM1D2424	386	422
	PDM1D2724	404	441
	PDM1D3024	428	468
	PDM1D3324	449	494
	PDM1D3624	471	518
Two drawer	PDM2D3321	464	503
	PDM2D3621	471	512
	PDM2D3324	474	516
	PDM2D3624	482	525

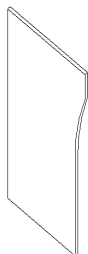
## SLIDE OUT KEYPAD DRAWERS MINI



- Slide out keypad tray.
- Standard height is 4 5/8" overall. (1 1/4" bottom rail, no top rail)
- Specify height if aligning with other cabinets, add increase height modification from base section.
- Fold down drawer front.
- Cannot be reduced in height.
- Slab drawer fronts are the only drawer fronts available.
- Single drawer only.
- Back and side fence rails attached to top of keypad tray.

21" deep	KPDM2421	491	536
	KPDM2721	512	560
	KPDM3021	543	596
	KPDM3321	599	653
24" deep	KPDM2424	506	555
	KPDM2724	528	578
	KPDM3024	561	615
	KPDM3324	615	671

## PLANNING DESK MINI LEGS



STYLE A



STYLE B

- Standard is 29" high, 21" or 24" deep.
- Finished on both sides and face edge.
- Front flat will equal height of Mini Planning Desk.

PDLMA21	270	270
PDLMA24	276	276
PDLMB21	270	270
PDLMB24	276	276





## NOTES

## BOOKCASES

All bookcases are 13" deep, with finished interiors as standard unless specifically noted. They are made from plywood veneers with solid wood face frames made of the same species. Bookcases are standard with a straight, 5" top frame rail (6" for Inset orders) or valance top rails can be added at no additional charge for most designs. See Wall section for valance types or send drawing for custom valance. Bookcase shelves will all be made of 3/4" plywood with 1 1/2" frame stock attached to the front edge of the shelf. The frame stock will be flush with the top edge of the adjustable shelves. The entire shelf will then be behind the face frame of the cabinet. Desired finished end options must be selected when needed as all ends are built unfinished as standard.

Wall bookcases from 30" to 48" tall are wall cabinets that have had their doors removed and interiors finished with valance top rail.

Countertop bookcases are designed to rest on the countertop when installed. They do not have a bottom face frame rail or a floor. They are built with a shipping brace across the lower, front edge that is to be removed before installation.

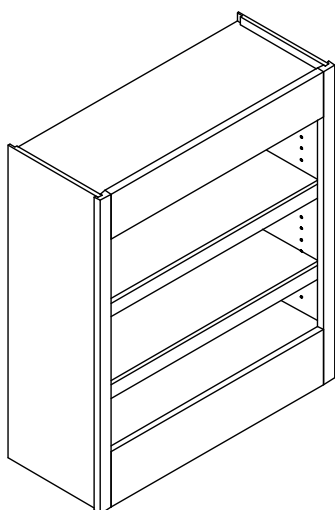
Base bookcases are really no more than wall bookcases with flush toe kicks added.

Tall bookcases are built with a face frame rail installed at 34 1/2" above the floor. Standard full height base doors can be fitted to this opening. Additionally they are made with a flush toe bottom frame rail. All tall bookcases over 84" high come with a full height frame (including the flush toe) that must be tipped up from the back to stand in the room. They also ship with the sub-toe platform unattached. The sub-toe must be slid into position when the cabinet is in its installation spot. Finished ends must also be considered when ordering bookcases over 84" tall. The sub-toe sides are not finished at the factory. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed. The sub-toe can be integrated at the factory by request for no additional charge using the MINTTK modification. Contact Customer Service for other possible options.

See Wall, Tall, or Base sections for modifications and applicable pricing.

When ordering bookcases, please specify top rail valance type; straight valance is standard.

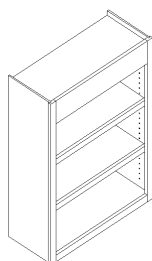
### BASE BOOKCASE UNIT



- 13" deep, 34 1/2" high standard
- Two 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge
- Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- Bottom rail with flush toe is 6" wide.

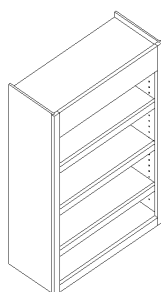
PRODUCT CODE	LIST
BBU15	830
BBU18	863
BBU21	894
BBU24	926
BBU27	1136
BBU30	1230
BBU33	1253
BBU36	1344

# WALL BOOKCASE UNIT, 13" DEEP



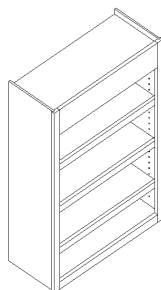
Two 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.  
Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
30" tall	WBU1530	594
	WBU1830	627
	WBU2130	659
	WBU2430	690
	WBU2730	900
	WBU3030	950
	WBU3330	1017
	WBU3630	1109



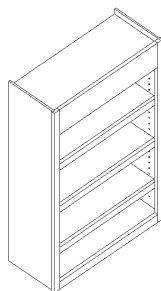
Two 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.  
Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).

36" tall	WBU1536	747
	WBU1836	777
	WBU2136	801
	WBU2436	1059
	WBU2736	1191
	WBU3036	1247
	WBU3336	1289
	WBU3636	1340



Three 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.  
Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).

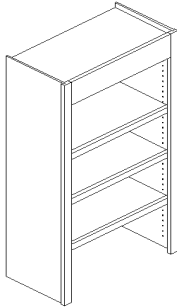
42" tall	WBU1542	825
	WBU1842	899
	WBU2142	959
	WBU2442	1107
	WBU2742	1151
	WBU3042	1247
	WBU3342	1331
	WBU3642	1380



Three 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.  
Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).

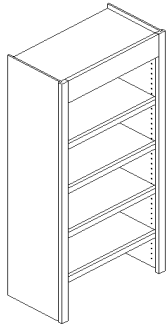
48" tall	WBU1548	924
	WBU1848	1002
	WBU2148	1056
	WBU2448	1167
	WBU2748	1215
	WBU3048	1286
	WBU3348	1367
	WBU3648	1421

## COUNTER TOP BOOKCASE UNITS, 13" DEEP



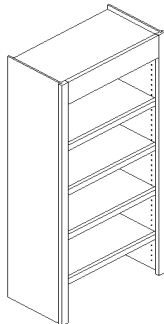
Three 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.  
Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
48" tall	CTBU1848	1002
	CTBU2148	1056
	CTBU2448	1167
	CTBU2748	1215
	CTBU3048	1286
	CTBU3348	1367
	CTBU3648	1421



Three 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.  
Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).

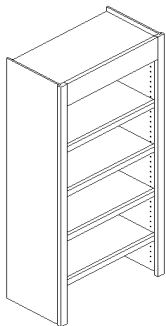
51" tall	CTBU1851	1041
	CTBU2151	1102
	CTBU2451	1189
	CTBU2751	1251
	CTBU3051	1327
	CTBU3351	1391
	CTBU3651	1442



Four 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.  
Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).

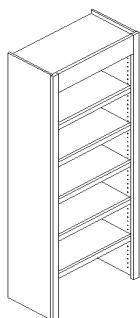
54" tall	CTBU1854	1079
	CTBU2154	1148
	CTBU2454	1208
	CTBU2754	1287
	CTBU3054	1367
	CTBU3354	1415
	CTBU3654	1463

## COUNTER TOP BOOKCASE UNITS, 13" DEEP



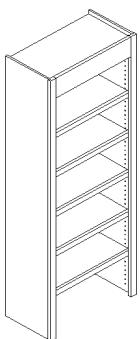
	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
57" tall	CTBU1857	1122
	CTBU2157	1191
	CTBU2457	1251
	CTBU2757	1330
	CTBU3057	1409
	CTBU3357	1456
	CTBU3657	1506

Four 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.  
Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).



60" tall	CTBU1860	1164
	CTBU2160	1233
	CTBU2460	1293
	CTBU2760	1373
	CTBU3060	1451
	CTBU3360	1497
	CTBU3660	1548

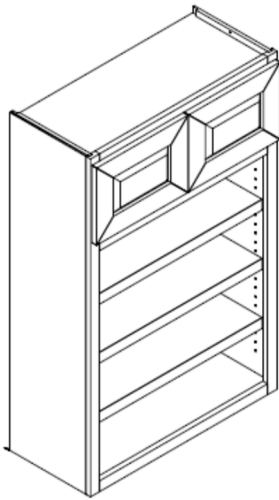
Five 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.  
Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).



66" tall	CTBU1866	1239
	CTBU2166	1310
	CTBU2466	1368
	CTBU2766	1448
	CTBU3066	1526
	CTBU3366	1574
	CTBU3666	1623

Five 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.  
Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).

## VERTICAL STACK BOOKCASE UNITS, 13" DEEP

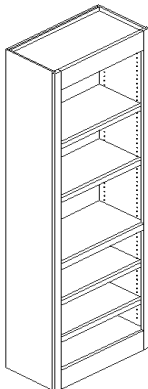


WBU12VS3048 shown

- 13" deep, standard
- Wall cabinet with the look of two cabinets that have been stacked one on top of the other.
- Two frame openings, one top and one bottom with a center frame rail and fixed center floor dividing the two sections.
- Offered with top doors only equal to 12", 15", 18" or 21" high cabinets. Upper door heights will align with cabinet height that is equal to the first set of numbers listed in the nomenclature. See page W12 in the Wall Section for more details.
- Lower section is open (no doors) with matching wood interior throughout the entire cabinet as standard.
- Lower openings tall enough for shelves will have 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.
- "Single door" indicates one door across width for each opening. "Two doors" indicates 2 butt-doors for each opening. Butt-door version pictured.
- Specify L or R for hinge side when applicable.
- Any height change will modify the cabinet in the lower section. The upper frame opening height will not change unless specified on the order and will require a frame change charge (MFC).
- FOL-C overlay cabinet has a 3" face frame mid-rail. All other overlays have a 1 1/2" face frame mid-rail.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile in both sections as standard.
- Add MOBREF, omit bottom rail and floor modification, for a vertical stacked CTBU look.

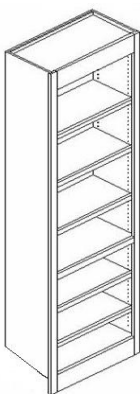
	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
48" tall	WBU_VS1848	1203	1299
	WBU_VS2148	1257	1356
	WBU_VS2448	1310	1416
	WBU_VS2448-2	1433	1550
	WBU_VS2748	1521	1650
	WBU_VS3048	1604	1739
	WBU_VS3348	1677	1820
	WBU_VS3648	1796	1944
54" tall	WBU_VS1854	1469	1565
	WBU_VS2154	1548	1647
	WBU_VS2454	1623	1730
	WBU_VS2454-2	1710	1827
	WBU_VS2754	1790	1914
	WBU_VS3054	1857	1992
	WBU_VS3354	1958	2100
	WBU_VS3654	2109	2258
60" tall	WBU_VS1860	1554	1710
	WBU_VS2160	1634	1797
	WBU_VS2460	1709	1880
	WBU_VS2460-2	1796	1971
	WBU_VS2760	1875	2063
	WBU_VS3060	1943	2138
	WBU_VS3360	2043	2249
	WBU_VS3660	2195	2415
66" tall	WBU_VS1866	1629	1793
	WBU_VS2166	1695	1865
	WBU_VS2466	1784	1962
	WBU_VS2466-2	1871	2058
	WBU_VS2766	1950	2145
	WBU_VS3066	2018	2220
	WBU_VS3366	2118	2331
	WBU_VS3666	2270	2498

## TALL BOOKCASE UNITS, 13" DEEP



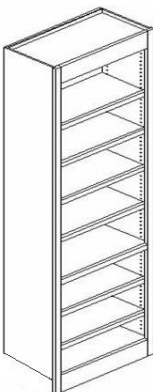
- Bookcases up to 85" tall will have 2 shelves in the upper and 2 shelves in the lower. They are 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2" above floor.
- Finish interior
- Flush toe kick bottom rail
- Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- 84" tall ships as illustrated with flush toe and integrated sub-toe. (Any over 84" tall ships with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed.)

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
84" tall	TBU188413	1145
	TBU218413	1214
	TBU248413	1281
	TBU278413	1349
	TBU308413	1418
	TBU338413	1485
	TBU368413	1553



- Bookcases over 85" and up to 91" tall will have 3 shelves in the upper and 2 shelves in the lower. They are 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2" above floor.
- Finish interior
- Flush toe kick bottom rail
- Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- 90" tall ships as illustrated with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed.

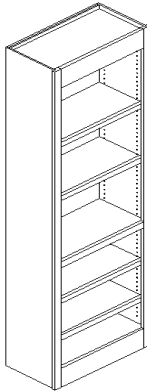
90" tall	TBU189013	1206
	TBU219013	1281
	TBU249013	1355
	TBU279013	1430
	TBU309013	1503
	TBU339013	1578
	TBU369013	1652



- Bookcases over 91" and up to 97" tall will have 4 shelves in the upper and 2 shelves in the lower. They are 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2" above floor.
- Finish interior
- Flush toe kick bottom rail
- Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- 96" tall ships as illustrated with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed.

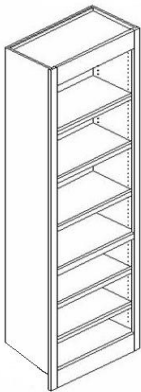
96" tall	TBU189613	1289
	TBU219613	1365
	TBU249613	1440
	TBU279613	1517
	TBU309613	1592
	TBU339613	1668
	TBU369613	1743

## TALL BOOKCASE UNITS, 16" DEEP



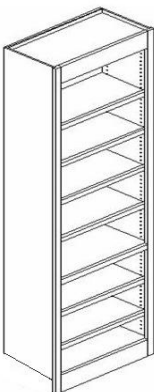
- Bookcases up to 85" tall will have 2 shelves in the upper and 2 shelves in the lower. They are 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2" above floor.
- Finish interior
- Flush toe kick bottom rail
- Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- 84" tall ships as illustrated with flush toe and integrated sub-toe. (Any over 84" tall ships with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed.)

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
84" tall	TBU188416	1256
	TBU218416	1332
	TBU248416	1407
	TBU278416	1482
	TBU308416	1559
	TBU338416	1634
	TBU368416	1709



- Bookcases over 85" and up to 91" tall will have 3 shelves in the upper and 2 shelves in the lower. They are 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2" above floor.
- Finish interior
- Flush toe kick bottom rail
- Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- 90" tall ships as illustrated with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed.

90" tall	TBU189016	1335
	TBU219016	1421
	TBU249016	1506
	TBU279016	1590
	TBU309016	1676
	TBU339016	1761
	TBU369016	1845

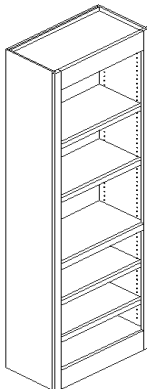


- Bookcases over 91" and up to 97" tall will have 4 shelves in the upper and 2 shelves in the lower. They are 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2" above floor.
- Finish interior
- Flush toe kick bottom rail
- Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- 96" tall ships as illustrated with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed.

96" tall	TBU189616	1422
	TBU219616	1509
	TBU249616	1596
	TBU279616	1682
	TBU309616	1769
	TBU339616	1856
	TBU369616	1941

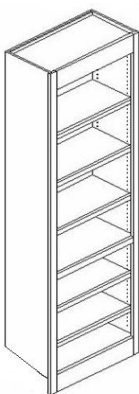


## TALL BOOKCASE UNITS, 18" DEEP



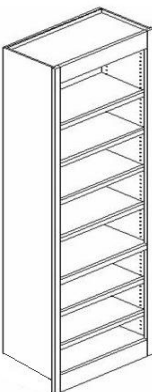
- Bookcases up to 85" tall will have 2 shelves in the upper and 2 shelves in the lower. They are 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2" above floor.
- Finish interior
- Flush toe kick bottom rail
- Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- 84" tall ships as illustrated with flush toe and integrated sub-toe. (Any over 84" tall ships with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed.)

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
84" tall	TBU188418	1367
	TBU218418	1451
	TBU248418	1535
	TBU278418	1619
	TBU308418	1703
	TBU338418	1787
	TBU368418	1869



- Bookcases over 85" and up to 91" tall will have 3 shelves in the upper and 2 shelves in the lower. They are 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2" above floor.
- Finish interior
- Flush toe kick bottom rail
- Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- 90" tall ships as illustrated with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed.

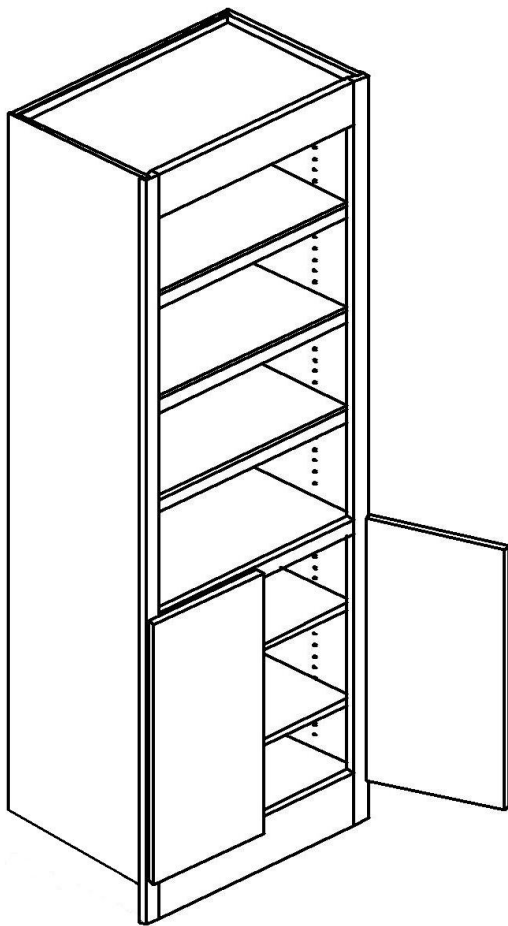
90" tall	TBU189018	1458
	TBU219018	1553
	TBU249018	1647
	TBU279018	1742
	TBU309018	1836
	TBU339018	1931
	TBU369018	2024



- Bookcases over 91" and up to 97" tall will have 4 shelves in the upper and 2 shelves in the lower. They are 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2" above floor.
- Finish interior
- Flush toe kick bottom rail
- Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- 96" tall ships as illustrated with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed.

96" tall	TBU189618	1557
	TBU219618	1655
	TBU249618	1752
	TBU279618	1848
	TBU309618	1946
	TBU339618	2043
	TBU369618	2139

## TALL BOOKCASE UNIT WITH LOWER DOOR(S)



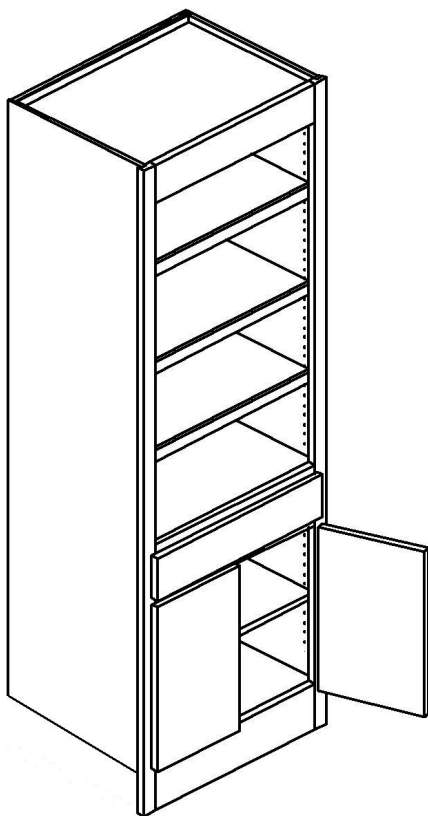
- Standard 13" deep
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2" above floor.
- Door(s) over lower opening.
- Door(s) align with standard 34 1/2"H BFD configuration.
- Finished interior throughout.
- Flush toe kick bottom rail.
- Straight valance top rail. Specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- Lower section will have two 3/4" adjustable shelves.
- 84-85" tall units: two 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock edge in upper, open section.
- Over 85"to 91" tall units: three 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock edge in upper, open section. Sub-toe base ships loose.
- Over 91"to 97" tall units: four 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock edge in upper, open section. Sub-toe base ships loose.
- Illustration depicts any over 84" tall which ship with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed. If 84" tall or less, sub-toe is incorporated into the cabinet.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84" tall	TBUFD1884-1	1544	1631
	TBUFD2184-1	1577	1667
	TBUFD2484-1	1614	1709
	TBUFD2484-2	1775	1886
	TBUFD2784-2	1839	1956
	TBUFD3084-2	1883	2004
	TBUFD3384-2	1920	2045
	TBUFD3684-2	1956	2085

90" tall	TBUFD1890-1	1620	1707
	TBUFD2190-1	1653	1743
	TBUFD2490-1	1706	1802
	TBUFD2490-2	1821	1929
	TBUFD2790-2	1916	2033
	TBUFD3090-2	1959	2081
	TBUFD3390-2	1997	2121
	TBUFD3690-2	2033	2171

96" tall	TBUFD1896-1	1706	1793
	TBUFD2196-1	1739	1829
	TBUFD2496-1	1776	1871
	TBUFD2496-2	1907	2015
	TBUFD2796-2	2001	2118
	TBUFD3096-2	2045	2166
	TBUFD3396-2	2082	2207
	TBUFD3696-2	2118	2247

## TALL BOOKCASE UNIT WITH DRAWER AND DOOR(S)



- Standard 13" deep
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2" above floor.
- Drawer box above door(s).
- Door(s)/drawer front align with standard 34 1/2" high base cabinet configuration.
- Finished interior throughout.
- Flush toe kick bottom rail.
- Straight valance top rail. Specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- Lower section will have one 3/4" adjustable shelf.
- 84-85" tall units: two 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock edge in upper, open section.
- Over 85" to 91" tall units: three 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock edge in upper, open section. Sub-toe base ships loose.
- Over 91" to 97" tall units: four 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock edge in upper, open section. Sub-toe base ships loose.
- Illustration depicts any over 84" tall which ship with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed. If 84" tall or less, sub-toe is incorporated into the cabinet.

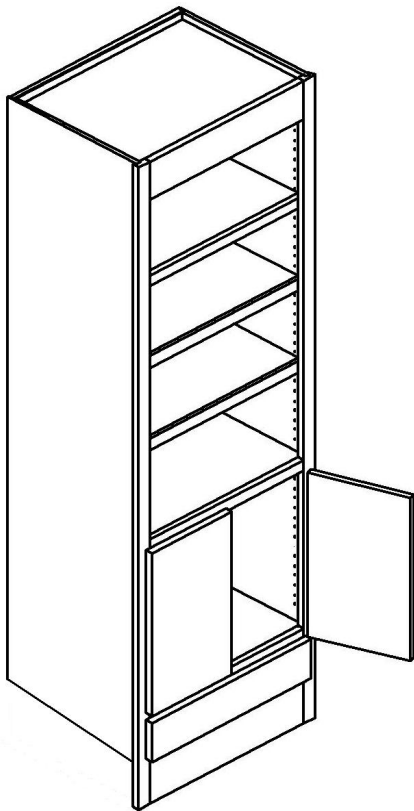
	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84" tall	TBU1D1884-1	1754	1841
	TBU1D2184-1	1787	1877
	TBU1D2484-1	1824	1919
	TBU1D2484-2	1985	2096
	TBU1D2784-2	2049	2166
	TBU1D3084-2	2093	2214
	TBU1D3384-2	2130	2255
	TBU1D3684-2	2166	2295

90" tall	TBU1D1890-1	1830	1917
	TBU1D2190-1	1863	1953
	TBU1D2490-1	1916	2012
	TBU1D2490-2	2031	2139
	TBU1D2790-2	2126	2243
	TBU1D3090-2	2169	2291
	TBU1D3390-2	2207	2331
	TBU1D3690-2	2243	2372

96" tall	TBU1D1896-1	1916	2003
	TBU1D2196-1	1949	2039
	TBU1D2496-1	1986	2081
	TBU1D2496-2	2117	2225
	TBU1D2796-2	2211	2328
	TBU1D3096-2	2255	2376
	TBU1D3396-2	2292	2417
	TBU1D3696-2	2328	2457

**NOTE:** Blumotion glides are not available on cabinets less than 12" deep. If depth is reduced below 12", other glides will be substituted.

**TALL BOOKCASE UNIT WITH DOOR(S) AND DRAWER  
(INVERTED CONFIGURATION)**



- Standard 13" deep
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2" above floor.
- Drawer box below door(s).
- Door(s)/drawer front align with standard 34 1/2" high inverted base cabinet configuration.
- Finished interior throughout.
- Flush toe kick bottom rail.
- Straight valance top rail. Specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- Fixed floor between door area and drawer box.
- Lower section will have one 3/4" adjustable shelf.
- 84-85" tall units: two 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock edge in upper, open section.
- Over 85" to 91" tall units: three 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock edge in upper, open section. Sub-toe base ships loose.
- Over 91" to 97" tall units: four 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock edge in upper, open section. Sub-toe base ships loose.
- Illustration depicts any over 84" tall which ship with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed. If 84" tall or less, sub-toe is incorporated into the cabinet.

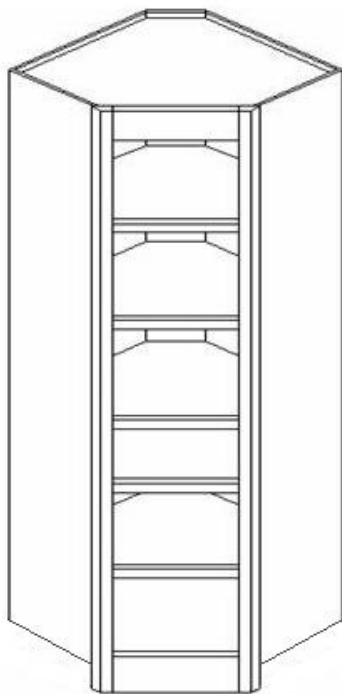
**NOTE:** Blumotion glides are not available on cabinets less than 12" deep. If depth is reduced below 12", other glides will be substituted.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84" tall	TBUI1884-1	1904	1991
	TBUI2184-1	1937	2027
	TBUI2484-1	1974	2069
	TBUI2484-2	2135	2246
	TBUI2784-2	2199	2316
	TBUI3084-2	2243	2364
	TBUI3384-2	2280	2405
	TBUI3684-2	2316	2445

90" tall	TBUI1890-1	1980	2067
	TBUI2190-1	2013	2103
	TBUI2490-1	2066	2162
	TBUI2490-2	2181	2289
	TBUI2790-2	2276	2393
	TBUI3090-2	2319	2441
	TBUI3390-2	2357	2481
	TBUI3690-2	2393	2522

96" tall	TBUI1896-1	2066	2153
	TBUI2196-1	2099	2189
	TBUI2496-1	2136	2231
	TBUI2496-2	2267	2375
	TBUI2796-2	2361	2478
	TBUI3096-2	2405	2526
	TBUI3396-2	2442	2567
	TBUI3696-2	2478	2607

## TALL DIAGONAL BOOKCASE UNITS



	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
<hr/>		
13" deep		
84" tall	TDBU248424	2550
90" tall	TDBU249024	2588
96" tall	TDBU249624	2630
<hr/>		
16" deep		
84" tall	TDBU278427	2909
90" tall	TDBU279027	2952
96" tall	TDBU279627	3009

- Standard 13" deep / 24" wide or 16" deep / 27" wide
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2" above floor.
- Finished interior throughout.
- Flush toe kick bottom rail.
- Straight valance top rail. Specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- Lower section will have two 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock edge.
- 84-85" tall units: two 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock edge in upper, open section.
- Over 85" to 91" tall units: three 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock edge in upper, open section. Sub-toe base ships loose.
- Over 91" to 97" tall units: four 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock edge in upper, open section. Sub-toe base ships loose.
- Illustration depicts any over 84" tall which ship with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed. If 84" tall or less, sub-toe is incorporated into the cabinet.
- Doors can be added with an upcharge.



## NOTES



## NOTES



## NOTES





## NOTES

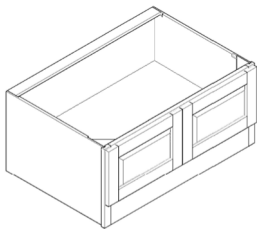


## NOTES

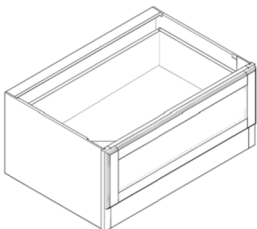
## BASE WINDOW SEATS

### BASE WINDOW SEAT CABINETS

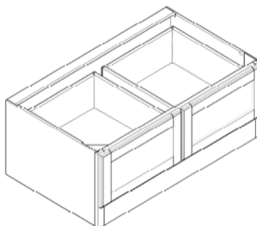
- 16 1/2" high, 24" deep
- Offered in 4 versions: two full-height doors (BWSFD), one drawer (BWS1D), two side-by-side drawers (BWS2D), and open to the floor (BWSOPEN).
- Flush toe except for BWSOPEN.
- No finished top is included, WTOP can be purchased separately.



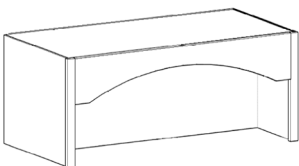
**BASE WINDOW SEAT WITH FULL HEIGHT DOORS**  
two full-height doors (BWSFD)



**BASE WINDOW SEAT WITH ONE DRAWER**  
one drawer box (BWS1D)



**BASE WINDOW SEAT WITH TWO DRAWERS**  
two side-by-side drawer boxes (BWS2D)



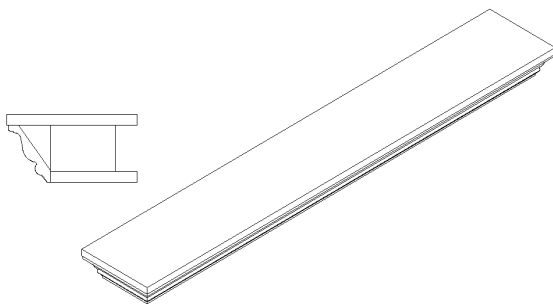
**BASE WINDOW SEAT OPEN**  
open to the floor (BWSOPEN)

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
BWSFD24	696	767
BWSFD27	731	804
BWSFD30	764	840
BWSFD33	798	879
BWSFD36	830	914
BWSFD39	864	951
BWSFD42	897	972
BWS1D24	795	875
BWS1D27	836	920
BWS1D30	876	965
BWS1D33	918	1011
BWS1D36	957	1053
BWS1D39	1001	1101
BWS1D42	1040	1145
BWS2D36	1109	1220
BWS2D39	1151	1266
BWS2D42	1190	1310
BWS2D45	1232	1353
BWS2D48	1272	1400
BWSOPEN36	881	N/A
BWSOPEN39	914	N/A
BWSOPEN42	947	N/A
BWSOPEN45	980	N/A
BWSOPEN48	1013	N/A

### BWSOPEN ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

- no cabinet bottom, open to the floor
- Standard with 6" arched valance top rail
- Finished interior matching to specie /finish
- Interior useable space is 13" only from front to back due to a fixed center partition that spans the width of the cabinet and is necessary for support.
- No finished top is included, WTOP can be purchased separately

**MANTLE SHELF**



PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
-----------------	---------------

MNTLSH	278 per Linear Foot
--------	------------------------

**MANTLE SHELF**

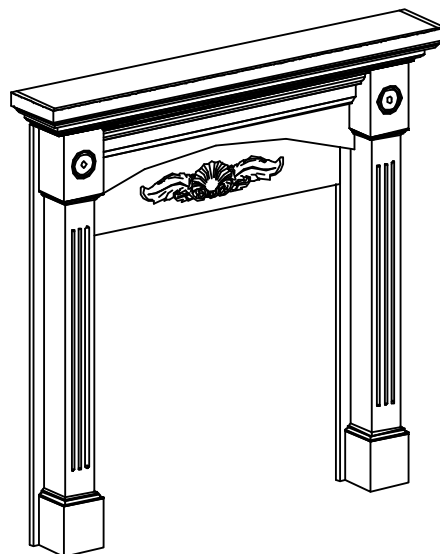
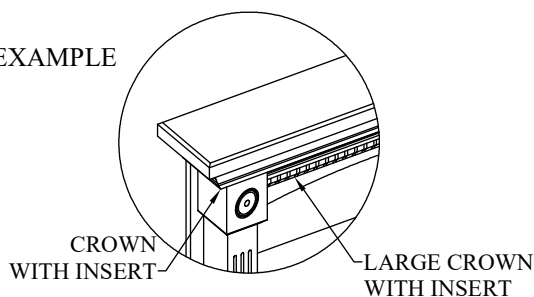
- Includes mounting plate
- 9" deep X 4 5/8" tall X specified length.
- Crown 6 placed around 3 sides.

**FLAT FIRE PLACE UNIT #1**

- Apply finish and species charges as necessary.
- Specify choice of large rope, large dentil, or large egg and dart moldings below mantle, see example.
- Specify choice of appliqué: Shell, Grape, Acanthus, etc.
- Specify overall height and width.
- Specify height and width of opening.
- Overall height must be at least 20 1/4" more than opening height.
- Overall width must be at least 14" more than opening width, each column leg can be no less than 7" wide.
- Depth is 5 3/4" at bottom, 7 7/8" at the top with molding extension.
- Columns standard with flutes and rosettes.
- Large crown with insert will be shipped loose.
- Not available in Red Birch.

PRODUCT CODE	LIST
FFPU1	3893

EXAMPLE

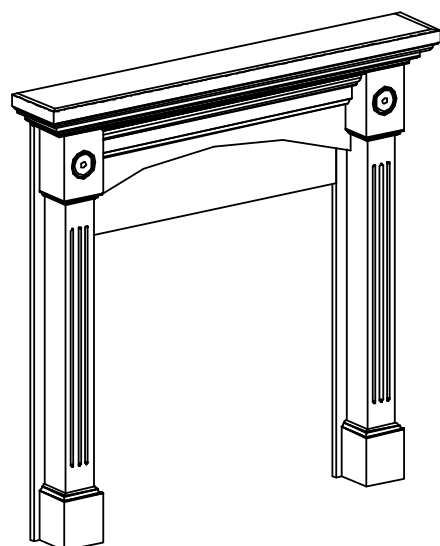
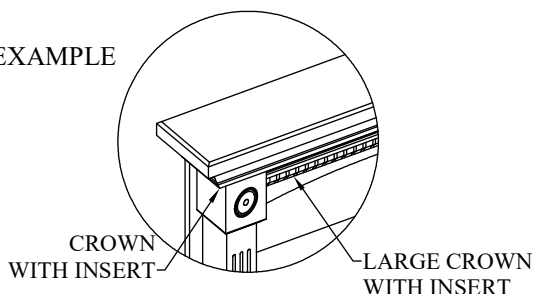


**FLAT FIRE PLACE UNIT #2**

- Apply finish and species charges as necessary.
- Specify choice of large rope, large dentil, or large egg and dart moldings below mantle, see example.
- Specify overall height and width.
- Specify height and width of opening.
- Overall height must be at least 20 1/4" more than opening height.
- Overall width must be at least 14" more than opening width, each column leg can be no less than 7" wide.
- Depth is 5 3/4" at bottom, 7 7/8" at the top with molding extension.
- Columns standard with flutes and rosettes.
- Large crown with insert will be shipped loose.
- Not available in Red Birch.

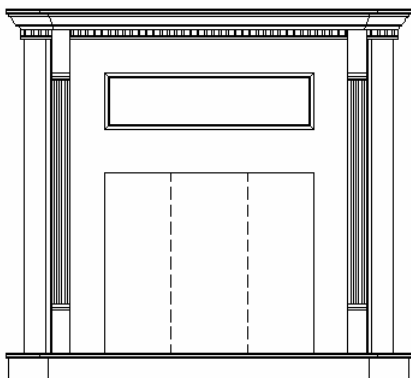
PRODUCT CODE	LIST
FFPU2	3135

EXAMPLE

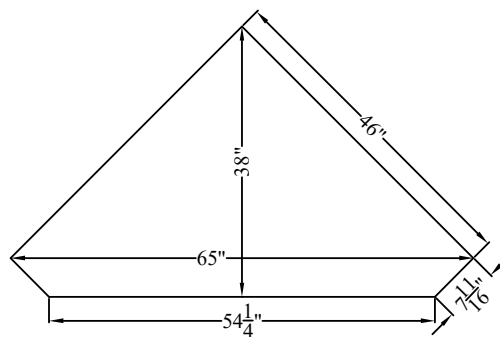


**CORNER FIREPLACE**  
**\*\*NOT AVAILABLE IN RED BIRCH\*\***

**\*\*Please ensure that your specific fireplace insert will fit in the unit with the dimensions specified.\*\***  
**\*\*Satisfaction of local and state building and fire code is YOUR responsibility.\*\***



PRODUCT CODE	LIST
CFPU	2703



TOP VIEW

- Apply finish and species charges as necessary.
- Overall height is 59 3/4 inches including moldings.
- Specify opening height and width
- Max opening height is 37 in.
- Max opening width is 40 1/2 in.
- The front panel above opening flips down to reveal a hidden storage area.
- Columns standard with flutes
- Not available in Red Birch.

## RESIDENTIAL ACCESSORIES / MODIFICATIONS

### BASE MINI FILLER

- 3/4" solid wood frame stock
- Standard widths of 3" and 6"
- Standard ships finished on face and all four 3/4" edges.
- Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



PRODUCT CODE	LIST
BMF324.5	36
BMF329	42
BMF624.5	54
BMF629	63

### BASE MINI OVERLAY FILLER STRIP

- Overlay only, does not include filler
- All four edges will be profiled to match door edges.
- Length will match height of door/drawer overlay.
- Finished on face and all four 3/4" edges.
- Madrid, Sardinia, and Valletta overlays cannot be any smaller than 2 7/8" wide.
- When adding flutes:
  - 2 flutes are standard on BOFS3 (2 3/4" wide)
  - 5 flutes are standard on BOFS6 (5 3/4" wide)



2 3/4" wide	BMOFS3	75
5 3/4" wide	BMOFS6	150

## OTHER RESIDENTIAL ACCESSORIES & MODIFICATIONS

- Please see Modifications and Accessories in the Base section as needed for Base-Mini and File Cabinets and Dresser units.
- Please see Modifications and Accessories in the Base section as needed for Base Bookcase Cabinets.
- Please see Modifications and Accessories in the Wall section as needed for Wall Bookcase Cabinets.
- Please see Modifications and Accessories in the Tall section as needed for Tall Bookcase Cabinets.



## NOTES

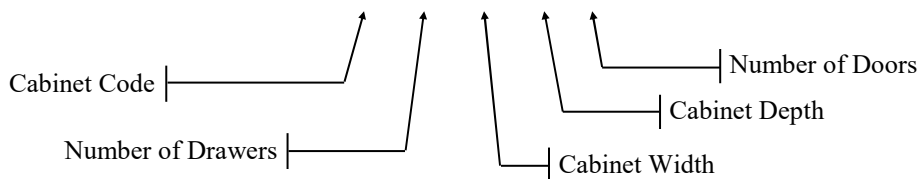


## SPECIFICATIONS

### BASE HEIGHT (BH) VANITY CABINETS 34 1/2" HIGH ( See "Cabinet Construction Specifications" and "Pricing Procedures" for options.)

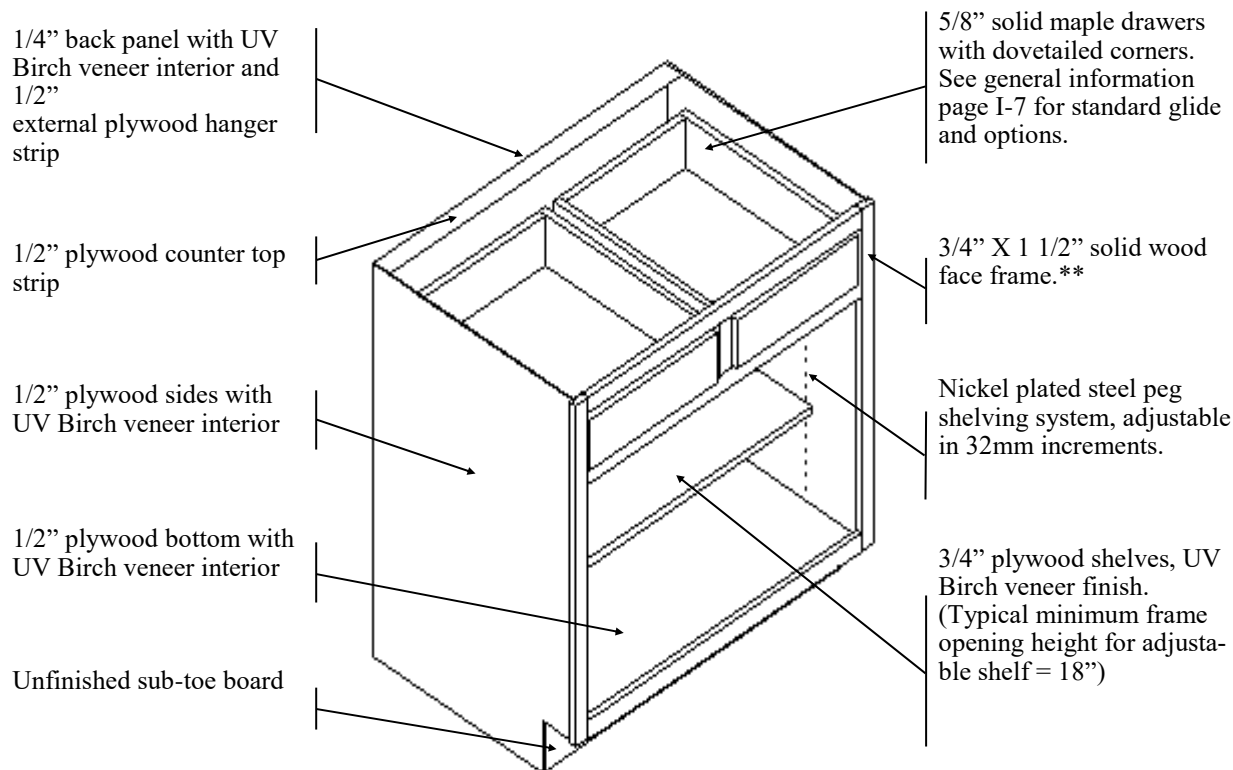
#### Vanity Cabinet Nomenclature

VB 2D 24 21-2



STANDARD CABINET DEPTHS: 18" AND 21"  
(Sink cabinets can be increased in depth only up to a maximum of 3" beyond the standard cabinet depth for no up charge.)

STANDARD TOE KICK HEIGHT: 4 1/2"; DEPTH: 3 1/2"



\*Cabinets less than 9" wide will have reduced face frame stile widths.

# Vanity Contents

## 31" HIGH VANITY CABINETS

### **BASES WITH DOOR/DRAWERS**

FULL WIDTH TOP DRAWER.....	4
SIDE BY SIDE TOP DRAWERS.....	4

### **DRAWER BASES**

2 DRAWER BASE.....	6
3 DRAWER BASE.....	6
4 DRAWER BASE.....	7

### **FLOATING VANITIES.....**

FULL HEIGHT DOOR BASE.....	5
----------------------------	---

### **HAMPER BASE.....**

IRONING BOARD CABINET.....	8B
----------------------------	----

### **INVERTED BASE CABINETS .....**

PLANNING DESK.....	9
--------------------	---

### **PLANNING DESK MINI.....**

SHAKER VANITY.....	12
--------------------	----

### **SINK BASE WITH DRAWERS**

TWO TOP DRWS W/ CENTER FALSE DRW.....	10
VANITY SINK COMBO BASE.....	10

### **SINK BASE/DRAWER BASE COMBINATIONS**

ONE 4 DRAWER BASE/TWO SINK BASES.....	11
TWO 3 DRAWER BASES/ONE SINK BASE.....	11
ONE 3 DRAWER BASE/TWO SINK BASES.....	11

### **SINK BASES-FALSE DRAWER HEAD**

FULL WIDTH DRAWER HEAD.....	3
SIDE BY SIDE.....	3

### **SINK BASE W/ FULL HEIGHT DOORS.....**

WASTE CABINET.....	12
--------------------	----

## BASE HEIGHT (BH, 34 1/2") CABINETS

### **BASES WITH DOOR/ DRAWERS (BH, 34 1/2")**

FULL WIDTH TOP DRAWER.....	14B
SIDE BY SIDE TOP DRAWERS.....	14B

### **DRAWER BASES (BH, 34 1/2")**

2-DRAWER BASE.....	15
3-DRAWER BASE.....	16
4-DRAWER BASE.....	16

### **FULL HEIGHT DOOR BASE (BH, 34 1/2").....**

HAIR APPLIANCE PULLOUT (BH, 34 1/2").....	14A
---	-----

### **HAMPER BASE (BH, 34 1/2").....**

IRONING BOARD CABINET (BH, 34 1/2").....	18
--	----

### **INVERTED BASE CABINETS (BH, 34 1/2").....**

	17
--	----

### **SHAKER VANITY (BH, 34 1/2").....**

### **SINK BASE DOOR/DRAWERS (BH, 34 1/2")**

OFFSET COMBINATION DRAWER (BH).....	18
TWO TOP DRWS W/ CENTER FALSE DRW.....	19
VANITY SINK COMBO BASE.....	19

### **SINK BASE DRAWER BASE COMBINATIONS (BH, 34 1/2")**

ONE 4 DRAWER BASE/TWO SINK BASES.....	20
TWO 3 DRAWER BASES/ONE SINK BASE.....	20
ONE 3 DRAWER BASE/TWO SINK BASES.....	20

### **SINK BASES-FALSE DRAWER HEAD (BH, 34 1/2")**

FULL WIDTH DRAWER HEAD.....	13
SIDE BY SIDE.....	13

### **SINK BASE W/ FULL HEIGHT DOORS (BH, 34 1/2").**

SPA VANITY BASES (BH, 34 1/2").....	20A-C
-------------------------------------	-------

### **TAPER LEG VANITY CABINET.....**

WASTE CABINET (BH, 34 1/2").....	20D
----------------------------------	-----

## VANITY WALL AND TALL CABINETS

### **MEDICINE CABINETS**

SINGLE.....	23
BI-VIEW.....	24
RECESSED CENTER MIRROR .....	23
TRI-VIEW.....	24

### **SQUARE FRAME WITH MIRROR.....**

	25
--	----

### **TALL CABINETS**

84", 90", 93", & 96" TALL.....	12A-B
--------------------------------	-------

### **TALL CABINETS TO MATCH BH VANITIES**

84", 90", 93", & 96" TALL.....	20F, 21
--------------------------------	---------

### **WALL CABINETS WITH DRAWERS.....**

	24A-C
--	-------

### **WALL OPEN SHELF CABINET.....**

	24D
--	-----

### **WALLETTE.....**

	25
--	----

## VANITY ACCESSORIES

### **FILLERS**

CORNER FILLER.....	28
FILLER.....	28
FILLER WITH RETURN.....	28
OVERLAY FILLER.....	28

### **FURNITURE PLATFORMS .....**

PLANNING DESK LEG.....	9
------------------------	---

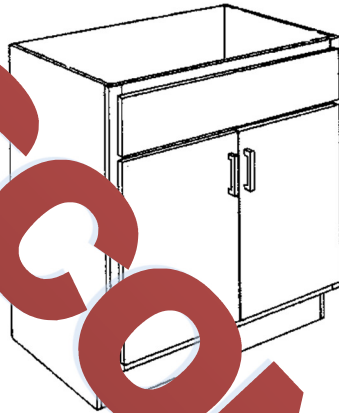
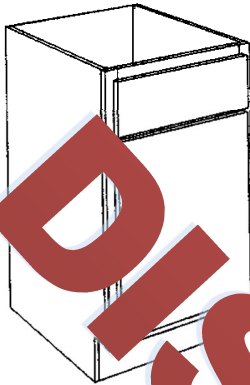
### **TOE KICK DRAWER ACCESSORY.....**

	26
--	----

### **MODIFICATIONS, OTHER ACCESSORIES, AND BH (34 1/2")**

**FILLERS: SEE BASE AND / OR TALL SECTIONS**

VANITY SINK BASES DOOR/FALSE DRAWER 31" HIGH



18" Deep

PRODUCT LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2  
CODE

VSBI818

VSBI2118

VSBI2418-1

VSBI2418-2

VSBI2718

VSBI3018

VSBI3318

VSBI3618

21" Deep

VSBI821

VSBI2121

VSBI2421-1

VSBI2421-2

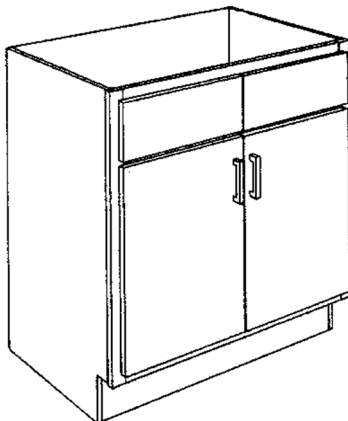
VSBI2721

VSBI3021

VSBI3321

VSBI3621

VANITY SINK BASES DOOR/ 2 FALSE DRAWER 31" HIGH



18" Deep

VSBI23018

VSBI23018

VSBI23018

VSBI23918

VSBI23018

VSBI2D4518

VSBI2D4818

21" Deep

VSBI2D3021

VSBI2D3321

VSBI2D3621

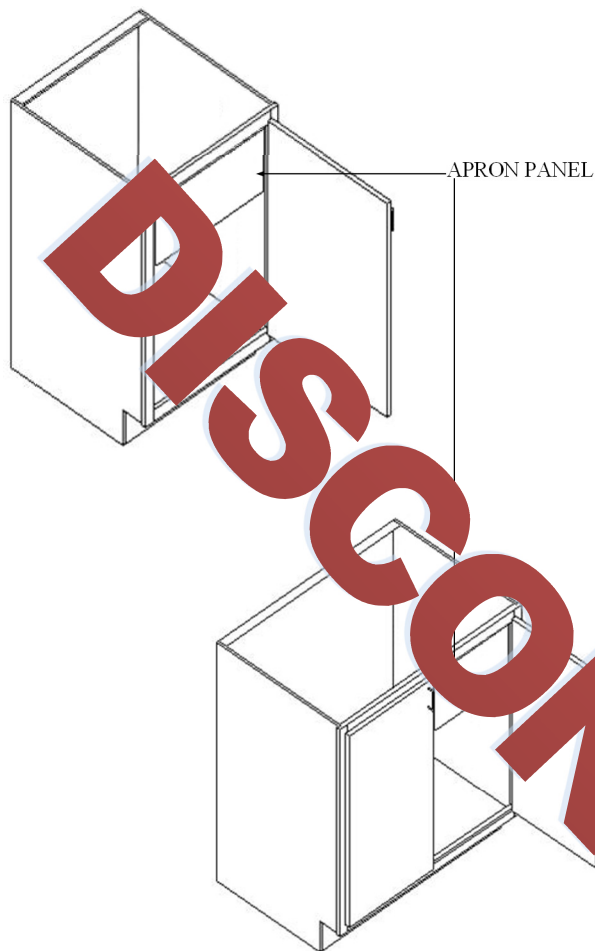
VSBI2D3921

VSBI2D4221

VSBI2D4521

VSBI2D4821

# VANITY BASES SINK CABINET, FULL HEIGHT DOOR, 31" HIGH



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
18" Deep	VSFD1818		
One Door	VSFD2118		
	VSFD2418-1		
18" Deep	VSFD2418-2		
Two Door	VSFD2718		
	VSFD3018		
	VSFD3318		
	VSFD3618		
	VSFD3918		
	VSFD4218		
	VSFD4518		
	VSFD4818		
21" Deep	VSFD1821		
One Door	VSFD2121		
	VSFD2421-1		
21" Deep	VSFD2421-2		
Two Door	VSFD2721		
	VSFD3021		
	VSFD3321		
	VSFD3621		
	VSFD3921		
	VSFD4221		
	VSFD4521		
	VSFD4821		

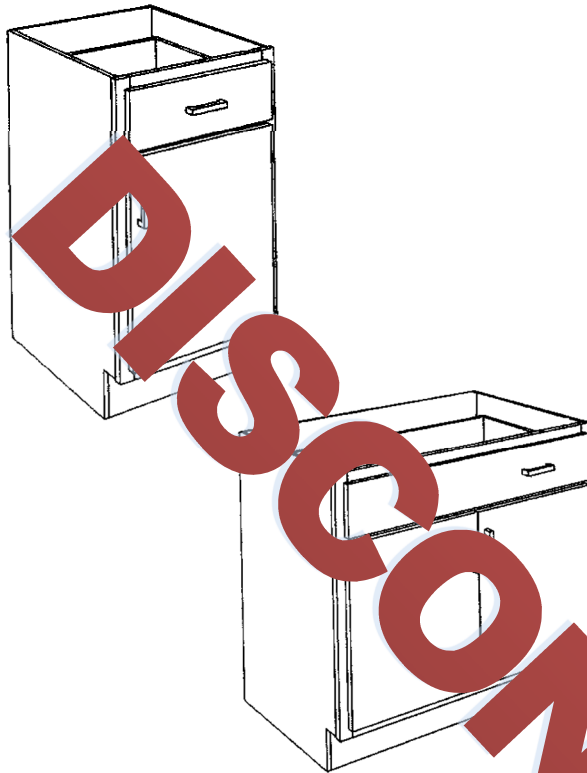
## VANITY SINK BASE WITH FULL HEIGHT DOORS

- 18" or 21" deep, standard
- Specify hinge side for single door cabinet
- 1/4" apron panel attached at the top, behind the frame
- The apron panel will match the frame specie and finish, and will have the same approximate height as a false top drawer front



## NOTES

## VANITY BASES DOOR / DRAWER, 31" HIGH



### VANITY BASE CABINET FULL WIDTH DRAWER.

- Top functioning drawer.

18" Deep  
1-Full depth  
adjustable  
shelf

PRODUCT  
CODE

LEVEL 1

LEVEL 2

VB1D1218

VB1D1518

VB1D1818

VB1D2118

VB1D2418-1

VB1D2418-2

VB1D2718

VB1D3018

VB1D3318

VB1D3618

21" Deep  
1-3/4 depth  
adjustable  
shelf

VB1D1221

VB1D1521

VB1D1821

VB1D2121

VB1D2421-1

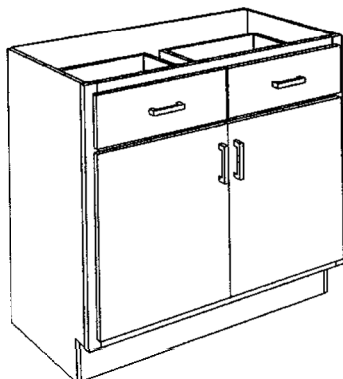
VB1D2421-2

VB1D2721

VB1D3021

VB1D3321

VB1D3621



### VANITY BASE 2 DRAWER SIDE BY SIDE.

- Top functioning drawer.

18" Deep  
1-Full depth  
adjustable  
shelf

VB2D1218

VB2D1518

VB2D1818

VB2D2118

VB2D2418

VB2D2718

VB2D3018

21" Deep  
1-3/4 depth  
adjustable  
shelf

VB2D3021

VB2D3321

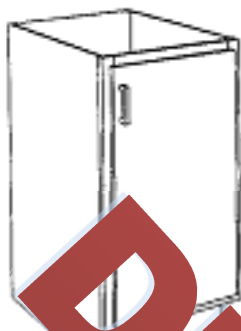
VB2D3621

VB2D4221

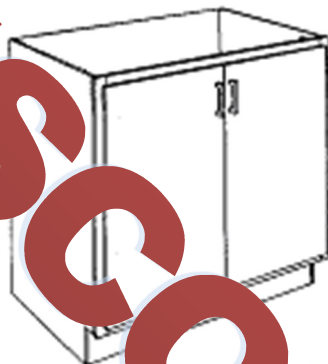
VB2D4521

VB2D4821

## VANITY BASES FULL HEIGHT DOOR, 31" HIGH



18" deep  
Full depth,  
adjustable  
shelves



21" deep  
3/4 depth,  
adjustable  
shelves

### VANITY BASE CABINET WITH HEIGHT DOOR (S)

- 18" or 21" deep, standard
- Two adjustable shelves

**FULL**

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
VFD1818		
VFD2118		
VFD2418-1		
VFD2418-2		
VFD2718		
VFD3018		
VFD3318		
VFD3618		
VFD1821		
VFD2121		
VFD2421-1		
VFD2421-2		
VFD2721		
VFD3021		
VFD3321		
VFD3621		

**VANITY 2-DRAWER BASE 31" HIGH**

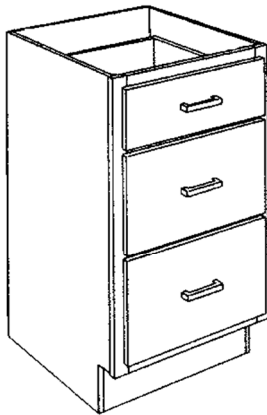


**VANITY 2 DRAWER BASE**

- Two equal height draw-fronts and drawer boxes
- Will not accommodate hanging folders

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
18" Deep	V2DB1218		
	V2DB1518		
	V2DB1818		
	V2DB2118		
	V2DB2418		
21" Deep	V2DB1221		
	V2DB1521		
	V2DB1821		
	V2DB2121		
	V2DB2421		

**VANITY 3-DRAWER BASE 31" HIGH**



**VANITY 3 DRAWER BASE**

- Standard height top drawer box
- Two larger, equal height, lower drawer boxes

18" Deep	V3DB1218		
	V3DB1518		
	V3DB1818		
	V3DB2118		
	V3DB2418		
21" Deep	V3DB1221		
	V3DB1521		
	V3DB1821		
	V3DB2121		
	V3DB2421		



VANITY 4-DRAWER BASE 31" HIGH



**VANITY 4 DRAWER**

- All four drawer boxes equal height

**BASE**  
are

**Note for Inset configuration:** The frame; see frame configurations located in the Introduction section of the catalog. Top and bottom drawer boxes will be 4" high, two center drawer fronts will always be

Inset frame configuration is different from an overlay ed in the Introduction section of the catalog. Top two middle drawer boxes will be 3" high. The slab.

18" Deep

PRODUCT CODE      LEVEL 1      LEVEL 2

V4DB1218

V4DB1518

V4DB1818

V4DB2118

V4DB2418

21" Deep

V4DB1221

V4DB1521

V4DB1821

V4DB2121

V4DB2421

VANITY HAMPER BASE 31" HIGH



**VANITY HAMPER BASE, 31" HIGH**

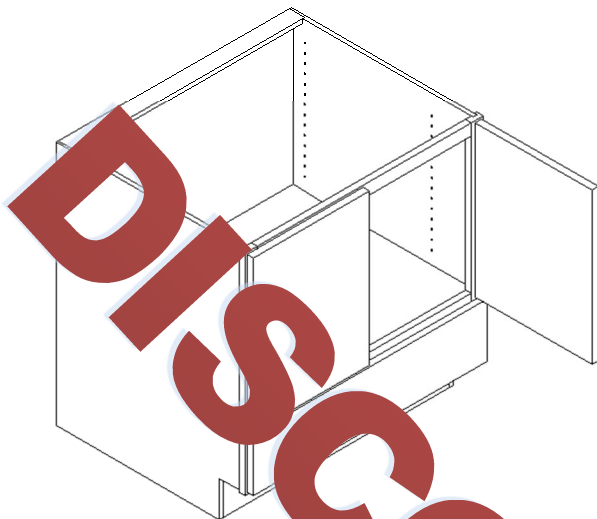
- Pullout with hamper attached to door
- Blum full-extension, undermount glides
- 15" wide frame opening, minimum
- Cabinet depth can be no less than 21"
- Frame opening height can be no less than 21"

21" Deep



1.3 bushel, white plastic hamper basket

INVERTED VANITY BASE 1 DRAWER, 2 DOORS—31” HIGH, 18” DEEP

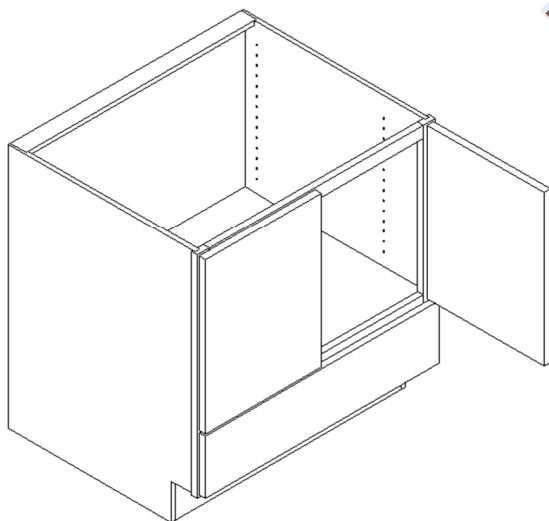


PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
VBIID2418-2		
VBIID2718		
VBIID3018		
VBIID3318		
VBIID3618		

- Drawer box positioned at the bottom of the cabinet with 2 doors above
- Fixed floor between door area and drawer box

INVERTED VANITY BASE 1

DRAWER, 2



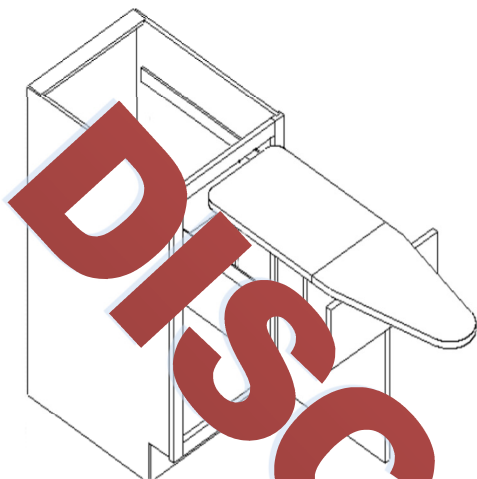
PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
VBIID2421-2		
VBIID2721		
VBIID3021		
VBIID3321		
VBIID3621		

- Drawer box positioned at the bottom of the cabinet with 2 doors above
- Fixed floor between door area and drawer box
- One adjustable shelf



## NOTES

**VANITY IRONING BOARD CABINET**



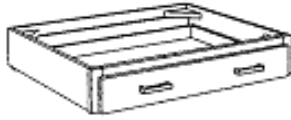
	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
18" Deep	VIRON1818		
	VIRON2118		
21" Deep	VIRON1821		
	VIRON2121		

**Note:**

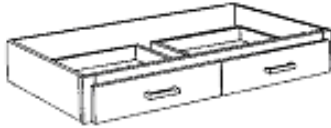
- Counter overlays CANNOT exceed 1-1/4" (32 mm)
- Not compatible with inset cabinetry

- Folding ironing board replaces top drawer box.
- Slab drawer front only available.
- Easy to use: open until gravity lock engages and unfold board.
- 18" and 21" deep cabinet = ironing surface will be approximately 12" W x 29 1/4" L.
- Minimum cabinet width = 18" (15" frame opening)
- 1-adjustable 4" rollout shelf in lower opening, standard. (Not illustrated)
- Includes a heat reflecting cover for the ironing board. (Replacement cover available)
- Specify hinge side for door.

## PLANNING DESK



One Drawer



Two Drawer

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	---------	---------

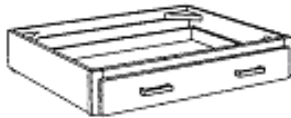
PD1D2421	375	408
PD1D2721	390	428
PD1D3021	414	453
PD1D3321	435	479
PD1D3621	456	501
PD2D3321	464	503
PD2D3621	471	512

- Standard height is 5 1/2" overall (4" opening with a 1 1/2" top rail. No bottom rail.)
- Specify height if aligning with other cabinets. (Add increase height modification from base section)
- To accommodate most 5 piece drawer fronts a minimum height of 6" is required for full overlay drawer front. a minimum of 7" is required for semi overlay drawer fronts. With some exceptions (See specific door styles).

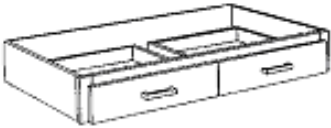
Note: To align with standard base cabinet, drawer cabinet must be 7" high.

To align with standard mini base cabinet, drawer cabinet must be 6" high.

## PLANNING DESK MINI



One Drawer



Two Drawer

PDM1D2421	375	408
PDM1D2721	390	428
PDM1D3021	414	453
PDM1D3321	435	479
PDM1D3621	456	501
PDM2D3321	464	503
PDM2D3621	471	512

- Standard height is 4 5/8" overall (A 1 1/4" top rail. No bottom rail.)
- Specify height if aligning with other cabinets. (Add increase height modification from base section)
- 2" High drawer box.
- Cannot be reduced in height.
- Slab drawer fronts are the only drawer fronts available.

## VANITY PLANNING DESK LEGS



STYLE B

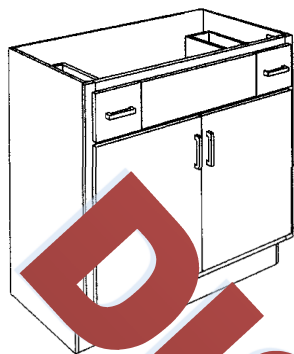
VPDLA21

VPDLA24

# DISCONTINUED

- Standard is 31" high, 21" or 24" deep.
- Finished on both sides and face edge.
- Front flat will equal height of Planning Desk.

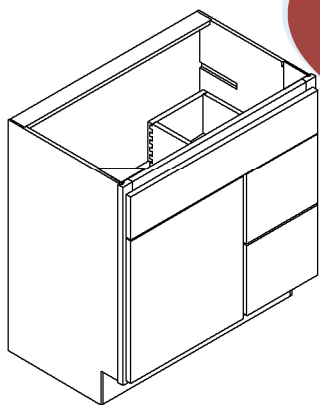
# VANITY SINK BASES DOOR/ DRAWERS 31" HIGH



**NOTE:** If the frame openings for the working drawer boxes are modified to be narrower than the standard opening on a VSB3D36, the available glide hardware will not fit and the drawer boxes may have to be omitted.

**VANITY  
2 DRAWER  
FALSE CENTER  
DRAWER**

**SINK BASE  
AND  
CENTER**



## VANITY BASE COMBINATION DRAWER

- Designate left (L) or right (R) for drawer side. Right shown.
- Hinged to outside unless specified.
- The door / drawer split as shown in the chart can be modified without an upcharge if specified on the order.

CABINET WIDTH	DOOR SPLIT	DRAWER SPLIT
24"	15"	9"
27"	18"	9"
30"	18"	12"
33"	21"	12"
36"	21"	15"
39"	24"	15"
42"	24"	18"

PRODUCT LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2  
CODE

18" Deep

VSB3D3618

VSB3D3918

VSB3D4218

VSB3D4518

VSB3D4818

21" Deep

VSB3D3621

VSB3D3921

VSB3D4221

VSB3D4521

VSB3D4821

18" Deep

VBCD2418

VBCD2718

VBCD3018

VBCD3318

VBCD3618

VBCD3918

VBCD4218

21" Deep

VBCD2421

VBCD2721

VBCD3021

VBCD3321

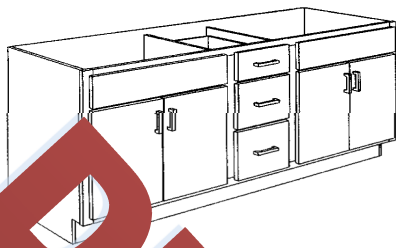
VBCD3621

VBCD3921

VBCD4221

**NOTE:** When modifying overall width please choose next larger standard width cabinet and reduce. The door area will reduce along with the cabinet width unless specified.

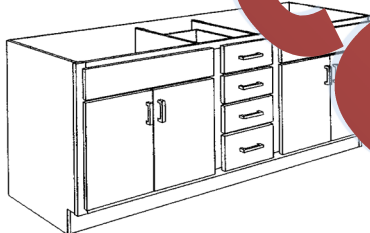
**NOTE:** When modifying the overall width of vanity sink combos, please choose the next larger standard width cabinet, when available, and reduce. The drawer area will reduce along with the cabinet width unless specified.



## VANITY SINK BASE COMBINATION 3 1/2" Deep DRAWER

- For double bowl applications.
- 60" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 12"- 3 drawer center section.
- 66" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 18"- 3 drawer center section.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
18" Deep	VSBC3D6018		
	VSBC3D6618		
	VSBC3D7218		
21" Deep	VSBC3D6021		
	VSBC3D6621		
	VSBC3D7221		

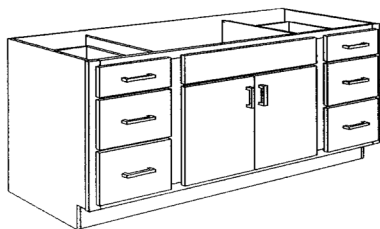


## VANITY SINK BASE COMBINATION 4

- For double bowl applications.
- 60" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 12"- 4 drawer center section.
- 66" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 18"- 4 drawer center section.
- 72" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 24"- 4 drawer center section.
- The door / drawer split can be modified without an upcharge if specified on the order.
- Not recommended for inset

**Note for Inset configuration:** The Inset frame configuration is different from an overlay frame; see frame configurations located in the Introduction section of the catalog. Top and

18" Deep	VSBC4D6018		
	VSBC4D6618		
	VSBC4D7218		
21" Deep	VSBC4D6021		
	VSBC4D6621		
	VSBC4D7221		

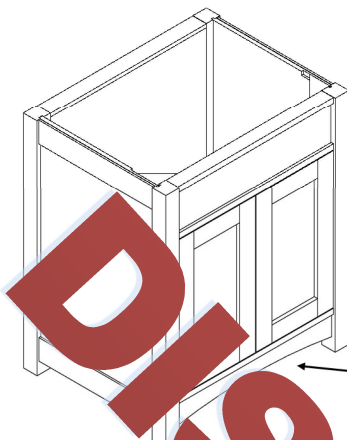


## VANITY SINK BASE COMBINATION 6 DRAWER

- For single bowl applications.
- 48" Unit has two-12"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- 54" Unit has two 15"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- 60" Unit has two 18"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- 66" Unit has two 21"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- 72" Unit has two 24"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- The door / drawer split can be modified without an upcharge if specified on the order.

18" Deep	VSBC6D5018		
	VSBC6D5618		
	VSBC6D6618		
	VSBC6D7218		
21" Deep	VSBC6D4821		
	VSBC6D5421		
	VSBC6D6021		
	VSBC6D6621		
	VSBC6D7221		

## SHAKER VANITY CABINET, VANITY WASTE CABINET



Choose straight or arched valance bottom rail. Arched is shown.

### SHAKER VAN-

### ITY, 31" HIGH

- 18" or 21" deep, 31" high standard
- Top false drawer front is slab
- Choice of straight or arched valance bottom rail.
- Only available with Shaker doors
- Only available as Inset with a "standard frame". FOL, SOL, and Beaded Inset NOT available.
- Both exterior sides finished and matching wood interior is standard
- Front two legs have chamfer route at inner edge to allow for doors to open

PRODUCT CODE LIST PRICE

18" Deep SHV2418-2

SHV2718

SHV3018

SHV3318

SHV3618

SHV3918

SHV4218

21" Deep SHV2421-2

SHV2721

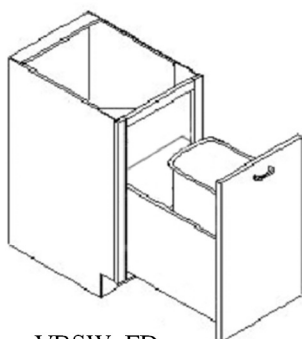
SHV3021

SHV3321

SHV3621

SHV3921

SHV4221



VBSW\_FD

PRODUCT CODE LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2

Full Height with white interior VBSW1521FDW

VBSW1821FDW

Full Height Door with pewter basket VBSW1521PDP

VBSW1821PDP

Cabinet	Bin Qty./Size
VBSW1521FDW	One 34 Qt bin
VBSW1821FDW	One 34 Qt bin

### VANITY BASE WASTE CABINET, 31" HIGH

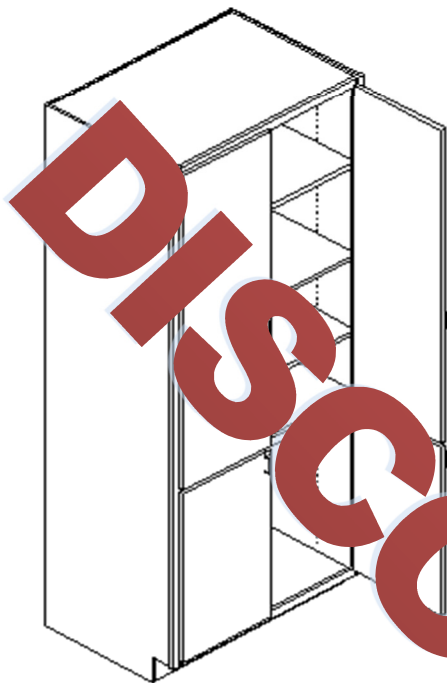
- 21" deep, 31" high
- Undermount soft close glides on pullout.
- Pullout attached to door.
- Specify basket color; W = white, P = pewter.
- Minimum cabinet depth = 21".
- Minimum single waste basket cabinet width = 15". Reduced widths may be available by quote only.
- 30 lbs. maximum per waste can. Not intended for bulk storage.
- One 34 quart bin only.
- Drawer above trash pullout not available.
- All illustrations are of FOL-C style waste basket cabinets.



Single 34 qt. pullout  
(Vanity depth unit does not have storage cubby behind waste bin.)



## VANITY TALL CABINETS



### VANITY TALL UTILITY CABINET

- 1 Adjustable shelf in lower section.
- 3 Adjustable shelves in upper section in 84" tall units.
- 4 Adjustable shelves in upper section in 90" and 93" tall units.
- 5 Adjustable shelves in upper section in 96" tall units.
- Bottom door half is 31" high. (standard vanity height)
- Toe space shipped loose as standard on 90" and 96" tall units unless otherwise specified.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84" Tall	VTUC158421		
Two-Door	VTUC188421		
	VTUC218421		
84" Tall	VTUC248421-4		
Four-Door	VTUC278421		
	VTUC308421		
	VTUC338421		
	VTUC368421		
90" Tall	VTUC159021		
Two-Door	VTUC189021		
	VTUC219021		
90" Tall	VTUC249021-4		
Four-Door	VTUC279021		
	VTUC309021		
	VTUC339021		
	VTUC369021		
93" Tall	VTUC159321		
Two-Door	VTUC189321		
	VTUC219321		
93" Tall	VTUC249321-4		
Four-Door	VTUC279321		
	VTUC309321		
	VTUC339321		
	VTUC369321		
96" Tall	VTUC159621		
Two-Door	VTUC189621		
	VTUC219621		
96" Tall	VTUC249621-4		
Four-Door	VTUC 279621		
	VTUC309621		
	VTUC339621		
	VTUC369621		

## VANITY TALL, 1 DRAWER CABINETS

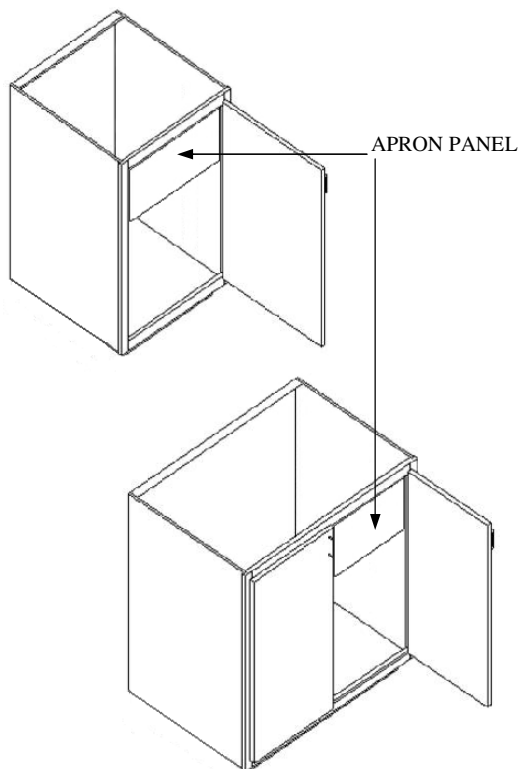


### VANITY TALL UTILITY, ONE DRAWER CABINET

- 1 Adjustable shelf in lower section.
- 3 Adjustable shelves in upper section in 84" tall units.
- 4 Adjustable shelves in upper section in 90" and 93" tall units.
- 5 Adjustable shelves in upper section in 96" tall units.
- Bottom door / drawer aligns with 31" high cabinet (standard vanity height)
- Toe space shipped loose as standard on units over 84" high unless otherwise specified.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84" Tall	VTUC1D158421		
Two-Door	VTUC1D188421		
	VTUC1D218421		
84" Tall	VTUC1D248421-4		
Four-Door	VTUC1D278421		
	VTUC1D308421		
	VTUC1D338421		
	VTUC1D368421		
90" Tall	VTUC1D159021		
Two-Door	VTUC1D189021		
	VTUC1D219021		
90" Tall	VTUC1D249021-4		
Four-Door	VTUC1D279021		
	VTUC1D309021		
	VTUC1D339021		
	VTUC1D369021		
93" Tall	VTUC1D159321		
Two-Door	VTUC1D189321		
	VTUC1D219321		
93" Tall	VTUC1D249321-4		
Four-Door	VTUC1D279321		
	VTUC1D309321		
	VTUC1D339321		
	VTUC1D369321		
96" Tall	VTUC1D159621		
Two-Door	VTUC1D189621		
	VTUC1D219621		
96" Tall	VTUC1D249621-4		
Four-Door	VTUC1D279621		
	VTUC1D309621		
	VTUC1D339621		
	VTUC1D369621		

## FLOATING VANITY SINK BASE



- 18" or 21" deep, standard
- 24" high, standard
- Specify hinge side for single door cabinet
- 3/4" thick back
- "Floating" vanity has no toe base and MUST have adequate wall support.
- 1/4" apron panel attached at the top, behind the frame
- The apron panel will match the frame species and finish, and will have the same approximate height as a false top drawer front

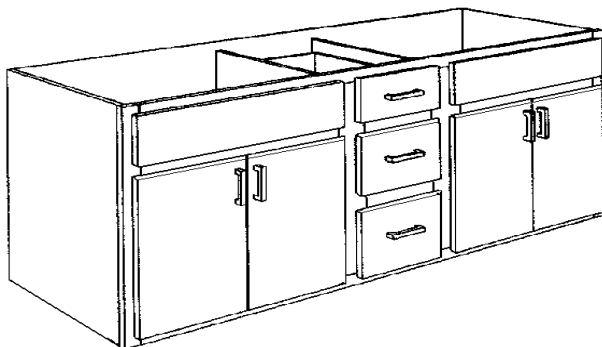
	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
18" Deep	VSFLT1818	543	597
One Door	VSFLT2118	575	632
	VSFLT2418-1	608	669
18" Deep	VSFLT2418-2	741	815
Two Door	VSFLT2718	774	851
	VSFLT3018	807	888
	VSFLT3318	840	924
	VSFLT3618	873	960
	VSFLT3918	917	1008
	VSFLT4218	962	1058
	VSFLT4518	1010	1110
	VSFLT4818	1061	1167
21" Deep	VSFLT1821	575	632
One Door	VSFLT2121	606	666
	VSFLT2421-1	639	704
21" Deep	VSFLT2421-2	773	851
Two Door	VSFLT2721	806	887
	VSFLT3021	839	923
	VSFLT3321	872	959
	VSFLT3621	905	995
	VSFLT3921	950	1044
	VSFLT4221	998	1098
	VSFLT4521	1047	1152
	VSFLT4821	1100	1209

### \*\*\*NOTE\*\*\*

Customer **MUST** provide adequate wall support for the installation of this style vanity cabinet.

## FLOATING VANITY SINK, DOORS/ DRAWERS COMBINATIONS

**NOTE:** When modifying the overall width of vanity sink combos, please choose the next larger standard width cabinet, when available, and reduce. The drawer area will reduce along with the cabinet width unless specified.



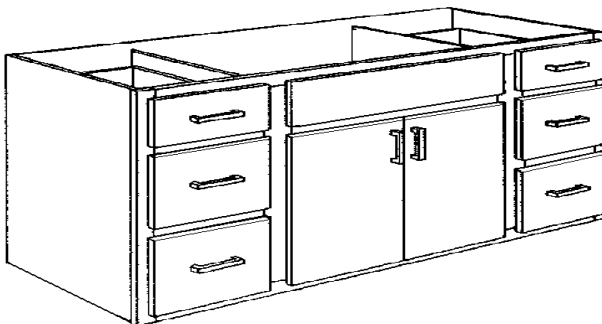
	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
18" Deep	VSFLTC3D6018	1713	1878
	VSFLTC3D6618	1770	1941
	VSFLTC3D7218	1827	2003
21" Deep	VSFLTC3D6021	1745	1910
	VSFLTC3D6621	1802	1973
	VSFLTC3D7221	1859	2034

### FLOATING VANITY SINK COMBINATION 3 DRAWER

- 18" or 21" deep, standard
- 24" high, standard
- 3/4" thick back
- "Floating" vanity has no toe base and MUST have adequate wall support.
- For double bowl applications.
- 60" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 12"- 3 drawer center section.
- 66" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 18"- 3 drawer center section.
- 72" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 24"- 3 drawer center section.
- The door / drawer split can be modified without an upcharge if specified on the order.

### \*\*\*NOTE\*\*\*

**Customer MUST provide adequate wall support for the installation of this style vanity cabinet.**

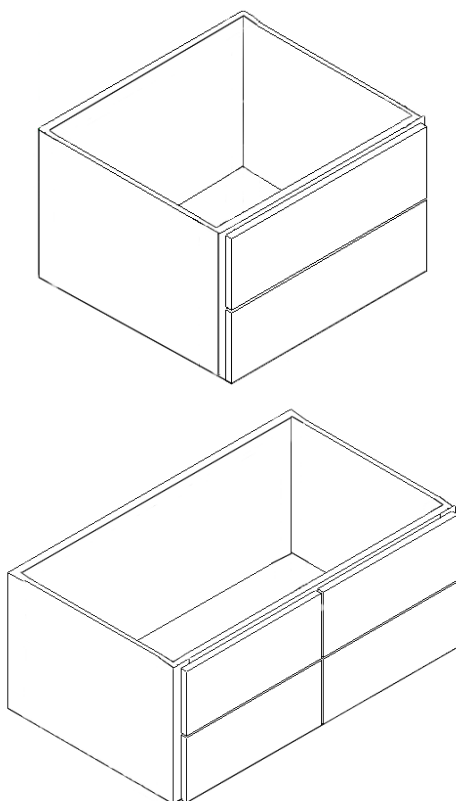


18" Deep	VSFLTC6D4818	2202	2406
	VSFLTC6D5418	2261	2469
	VSFLTC6D6018	2318	2532
	VSFLTC6D6618	2373	2595
	VSFLTC6D7218	2432	2658
21" Deep	VSFLTC6D4821	2234	2438
	VSFLTC6D5421	2292	2501
	VSFLTC6D6021	2349	2564
	VSFLTC6D6621	2405	2627
	VSFLTC6D7221	2463	2690

### FLOATING VANITY SINK COMBINATION 6 DRAWER

- 18" or 21" deep, standard
- 24" high, standard
- 3/4" thick back
- "Floating" vanity has no toe base and MUST have adequate wall support.
- For single bowl applications.
- 48" Unit has two-12"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- 54" Unit has two 15"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- 60" Unit has two 18"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- 66" Unit has two 21"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- 72" Unit has two 24"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- The door / drawer split can be modified without an upcharge if specified on the order.

## FLOATING VANITY SINK



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
Two false drawer fronts	VS2DFLT2418	749	824
	VS2DFLT3018	824	905
18" deep	VS2DFLT3618	896	986
21" deep	VS2DFLT2421	797	876
	VS2DFLT3021	863	950
	VS2DFLT3621	929	1020
Four false drawer fronts	VS4DFLT3018	863	950
	VS4DFLT3618	935	1029
18" deep	VS4DFLT4818	1094	1203
21" deep	VS4DFLT3021	882	971
	VS4DFLT3621	959	1055
	VS4DFLT4821	1119	1232

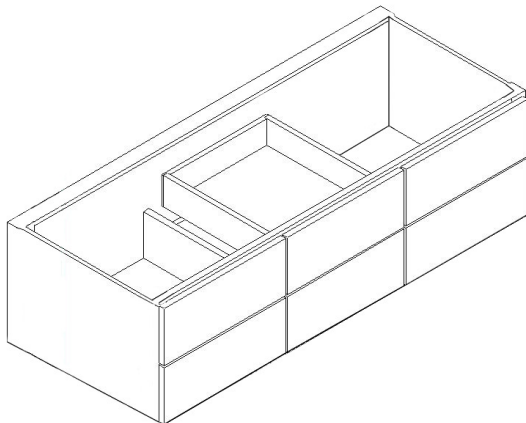
### \*\*\*NOTE\*\*\*

Customer **MUST** provide adequate wall support for the installation of this style vanity cabinet.

### FLOATING VANITY SINK WITH FALSE DRAWER FRONTS

- 18" or 21" deep standard
- 18" high standard
- No functional drawers
- Drawer fronts are equal size
- 3/4" thick back
- "Floating" vanity has no toe base and **MUST** have adequate wall support

## FLOATING VANITY SINK COMBINATION



Two  
functional  
drawers, four  
false drawer  
fronts

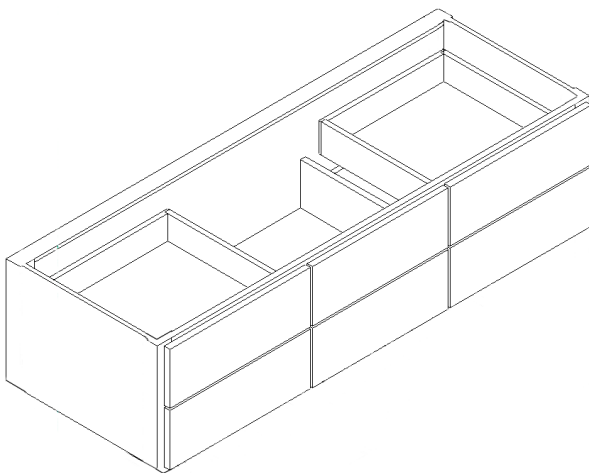
PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
VSFLTC2D5418	1605	1766
VSFLTC2D6018	1664	1830
VSFLTC2D7218	1724	1896
VSFLTC2D5421	1652	1818
VSFLTC2D6021	1712	1884
VSFLTC2D7221	1770	1947

### FLOATING VANITY SINK CABINETS WITH TWO FUNCTIONAL DRAWERS

- 18" or 21" deep, standard
- 18" high, standard
- 3/4" thick back
- Drawer fronts are equal heights
- Two center functional drawers, four outer false drawer fronts
- "Floating" vanity has no toe base and **MUST** have adequate wall support

#### \*\*\*NOTE\*\*\*

Customer **MUST** provide adequate wall support for the installation of this style vanity cabinet.



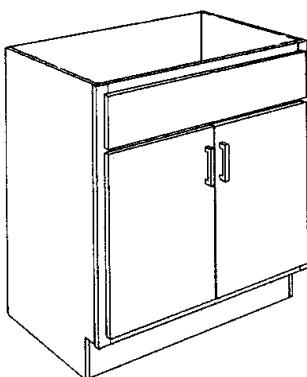
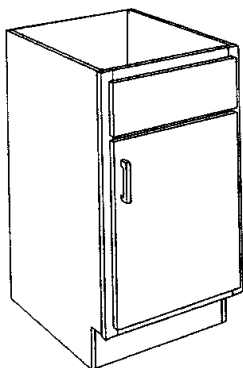
Four  
functional  
drawers, two  
false drawer  
fronts

VSFLTC4D5418	1817	1998
VSFLTC4D6018	1874	2061
VSFLTC4D7218	1988	2187
VSFLTC4D5421	1848	2030
VSFLTC4D6021	1905	2096
VSFLTC4D7221	2019	2222

### FLOATING VANITY SINK CABINETS WITH FOUR FUNCTIONAL DRAWERS

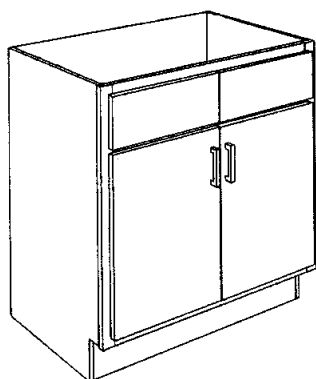
- 18" or 21" deep, standard
- 18" high, standard
- 3/4" thick back
- Drawer fronts are equal heights
- Four outer functional drawers, two center false drawer fronts
- "Floating" vanity has no toe base and **MUST** have adequate wall support

## BASE HEIGHT VANITY SINK BASES DOOR/FALSE DRAWER 34 1/2" HIGH



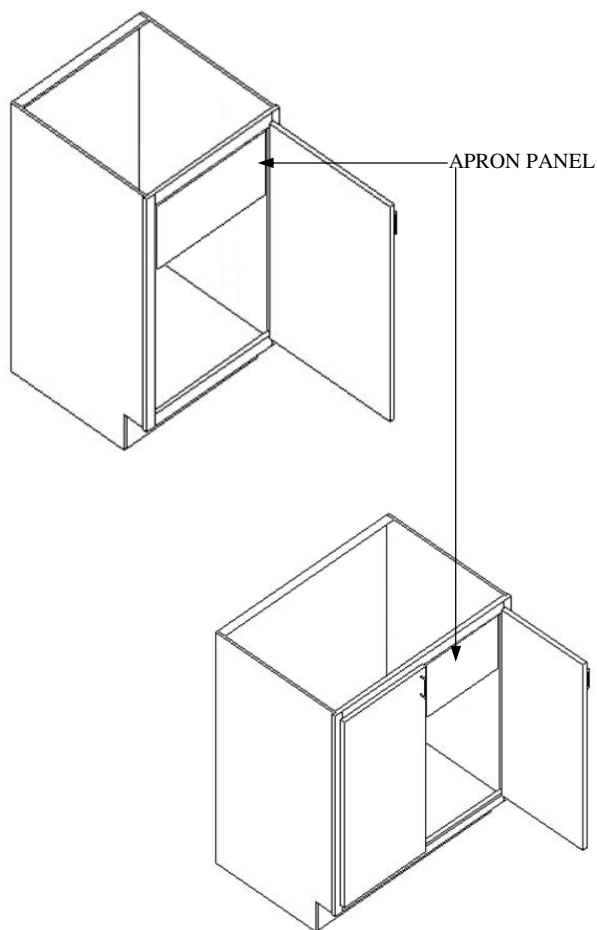
	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
18" Deep	VSBI818BH	575	632
	VSBI218BH	614	674
	VSBI2418-1BH	653	717
	VSBI2418-2BH	749	824
	VSBI2718BH	786	864
	VSBI3018BH	824	905
	VSBI3318BH	860	945
	VSBI3618BH	896	986
21" Deep	VSBI821BH	611	672
	VSBI2121BH	642	705
	VSBI2421-1BH	677	744
	VSBI2421-2BH	797	876
	VSBI2721BH	828	911
	VSBI3021BH	863	950
	VSBI3321BH	894	983
	VSBI3621BH	929	1020

## VANITY SINK BASES DOOR/ 2 FALSE DRAWERS 34 1/2" HIGH



18" Deep	VSBI2D3018BH	843	927
	VSBI2D3318BH	879	968
	VSBI2D3618BH	915	1005
	VSBI2D3918BH	953	1047
	VSBI2D4218BH	987	1086
	VSBI2D4518BH	1037	1140
	VSBI2D4818BH	1074	1181
21" Deep	VSBI2D3021BH	881	968
	VSBI2D3321BH	914	1004
	VSBI2D3621BH	942	1037
	VSBI2D3921BH	986	1074
	VSBI2D4221BH	1008	1109
	VSBI2D4521BH	1046	1149
	VSBI2D4821BH	1077	1185

## VANITY BASE SINK, FULL HEIGHT DOOR, 34 1/2" HIGH



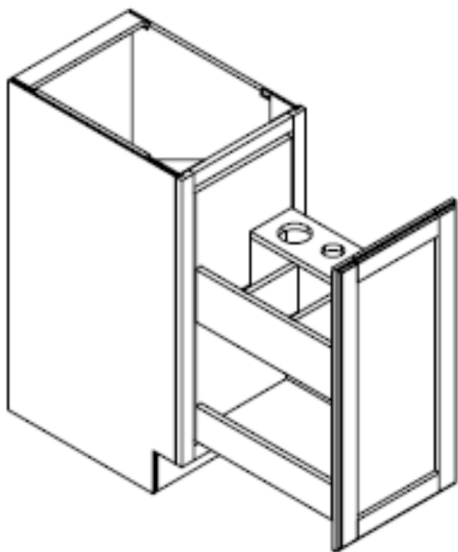
	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
18" Deep	VSFD1818BH	578	636
One Door	VSFD2118BH	611	672
	VSFD2418-1BH	647	711
18" Deep	VSFD2418-2BH	789	867
Two Door	VSFD2718BH	824	906
	VSFD3018BH	858	945
	VSFD3318BH	894	983
	VSFD3618BH	929	1022
	VSFD3918BH	965	1061
	VSFD4218BH	1002	1103
	VSFD4518BH	1053	1158
	VSFD4818BH	1095	1205
21" Deep	VSFD1821BH	611	672
One Door	VSFD2121BH	645	710
	VSFD2421-1BH	680	749
21" Deep	VSFD2421-2BH	822	905
Two Door	VSFD2721BH	857	942
	VSFD3021BH	893	981
	VSFD3321BH	927	1020
	VSFD3621BH	962	1059
	VSFD3921BH	1001	1101
	VSFD4221BH	1050	1155
	VSFD4521BH	1092	1202
	VSFD4821BH	1146	1260

### VANITY SINK BASE WITH FULL HEIGHT DOORS

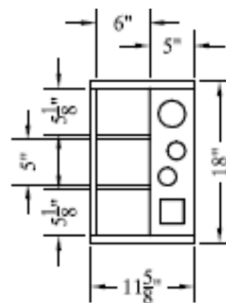
- 18" or 21" deep, standard
- Specify hinge side for single door cabinet
- 1/4" apron panel attached at the top, behind the frame
- The apron panel will match the frame species and finish, and will have the same approximate height as a false top drawer front



## VANITY BASE WITH HAIR APPLIANCE PULLOUT, 34 1/2" HIGH



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
18" deep	VHAP1518-BH	1393	1529
21" deep	VHAP1521-BH	1426	1564



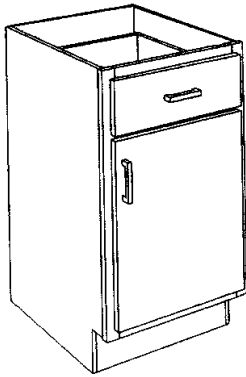
Top view of pullout

### VANITY BASE WITH HAIR APPLIANCE PULLOUT

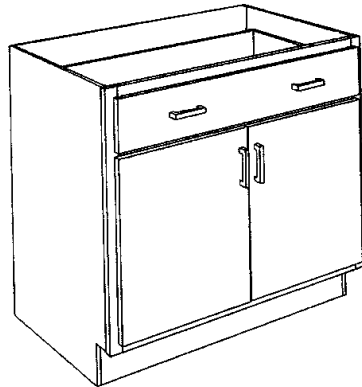
- 18" or 21" deep, 34 1/2" high, standard
- Changes to any cabinet dimensions or pullout configuration must be quoted.
- Full height door attached to pullout
- Storage cubbies for various hair accessories such as blow dryer, curling iron, flat iron, brushes, combs, etc. Hot appliance bins may be stainless steel instead of black (shown in pic) due to supplier availability.
- Fixed floor for additional storage at bottom of pullout



## VANITY BASES DOOR / DRAWER, 34 1/2" HIGH



18" Deep  
1-Full depth  
adjustable  
shelf

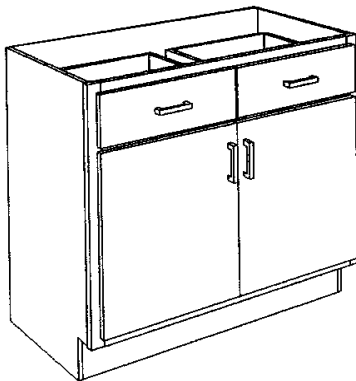


21" Deep  
1-3/4 depth  
adjustable  
shelf

### VANITY BASE CABINET FULL WIDTH DRAWER.

- Top functioning drawer.

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
VB1D1218BH	584	641
VB1D1518BH	621	683
VB1D1818BH	648	713
VB1D2118BH	683	750
VB1D2418-1BH	713	783
VB1D2418-2BH	857	942
VB1D2718BH	888	977
VB1D3018BH	923	1016
VB1D3318BH	957	1052
VB1D3618BH	992	1091
<hr/>		
VB1D1221BH	594	653
VB1D1521BH	639	704
VB1D1821BH	659	725
VB1D2121BH	689	758
VB1D2421-1BH	716	788
VB1D2421-2BH	881	969
VB1D2721BH	912	1004
VB1D3021BH	950	1044
VB1D3321BH	986	1083
VB1D3621BH	1022	1124



18" Deep  
1-Full depth  
adjustable  
shelf

21" Deep  
1-3/4 depth  
adjustable  
shelf

### VANITY BASE 2 DRAWER SIDE BY SIDE.

- Top functioning drawers.

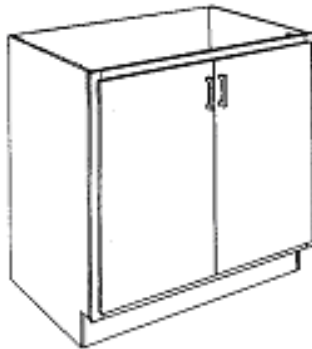
VB2D3018BH	1053	1158
VB2D3318BH	1106	1215
VB2D3618BH	1155	1271
VB2D4218BH	1214	1334
VB2D4518BH	1247	1371
VB2D4818BH	1278	1406
<hr/>		
VB2D3021BH	1073	1181
VB2D3321BH	1124	1236
VB2D3621BH	1173	1290
VB2D4221BH	1254	1380
VB2D4521BH	1298	1427
VB2D4821BH	1377	1515

## VANITY BASES FULL HEIGHT DOOR 34 1/2" HIGH



18" Deep

Full depth  
adjustable  
shelves



21" Deep

2-3/4 depth  
adjustable  
shelves

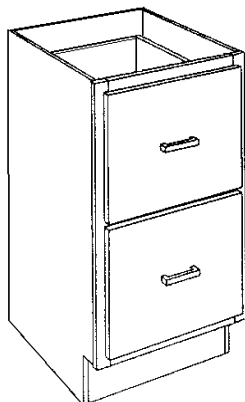
### VANITY BASE CABINET WITH FULL HEIGHT DOOR

- 18" or 21" deep, standard
- Two adjustable shelves
- Specify hinge side for single door cabinets

## PRODUCT CODE LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2

VFD1818BH	578	636
VFD2118BH	611	672
VFD2418-1BH	647	711
VFD2418-2BH	789	867
VFD2718BH	824	906
VFD3018BH	858	945
VFD3318BH	894	983
VFD3618BH	929	1022
VFD1821BH	611	672
VFD2121BH	645	710
VFD2421-1BH	680	749
VFD2421-2BH	822	905
VFD2721BH	857	942
VFD3021BH	893	981
VFD3321BH	927	1020
VFD3621BH	962	1059

## VANITY 2-DRAWER BASE 34 1/2" HIGH



18" Deep

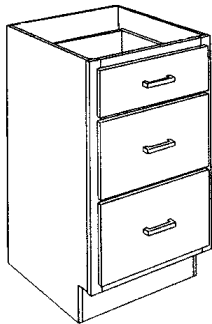
21" Deep

V2DB1218BH	705	776
V2DB1518BH	740	813
V2DB1818BH	783	861
V2DB2118BH	804	884
V2DB2418BH	828	911
V2DB1221BH	762	839
V2DB1521BH	818	900
V2DB1821BH	876	963
V2DB2121BH	920	1011
V2DB2421BH	960	1055

### VANITY 2 DRAWER BASE

- Two equal height drawer fronts and drawer boxes

### VANITY 3-DRAWER BASE 34 1/2" HIGH



#### VANITY 3 DRAWER BASE

- Standard height top drawer box
- Two larger, equal height, lower drawer boxes

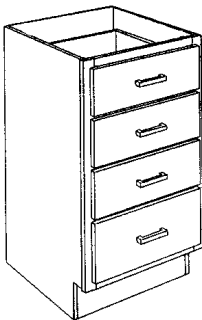
18" Deep

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
V3DB1218BH	750	824
V3DB1518BH	812	893
V3DB1818BH	869	954
V3DB2118BH	912	1002
V3DB2418BH	956	1050

21" Deep

V3DB1221BH	801	881
V3DB1521BH	864	951
V3DB1821BH	926	1019
V3DB2121BH	977	1074
V3DB2421BH	1026	1128

### VANITY 4-DRAWER BASE 34 1/2" HIGH



#### VANITY BASE 4 DRAWER CABINET

- Top three drawer boxes are equal height
- Larger drawer box at bottom position is standard
- Specify location of larger drawer if other than bottom position is desired. (Add modification, MFC, for frame change.)

18" Deep

V4DB1218BH	906	987
V4DB1518BH	989	1077
V4DB1818BH	1037	1130
V4DB2118BH	1083	1179
V4DB2418BH	1124	1224

21" Deep

V4DB1221BH	915	998
V4DB1521BH	998	1088
V4DB1821BH	1053	1148
V4DB2121BH	1113	1214
V4DB2421BH	1199	1319

### VANITY HAMPER BASE 34 1/2" HIGH

21" Deep

VHB1821BH	1337	1398
VHB2121BH	1371	1436

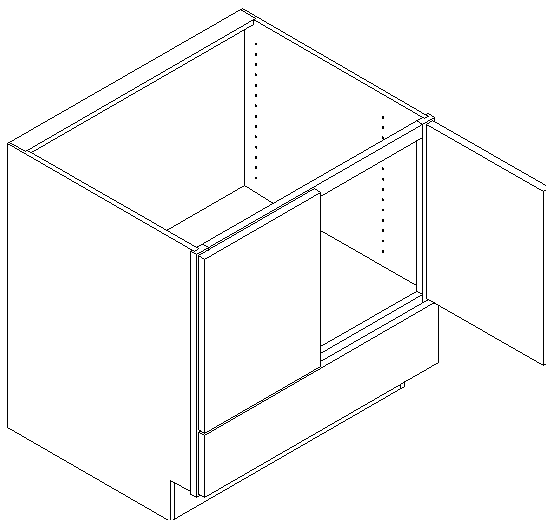
#### VANITY HAMPER BASE

- Pullout with hamper attached to door
- Blum full-extension, undermount glides
- 15" wide frame opening, minimum
- Cabinet depth can be no less than 21"
- Frame opening height can be no less than 21"



1.3 bushel, white plastic hamper basket

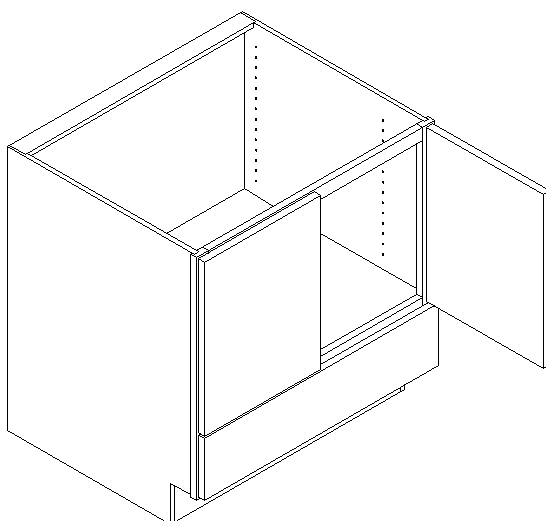
## INVERTED VANITY BASE HEIGHT 1 DRAWER, 2 DOORS 34 1/2" HIGH, 18" DEEP



PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
VBI1D2418-2 BH	990	1089
VBI1D2718BH	1040	1143
VBI1D3018BH	1089	1197
VBI1D3318BH	1139	1251
VBI1D3618BH	1185	1304

- Drawer box positioned at the bottom of the cabinet with 2 doors above
- Fixed floor between door area and drawer box
- One adjustable shelf

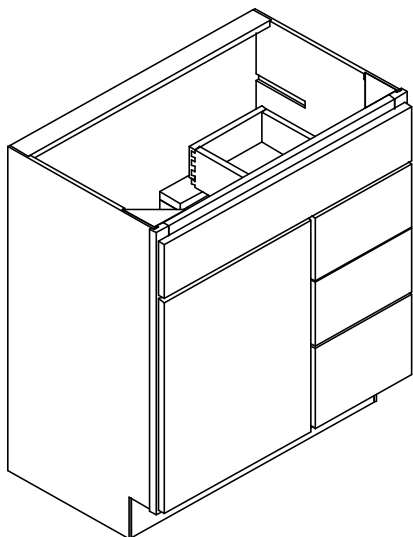
## INVERTED VANITY BASE HEIGHT 1 DRAWER, 2 DOORS—34 1/2" HIGH, 21" DEEP



PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
VBI1D2421-2BH	1094	1203
VBI1D2721BH	1130	1242
VBI1D3021BH	1170	1286
VBI1D3321BH	1209	1329
VBI1D3621BH	1248	1373

- Drawer box positioned at the bottom of the cabinet with 2 doors above
- Fixed floor between door area and drawer box
- One adjustable shelf

## VANITY OFFSET COMBINATION DRAWER



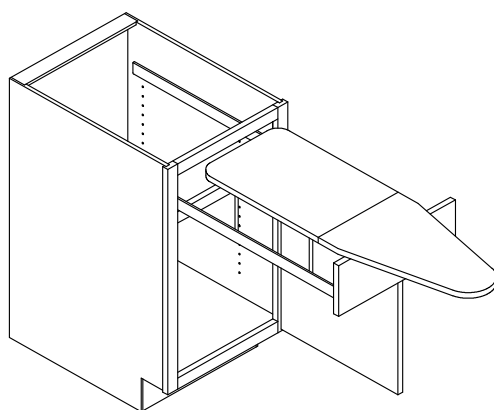
- Designate left (L) or right (R) for drawer side. Right shown.
- Hinged to outside unless specified.
- The door / drawer split as shown in the chart can be modified without an upcharge if specified on the order.

**NOTE:** When modifying overall width please choose next larger standard width cabinet and reduce. The door area will reduce along with the cabinet width unless specified.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
18" Deep	VOC3018BH	1221	1343
	VOC3318BH	1260	1386
	VOC3618BH	1302	1433
	VOC3918BH	1346	1482
	VOC4218BH	1386	1524
21" Deep	VOC3021BH	1253	1379
	VOC3321BH	1293	1422
	VOC3621BH	1334	1467
	VOC3921BH	1377	1515
	VOC4221BH	1419	1562

CABINET WIDTH	DOOR SPLIT	DRAWER SPLIT
30"	18"	12"
33"	21"	12"
36"	21"	15"
39"	24"	15"
42"	24"	18"

## VANITY IRONING BOARD CABINET, 34 1/2" HIGH



18" Deep	VIRON1818BH	1308	1439
	VIRON2118BH	1328	1461
21" Deep	VIRON1821BH	1328	1461
	VIRON2121BH	1344	1479

### Note:

- Counter overlays CANNOT exceed 1-1/4" (32 mm)
- Not compatible with inset cabinetry

- Folding ironing board replaces top drawer box.
- Slab drawer front only available
- Easy to use: open until gravity lock engages and unfold board.
- 18" and 21" deep cabinet = ironing surface will be approximately 12" W x 29 1/4" L.
- Minimum cabinet width = 18" (15" frame opening)
- 1-adjustable 4" rollout shelf in lower opening, standard. (Not illustrated)
- Includes a heat reflecting cover for the ironing board. (Replacement cover available)
- Specify hinge side for door.



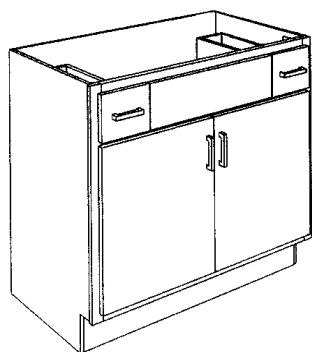
## NOTES



## NOTES



## VANITY SINK BASES DOOR/ DRAWERS 34 1/2" HIGH

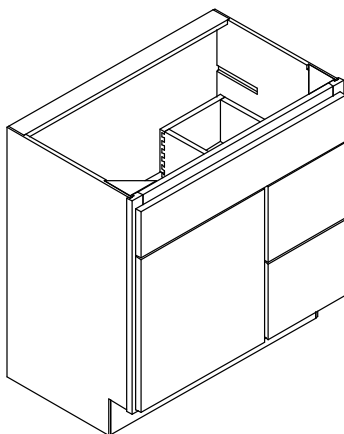


**NOTE:** If the frame openings for the working drawer boxes are modified to be narrower than the standard opening on a VSB3D36, the available glide hardware will not fit and the drawer boxes may have to be omitted.

### VANITY SINK BASE 2 DRAWER AND FALSE CENTER DRAWER

- Working drawers to the left and right of an 18" standard center opening.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
18" Deep	VSB3D3618BH	1182	1301
	VSB3D3918BH	1217	1338
	VSB3D4218BH	1250	1376
	VSB3D4518BH	1283	1410
	VSB3D4818BH	1325	1457
21" Deep	VSB3D3621BH	1215	1337
	VSB3D3921BH	1248	1374
	VSB3D4221BH	1283	1410
	VSB3D4521BH	1314	1446
	VSB3D4821BH	1356	1491



### VANITY BASE COMBINATION DRAWER

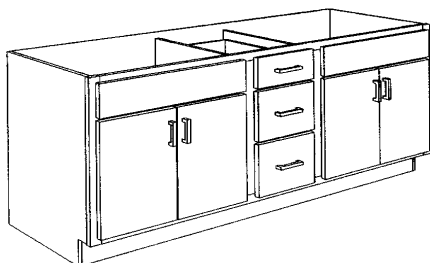
- Designate left (L) or right (R) for drawer side. Right shown.
- Hinged to outside unless specified.
- The door / drawer split as shown in the chart can be modified without an upcharge if specified on the order.

CABINET WIDTH	DOOR SPLIT	DRAWER SPLIT
24"	15"	9"
27"	18"	9"
30"	18"	12"
33"	21"	12"
36"	21"	15"
39"	24"	15"
42"	24"	18"

18" Deep	VBCD2418BH	948	1043
	VBCD2718BH	971	1068
	VBCD3018BH	996	1095
	VBCD3318BH	1035	1139
	VBCD3618BH	1077	1185
	VBCD3918BH	1121	1232
	VBCD4218BH	1161	1278
21" Deep	VBCD2421BH	983	1080
	VBCD2721BH	1004	1104
	VBCD3021BH	1028	1131
	VBCD3321BH	1068	1175
	VBCD3621BH	1109	1220
	VBCD3921BH	1152	1268
	VBCD4221BH	1194	1313

**NOTE:** When modifying overall width please choose next larger standard width cabinet and reduce. The door area will reduce along with the cabinet width unless specified.

**NOTE:** When modifying the overall width of vanity sink combos, please choose the next larger standard width cabinet, when available, and reduce. The drawer area will reduce along with the cabinet width unless specified.



18" Deep

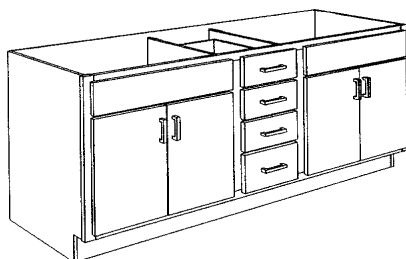
PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
VSBC3D6018BH	1731	1904
VSBC3D6618BH	1788	1967
VSBC3D7218BH	1845	2030

## VANITY SINK BASE COMBINATION 3 DRAWER

- For double bowl applications.
- 60" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 12"- 3 drawer center section.
- 66" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 18"- 3 drawer center section.
- 72" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 24"- 3 drawer center section.
- The door / drawer split can be modified without an upcharge if specified on the order.

21" Deep

VSBC3D6021BH	1763	1938
VSBC3D6621BH	1820	2001
VSBC3D7221BH	1878	2066



18" Deep

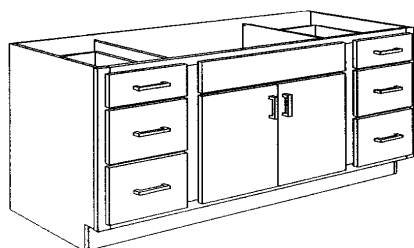
VSBC4D6018BH	1904	2094
VSBC4D6618BH	1961	2157
VSBC4D7218BH	2016	2219

21" Deep

VSBC4D6021BH	1935	2129
VSBC4D6621BH	1992	2192
VSBC4D7221BH	2049	2253

## VANITY SINK BASE COMBINATION 4 DRAWER

- For double bowl applications.
- 60" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 12"- 4 drawer center section.
- 66" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 18"- 4 drawer center section.
- 72" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 24"- 4 drawer center section.
- The door / drawer split can be modified without an upcharge if specified on the order.



18" Deep

VSBC6D4818BH	2223	2432
VSBC6D5418BH	2283	2496
VSBC6D6018BH	2342	2561
VSBC6D6618BH	2397	2621
VSBC6D7218BH	2456	2685

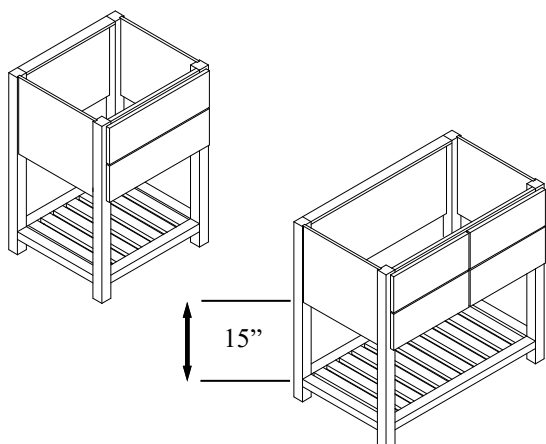
## VANITY SINK BASE COMBINATION 6 DRAWER

- For single bowl applications.
- 48" Unit has two-12"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- 54" Unit has two 15"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- 60" Unit has two 18"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- 66" Unit has two 21"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- 72" Unit has two 24"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- The door / drawer split can be modified without an upcharge if specified on the order.

21" Deep

VSBC6D4821BH	2256	2481
VSBC6D5421BH	2315	2547
VSBC6D6021BH	2373	2610
VSBC6D6621BH	2429	2672
VSBC6D7221BH	2489	2736

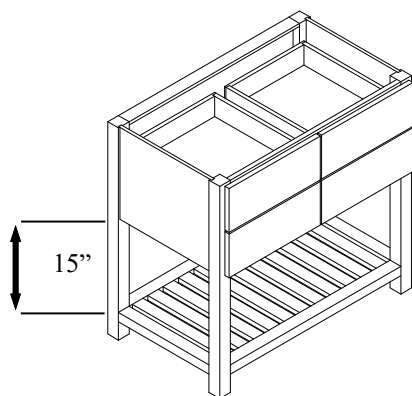
## VANITY SPA CABINETS, 34 1/2" HIGH



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
Two false drawer fronts	VSPA2421-BH	1760	1937
	VSPA3021-BH	2001	2202
Four false drawer fronts	VSPA3621-BH	2123	2336
	VSPA4821-BH	2396	2636

### VANITY SPA CABINETS WITH FALSE DRAWER FRONTS

- Standard height is 34 1/2", standard depth is 21"
- Not available as Beaded Inset.
- No functional drawers
- Drawer fronts are all equal height
- Finished interior and exterior is standard
- Furniture End construction is NOT available
- Square post leg at all four corners
- No floor in cabinet area
- Open slats at bottom for storage (solid bottom available by request)
- When ordered as concealed overlay hinging, the side-to-side overlap is 1/2".

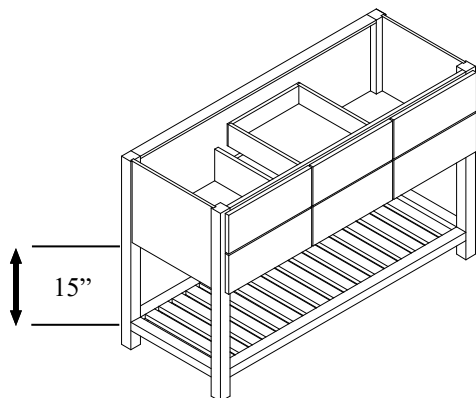


Four functional drawers	VSPA4D3621-BH	2690	2960
	VSPA4D4821-BH	3021	3324

### VANITY SPA CABINETS WITH FUNCTIONAL DRAWERS

- Standard height is 34 1/2", standard depth is 21"
- Not available as Beaded Inset.
- Four equal size, functional drawer boxes
- Drawer fronts are all equal height
- Finished interior and exterior is standard
- Furniture End construction is NOT available
- Square post leg at all four corners
- Open slats at bottom for storage (solid bottom available by request)
- When ordered as concealed overlay hinging, the side-to-side overlap is 1/2".

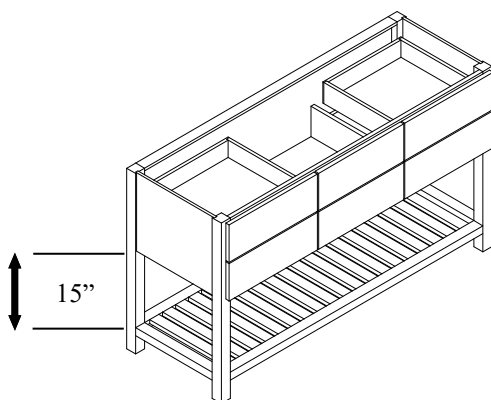
## VANITY SPA CABINETS, 34 1/2" HIGH



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
Two functional drawers, four false drawer fronts	VSPA2D5421-BH	2859	3146
	VSPA2D6021-BH	3006	3308
	VSPA2D7221-BH	3339	3674

### VANITY SPA CABINETS WITH TWO FUNCTIONAL DRAWERS

- Standard height is 34 1/2", standard depth is 21"
- Not available as Beaded Inset.
- Two center equal size, functional drawer boxes and four outer false drawer fronts
- Drawer fronts are all equal height
- Finished interior and exterior is standard
- Furniture End construction is NOT available
- Square post leg at all four corners
- No floor at outer false drawer sections of cabinet
- Open slats at bottom for storage (solid bottom available by request)
- When ordered as concealed overlay hinging, the side-to-side overlap is 1/2".

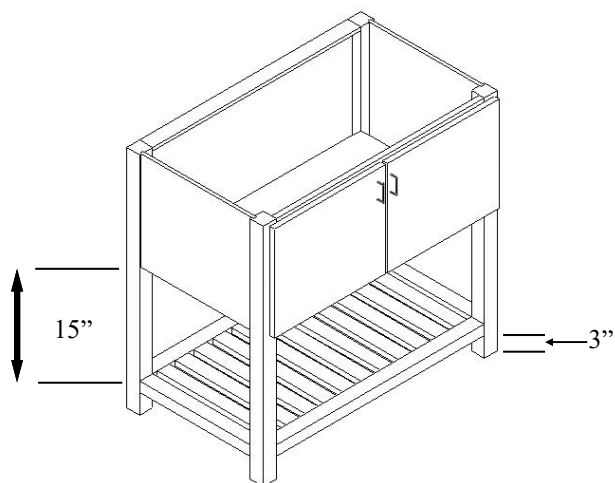


Four functional drawers, two false drawer fronts	VSPA4D5421-BH	3131	3444
	VSPA4D6021-BH	3297	3627
	VSPA4D7221-BH	3650	4016

### VANITY SPA CABINETS WITH FOUR FUNCTIONAL DRAWERS

- Standard height is 34 1/2", standard depth is 21"
- Not available as Beaded Inset.
- Four outer equal size, functional drawer boxes and two center false drawer fronts
- Drawer fronts are all equal height
- Finished interior and exterior is standard
- Furniture End construction is NOT available
- Square post leg at all four corners
- No floor at center false drawer section of cabinet
- Open slats at bottom for storage (solid bottom available by request)
- When ordered as concealed overlay hinging, the side-to-side overlap is 1/2".

## VANITY SPA CABINETS, 34 1/2" HIGH

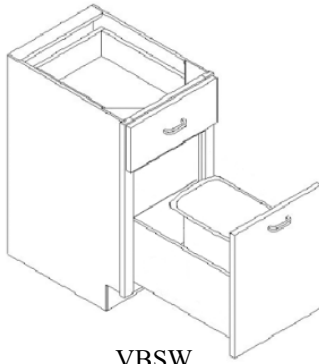


	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
Two Door	VSPA2421-2 BH	1797	1977
	VSPA3021-2 BH	2039	2243
	VSPA3621-2 BH	2160	2376
	VSPA4821-2 BH	2433	2678

### VANITY SPA CABINETS WITH TWO DOORS

- Standard height is 34 1/2", standard depth is 21"
- Not available as Beaded Inset.
- Finished interior and exterior is standard
- Furniture End construction is NOT available
- Square post leg at all four corners
- Open slats at bottom for storage (solid bottom available by request)
- When ordered as concealed overlay hinging, the side-to-side overlap is 1/2".
- Fixed center frame stile when 42" wide or more.

## VANITY BASE WASTE CABINET, 34 1/2" HIGH

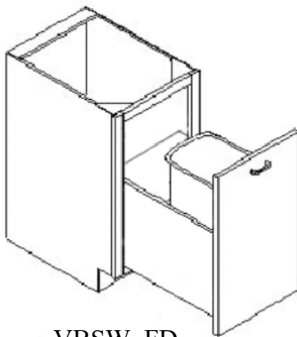


VBSW

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
Waste Cabinet w/ top dr. box and white basket	VBSW1521W-BH	1822	1998
	VBSW1821W-BH	1886	2068
Waste Cabinet w/ top dr. box and pewter basket	VBSW1521P-BH	1822	1998
	VBSW1821P-BH	1886	2068

- 21" Standard depth
- Undermount soft close glides on pullout.
- Pullout attached to door.
- Specify basket color; W = white, P = pewter.
- Fixed floor below the top drawer box (VBSW only)
- Minimum cabinet depth = 21".
- Minimum single waste basket cabinet width = 15". Reduced widths may be available by quote only.
- 30 lbs. maximum per waste can. Not intended for bulk storage.
- See chart for waste basket sizes.
- All illustrations are of FOL-C style waste basket cabinets.

**NOTE:** Standard size trash can will not fit into frame opening of reduced height VBSW, please use VBSWFD. Reduced height cabinet may receive smaller waste bins than standard.



VBSW\_FD

Full Height Door with white basket	VBSW1521FDW-BH	1525	1670
	VBSW1821FDW-BH	1589	1742
Full Height Door with pewter basket	VBSW1521FDP-BH	1525	1670
	VBSW1821FDP-BH	1589	1742

Cabinet	Bin Qty./Size
VBSW1521-BH	One 34 Qt bin
VBSW1821-BH	One 34 Qt bin
VBSW1521FD-BH	One 50 Qt bin
VBSW1821FD-BH	One 50 Qt bin

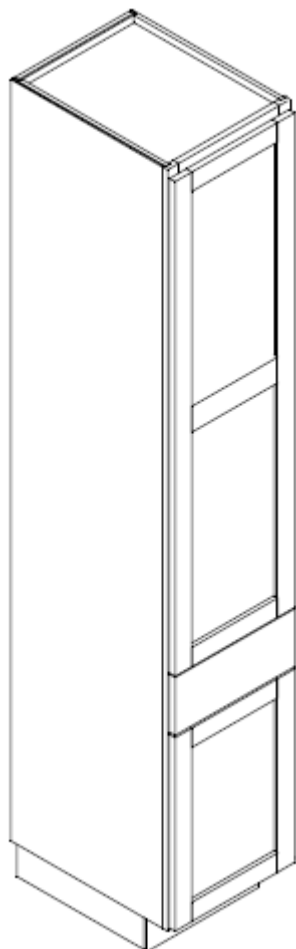


Above Left: double 50 qt. pullout (Vanity unit will have 1 waste bin only.)  
 Above Right: single 34 qt. pullout (Vanity depth unit does not have storage cubby behind waste bin.)



## **NOTES**

## VANITY TALL, 1 DRAWER CABINETS, BASE HEIGHT



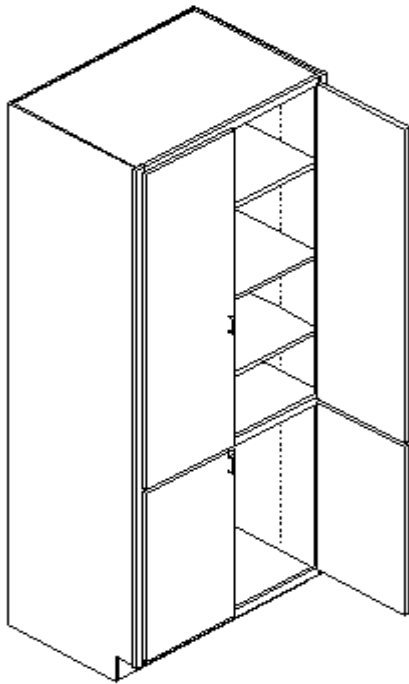
### VANITY TALL UTILITY, ONE DRAWER CABINET

- 1 Adjustable shelf in lower section.
- 3 Adjustable shelves in upper section in 84" tall units.
- 4 Adjustable shelves in upper section in 90" and 93" tall units.
- 5 Adjustable shelves in upper section in 96" tall units.
- Bottom door / drawer aligns with 34 1/2" high cabinet (standard base cabinet height)
- Toe space shipped loose as standard on units over 84" high unless otherwise specified.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84" Tall	VTUC1D158421BH	1868	2055
Two-Door	VTUC1D188421BH	2082	2291
	VTUC1D218421BH	2300	2531
84" Tall	VTUC1D248421BH-4	2426	2633
Four-Door	VTUC1D278421BH	2727	3000
	VTUC1D308421BH	2942	3237
	VTUC1D338421BH	3156	3473
	VTUC1D368421BH	3369	3707
90" Tall	VTUC1D159021BH	1946	2141
Two-Door	VTUC1D189021BH	2172	2390
	VTUC1D219021BH	2399	2639
90" Tall	VTUC1D249021BH-4	2745	3020
Four-Door	VTUC1D279021BH	2850	3135
	VTUC1D309021BH	3078	3387
	VTUC1D339021BH	3305	3635
	VTUC1D369021BH	3530	3884
93" Tall	VTUC1D159321BH	2000	2201
Two-Door	VTUC1D189321BH	2237	2462
	VTUC1D219321BH	2472	2720
93" Tall	VTUC1D249321BH-4	2829	3113
Four-Door	VTUC1D279321BH	2945	3240
	VTUC1D309321BH	3182	3500
	VTUC1D339321BH	3417	3759
	VTUC1D369321BH	3653	4019
96" Tall	VTUC1D159621BH	2054	2259
Two-Door	VTUC1D189621BH	2300	2531
	VTUC1D219621BH	2546	2801
96" Tall	VTUC1D249621BH-4	2912	3204
Four-Door	VTUC1D279621BH	3038	3342
	VTUC1D309621BH	3284	3612
	VTUC1D339621BH	3530	3884
	VTUC1D369621BH	3774	4152



## VANITY TALL CABINETS TO MATCH 34 1/2" HIGH VANITIES

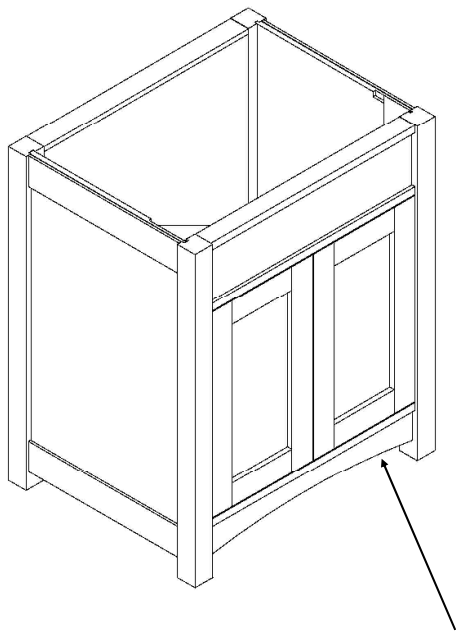


### VANITY TALL UTILITY CABINET

- 2 Adjustable shelf in lower section.
- 3 Adjustable shelves in upper section in 84" tall units.
- 4 Adjustable shelves in upper section in 90" and 93" tall units.
- 5 Adjustable shelves in upper section in 96" tall units.
- Bottom door half is 34 1/2" high. (Base height)
- Toe base shipped loose as standard on cabinets over 84" tall unless otherwise specified.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84" Tall	VTUC158421BH	1661	1827
Two-Door	VTUC188421BH	1875	2063
	VTUC218421BH	2091	2301
84" Tall	VTUC248421-4BH	2426	2669
Four-Door	VTUC278421BH	2520	2772
	VTUC308421BH	2735	3009
	VTUC338421BH	2949	3245
	VTUC368421BH	3162	3479
90" Tall	VTUC159021BH	1739	1913
Two-Door	VTUC189021BH	1965	2162
	VTUC219021BH	2192	2412
90" Tall	VTUC249021-4BH	2538	2793
Four-Door	VTUC279021BH	2643	2909
	VTUC309021BH	2871	3159
	VTUC339021BH	3098	3408
	VTUC369021BH	3323	3656
93" Tall	VTUC159321BH	1793	1973
Two-Door	VTUC189321BH	2030	2234
	VTUC219321BH	2265	2492
93" Tall	VTUC249321-4BH	2622	2885
Four-Door	VTUC279321BH	2738	3012
	VTUC309321BH	2975	3273
	VTUC339321BH	3210	3531
	VTUC369321BH	3446	3791
96" Tall	VTUC159621BH	1847	2033
Two-Door	VTUC189621BH	2093	2303
	VTUC219621BH	2339	2573
96" Tall	VTUC249621-4BH	2705	2976
Four-Door	VTUC 279621BH	2831	3114
	VTUC309621BH	3077	3386
	VTUC339621BH	3323	3656
	VTUC369621BH	3567	3924

## SHAKER VANITY CABINETS, 34 1/2 HIGH



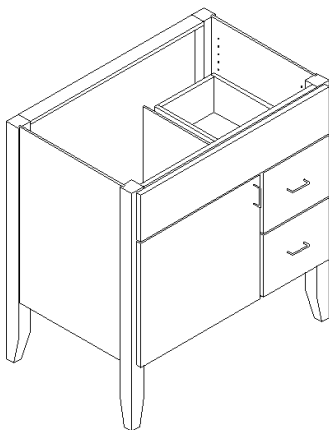
Choose straight or arched valance bottom rail. Arched is shown.

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
18" Deep	SHV2418-2BH	1386
	SHV2718BH	1452
	SHV3018BH	1515
	SHV3318BH	1577
	SHV3618BH	1641
	SHV3918BH	1706
	SHV4218BH	1769
21" Deep	SHV2421-2BH	1413
	SHV2721BH	1479
	SHV3021BH	1544
	SHV3321BH	1605
	SHV3621BH	1671
	SHV3921BH	1736
	SHV4221BH	1799

### SHAKER VANITY, 34 1/2" HIGH

- 18" or 21" deep, 34 1/2" high standard
- Top false drawer front is slab
- Choice of straight or arched valance bottom rail.
- Only available with Shaker doors
- Only available as Inset with a "standard frame". FOL, SOL, and Beaded Inset is NOT available.
- Both exterior sides finished and matching wood interior is standard
- Front two legs have chamfer route at inner edge to allow for doors to open
- Only modifications allowed are changes to width, height, or depth. **Any other changes must be quoted in advance.** (Furniture End construction is NOT available.)

## TAPER LEG VANITY SINK, 34 1/2 HIGH



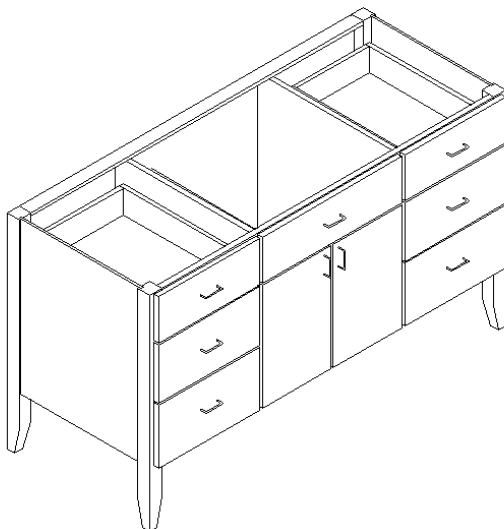
	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
34 1/2" tall	VTLC3021BH	2330	2562
	VTLC3321BH	2373	2610
	VTLC3621BH	2417	2658
	VTLC3921BH	2463	2709
	VTLC4221BH	2508	2759

**NOTE:** When modifying overall width please choose next larger standard width cabinet and reduce. The door area will reduce along with the cabinet width unless specified.

### VANITY TAPER LEG COMBINATION, 30"- 42" WIDE

- 2" Square tapered legs on all four corners
- Finished ends are standard.
- Furniture End construction is NOT available.
- Not available as Beaded Inset.
- 9" open space under cabinet to floor.
- Designate left ( L ) or right ( R ) for drawer side. Right shown.
- Hinged to outside unless specified.
- The door / drawer split as shown in the chart can be modified without an upcharge if specified on the order.

CABINET WIDTH	DOOR SPLIT	DRAWER SPLIT
30"	18"	12"
33"	21"	12"
36"	21"	15"
39"	24"	15"
42"	24"	18"



34 1/2" tall	VTLC4821BH	3387	3693
	VTLC5421BH	3452	3762
	VTLC6021BH	3515	3831

**NOTE:** When modifying the overall width of vanity sink combos, please choose the next larger standard width cabinet, when available, and reduce. The drawer area will reduce along with the cabinet width unless specified.

### VANITY TAPER LEG COMBINATION, 48"- 60" WIDE

- 2" Square tapered legs on all four corners
- Finished ends are standard.
- Furniture End construction is NOT available.
- Not available as Beaded Inset.
- 9" open space under cabinet to floor.
- VTLC4821 unit has two 12"-3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base section.
- VTLC5421 unit has two 15"-3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base section.
- VTLC6021 unit has two 18"-3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base section.
- The door / drawer split can be modified without an upcharge if specified on the order.

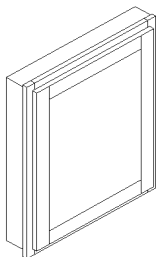


NOTES
-------

## MEDICINE CABINETS

The case dimensions of medicine cabinets are determined by the distance between wall studs set on 16" centers. The outside width of the case of a 16" medicine cabinet is 14 1/2" and the depth of the case behind the frame is approximately 3 1/2". 24", 36", and 42" medicine cabinets will have to be boxed in when recessed in the wall. Both sides, the top, and the bottom are finished so the cabinets can be either recessed in the wall or flush mounted. All medicine cabinets with standard width cabinet framing are 29" tall, while those with extended top rails are 32" tall.

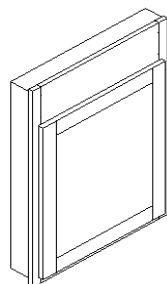
### SINGLE DOOR MEDICINE CABINETS



- 29" high, 4 1/4" deep
- finished exterior
- three 3/4" adjustable shelves
- framed mirror door

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
SDMC1629	944	1038
SDMC2429	987	1086

**NOTE:** If the mirror will be viewed from approximately 5 feet away or more, it is recommended that thicker glass is used because 1/8" thick glass can distort the reflected image. To achieve this when adding mirror into a door you must include the Beveled Edge Option in conjunction with the Mirror option.



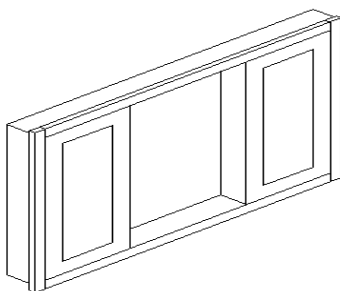
#### WITH EXTENDED TOP RAIL

- 32" high, 4 1/4" deep
- finished exterior
- three 3/4" adjustable shelves
- framed mirror door
- 5" top rail to accept customer supplied lighting. Includes separate compartment for wiring behind top rail.

with extended top		
SDMET1632	1050	1155
SDMET2432	1094	1203

### RECESSED CENTER MIRROR MEDICINE CABINETS

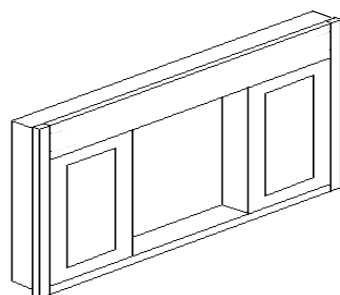
Recessed center mirror medicine cabinets are constructed with both right and left medicine compartments that are hinged to the inside for a tri-view effect when opened. The center section is a fully recessed mirror that is surrounded with wood trim. Both the right and left compartment doors are framed doors with mirrors in place of center panels. The 48" wide cabinet has a 22" center mirror and the 42" wide cabinet has a 16" center mirror.



- 29" high, 4 1/4" deep
- finished exterior and interior
- three 3/4" adjustable shelves in left and right sections
- framed mirror doors on left and right sides

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
RCMMC4229	1511	1662
RCMMC4829	1572	1730

**NOTE:** If the mirror will be viewed from approximately 5 feet away or more, it is recommended that thicker glass is used because 1/8" thick glass can distort the reflected image. To achieve this when adding mirror into a door you must include the Beveled Edge Option in conjunction with the Mirror option.



#### WITH EXTENDED TOP RAIL

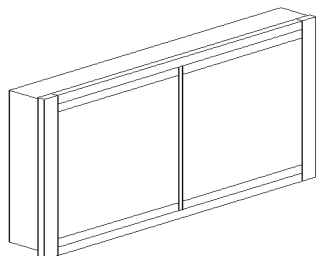
- 32" high, 4 1/4" deep
- finished interior and exterior
- three 3/4" adjustable shelves in left and right side
- framed mirror doors on left and right sides
- 5" top rail to accept customer supplied lighting. Includes separate compartment for wiring behind top rail.

with extended top		
RCMET4232	1617	1779
RCMET4832	1679	1847

## MEDICINE CABINETS

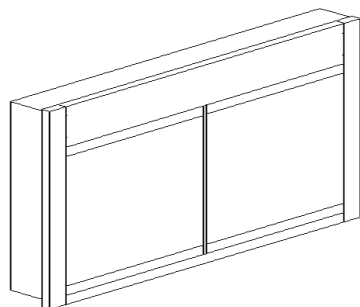
The case dimensions of medicine cabinets are determined by the distance between wall studs set on 16" centers. The outside width of the case of a 16" medicine cabinet is 14 1/2" and the depth of the case behind the frame is approximately 3 1/2". 24", 36", and 42" medicine cabinets will have to be boxed in when recessed in the wall. Both sides, the top, and the bottom are finished so the cabinets can be either recessed in the wall or flush mounted. All medicine cabinets with standard width cabinet framing are 29" tall, while those with extended top rails are 32" tall.

### BI-VIEW MEDICINE CABINETS



- 29" high, 4 1/4" deep
- finished exterior
- three 3/4" adjustable shelves
- flush mirror doors, hinged to the center

PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
BMC3029	1022
BMC3629	1233

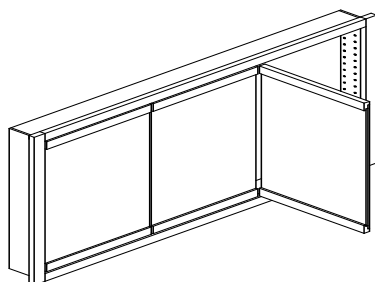


#### WITH EXTENDED TOP RAIL

- 32" high, 4 1/4" deep
- finished exterior
- three 3/4" adjustable shelves
- flush mirror doors, hinged to the center
- 5" top rail to accept customer supplied lighting. Includes separate compartment for wiring behind top rail.

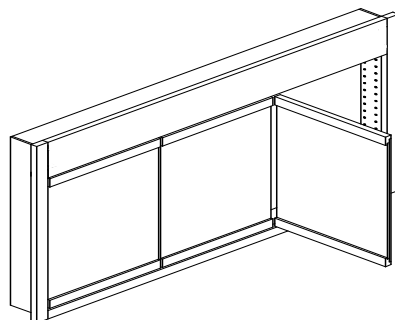
with extended top	
BMET3032	1128
BMET3632	1340

### TRI-VIEW MEDICINE CABINETS



- 29" high, 4 1/4" deep
- finished exterior
- three 3/4" adjustable shelves
- three equal, flush mirror doors
- outer doors hinged to the center; center door hinged left, standard

TMC4229	1511
TMC4829	1572

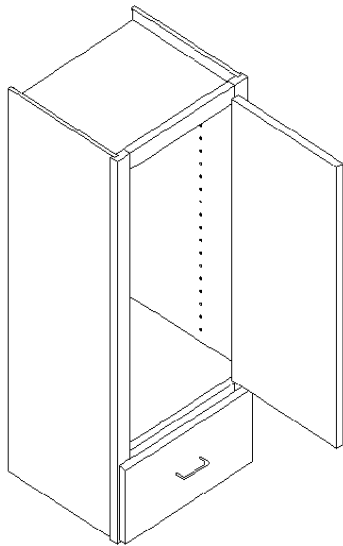


#### WITH EXTENDED TOP RAIL

- 32" high, 4 1/4" deep
- finished exterior
- three 3/4" adjustable shelves
- three equal, flush mirror doors
- outer doors hinged to the center; center door hinged left, standard
- 5" top rail to accept customer supplied lighting. Includes separate compartment for wiring behind top rail.

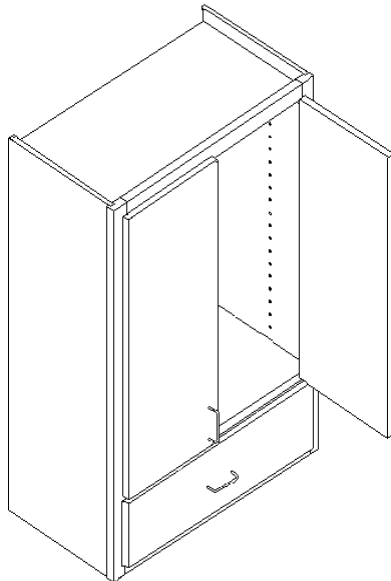
with extended top	
TMET4232	1617
TMET4832	1679

## VANITY WALL 1 DRAWER



48" high  
3 adjustable  
shelves

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
VW1D1248	1179	1301
VW1D1548	1218	1341
VW1D1848	1268	1395
VW1D2148	1322	1455
VW1D2448	1376	1514
VW1D2448-2	1497	1647



54" high  
3 adjustable  
shelves

VW1D1254	1254	1380
VW1D1554	1296	1427
VW1D1854	1346	1479
VW1D2154	1404	1545
VW1D2454	1461	1608
VW1D2454-2	1572	1730

60" high  
4 adjustable  
shelves

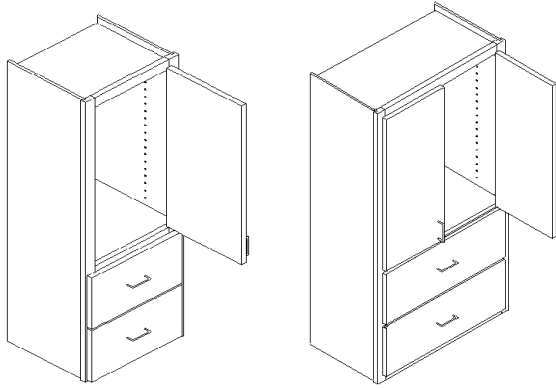
VW1D1260	1329	1463
VW1D1560	1374	1512
VW1D1860	1424	1566
VW1D2160	1487	1637
VW1D2460	1545	1700
VW1D2460-2	1658	1824

### VANITY WALL 1 DRAWER

- 11-1/4" deep, standard
- Reduced depth not available.
- Specify hinge side, left (L) or right (R) on single door cabinets.
- 5 pc. drawer fronts will not be available for all door styles. Slab fronts will be substituted.
- Drawer section occupies 6" of the overall cabinet height.
- Blumotion undermount glides
- Finished ends\* are standard.
- Designed to sit on the countertop.

\*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.

## VANITY WALL 2 DRAWER



### VANITY WALL 2 DRAWER MINI

- 11-1/4" deep, standard
- Reduced depth not available
- Specify hinge side, left (L) or right (R) on single door cabinets.
- 5 pc. drawer fronts will not be available for all door styles. Slab fronts will be substituted.
- Drawer section occupies 12" of the overall cabinet height.
- Designed to sit on the countertop.
- Finished ends\* are standard.
- Blumotion undermount glides.

\*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.

48" high  
2 adjustable  
shelves

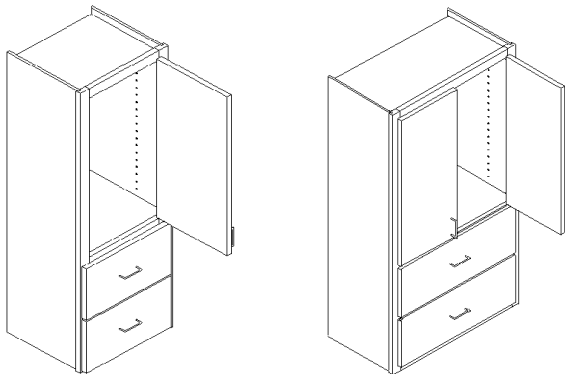
PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
VW2DM1548	1698	1869
VW2DM1848	1769	1946
VW2DM2148	1805	1986
VW2DM2448	1859	2045
VW2DM2448-2	1944	2139

54" high  
3 adjustable  
shelves

VW2DM1554	1853	2039
VW2DM1854	1881	2070
VW2DM2154	1913	2105
VW2DM2454	1943	2138
VW2DM2454-2	2124	2337

60" high  
3 adjustable  
shelves

VW2DM1560	1950	2145
VW2DM1860	1991	2190
VW2DM2160	2055	2261
VW2DM2460	2108	2319
VW2DM2460-2	2187	2406



### VANITY WALL 2 DRAWER

- 11-1/4" deep, standard
- Reduced depth not available
- Specify hinge side, left (L) or right (R) on single door cabinets.
- 5 pc. drawer fronts will not be available for all door styles. Slab fronts will be substituted.
- Drawer section occupies 18" of the overall cabinet height.
- Designed to sit on the counter top.
- Finished ends\* are standard.
- Blumotion undermount glides.

\*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.

48" high  
2 adjustable  
shelves

VW2D1548	1698	1869
VW2D1848	1769	1946
VW2D2148	1805	1986
VW2D2448	1859	2045
VW2D2448-2	1944	2139

54" high  
2 adjustable  
shelves

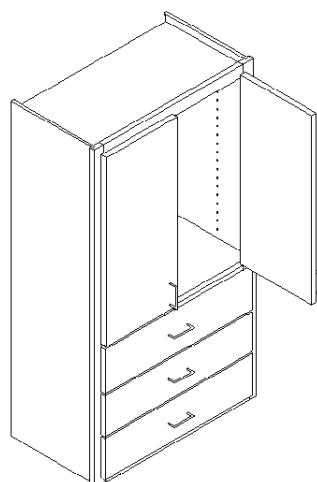
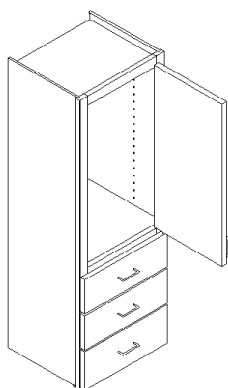
VW2D1554	1853	2039
VW2D1854	1881	2070
VW2D2154	1913	2105
VW2D2454	1943	2138
VW2D2454-2	2124	2337

60" high  
3 adjustable  
shelves

VW2D1560	1950	2145
VW2D1860	1991	2190
VW2D2160	2055	2261
VW2D2460	2108	2319
VW2D2460-2	2187	2406



## VANITY WALL 3 DRAWER



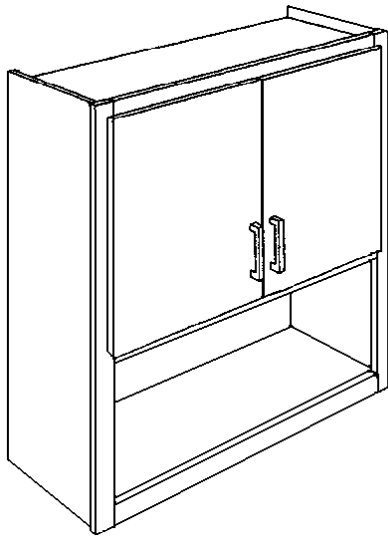
	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
48" high 2 adjustable shelves	VW3D1548	1848	2034
	VW3D1848	1919	2111
	VW3D2148	1955	2151
	VW3D2448	2007	2208
	VW3D2448-2	2094	2304
54" high 2 adjustable shelves	VW3D1554	2003	2204
	VW3D1854	2031	2235
	VW3D2154	2063	2270
	VW3D2454	2094	2304
	VW3D2454-2	2274	2502
60" high 3 adjustable shelves	VW3D1560	2100	2310
	VW3D1860	2141	2355
	VW3D2160	2205	2426
	VW3D2460	2258	2484
	VW3D2460-2	2337	2571

### VANITY WALL 3 DRAWER

- 5 pc. drawer fronts will not be available for all door styles. Slab fronts will be substituted.
- Drawer section occupies 18" of the overall cabinet height.
- Designed to sit on a counter top.
- Finished ends\* are standard.
- Blumotion undermount glides.

\*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.

## VANITY WALL OPEN SHELF CABINET

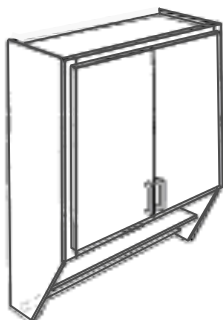


	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
30" high	VWOSC2430	980	1079
	VWOSC2730	1016	1118
36" high 1_adjustable shelf	VWOSC2436	1241	1365
	VWOSC2736	1286	1413
42" high 2_adjustable shelves	VWOSC2442	1386	1526
	VWOSC2742	1427	1571

- 10" deep, standard
- Standard opening is 12" high and 3" less than cabinet width.
- Specify custom openings, width and height.
- Finished interior for top and bottom openings of cabinet is standard.
- Quantity of listed adjustable shelves may vary if lower opening height is customized.

## VANITY WALLS

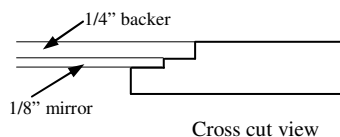
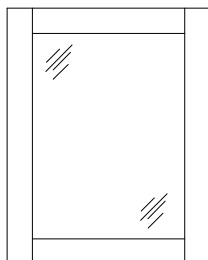
### VANITY WALLETTE



- 10" deep cabinet
- Open section is species and stain matched.
- Upper section comes standard with UV Birch veneer interior.
- Flush finished hutch ends and bottom are standard.
- Towel bar under open shelf is solid wood.
- Open section including towel bar area is 12" high.
- One adjustable shelf in 36" tall cabinet and two adjustable shelves in 42" tall cabinet.

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
VWC2436	1343	1478
VWC2736	1509	1661
VWC2442	1452	1598
VWC2742	1704	1875

### SQUARE FRAME WITH MIRROR



SFM	117/ sqft	129/ sqft
-----	-----------	-----------



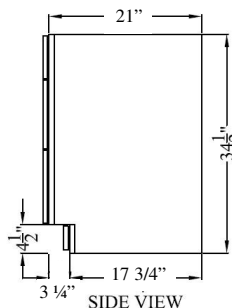
- 3/4" thick, open framed door with 1/8" mirror and 1/4" flush backer panel.
- Priced per square foot.
- Beveled mirror will require the BVLDEEDGE upcharge.
- The mirror framing will match the door design on the order unless otherwise specified. Shaker door style illustrated. Inset orders will not include an outer frame (like a cabinet frame) surrounding the door.
- Maximum size of 48" wide x 36" tall OR 36" wide x 48" tall. SFM ordered over these dimensions will be made using mirror molding (AMM) and will not ship with a mirror included. AMM may not match exactly to the door design ordered.
- Two sets of ZCLIP hardware included loose for field install. (see picture) The ZCLIP will hold the SFM approximately 1/4" off the wall. Factory does not install the Z clips to the mirror frame.

NOTE: If the mirror will be viewed from approximately 5 feet away or more, it is recommended that thicker glass is used because 1/8" thick glass can distort the reflected image. To achieve this when adding mirror into a door you must include the Beveled Edge Option in conjunction with the Mirror option.

## VANITY ACCESSORIES

### TOE KICK DRAWER - 21" DEEP

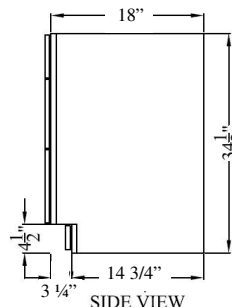
- Add to 21" deep cabinets.
- Operational, 2" high drawer box added into toe kick space.
- 3/4" thick solid wood face frame at bottom and sides.
- Toe notch for side of cabinet remains the same height and depth as standard after the 1/4" AMTK has been applied to adjacent cabinets.
- Actual front to back depth of drawer box is 15" for 21" deep unit.
- Drawer fronts are slab; 5 pc. not available.
- Minimum overall cabinet depth is 18" due to limited access to the drawer box under the cabinet.
- Illustration depicts B3D cabinet with ATKD accessory installed.



PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
ATKD1821	339
ATKD2121	357
ATKD2421	375
ATKD2721	390
ATKD3021	414
ATKD3321	435
ATKD3621	456

### TOE KICK DRAWER - 18" DEEP

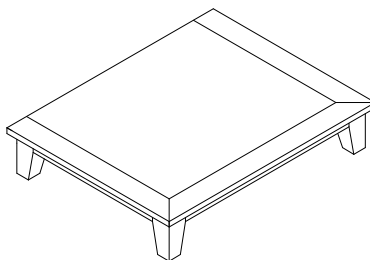
- Add to 18" deep cabinets.
- Operational, 2" high drawer box added into toe kick space.
- 3/4" thick solid wood face frame at bottom and sides.
- Toe notch for side of cabinet remains the same height and depth as standard after the 1/4" AMTK has been applied to adjacent cabinets.
- Actual front to back depth of drawer box is 12" for 18" deep unit.
- Drawer fronts are slab; 5 pc. not available.
- Minimum overall cabinet depth is 18" due to limited access to the drawer box under the cabinet.
- Illustration depicts B3D cabinet with ATKD accessory installed.



ATKD1818	330
ATKD2118	348
ATKD2418	365
ATKD2718	377
ATKD3018	401
ATKD3318	422
ATKD3618	441

## VANITY ACCESSORIES

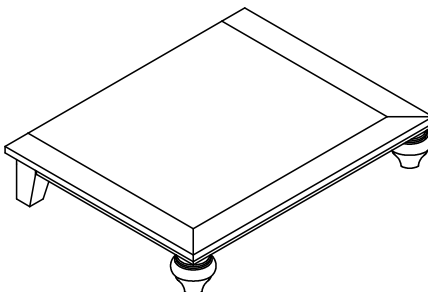
### TAPER FEET FURNITURE PLATFORM



- 6 3/4" overall height. (The platform is 2 1/4" taller than the standard toe space. To align with adjacent cabinets, the base cabinet used in conjunction with the platform will need the height reduced by 2 1/4". This cabinet height adjustment will not be made by Brighton unless specified on the order.)
- The sizes shown are to match the corresponding cabinet sizes.
- If FOL and SOL, the platform will have a finished size of 1 1/2" deeper and 1 1/2" wider than listed. (Example: TAFP2421 will have overall dimensions of 25 1/2" wide by 22 1/2" deep.) If Inset, the platform will have a finished size of 3/4" deeper and 1 1/2" wider than listed. (Example: TAFP2421 will have overall dimensions of 25 1/2" wide by 21 3/4" deep.)
- Designed to be used with a base cabinet having NOTK (omit toe kick modification) applied.
- 3/4" plywood top with 3" wide solid wood edge on front and both sides. Machine edge profile as standard.
- 2" straight valances between the feet on front and both sides.

PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
TAFP2421	518
TAFP2721	549
TAFP3021	582
TAFP3321	618
TAFP3621	656
TAFP3921	696
TAFP4221	738
TAFP4521	782
TAFP4821	828
TAFP5121	878
TAFP5421	930
TAFP5721	986
TAFP6021	1044

### COUNTRY FRENCH FURNITURE PLATFORM



- 6 3/4" overall height. (The platform is 2 1/4" taller than the standard toe space. To align with adjacent cabinets, the base cabinet used in conjunction with the platform will need the height reduced by 2 1/4". This cabinet height adjustment will not be made by Brighton unless specified on the order.)
- The sizes shown are to match the corresponding cabinet sizes.
- If FOL and SOL, the platform will have a finished size of 1 1/2" deeper and 1 1/2" wider than listed. (Example: CFFP2421 will have overall dimensions of 25 1/2" wide by 22 1/2" deep.) If Inset, the platform will have a finished size of 3/4" deeper and 1 1/2" wider than listed. (Example: CFFP2421 will have overall dimensions of 25 1/2" wide by 21 3/4" deep.)
- Designed to be used with a base cabinet having NOTK (omit toe kick modification) applied.
- 3/4" plywood top with 3" wide solid wood edge on front and both sides. PRS-2 edge profile as standard.
- 2" arched valances between the feet on front and both sides.

CFFP2421	518
CFFP2721	549
CFFP3021	582
CFFP3321	618
CFFP3621	656
CFFP3921	696
CFFP4221	738
CFFP4521	782
CFFP4821	828
CFFP5121	878
CFFP5421	930
CFFP5721	986
CFFP6021	1044

## VANITY ACCESSORIES / MODIFICATIONS

### VANITY BASE FILLER

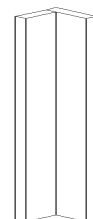
- 3/4" solid wood frame stock
- Standard widths of 3" and 6"
- Standard ships finished on face and all four 3/4" edges
- Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
VBF330	42
VBF334.5	48
VBF630	65
VBF634.5	74

### VANITY BASE CORNER FILLER

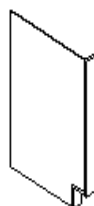
- 90 degree angle
- VBCF3 spans 3" for each leg. VBCF6 spans 6" for each leg
- Finished on face and 3/4" edges
- Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



VBCF330	107
VBCF334.5	119
VBCF630	152
VBCF634.5	170

### VANITY BASE FILLER WITH RETURN

- 3" wide or 6" wide solid wood face frame with 3/4" plywood return
- 34.5" high, 21" deep standard
- Specify left (L) or (R) side for return (left shown)
- Return panel is finished\* on both sides, with the inner side of the return panel not intended to be a show end and may have imperfections which are not cause for warranty replacement
- Add modification charge for flush finished end

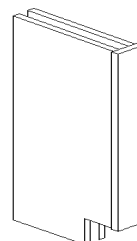


VBFR334.5	194
VBFR634.5	216

\*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.

### VANITY BASE FILLER WITH RETURN, BOTH SIDES

- 3" wide or 6" wide solid wood face frame with two 3/4" plywood returns
- 34.5" high, 21" deep standard
- Finished ends\* on both returns are standard
- Add modification charge for flush finished ends



VBFR B 334.5	345
VBFR B 634.5	368

\*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.

### VANITY BASE OVERLAY FILLER

- Overlay only, does not include filler
- All 4 edges will be profiled to match door edge
- Length will match height of door/drawer overlay
- Finished on face and all four 3/4" edges.
- Madrid, Sardinia, and Valletta overlays cannot be any smaller than 2 7/8" wide.
- When adding flutes, 2 flutes are standard on BOFS3 (2 3/4" wide) and 5 flutes are standard on BOFS6 (5 3/4" wide)



2 3/4" WIDE	VOFS 3	87
5 3/4" WIDE	VOFS 6	174

## OTHER VANITY ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

- For vanity modifications or other accessories refer to Base Cabinets and Tall cabinet modifications and accessories sections.

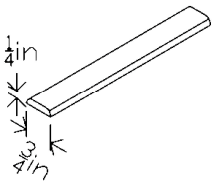
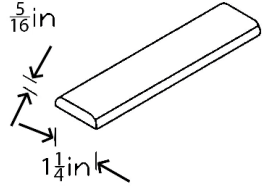
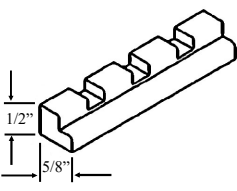
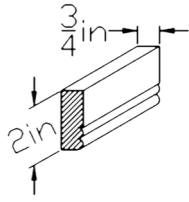
## General Accessories Contents

86° ANGLE RESTRICTION CLIP.....	10B	PAINT SPRAY CAN.....	18C
APPLIQUES.....	26	PANEL, CUT TO SIZE.....	17
BEAD BOARD 1/2".....	18A	PLASTIC INSERT.....	10
BUMPERS.....	10	PLINTE BLOCK MATERIAL.....	9
BUN FEET.....	13	POST / LEG.....	14-15, 16A
BUTCHER BLOCK COUNTER TOPS.....	18	PRIMED EXTERIOR.....	18C
CARVINGS.....	24	REFRIGERATOR PANELS.....	19
COLUMN.....	16	ROLLOUT LADDERS, LOOSE.....	11
CORBELS.....	24-25	ROUTED FINGER PULLS.....	10
CORNER SHAKER FOOT STYLES.....	16B	ROUTING.....	9
COUNTRY FRENCH FEET.....	13	SALES AIDES	
CUTTING BOARD, LOOSE.....	18	BROCHURES .....	20
DIAGONAL INSTALL KIT.....	9	CROWN DISPLAY BOARD.....	20
DISHWASHER PANELS.....	19	DISPLAY UNIT.....	20
DOOR, FALSE ON PANEL.....	17	DOOR DISPLAY BOARD.....	20
DOOR, LOOSE.....	10	DOOR SAMPLES.....	20
DOOR STAY, LOOSE.....	10B	GLASS SAMPLES.....	20
DRAWER FRONT, LOOSE.....	10	HINGE DISPLAY BOARD.....	20
DRAWER PLATE ORGANIZER.....	11	MOLDING CHAINS.....	20
DRAWER PLATE ORGANIZER, MAGNETIC..	11	SHEEN SAMPLE DISPLAY .....	20
EDGE BANDING.....	17	SIGNAGE.....	20
FRAME STOCK.....	9	STAIN BLOCK SAMPLES.....	20
FRENCH LEGS.....	13	SHAKER FEET.....	16B
GLASS FOR DOORS.....	10A	SHELVES	
GROMMET .....	18	SHELF, BOOKCASE.....	12
GROOVED PANEL.....	18A	SHELF, GLASS.....	12
HAMPER BASKET ROLLOUT.....	11	SHELF, LOOSE.....	12
HANGING FILE.....	11	SHELF, MATCHING WOOD.....	12
HINGE, LOOSE.....	10B	SHELF, WINE RACK BOTTLE .....	12
HUTCH ENDS.....	9	SHELF, WOOD FRAMED w/ GLASS.....	12
KNOBS, WOOD.....	10	SHELF CLIPS.....	12
LOCKS .....	10	SHELF SUPPORTS, WOOD.....	12A-12B
MATCHING TOE KICK.....	3	SOFT CLOSE PLUNGER, LOOSE.....	10
MIRROR MOLDING*.....	3	SPICE RACK.....	10B
MOLDINGS, 8 FOOT LENGTHS*		SQUARE FOOT.....	13
BASE MOLDING*.....	5	STAIN QUARTS.....	18C
CASE MOLDING*.....	6	SWITCH PLATE.....	18B
CROWN MOLDING*.....	6A-6D	TAPERED FEET.....	13
LIGHT RAIL MOLDING*.....	7	TOUCH TO OPEN FOR DOOR.....	10
MISCELLANEOUS MOLDINGS*.....	2-4	TOUCH-UP KITS.....	18C
PANEL MOLDING*.....	8	UNFINISHED EXTERIOR.....	18C
MYSTERY OIL.....	18	UTILITY BIN PULLOUT.....	11
ORNAMENTS.....	21-24	WAINSCOT PANEL (LOOSE) .....	18A
OUTLET PLATE.....	18B	WASTE BIN.....	10B
PAINT QUARTS.....	18C	WOOD TOPS.....	18

\*8' MOLDINGS: Due to tolerances from our suppliers, 8' moldings may have an allowable minimum of 93" usable material. 8' moldings are not sold in lengths less than 8 foot. Please note that 8' moldings designated to ship via UPS or Fed-Ex will automatically be cut to 93" length at the factory to reduce shipping costs. The 8' piece can be cut down at the factory to other lengths to reduce common carrier shipping costs if a note is included with the order to do so.

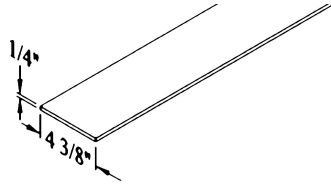
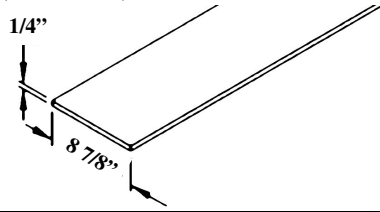
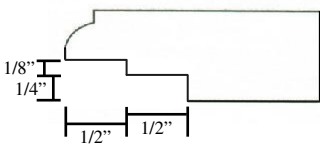
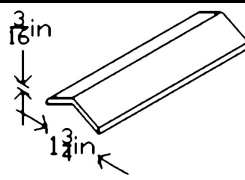
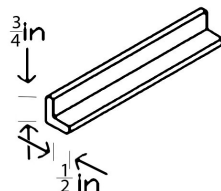
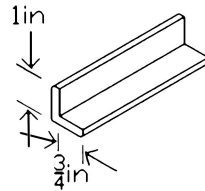
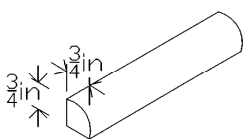
## MOLDINGS, 8' LENGTHS

**8' MOLDINGS:** Due to tolerances from our suppliers, 8' moldings may have an allowable minimum of 93" usable material. 8' moldings are not sold in lengths less than 8 foot. Please note that 8' moldings designated to ship via UPS or Fed-Ex will automatically be cut to 93" length at the factory to reduce shipping costs. The 8' piece can be cut down at the factory to other lengths to reduce common carrier shipping costs if a note is included with the order to do so.

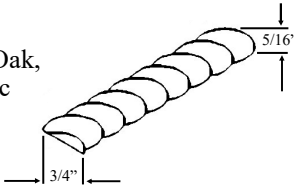
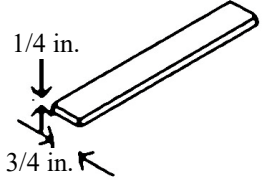
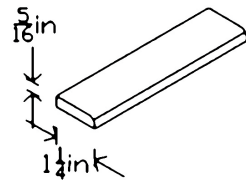
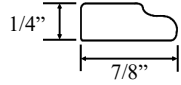
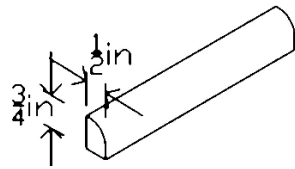
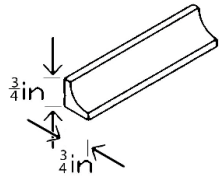
	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
<b>APPLIED MOLDING CHARGE</b> Charge for factory applied moldings, ornaments, appliqué and doors to cabinets or panels.	MAMC	150ea
<b>INCREASE MOLDING TO 10' LENGTH</b>	MIM10	+30%
<b>INCREASE MOLDING TO 12' LENGTH</b>	MIM12	+50%
Available on most 8' moldings. NOT available for Clear Alder, Red Birch or Rustic Alder. Recommended to call Customer Service in advance to verify availability of your specific molding before placing the order. Moldings over 8' long may have an extended lead time. <b><u>Additional charges for shipment of moldings over 7' long may apply.</u></b>		
<b>BATTEN MOLDING #1</b>  Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted		ABATTEN-1 74
<b>BATTEN MOLDING #2</b>  Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted		ABATTEN-2 123
<b>DENTIL MOLDING</b>  Not available in Quarter Sawn White Oak, Red Birch, Rift Cut White Oak, Rustic Alder, Rustic Hickory, or Walnut. Standard grade wood will be substituted for rustic.		ADM 155
<b>DOUBLE BEAD MOLDING, 2"</b>  Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted		ADBM 146



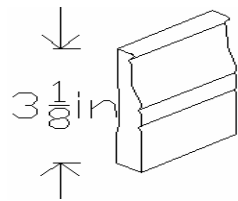
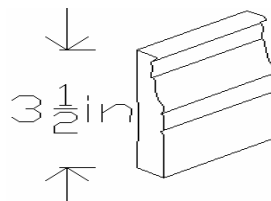
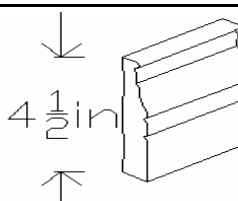
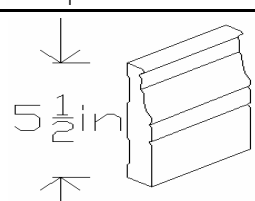
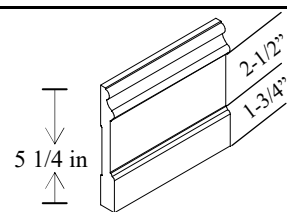
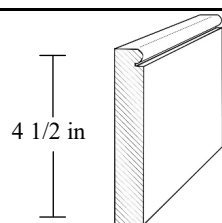
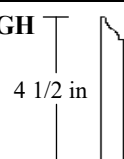
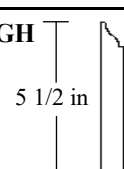
## MOLDINGS, 8' LENGTHS

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
<b>MATCHING TOE KICK</b>  Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted	AMTK	57
		
<b>MATCHING TOE KICK - UNIVERSAL ACCESS</b>  8 7/8" tall matching toe cover sized to fit the toe space of cabinets that have the 9" high, Universal Access Toe Modification (MUATOE) added.  Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted	AUAMTK	87
		
<b>MIRROR MOLDING</b>	AMM296	192
	AMM396	194
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>8' length, 3/4" thick solid wood</li> <li>Double rout on back edge: 1/2" wide X 1/8" deep for mirror with second rout measuring 1/2" wide X 1/4" deep for 1/4" backer panel</li> <li>One face edge routed to match frame bead of door style on order as closely as possible. Specify if different frame bead is desired. Ogee frame bead not available. ("Regular" frame bead is illustrated)</li> <li>Opposite face edge = Machine Edge. Additional routing charges per linear foot apply if other profile is specified.</li> </ul>	AMM496	249
<b>OUTSIDE 45 DEGREE CORNER MOLDING</b>  Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted	AOC-45	158
		
<b>OUTSIDE CORNER MOLDING #1</b>  Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted	AOC-1	72
		
<b>OUTSIDE CORNER MOLDING #2</b>  Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted	AOC-2	110
		
<b>QUARTER ROUND</b>  Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted	AQTRND	80
		

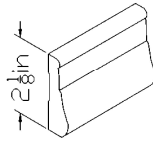
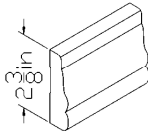
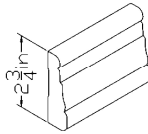
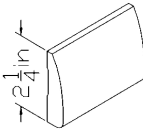
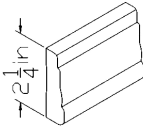
## MOLDINGS, 8' LENGTHS

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
<b>ROPE MOLDING</b>  Not available in Clear Alder, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Red Birch, Rift Cut White Oak, Rustic Alder, Rustic Hickory, or Walnut. Standard grade specie will be substituted for rustic.	ARM	146
		
<b>SCRIBE MOLDING #1</b>  Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted	ASCRIBE-1	65
		
<b>SCRIBE MOLDING #2</b>  Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted	ASCRIBE-2	78
		
<b>SCRIBE MOLDING #3</b>  Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted	ASCRIBE-3	78
		
<b>SHOE MOLDING</b>  Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted	ASHOE	66
		
<b>SMALL COVE MOLDING</b>  Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted	ASC	68
		

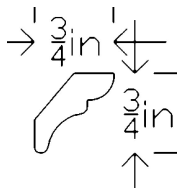
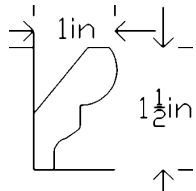
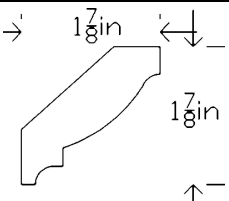
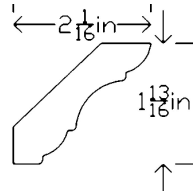
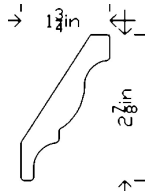
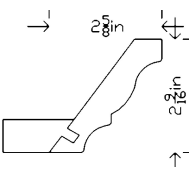
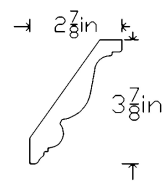
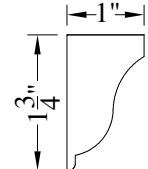
# BASE MOLDINGS, 8' LENGTHS

		PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
<b>BASE MOLDING #1</b>		ABM1	159
<b>BASE MOLDING #2</b>		ABM2	159
<b>BASE MOLDING #3</b>		ABM3	174
<b>BASE MOLDING #4</b>		ABM4	191
<b>BASE MOLDING #5</b>		ABM5	201
<b>BASE MOLDING #6</b>		ABM6	204
<b>BASE MOLDING, OGEE EDGE 4 1/2" HIGH</b>		ABM-OGEE4.5	122
<b>BASE MOLDING, OGEE EDGE 5 1/2" HIGH</b>		ABM-OGEE5.5	122

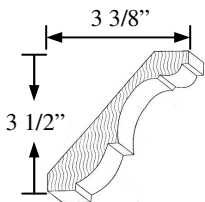
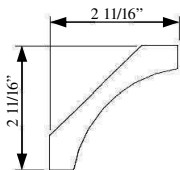
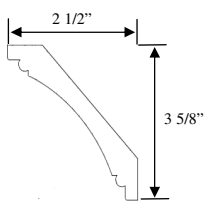
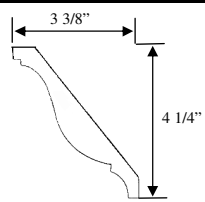
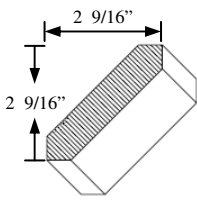
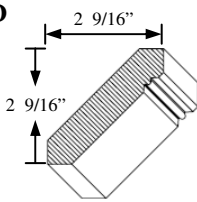
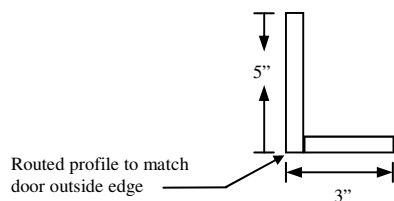
**CASE MOLDINGS, 8' LENGTHS**

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
<b>CASE MOLDING #1</b>	ACM1	159
		
<b>CASE MOLDING #2</b>	ACM2	146
		
<b>CASE MOLDING #3</b>	ACM3	150
		
<b>CASE MOLDING #4</b>	ACM4	153
		
<b>CASE MOLDING #5</b>	ACM5	153
		

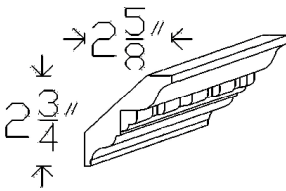
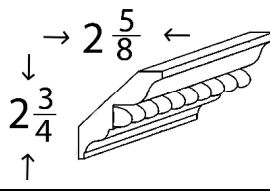
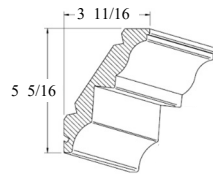
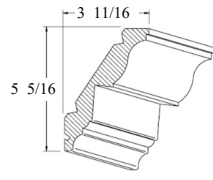
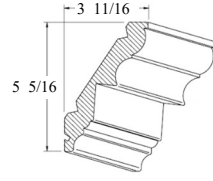
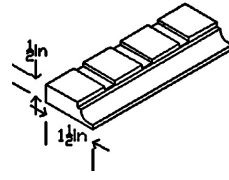
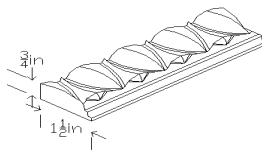
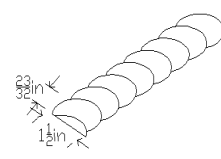
## CROWN MOLDINGS, 8' LENGTHS

		PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
<b>CROWN MOLDING A</b>		ACROWNA	129
Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted			
<b>CROWN MOLDING #1</b>		ACROWN1	138
Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted			
<b>CROWN MOLDING #2</b>		ACROWN2	144
<b>CROWN MOLDING #3</b>		ACROWN3	110
<b>CROWN MOLDING #4</b>		ACROWN4	114
<b>CROWN MOLDING #5</b>		ACROWN5	315
<b>CROWN MOLDING #6</b>		ACROWN6	177
<b>CROWN MOLDING #7</b>		ACROWN7	161
(Typical molding used on Brighton's hoods.)			

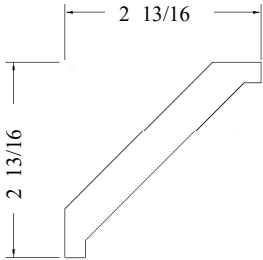
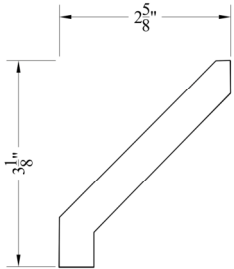
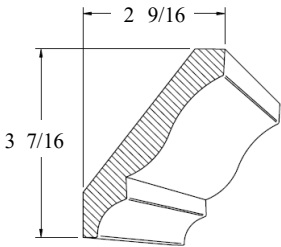
## CROWN MOLDINGS, 8' LENGTHS

		PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
<b>CROWN MOLDING #8</b>		ACROWN8	180
<b>CROWN MOLDING #9</b>		ACROWN9	233
<b>CROWN MOLDING #10</b>		ACROWN10	177
<b>CROWN MOLDING #11</b>		ACROWN11	192
<b>CROWN MOLDING, SHAKER STYLE (PLAIN)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Please quote if overall size or angles are to be changed from standard as pictured.</li> </ul> <p>Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.</p>		ACROWNSHKR	228
<b>CROWN MOLDING, SHAKER STYLE BEADED</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Please quote if overall size or angles are to be changed from standard as pictured.</li> </ul> <p>Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.</p>		ACROWNSHBD	228
<b>RISER FOR MOLDING</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3/4" thick, 8' long pieces pre-assembled riser for use when installing top molding, typically crown molding.</li> <li>Bottom edge routed with same profile as door outside edge. Machine edge for Sardinia and Valletta doors.</li> </ul> <p>Note: Keep in mind that FOL-C upper cabinets include 1" additional reveal at the top rail for molding application and Inset upper cabinets include 1 1/2" additional reveal at the top rail.</p>		ARISER	420

## CROWN / INSERT MOLDINGS

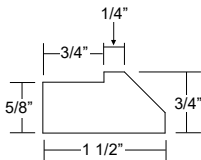
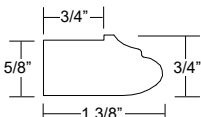
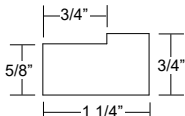
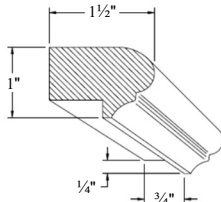
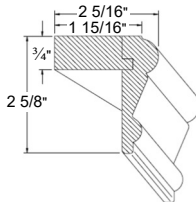
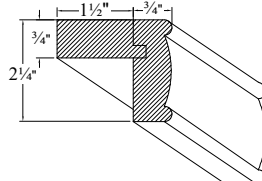
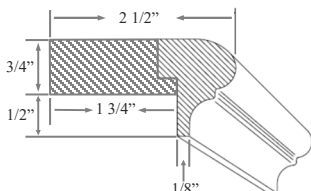
	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
<b>CROWN MOLDING WITH DENTIL</b>  Not available in Quarter Sawn White Oak, Red Birch, Rift Cut White Oak, Rustic Alder, Rustic Hickory, or Walnut. Standard grade Hickory will be substituted for rustic.	ADMCM	249
		
<b>CROWN MOLDING WITH ROPE</b>  Not available in Quarter Sawn White Oak, Red Birch, Rift Cut White Oak, Rustic Alder, Rustic Hickory, Walnut. Standard grade Hickory will be substituted for rustic.	ARMCM	239
		
<b>LARGE CROWN MOLDING-AC-1621</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Accepts large decorative insert, ordered separately (see below).</li> </ul> <u>Only</u> available in Maple, Red Oak, and Cherry	AC-1621	620
		
<b>LARGE CROWN MOLDING-AC-1622</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Accepts large decorative insert, ordered separately (see below).</li> </ul> <u>Only</u> available in Maple, Red Oak, and Cherry	AC-1622	620
		
<b>LARGE CROWN MOLDING-AC-1623</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Accepts large decorative insert, ordered separately (see below).</li> </ul> <u>Only</u> available in Maple, Red Oak, and Cherry	AC-1623	620
		
<b>LARGE DENTIL MOLDING</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Used as insert with AC-16 series crown moldings</li> </ul> <u>Only</u> available in Maple, Red Oak, and Cherry	ALDM	251
		
<b>LARGE EGG &amp; DART MOLDING</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Used as insert with AC-16 series crown moldings</li> </ul> <u>Only</u> available in Maple, Red Oak, and Cherry	ALEDM	503
		
<b>LARGE ROPE MOLDING</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Used as insert with AC-16 series crown moldings</li> </ul> <u>Only</u> available in Maple, Red Oak, and Cherry	ALRM	365
		

**CROWN MOLDINGS, 8' LENGTHS**

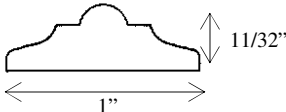

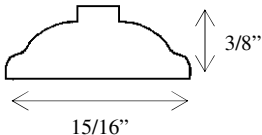
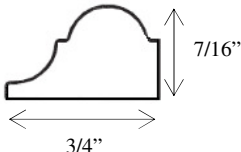
		PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
<b>CROWN MOLDING #12</b>		ACROWN12	168
<b>CROWN MOLDING #13</b>		ACROWN13	168
<b>CROWN MOLDING #14</b>		ACROWN14	173



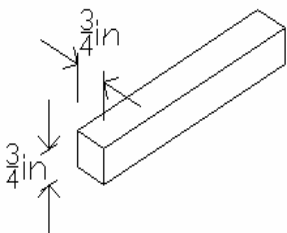
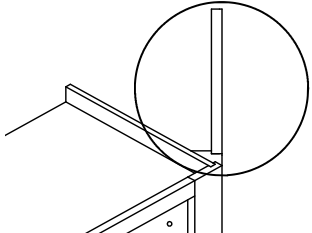
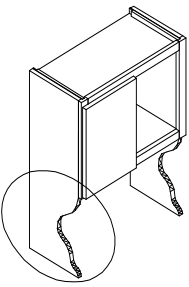
## LIGHT RAIL MOLDINGS, 8' LENGTHS

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
<b>BEVELED LIGHT RAIL</b>	ABVLR	162
		
<b>SMALL LIGHT RAIL</b>	ASMLR	162
		
<b>SQUARE LIGHT RAIL</b>	ASQLR	159
		
<b>LIGHT RAIL #1</b>  Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted	ALR1	195
		
<b>LIGHT RAIL #3</b>  Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted	ALR3	281
		
<b>LIGHT RAIL #4</b>  Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted	ALR4	317
		
<b>LIGHT RAIL #5</b>  Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted	ALR5	621
		



# PANEL MOLDINGS, 8' LENGTHS

		PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
<b>PANEL MOLDING #1</b>		APM1	206
Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.			
<b>PANEL MOLDING #3</b>		APM3	207
Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.			
<b>PANEL MOLDING #4</b>		APM4	194
Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.			
<b>PANEL MOLDING #5</b>		APM5	197
Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.			

## MOLDINGS, 8' LENGTHS / ACCESSORIES

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
<b>3/4" SQUARE MOLDING</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Edge routing is not available. If a routed profile is needed, please order FS1.5 and specify the width as 3/4" along with the desired profile and routing charges.</li> </ul> <p>Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.</p>	ASQM	120
		
<b>FRAME STOCK –8' LENGTHS</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Priced per 8 foot length</li> <li>3/4" solid wood</li> <li>Standard edge is square. Specify edge profile if required.</li> <li>Add routing charges <b>PER LINEAR FOOT.</b></li> <li>Standard = finish on one face and two long edges.</li> </ul>	FS1.596 (1 1/2" X 3/4") FS296 (2" X 3/4") FS396 (3" X 3/4") FS4.596 (4 1/2" X 3/4") FS596 (5" X 3/4") FS696 (6" X 3/4")	120 132 132 180 180 204
<b>FRAME STOCK PER LINEAR FOOT</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Priced per linear foot.</li> <li>3/4" solid wood.</li> <li>Standard edge is square. Specify edge profile if required.</li> <li>Add routing charges per linear foot.</li> <li>Standard = finish on one face and two long edges.</li> </ul>	FS1.5LF (1 1/2" X 3/4") FS2LF (2" X 3/4") FS3LF (3" X 3/4") FS4.5LF (4 1/2" X 3/4") FS5LF (5" X 3/4") FS6LF (6" X 3/4")	15 17 17 23 23 26
<b>ROUTING</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Routing on frame stock is priced per linear foot and per edge.</li> <li>Available profiles include C2, PRS2, L149, V2, L059, MACHINE, LC2, E2, 297, and Ogee. See the door edge profile pages in the Introduction for representations of the shapes.</li> </ul>	ROUTING	8/ln ft
<b>DIAGONAL INSTALL KIT</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Includes 1 piece of corner molding and 1 piece of 3/4" thick end panel, assembled and finished at the factory.</li> <li>Return depth is 35 1/2" including molding.</li> <li>Kit is shipped 96" tall and may be cut down in the field.</li> <li>Field attach to edge of cabinet frame.</li> </ul>	ADIK	755
		
<b>HUTCH ENDS</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3/4" Plywood with edge-banding on the show edge.</li> <li>Hutch ends are finished on both sides to match species and finish of order.</li> <li>Hutch ends are 18" tall plus cabinet height, specify if other dimensions are needed.</li> <li>When factory installed, the hutch ends sit behind the frame, flush with the outer face frame edges.</li> <li>Not available with the furniture end modification.</li> </ul>	AHND	263
		
<b>PLINTHE BLOCK MATERIAL</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Plinthe block material is 1 1/16" thick.</li> <li>Specify width X length, grain will run with the length.</li> <li>Example (4" X 6"=24 sq in X 3=\$72.00 list)</li> </ul>	APBM	3 Per Square inch

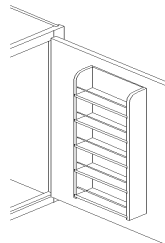
## ACCESSORIES

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
<b>LOOSE DOOR</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum charge of one square foot applies for each piece ordered.</li> <li>Specify dimensions, W x L.</li> <li>Specify if for wall, base or tall.</li> <li>Standard has no hinge or hinge bore. Specify left or right for hinge side, if needed. No additional charge required for hinging.</li> <li>Specie and finish charges apply.</li> <li>Add pricing for mullions when ordered.</li> <li>Level 2+ door designs will receive the applicable +\$ upcharge per piece.</li> </ul>	ALBDP (base) ALTDP (tall) ALWDP (wall)	113/ SQ FT (minimum 1 sq ft)
<b>LOOSE DRAWER FRONT</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No minimum square foot charge for loose drawer front.</li> <li>Specify by slab, 1 inch slab, 5-piece flat, or 5-piece raised.</li> <li>Specify dimensions, W x H.</li> <li>Specie and finish charges apply.</li> <li>Level 2+ designs will receive the applicable +\$ upcharge per piece.</li> </ul>	ALDFSLAB ALDF1INSLAB ALDF5PC-F ALDF5PC-R	113/ SQ FT 113/ SQ FT 113/ SQ FT 113/ SQ FT
<b>PLASTIC INSERT</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Retainer for glass windows added to doors with mullions or prepped for glass.</li> </ul>	PLASTIC INSERT	3 / FT
<b>BUMPER</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Priced per 100</li> </ul>	BUMPER	15
<b>TOUCH TO OPEN FOR DOORS</b> Manual opening feature allows door to open with minimal pressure <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Blum® Tip-On hardware (for use with Blum® concealed hinges)</li> <li>Gray colored, nylon unit with integrated bumper tip</li> <li>Not recommended for doors 10" wide or less</li> <li>May not be available for all door applications</li> <li>Cannot be used with "pullout" style doors</li> </ul>	ATOD-L (Loose) ATOD-I (Installed)	35 58 per door
		
<b>LOCKS FOR CABINETS</b>	LOCKS	QUOTE ONLY
<b>ROUTED FINGER PULLS</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Priced per finger pull</li> <li>Due to very small gaps between doors and/or drawer fronts, finger pulls are not recommended for FOL-C.</li> <li>Not available on Bella, Bonito, Madrid, Narrow, Sardinia, or Valletta door design or for doors with the E-2 outside edge such as Meadowview and Fairfield.</li> <li>Not available on Inset, FFA, or SOLK-Lipped doors.</li> </ul>	AFINGERPULL	48
<b>SOFT CLOSE DOOR PLUNGER (loose)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Priced per plunger</li> <li>Not available for use with inset hinge or knife hinge doors.</li> <li>Not recommended for use on pie cut doors.</li> <li>Please specify FOL or SOL</li> </ul>	ASCDP-FOL ASCDP-SOL	17 / piece
<b>WOOD KNOBS</b> <u>Only</u> available in Maple, Red Oak and Cherry	AKNOBM (maple) AKNOBC (cherry) AKNOBO (red oak)	17 / piece 21 / piece 17 / piece
		

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
<b>GLASS INSERTS FOR DOORS</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1/8" thick glass, ships in door</li> <li>• Maximum door height of 48"</li> <li>• All directional patterns will be vertical unless otherwise specified by the customer</li> <li>• Priced per square foot with a minimum charge of one square foot for each piece ordered.</li> <li>• <u>Must</u> select tempered, clear glass for base level applications. Contact customer service for tempered, patterned glass availability as options other than clear, tempered glass are limited to current supplier offerings.</li> <li>• Glass inserts other than clear, non-patterned glass or mirror may contain inconsistencies or imperfections. This occurs naturally during the glass manufacturing process and will not be considered cause for warranty.</li> <li>• Brighton Cabinetry cannot replace glass under warranty that is received broken if ordered to be shipped loose.</li> </ul>		
<b>CLEAR, DOUBLE STRENGTH GLASS</b>	CLGLS	36/ sqft
<b>PATTERN 62</b>	P62GLS	91/ sqft
<b>REED GLASS (1/2" spacing)</b>	REEDGLS	158/ sqft
<b>CROSS REED GLASS (1/2" squares)</b>	CRSRDGLS	140 / sqft
<b>SEEDED GLASS</b>	SEEDGLS	172 / sqft
<b>CRACKLED GLASS</b>	CRKLGLS	346 / sqft
<b>FROSTED GLASS</b>	FROSTGLS	172 / sqft
<b>LEAF PRINT GLASS</b>	LFPRGLS	143 / sqft
<b>HAMMERED GLASS</b>	HAMMERGLS	178 / sqft
<b>AQUATEX GLASS</b>	AQUATEXGLS	121 / sqft
<b>MIRROR, 1/8" THICK</b> If the mirror will be viewed from approximately 5 feet away or more, it is recommended that thicker glass is used because 1/8" thick glass can distort the reflected image. To achieve this when adding mirror into a door you must include the <u>Beveled Edge Option</u> in conjunction with the <u>Mirror</u> option.	MIRR18	41 / sqft
<b>TEMPERED, CLEAR GLASS</b> All doors at base level with glass inserts shipped from the factory will be <u>clear</u> tempered glass. *Minimum size for tempered glass is 15" x 15" or the diagonal measurement of the glass is less than 21". Additional charges may apply if the tempered glass piece is under the minimum size requirements.	TEMPERED	156 / sqft*
<b>BEVELED EDGE OPTION</b> Beveled edge inserts are 1/4" thick, beveled to 1/8" thick edges. Approximately 3/4" of bevel will be visible. Only available with Clear Double Strength Glass or Mirror.	BVLDEGE	LIST (from above) +80% /sqft

## ACCESSORIES

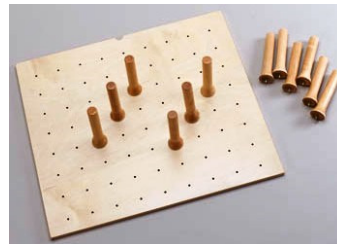
		PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
<b>WASTE BIN</b>	20 qt / white	AWSTBIN20-WH	65
Replacement waste bin container	34 qt / white	AWSTBIN34-WH	88
Priced individually	34 qt / pewter	AWSTBIN34-PT	94
Shipped loose, does not include pullout unit	50 qt / white	AWSTBIN50-WH	90
May not match to original bin	50 qt / pewter	AWSTBIN50-PT	97
<b>LOOSE HINGE</b>	Full overlay concealed with soft close	FOLC	11
Priced per individual hinge	Full overlay concealed, 90 degree*	FOLC90	18
	Semi overlay concealed with soft close	SOLC	11
	Semi overlay concealed, 90 degree*	SOLC90	18
	Semi overlay knife	SOLK	12
	Semi overlay knife, lipped door	SOLKLIP	12
	Pie cut, hinges door to frame	PIECUT170	21
	Pie cut, hinges door to door	PIECUT60	23
	Black inset	INSBLK	20
	Polished brass inset	INSPBR	20
	Nickel inset	INSNIC(ball)	20
	Sterling Nickel inset	INSSTNIC(minaret)	20
	Oil rubbed bronze inset	INSOLRBBZ	20
	Concealed inset with soft close	CONCINSET	20
	Concealed inset, 90 degree*	CONCINSET90	27
<b>86° ANGLE RESTRICTION CLIP (loose)</b>		A86ARC-OL overlay-concealed hinge	5 / each
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Restricts door opening to 86 degrees.</li> <li>Priced per clip. (One clip per hinge.)</li> <li>Only for concealed hinges with the integrated soft close feature: full-overlay (FOL-C), semi-overlay (SOL-C), inset concealed (INS-CONC)</li> </ul>		A86ARC-INS inset-concealed hinge	5 / each
<b>DOOR STAY, LOOSE</b>		ADSTAY-LOOSE	190 / piece
Supports a door hinged to the top of a cabinet			
Priced per piece for 1 side of door. Doors 24" wide and greater require 2 stays			
Minimum frame opening 7" high			
Minimum cabinet interior depth of 5" (typical cabinet overall depth 6 1/2" minimum)			
Maximum door height is 24"			
Shipped loose for field install			
<b>SPICE RACK</b>		ASROD	331
Wood rack with fixed shelves, mounted on cabinet door			
Approximately 2" less than door size			



## DRAWER PLATE ORGANIZER

Maple pegboard used to store plates, bowls, etc. in deep drawers. Priced per drawer. Includes adjustable posts, see chart for quantity shipped with specific cabinet widths.

Cabinet Width	# posts
27" wide and under	9
Larger than 27" thru 33" wide	12
Larger than 33" thru 42" wide	16



PRODUCT  
CODE

ADPLO

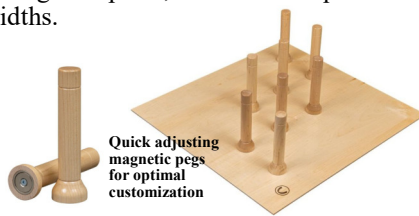
LIST  
PRICE

338

## DRAWER PLATE ORGANIZER –MAGNETIC

Maple veneer board used to store plates, bowls, etc. in deep drawers. Priced per drawer. Available for 30" to 42" wide cabinets, select size by frame opening. Only available for 24" deep cabinets with 21" deep drawer boxes. Includes adjustable magnetic posts, see chart for quantity shipped with specific cabinet widths.

Cabinet Width	# posts
30" wide	8
Larger than 30" thru 36" wide	12
Larger than 36" thru 42" wide	16



Quick adjusting  
magnetic pegs  
for optimal  
customization

ADPLOMAG27  
(30" wide cab/27" frame opening)

601

ADPLOMAG30  
(33" wide cab/30" frame opening)

628

ADPLOMAG33  
(36" wide cab/33" frame opening)

683

ADPLOMAG36  
(39" wide cab/36" frame opening)

752

ADPLOMAG39  
(42" wide cab/39" frame opening)

815

## HAMPER BASKET ROLLOUTS

Add to cabinet price  
Pullout attaches to door  
1.3 bushel, white plastic hamper basket  
Blum full-extension, undermount glides  
Fits 15" or 18" wide frame opening  
Cabinet depth can be no less than 21"  
Frame opening height can be no less than 21"

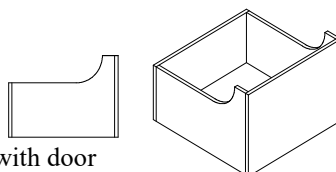


AROHB

726

## UTILITY BIN PULLOUT

Available in 15" thru 21" wide cabinets only  
10" deep box with scooped sides  
1/2" bottom  
Blumotion undermount glides  
Not mounted to cabinet door / does not pull out with door



AUB

323

## HANGING FILE RAILS

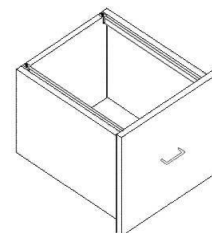
One pair hanging file rails installed in drawer. Front to back rails illustrated.

AHANGINGFILE

156 / one  
pair of rails

### Standard guidelines for file rail direction:

Cabinets with a frame opening of less than 15" wide will have file rails that run side to side. Cabinets with a 15" wide frame opening or greater will have file rails that run front to back. Specify direction of file rails only if different from standard. (15" wide cabinets cannot accept front to back file rails.) Cannot fit most standard cabinet configurations (10" deep box and 12" high frame opening needed to accommodate file tabs, MFC will be needed on cabinet to make this change.)



## LOOSE ROLLOUT LADDERS

Sold as set of 4 pieces. Priced listed will be a set of 4 pieces at 1 foot high

ALAD

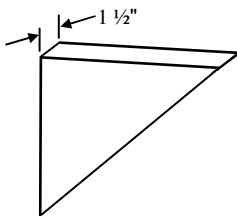
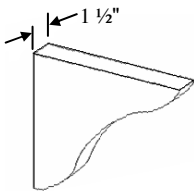
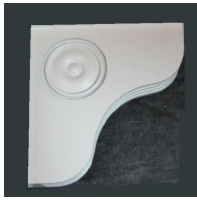
45 / per foot



## ACCESSORIES

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
<b>LOOSE SHELF-STANDARD</b> Specify dimensions (width X length) 3/4" UV Birch veneer plywood with one length edge banded.	SHELF	53 / SQ FT
<b>LOOSE MATCHING WOOD SHELF FINISHED</b> Specify dimensions (width X length) Specify specie and stain, both sides finished. 3/4" plywood with one length edge banded. Specie and finish charges apply.	MWISHELF	63 / SQ FT
<b>LOOSE BOOKCASE SHELF</b> Specify dimensions (width X length) Specify specie and stain, both sides finished. 1 1/2" frame stock add to one long edge. Specie and finish charges apply.	BCSHELF	89 / SQ FT
<b>WOOD FRAMED GLASS SHELF</b> 3/4" thick x 1 1/2" wide wood frame with routed lip to hold 1/4" thick clear glass. Glass will <u>not</u> be secured in frame. Wood frame will match the interior of the cabinet. If the cabinet does not have a finished interior, the frame will be Maple/Natural unless otherwise specified. Add to any 13" or 16" deep cabinet.	AWFGSHELF	90 / SQ FT
<b>1/4" GLASS SHELF</b> 1/4" thick glass shelf with penciled edge If ordered loose, specify dimensions (width X length) Includes cushioned shelf pegs	AGLASSSHELF14	\$81 / SQ FT
<b>WINE RACK BOTTLE SHELF</b> Price per square foot. 4 1/2" centers on rail holders. Specie and finish charges apply.	WRBS SHELF	113 / SQ FT
<b>SHELF PEGS</b> Priced per 100	SHELF PEGS	38
<b>MULTI-FOOD STORAGE SHELF CLIPS</b> Used for Multi Food Storage Shelves Can be used for shelves up to 5/16" thick. Specify if for shelves over 5/16" thick.	MFS CLIP	3 PER CLIP
<b>GLASS SHELF PEGS</b> Cushioned shelf pegs designed for use with glass shelves Priced for a set of four pegs.	GLS PEGS	8 PER SET


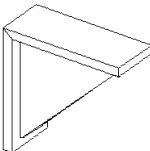

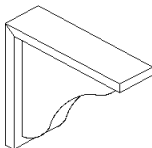



	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
<b>WOOD SHELF SUPPORT, ANGLED</b>  1 1/2" thick solid wood 90 degree triangular shape with angled front edge Provide a sketch if special design is required.	WSSA9	140
	WSSA12	179
	WSSA15	204
		
<b>WOOD SHELF SUPPORT, RADIUS</b>  1 1/2" thick solid wood 90 degree triangular shape with radius front edge Provide a sketch if special design is required.	WSSR9	170
	WSSR12	209
	WSSR15	234
		
<b>WOOD SHELF SUPPORTS, DECORATIVE</b>  1 1/2" thick solid wood 90 degree triangular shape with radius front edge Provide a sketch if special design is required. Routed on both sides with rosette Front, 1 1/2" radius edge, is fluted. See photo at bottom of page.	WSSD9	284
	WSSD12	323
	WSSD15	348
		



Close up view of fluting on front radius edge.

## ACCESSORIES

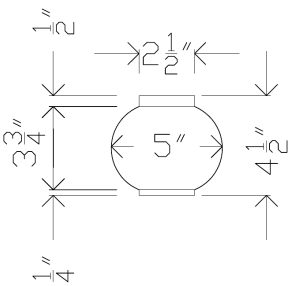
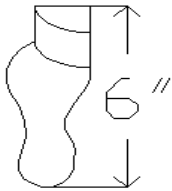
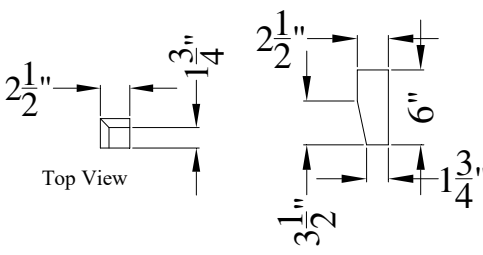
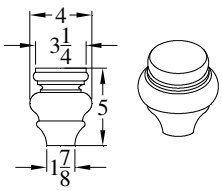
	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
<b>WOOD SHELF SUPPORT, ANGLED WITH BRACKET</b>	WSSAB9	252
	WSSAB12	291
	WSSAB15	317
3” wide, 3/4” thick solid wood bracket attached to 1 1/2” wide shelf supports. Bracket extends 3/4” beyond all edges of the support. Example: WSSAB9 will have overall finished dimensions of 3”W x 9”H x 9”D. 90° triangular shape with angled front edge, attached to bracket. Provide a sketch if special design is required.		
<b>WOOD SHELF SUPPORT, RADIUS WITH BRACKET</b>	WSSRB9	282
	WSSRB12	321
	WSSRB15	347
3” wide, 3/4” thick solid wood bracket attached to 1 1/2” wide shelf supports. Bracket extends 3/4” beyond all edges of the support. Example: WSSRB9 will have overall finished dimensions of 3”W x 9”H x 9”D. 90° triangular shape with radius front edge, attached to bracket. Provide a sketch if special design is required.		
<b>WOOD SHELF SUPPORTS, DECORATIVE WITH BRACKET</b>	WSSDB9	410
	WSSDB12	449
	WSSDB15	474
3” wide, 3/4” thick solid wood bracket attached to 1 1/2” wide shelf supports. Bracket extends 3/4” beyond all edges of the support. Example: WSSDB9 will have overall finished dimensions of 3”W x 9”H x 9”D. 90° triangular shape with radius front edge, attached to bracket. Provide a sketch if special design is required Routed on both sides with rosette Front, 1 1/2” radius edge, is fluted. See photo at bottom of page. Fluted on all 3/4” edges of brackets. See photo at bottom of page.		



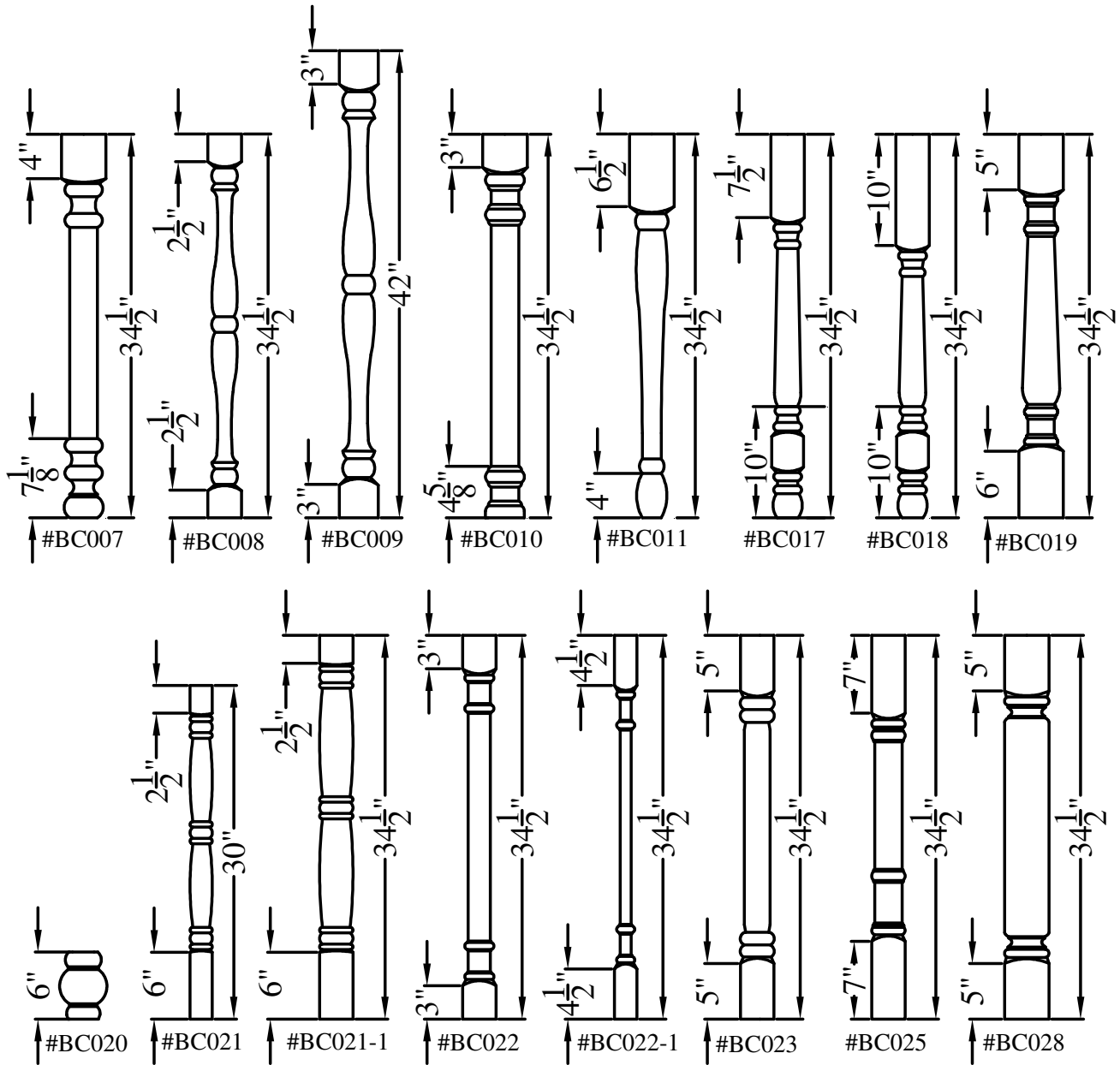
Close up view of fluting on front radius edge.



Close up view of fluted edge of bracket

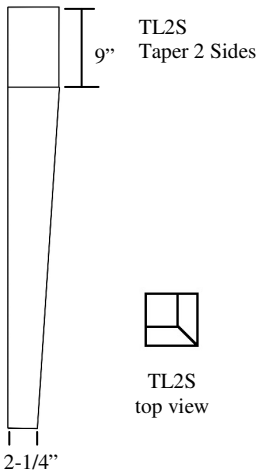
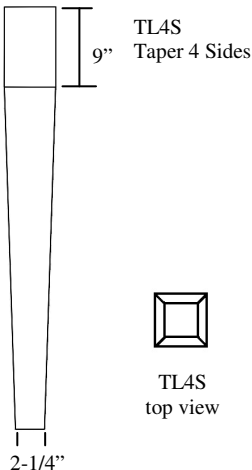
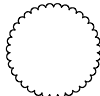
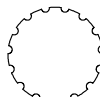
	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
<b>BUN FEET</b> Loose will ship at 4 1/2" tall. Installed will take up the 4 1/2" H toe space and will increase the toe space depth. 5" diameter Stem is 1/2" tall. For loose installation: It is recommended that the toe kick depth of the cabinet be increased. Blocking (not provided) is required to attach the foot in the field.	ABNFTL (Loose)	180
	ABNFTI (Installed)	273
		
<b>FRENCH LEG</b> Loose will be 6" tall. Installed will take up the 4 1/2" H toe space. Only available in Maple, Cherry, and Red Oak	AFRLGL (Loose)	165
	AFRLGI (Installed)	206
		
<b>TAPERED FEET</b> Loose will be 6" tall. Installed will take up the 4 1/2" H toe space. <b>NOTE: If a finished end modification is chosen with a factory installed foot on the same cabinet side, the finished end will be changed to a flush finished end and billed as such.</b>	ATAFTL (Loose)	72
	ATAFTI (Installed)	188
		
<b>SQUARE FOOT</b> Offered at 2" x 2" or 2 1/2" x 2 1/2" widths. Loose will be 6" tall. Installed will take up the 4 1/2" H toe space. <b>NOTE: If a finished end modification is chosen with a factory installed foot on the same cabinet side, the finished end will be changed to a flush finished end and billed as such.</b>	ASQFTL-2 (Loose)	72
	ASQFTL-2.5 (Loose)	72
	ASQFTI-2 (Installed)	188
	ASQFTI-2.5 (Installed)	188
<b>COUNTRY FRENCH FEET</b> Loose will be 5" tall. Installed will take up the 4 1/2" H toe space and will increase the toe space depth. 4" diameter For loose installation: It is recommended that the toe kick depth of the cabinet be increased. Blocking (not provided) is required to attach the foot in the field.	ACFFTL (Loose)	203
	ACFFTI (Installed)	293
		

**TURNPOST DESIGNS**



**NOTE:** Most of the sketches shown above depict a turned post from 3" to 4" wide. When the width of the post is reduced or enlarged, the appearance may slightly change. You may request a CAD drawing prior to placing your order to determine if the required dimensions result in a desirable appearance. For base applications it is recommended that the post be ordered at a taller height for exact field trimming.

## ACCESSORIES

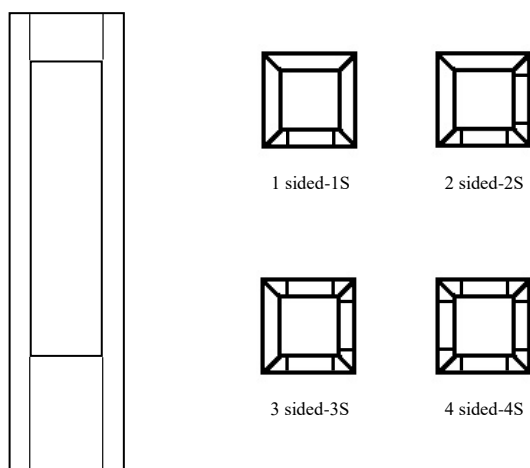
		PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
<b>TURNED POST</b> —See illustration page for selection Maximum height is 48", maximum width is 6", if a larger post is required, please send for a quote. Please specify overall dimensions of post and specific post design number as shown on illustration page. Custom designs at these sizes are available. Quote prior to order is recommended for availability, include drawing.	less than and equal to 3" wide	ATPST330	387
		ATPST334.5	419
		ATPST336	429
		ATPST342	471
		ATPST348	513
	larger than 3" and equal to 4" wide	ATPST430	528
		ATPST434.5	581
		ATPST436	597
		ATPST442	666
		ATPST448	737
<b>SQUARE LEG</b> - All wood, square post Use <b>ATPST</b> and specify post design <b>SQL</b>	larger than 4" and equal to 5" wide	ATPST530	705
		ATPST534.5	783
		ATPST536	809
		ATPST542	912
		ATPST548	1016
	larger than 5" and equal to 6" wide	ATPST630	917
		ATPST634.5	1026
		ATPST636	1062
		ATPST642	1206
		ATPST648	1352
<b>TAPERED LEG</b> - See Illustration 2 sided leg use <b>ATPST</b> and specify post design <b>TL2S</b> 4 sided leg use <b>ATPST</b> and specify post design <b>TL4S</b>			
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>TL2S Taper 2 Sides</p> <p>TL2S top view</p> <p>2-1/4"</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>TL4S Taper 4 Sides</p> <p>TL4S top view</p> <p>2-1/4"</p> </div> </div>			
<b>REEDS ON TURNPOST (3" to 6" diameter)</b>		 TOP VIEW	MTPR 225
<b>FLUTES ON TURNPOST (3" to 6" diameter)</b>		 TOP VIEW	MTPF 225
<b>SPLIT POST</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Add this modification charge to Turn Post selected.</li> <li>2-half posts will be shipped.</li> </ul>		MSPLPST	20%

		PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
<b>SQUARE PILASTER COLUMN</b>	1 side	ASQPC1	710
5" wide x 5" deep square hollow column. 34 1/2" high.	2 side	ASQPC2	768
Mortise and tenon construction with 1 1/2" stiles. Wide top and bottom rails to closely match a wainscot panel look.	3 side	ASQPC3	825
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When available the inside frame bead will match the door style on the order. When a matching frame bead cannot be used, the Square frame bead will be used instead. Not available as a miter door design. Also not available with Aspen, Bella, Churchill, Madrid, Plainfield, Plainfield MDF, Sardinia, Valletta, or Verona door designs.</li> </ul>	4 side	ASQPC4	882

Available as 1-side, 2-side, 3-side, 4-side with decorative panels.

This item can be shipped in two halves, prepped with biscuit joints, for field assembly. Select **MSPLPST**, split post, for this modification.

MSPLPST +20%



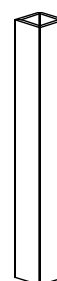
## SQUARE HOLLOW COLUMN

6" wide x 6" deep plywood, square hollow column.

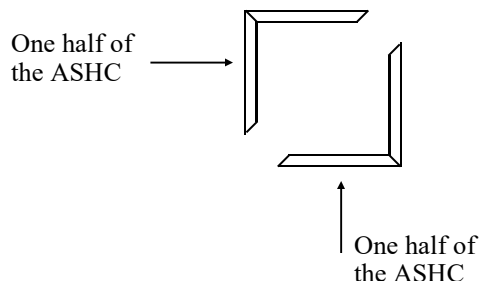
Priced per linear foot of column height.

Shipped in two halves, prepped with miter-lock joints for field assembly.

Designed to be installed around pipes or wiring in the field. The factory will dry fit the 2 halves together. The standard item ships as two separate halves (see illustration below) with the final assembly to be completed in the field. The two halves can be joined together in the factory by specifying with a note on the order.



ASHC 129 /  
linear  
foot

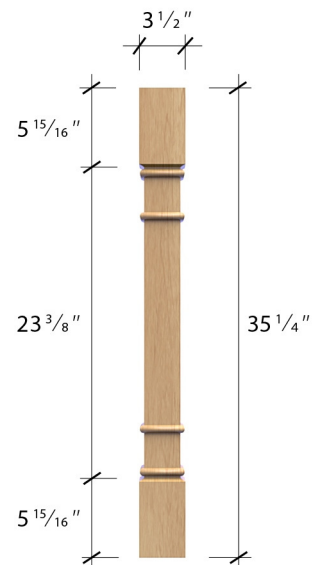


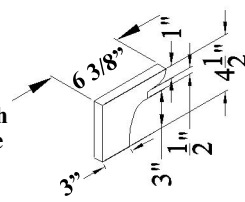
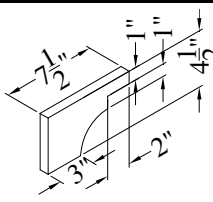
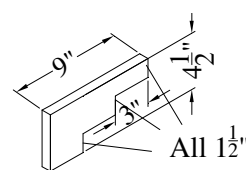
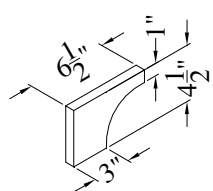
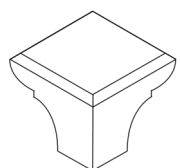
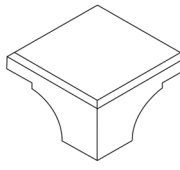
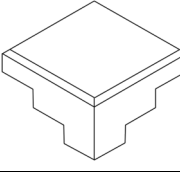
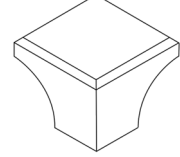
	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
<b>SHAKER POST</b>	ASHPST	670

3.5" wide x 3.5" deep x 35.25" high.

Height can be cut down by 5" off each end by request (10" total)

Change to width and depth dimensions must be quoted. Increase in height must be quoted



		PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
<b>HALF SHAKER FOOT STYLE A</b>			
Specify left [L] or right [R] end. Any changes to size will require a quote. <b>NOTE: If a finished end modification is chosen with a factory installed foot on the same cabinet side, the finished end will be changed to a flush finished end and billed as such.</b>		ASHFTAL (Loose)	83
		ASHFTAI (Installed)	120
<b>HALF SHAKER FOOT STYLE B</b>			
Specify left [L] or right [R] end. Any changes to size will require a quote. <b>NOTE: If a finished end modification is chosen with a factory installed foot on the same cabinet side, the finished end will be changed to a flush finished end and billed as such.</b>		ASHFTBL (Loose)	83
		ASHFTBI (Installed)	120
<b>HALF SHAKER FOOT STYLE C</b>			
Specify left [L] or right [R] end. Any changes to size will require a quote. <b>NOTE: If a finished end modification is chosen with a factory installed foot on the same cabinet side, the finished end will be changed to a flush finished end and billed as such.</b>		ASHFTCL (Loose)	83
		ASHFTCI (Installed)	120
<b>HALF SHAKER FOOT STYLE D</b>			
Specify left [L] or right [R] end. Any changes to size will require a quote. <b>NOTE: If a finished end modification is chosen with a factory installed foot on the same cabinet side, the finished end will be changed to a flush finished end and billed as such.</b>		ASHFTDL (Loose)	83
		ASHFTDI (Installed)	120
<b>CORNER SHAKER FOOT STYLE A</b>			
Each face will measure 6 3/8" W x 4 1/2" H <b>NOTE: If a finished end modification is chosen with a factory installed foot on the same cabinet side, the finished end will be changed to a flush finished end and billed as such.</b>		ASCFTAL (Loose)	248
		ASCFTAI (Installed)	308
<b>CORNER SHAKER FOOT STYLE B</b>			
Each face will measure 7 1/2" W x 4 1/2" H <b>NOTE: If a finished end modification is chosen with a factory installed foot on the same cabinet side, the finished end will be changed to a flush finished end and billed as such.</b>		ASCFTBL (Loose)	248
		ASCFTBI (Installed)	308
<b>CORNER SHAKER FOOT STYLE C</b>			
Each face will measure 9" W x 4 1/2" H <b>NOTE: If a finished end modification is chosen with a factory installed foot on the same cabinet side, the finished end will be changed to a flush finished end and billed as such.</b>		ASCFTCL (Loose)	248
		ASCFTCI (Installed)	308
<b>CORNER SHAKER FOOT STYLE D</b>			
Each face will measure 6 1/2" W x 4 1/2" H <b>NOTE: If a finished end modification is chosen with a factory installed foot on the same cabinet side, the finished end will be changed to a flush finished end and billed as such.</b>		ASCFTDL (Loose)	248
		ASCFTDI (Installed)	308



## ACCESSORIES

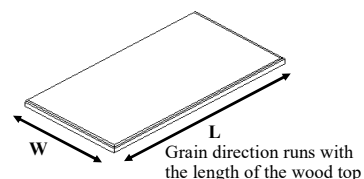
	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
<b>PANEL CUT TO SIZE</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify dimensions, (width) X (length). Grain will run with the length (or height) of the panel.</li> <li>Maximum height of any panel is 96" provided the width of the panel does not exceed 48". If the width exceeds 48" the maximum height of any panel cannot exceed 48", except for panel designated by † which has a maximum height of 47" and width of 95".</li> <li>Maximum width for 1/2" and 3/4" PCZ is 120". <b><u>Additional charges for shipment of panels over 8' long may apply.</u></b> (If needing something beyond the sizes specified in this catalog, a custom quote must be submitted for approval.)</li> <li>For finished edges, edge banding must be applied - please specify edges. Separate pricing does <u>not</u> need added for edge banding when added to PCZ.</li> <li>When a full sized 4ft x 8ft PCZ is purchased, the usable size is only warranted at 47" x 95" as defects could be present around the outer edges.</li> <li>PCZ not available as Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory, standard grade will be substituted.</li> <li>All panels are finished on one face side only unless the two sided panel option is selected. "2S" in the panel nomenclature determines two-sided finish. NOTE: 1/4" panels <u>can-not</u> be finished on two sides, please submit a custom quote if this product is needed.</li> <li>Hickory and Rustic Hickory has a strong and varied wood grain with color ranging widely, from white to dark chocolate brown, and is considered desirable. This wide variation is especially prevalent when ordering large veneered panels such as PCZ's and will not be considered a defect for replacement under warranty.</li> </ul> <p><b>PRICING TIP:</b> If the PCZ will be painted (no glazing) and the grain direction is not a factor, rather than ordering a panel with a width of 48" or more, consider ordering the panel with the dimensions switched. Example: panel is needed at 72" wide x 34.5" long, order the panel at 34.5" wide x 72" long.</p>	Width up to 48"	
	PCZ14	15 /sq ft
	PCZ12	39 /sq ft
	PCZ2S12	47 /sq ft
	PCZ34	42 /sq ft
	PCZ2S34	50 /sq ft
	Width @ 48" to 95"	
	PCZ14	33 /sq ft
	PCZ12 †	54 /sq ft
	PCZ2S12 †*	108 /sq ft
	PCZ34 †	57 /sq ft
	PCZ2S34 †**	114 /sq ft
† Designates panel with maximum allowable height of 47" and maximum allowable width of 95". *PCZ2S12 (48"-95" wide) actual thickness is approximately 3/8" ** PCZ2S34 (48"-95" wide) actual thickness is approximately 5/8"		
	Width over 95" to 120"	
	PCZ14	48 /sq ft
	PCZ12	77 /sq ft
	PCZ2S12	120 /sq ft
	PCZ34	78 /sq ft
	PCZ2S34	126 /sq ft
<b>EDGE BANDING, LOOSE</b>		
	EB	21 / ln ft
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Loose edge banding for field application</li> <li>Price per linear foot</li> <li>Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.</li> </ul>		
<b>FALSE DOOR(S) ON PANEL</b>		
	MFDP	113 / sq ft
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Modification to add false door(s) attached to PCZ at the factory.</li> <li>Priced per square foot</li> <li>Standard maximum door width = 24" wide. Equal sized, multiple doors will be applied when over 24" wide.</li> <li>Not recommended for use with Inset. Please use wainscoting instead of false doors applied to panels for the most consistent look.</li> </ul>		

† WTOPs and butcher block surfaces that are exposed to heat and/or moisture can discolor or develop imperfections and are not cause for replacement under warranty.

PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
--------------	------------

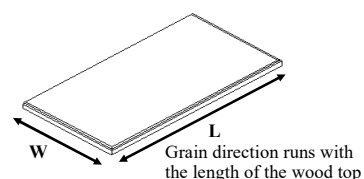
<b>WOOD TOP (PLYWOOD) †</b>	<b>*Not FDA approved as food safe.</b>	<b>WTOP (PLYWOOD)</b>	<b>77/sq ft</b>
-----------------------------	--	-----------------------	-----------------

- 3/4" plywood top with a 3/4" wide X 1 1/2" high, solid wood edge.
- Specify edge(s) to be finished and profile.
- Available profiles include C2, PRS2, L149, V2, L059, MACHINE, LC2, E2, 297, and Ogee. See the door edge profile pages in the Introduction for representations of the shapes.
- Top is figured per square foot: includes all finished edges specified and profile routed on top edge(s) specified. Routing for bottom edge is additional.
- Bottom, underside of wood top is not finished as standard. A quote must be requested in advance if finished bottom is required.
- Maximum size for 1 piece = 120". Due to material availability, some species may have smaller maximum sizes available. Any top ordered larger than maximum size available will be shipped in multiple pieces with hardware to combine in the field. Wood tops with brushed glaze finishes cannot be supplied in multiple pieces. **Additional charges for shipment of wood tops over 7' long may apply.**



<b>WOOD TOP (SOLID) †</b>	<b>*Not FDA approved as food safe.</b>	<b>WTOP (SOLID)</b>	<b>155/sq ft</b>
---------------------------	--	---------------------	------------------

- 3/4" solid wood top with a 3/4" wide X 1 1/2" high, solid wood edge.
- Specify edge(s) to be finished and profile.
- Available profiles include C2, PRS2, L149, V2, L059, MACHINE, LC2, E2, 297, and Ogee. See the door edge profile pages in the Introduction for representations of the shapes.
- Top is figured per square foot: includes all finished edges specified and profile routed on top edge(s) specified. Routing for bottom edge is additional.
- Bottom, underside of wood top is not finished as standard. A quote must be requested in advance if finished bottom is required.
- Maximum size for 1 piece = 120". Due to material availability, some species may have smaller maximum sizes available. Any top ordered larger than maximum size available will be shipped in multiple pieces with hardware to combine in the field. **Additional charges for shipment of wood tops over 7' long may apply.**



<b>BUTCHER BLOCK TOPS †</b>	<b>ABBCT</b>	<b>QUOTE</b>
-----------------------------	--------------	--------------

- At your specified dimensions. **Additional charges for shipment of tops over 8' long may apply.**
- Only oiled butcher block surfaces should be used for food preparations.
- Made from Hard Rock Maple. Also available in Red Oak. Call for availability of other species.
- A bottle of Mystery Oil for retreating the cutting board will be included.

<b>CUTTING BOARD LOOSE †</b>	<b>ACB-LOOSE</b>	<b>263</b>
------------------------------	------------------	------------

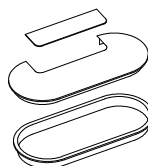
- Butcher block cutting boards are 1 1/2" thick, 25" wide and 18" deep.
- Only oiled butcher block surfaces should be used for food preparations.
- Other dimensions are available, please send for a quote.
- These are not installed in cabinets.
- A bottle of Mystery Oil for retreating the cutting board will be included.

<b>BOTTLE OF MYSTERY OIL</b>	<b>15oz. bottle</b>	<b>ABMYOIL</b>	<b>24</b>
------------------------------	---------------------	----------------	-----------

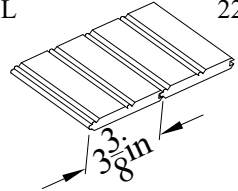
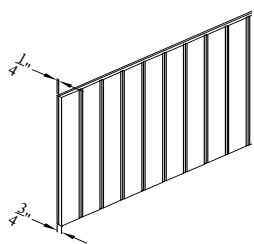
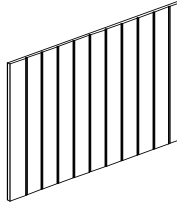
For periodic re-oiling of cutting boards to preserve the beauty and durability of the natural wood surface.

<b>OVAL GROMMET</b>	<b>AGRMT</b>	<b>84</b>
---------------------	--------------	-----------

- Installed in wood top.
- Grommet measures 6 1/2" X 3"
- Specify exact location (Include sketch)
- Available in Black or White.

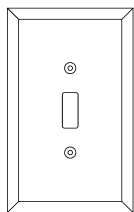


## ACCESSORIES

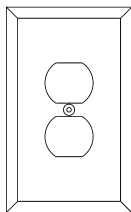
	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
<b>WAINSCOT PANEL (LOOSE)</b>		
Loose wainscot panels are to be installed against a cabinet or a wall of the room and are <b>not</b> intended to be seen from the back side.	ALBWP (base)	90/sq ft*
	ALWWP (wall)	90/sq ft*
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not available for mitered door styles.</li> <li>Selection made for base or wall specific configuration.</li> <li>List = \$90 per square foot with one square ft minimum charge.</li> <li>*Add \$120 to square foot price for additional center panel. (Example: A 10 square foot wainscot panel divided to have 3 center panels total would be \$900 (10 sq. ft) plus \$240 (two additional center panel charges) = \$1140 list.</li> <li>Level 2+ would be added per each center panel. (Example: Saxony door style at Level 2+ \$98 would have \$98 added per each center panel)</li> <li>Maximum width or height of 120".</li> <li><b><u>Additional charges for shipment of wainscot panels over 8' long may apply.</u></b></li> </ul>		*+120 / each <u>additional center</u> panel
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A furniture end route modification for loose, field applied base panels may be added for one or both ends of the base wainscot panel. The route will be a locking miter and the piece that will be joined with the base in the field must also have the furniture end route modification added to the appropriate side. A locking strip will be attached to the routed end at the factory and must be removed before field installation. Furniture end route not available with Aspen, Bella, Churchill, Madrid, Plainfield, Plainfield MDF, Sardinia, Valletta, or Verona door designs.</li> </ul>	MLFERL Loose furniture end route, Left	\$165/end
	MLFERR Loose furniture end route, Right	\$165/end
	MLFERB Loose furniture end route, Both	\$330/panel
<b>1/2" BEAD BOARD LOOSE</b>	ABDBD L	227
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Standard bead board does not match our grooved doors.</li> <li>Other beaded board designs to match grooved doors are available upon request.</li> <li>3 1/8" face is visible after installation</li> <li>8' lengths cut to size and installed in field</li> </ul>		
<b>BEADBOARD PANEL</b>	ABDBD	129/sq ft
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Standard bead board does not match our grooved doors.</li> <li>Other beaded board designs to match grooved doors are available upon request.</li> <li>1/2" beadboard attached to 1/4" backer in the factory</li> <li>Specify dimensions W x L, maximum 120" width</li> <li>For finished edges, edgebanding must be applied. See EB accessory for pricing.</li> <li><b><u>Additional charges for shipment of wainscot panels over 8' long may apply.</u></b></li> </ul>		
<b>1/4" GROOVED PANEL CUT TO SIZE</b>	AGPCZ14	87/sq ft
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify dimensions (width X length). Cannot exceed 48" in width or 96" in length as one panel. Multiple panels will need to be used in the field if a larger area is to be covered.</li> <li>Loose 1/4" veneered panel with MDF core with 1/8" wide, vertical 'V' grooves, spaced 1 1/2" apart. Other designs to match grooved doors are available upon request.</li> <li>Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.</li> <li><b>Not available for any wear sanded finish.</b></li> </ul>		
<b>4' X 8' GROOVED PANEL</b>	AGP48	1065
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4' X 8', 1/4" veneered panel with MDF core with 1/8" wide, vertical 'V' grooves, spaced 1 1/2" apart. Other designs to match grooved doors are available upon request.</li> <li>Grain runs with the panel height (8')</li> <li>Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.</li> <li><b>Not available for any wear sanded finish.</b></li> </ul>		

## ACCESSORIES

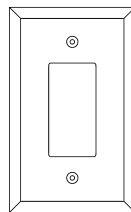
	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
<b>WALL PLATES</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wood plates for light switches, standard outlets, and GFI outlets provided in species / finish to match the order.</li> <li>• Standard offerings for single and duplex gang plates.</li> <li>• Shipped with metal backing.</li> <li>• Standard cove edge shape, see picture below. Other edge shapes may be available, contact Customer Service for details.</li> <li>• Custom plates by quote available in 1 to 8-gang configurations.</li> </ul>	ASWITCHPLATE1	135
	ASWITCHPLATE2	188
	AOUTLET1	135
	AOUTLET2	188
	AGFIPLATE1	135
	AGFIPLATE2	188



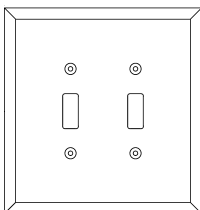
ASWITCHPLATE1



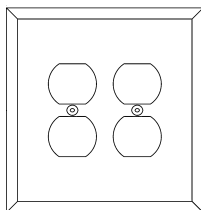
AOUTLET1



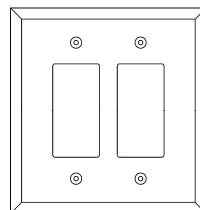
AGFIPLATE1 (also for toggle switch)



ASWITCHPLATE2



AOUTLET2



AGFIPLATE2 (also for toggle switch)



Cove edge

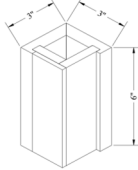
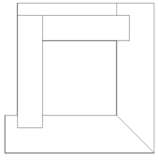
	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
<b>UNFINISHED EXTERIOR</b>	UNFIN	-2.5 %
<b>PRIMED EXTERIOR</b>	PRIMED	-2.5 %
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Interiors are UV Birch veneer.</li> <li>• Surfaces to be finished will be primed for paint unless otherwise specified as Unfinished.</li> <li>• Modifications for Finished ends, Flush finished ends, and Matching Wood interior must still be applied.</li> <li>• Immediately before painting, all surfaces must be sanded in the field to insure adhesion.</li> <li>• Finish is to be applied by someone that is qualified</li> <li>• Brighton Cabinetry assumes no responsibility for damages or poor color match when finish is applied outside the factory setting.</li> <li>• We recommend doors be finished in their non-expanded state as soon after delivery as possible. Refer to Effects of Temperature and Humidity in the catalog Introduction.</li> </ul> <p>NOTE: Testing for compatibility and adhesion between Brighton's primers and customer's finish materials should take place on a test door or other piece prior to finishing of any project. Brighton assumes no responsibility for incorrect application of finish materials by the customer that may result in poor adhesion, color mismatch, or other finish related issues. Brighton will not warrant products due to incompatibility issues between our primers and non-Brighton finish materials.</p>		
<b>TOUCH UP KIT</b>	ATUK	80
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contains one putty stick and one felt tip marker for minor touch-up. Glaze may also be included when applicable. The touch up components will be as close in color as possible but may not be an exact color match.</li> </ul>		
<b>QUART OF PAINT</b>	QTPAINT	413
<b>QUART OF STAIN</b>	QTSTAIN	188
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Finishing materials to match the order. The materials provided are the same as those used in the factory setting and require the use of HVLP spray gun technology for application.</li> <li>• Clear top coat is not supplied with finish materials unless the finish color ordered is Natural. Must be ordered as a separate quart and specified as clear top coat. Clear top coat is not needed with a paint-only color.</li> <li>• Not available for amounts less than one quart.</li> <li>• Some components may only be able to ship through common carrier such as UPS. Hazardous Material charges apply when shipped via common carrier. For finishes requiring multiple components, each component must be packaged separately and incur separate Haz-Mat shipping fees when applicable.</li> <li>• <b>NOTE:</b> Multiple materials may be used to achieve the end finish color and may require a variety of application techniques. Please reference the pages for Finish Process Information and Field Application of Finishes located in the Introduction of the product catalog. The materials provided are the same as those used in the factory setting and require the use of HVLP spray gun technology for application. Finish is to be applied by someone that is qualified.</li> </ul>		
<b>SPRAY CAN OF PAINT</b>	SPRAYCAN	90
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 4oz. spray can of paint. Estimated coverage of 5-7 sq ft per can, depending on film build. This item is available for painted finishes only with the exception of White, White with Gray Glaze, and White with Wheat Glaze. If the finish requires a glaze, a separate bottle of glaze will be included. Clear top coat is required to "seal" the glaze and is not included. Finish is to be applied by someone that is qualified.</li> </ul>		



## NOTES

## ACCESSORIES

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
<b>REFRIGERATOR PANELS</b>	ARDP36	2244	2447
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3/4" door attached to 1/4" panel matching specie and finish of order.</li> <li>• Panels are priced by corresponding appliance width.</li> <li>• Provide sketch with overall panel dimensions and door reveals on all sides of each panel. Indicate dimensions of all notching, handle setback reveals, breaks in double panel etc.</li> <li>• Some configurations may not be available with mitered door styles.</li> <li>• If side edges or areas on the back will be visible and need edge banding or finished you must specify on the order. Not finished is our standard.</li> <li>• Additional cost may apply for custom routings and/or custom backer configurations</li> </ul>	ARDP42	2615	2850
	ARDP48	2993	3263
<b>SUB-ZERO REFRIGERATOR PANELS</b>	SUBZERO36	2244	2447
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3/4" door attached to 3/8" luaun panel.</li> <li>• Panels are priced by corresponding appliance width.</li> <li>• Provide sketch with overall panel dimensions and door reveals on all sides of each panel. Indicate dimensions of all notching, handle setback reveals, breaks in double panel etc.</li> <li>• Some configurations may not be available with mitered door styles.</li> <li>• If side edges or areas on the back will be visible and need edge banding or finished you must specify on the order. Not finished is our standard.</li> <li>• Additional cost may apply for custom routings and/or custom backer configurations</li> </ul>	SUBZERO42	2615	2850
	SUBZERO48	2993	3263
<b>CUSTOM DISHWASHER PANELS</b>	ACDP	857	939
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3/4" door attached to 1/4" panel matching specie and finish of order.</li> <li>• Provide sketch including overall panel width and height and door reveals on all sides.</li> <li>• Additional cost may apply for custom routings and/or custom backer configurations</li> </ul>			

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
<b>BROCHURES</b>	BROCH	525 per 100
Pocketed brochure with door/accessory insert		
<b>STANDARD DOOR SAMPLES</b>	DRSMP	LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2
Working door and false drawer head, attached to 15" x 30" frame. Non-working door when ordered as FFA or Inset with concealed hinges unless specified otherwise. Price for non-standard door samples may require additional charges. Overlay, species, and finish upcharges apply. 5 piece drawer front and Level 2+ door charges apply.		368 405
<b>STAIN BLOCKS SET</b>	STBLST	3525
Complete set of solid wood blocks (approx. size = 4 1/2" x 9 3/4") for all standard finish selections. Paint blocks expire 2 years after originally produced. All other color blocks expire 1 year after originally produced.		
<b>STAIN BLOCK SINGLES</b>	STBLEA	38
Solid wood block (4 1/2" x 9 3/4") of any standard finish. Must specify the species / finish needed. Paint blocks expire 2 years after originally produced. All other color blocks expire 1 year after originally produced. Species and finish upcharges apply.		
<b>DOOR DISPLAY BOARD</b>	DRDSPBD	1050
(48" x 48") 1/2" panel with 6" x 6" corner sections of standard door styles (unfinished) mounted on it.		
<b>MOULDING CHAIN</b>		
6" Sample of all Brighton miscellaneous trim items. (Not already listed below on a chain.)	MLDGCHN-1	210
6" Sample of all Brighton crown moldings and crown inserts on a chain.	MLDGCHN-2	300
6" Sample of all Brighton base moldings, all case moldings and all light rail moldings on a chain.	MLDGCHN-3	240
<b>DISPLAY UNIT</b>	DSPUT	9462
Free standing unit Unit includes base section with accessories added, exact configuration determined by Brighton Cabinetry. Top section includes door samples determined by Brighton Cabinetry.		
<b>SHEEN SAMPLE DISPLAYS</b>	SHNSMP	113
<b>HINGE DISPLAY BOARD</b>	HGDSPBD	270
3/4" x 14" x 16 1/2" board displaying the standard hinge options		
<b>GLASS SAMPLE SET</b>	SAMPLEGLASS	140
One set of standard glass pattern samples		
<b>CROWN DISPLAY BOARD</b>	CRWNDSPPBD	398
Wall mount display of crown moldings on backer board Approximately 14" wide x 64" high.		
<b>BRIGHTON LOGO SIGN</b>	BRSIGN18	255
Acrylic signage with Brighton Cabinetry logo. Available in two standard sizes, approximately 18" wide x 9" high or 36" wide x 18" high. Contact Customer Service for custom size or configuration.	BRSIGN36	413
<b>SALES AID - FINISHED ENDS</b>	SAFE	140
3" x 3" x 6" example showing the options for exposed cabinet ends		
		

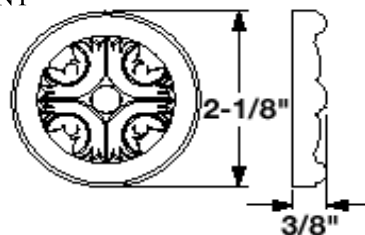


**NOTE:** The items shown on this page are hand carved and hand sanded. Differences may occur between multiples of the same item even when ordered at the same time due to the hand processes involved. The sizes shown are close approximations only, final dimensions may vary slightly. Some variation in the finish appearance may also occur. These variations should be expected and will not be considered defective.

AL ROUND MAP ACANTHUS ORNA NT  
MALL ROUND CHERRY ACANTHUS ORNAMENT

AMSRAO	35
ACSRAO	38

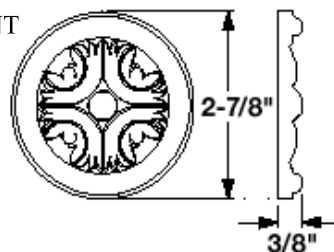
**Currently Available**



ARGE ROUND MAPLE ACANTHUS ORNAMENT  
ARGE ROUND CHERRY ACANTHUS ORNAMENT

AMLRAO	41
ACLRAO	45

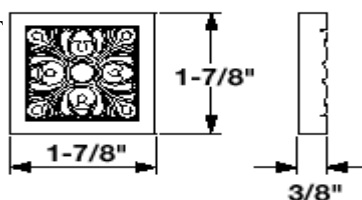
**Currently Available**



MALL MAPLE SQUARE ACANTHUS ORNAMENT  
MALL CHERRY SQUARE ACANTHUS ORNAMENT

AMSSAO	26
ACSSAO	29

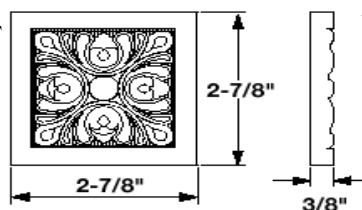
**We're sorry**  
This item has been discontinued



ARGE MAPLE SQUARE ACANTHUS ORNAMENT  
ARGE CHERRY SQUARE ACANTHUS ORNAMENT

AMLSAO	27
ACLSAO	29

**We're sorry**  
This item has been discontinued



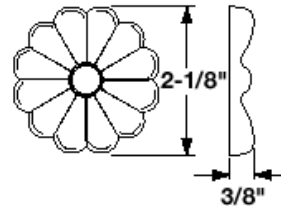
**NOTE:** The items shown on this page are hand carved and hand sanded. Differences may occur between multiples of the same item even when ordered at the same time due to the hand processes involved. The sizes shown are close approximations only final dimensions may vary slightly. Some variation in the finish appearance may also occur. These variations should be expected and will not be considered defective.

AL AP FLOW R ORNAM NT

AMSFO 35

AVAILABLE IN MAPLE ONLY

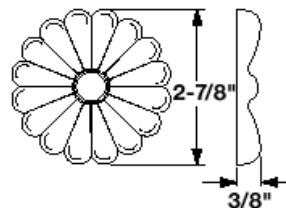
**We're sorry**  
This item has been discontinued



LARGE MAPLE FLOWER ORNAMENT  
LARGE CHERRY FLOWER ORNAMENT

AMLFO 41  
ACLFO 45

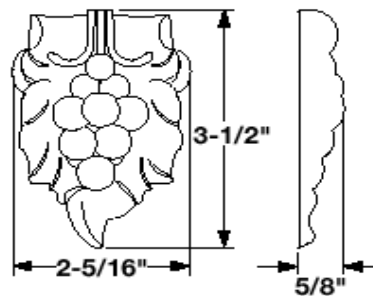
**We're sorry**  
This item has been discontinued



SMALL MAPLE GRAPE ORNAMENT  
SMALL CHERRY GRAPE ORNAMENT

AMSGO 129  
ACSGO 131

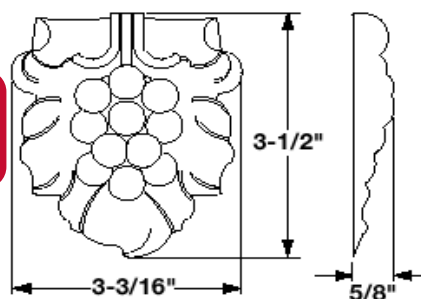
**We're sorry**  
This item has been discontinued



LARGE MAPLE GRAPE ORNAMENT  
LARGE CHERRY GRAPE ORNAMENT

AMLGO 153  
ACLGO 155

**We're sorry**  
This item has been discontinued

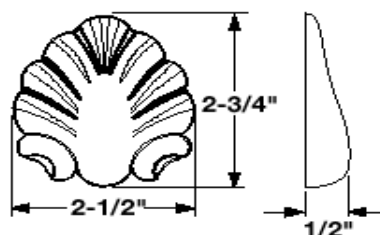


**NOTE:** The items shown on this page are hand carved and hand sanded. Differences may occur between multiples of the same item even when ordered at the same time due to the hand processes involved. The sizes shown are close approximations only, final dimensions may vary slightly. Some variation in the finish appearance may also occur. These variations should be expected and will not be considered defective.

AL AP HE ORNA NT  
MAL CHERRY SH LL ORNAMENT

AMSSO 83  
ACSSO 99

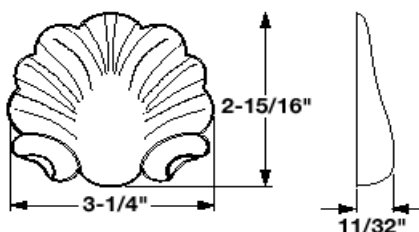
**Currently Available**



ARG MAPLE SHE L ORNAMENT  
ARG CHERRY SH LL ORNAMENT

AMLSO 98  
ACLSO 99

**Currently Available**

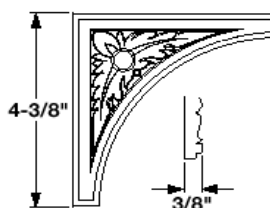


APL CORNER ACANTHUS ORNAMENT

AMACO 108

AVAILABLE IN MAPLE ONLY

**We're sorry**  
This item has been discontinued

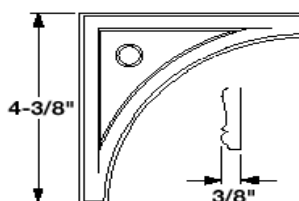


MAPLE BULLSEYE CORNER ORNAMENT

AMBCO 108

AVAILABLE IN MAPLE ONLY

**We're sorry**  
This item has been discontinued

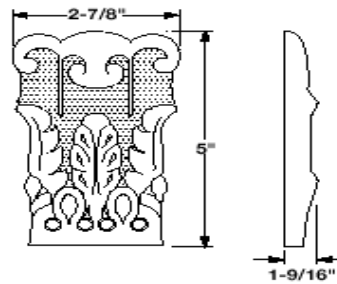


**NOTE:** The items shown on this page are hand carved and hand sanded. Differences may occur between multiples of the same item even when ordered at the same time due to the hand processes involved. The sizes shown are close approximations only, final dimensions may vary slightly. Some variation in the finish appearance may also occur. These variations should be expected and will not be considered defective.

SMALL MAPLE ACANTHUS CARVING  
SMALL CHERRY ACANTHUS CARVING

AMSCA	147
ACSCA	162

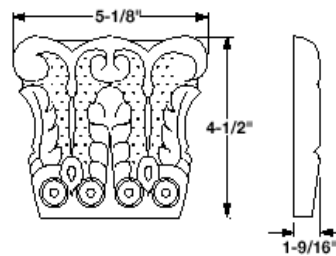
**We're sorry**  
This item has been discontinued



LARGE MAPLE ACANTHUS CARVING  
LARGE CHERRY ACANTHUS CARVING

AMLCA	275
ACLCA	290

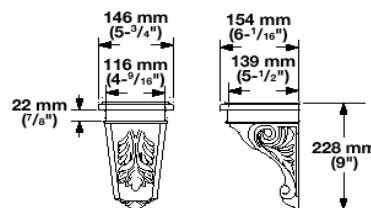
**We're sorry**  
This item has been discontinued



SMALL MAPLE ACANTHUS CORBEL  
SMALL CHERRY ACANTHUS CORBEL

AMSAC	653
ACSAC	668

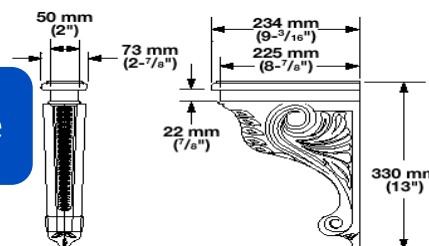
**Currently Available**



LARGE MAPLE ACANTHUS CORBEL  
LARGE CHERRY ACANTHUS CORBEL

AMLAC	867
ACLAC	905

**Currently Available**



## ACCESSORIES

PRODUCT  
CODE

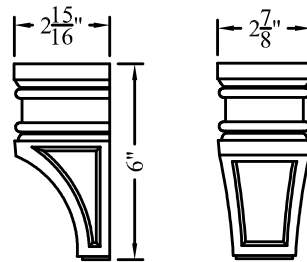
IST  
PRIC

**NOTE:** The items shown on this page are hand carved and hand sanded. Differences may occur between multiples of the same item even when ordered at the same time due to the hand processes involved. The sizes shown are close approximations only, final dimensions may vary slightly. Some variation in the finish appearance may also occur. These variations should be expected and will not be considered defective.

AL MAL AP CHERRY ARTS & CRAFTS CORBEL  
ARTS & CRAFTS CORBEL

ASMACC 428  
ASCACC 428

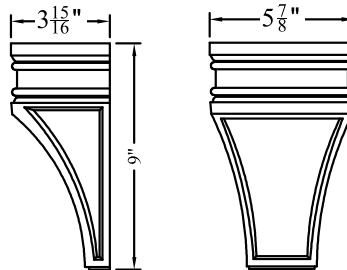
**Currently Available**



EDMUM MAPLE ARTS & CRAFTS CORBEL  
EDMUM CHERRY ARTS & CRAFTS CORBEL

AMMACC 653  
AMCACC 653

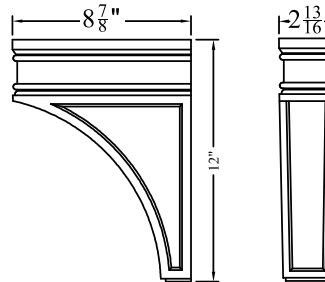
**Currently Available**



ARGE MAPLE ARTS & CRAFTS CORBEL  
ARGE CHERRY ARTS & CRAFTS CORBEL

ALMACC 846  
ALCACC 846

**Currently Available**





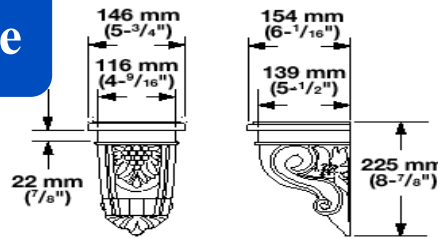
## NOTES

**NOTE:** The items shown on this page are and carved and and sanded. Differences may occur between multiples of the same item even when ordered at the same time due to the hand processes involved. The sizes shown are close approximations only, final dimensions may vary slightly. Some variation in the finish appearance may also occur. These variations should be expected and will not be considered defective.

AL AP GRAP CORB  
MAL CHERRY GRAPE CORBE

AMSGC	653
ACSGC	668

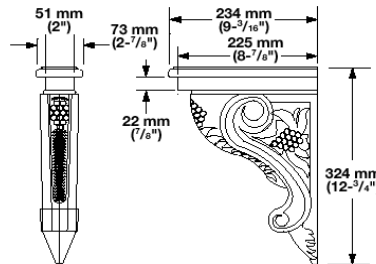
**Currently Available**



ARG MAPLE GRAPE CORBEL  
ARG CHERRY GRAPE CORBE

AMLGC	867
ACLGC	903

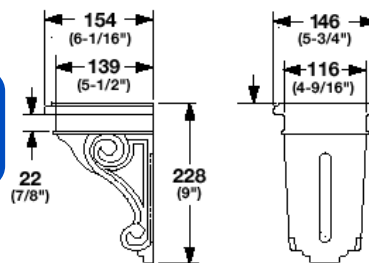
**Currently Available**



MAL MAPLE SCROLL CORBEL  
MAL CHERRY SCROLL CORB

AMSSC	653
ACSSC	668

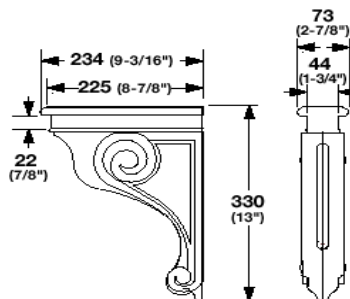
**Currently Available**



ARG MAPLE SCROLL CORBEL  
ARG CHERRY SCROLL CORBE

AMLSC	818
ACLSC	833

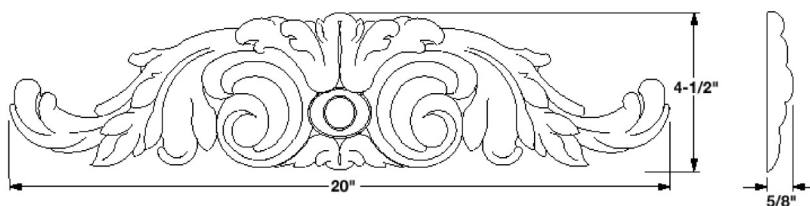
**Currently Available**



**NOTE:** The items shown on this page are hand carved and hand sanded. Differences may occur between multiples of the same item even when ordered at the same time due to the hand processes involved. The sizes shown are close approximations only, final dimensions may vary slightly. Some variation in the finish appearance may also occur. These variations should be expected and will not be considered defective.

MAPLE ACANTHUS APPLIQUÉ  
CHERRY ACANTHUS APPLIQUÉ

AMAA	611
ACAA	627



**Currently Available**

MAPLE GRAPE APPLIQUÉ  
CHERRY GRAPE APPLIQUÉ

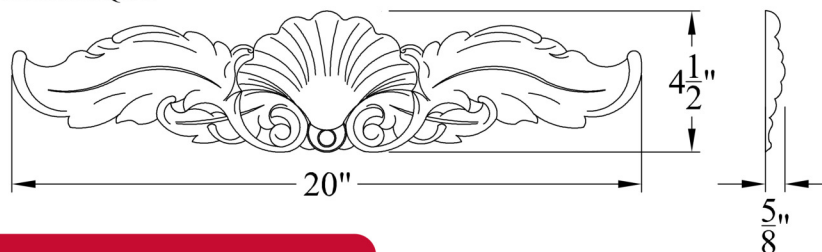
AMGA	611
ACGA	626



**Currently Available**

MAPLE SHELL APPLIQUÉ  
CHERRY SHELL APPLIQUÉ

AMSA	611
ACSA	626



**We're sorry**  
This item has been discontinued





## Custom Quotes

Brighton Cabinetry is not limited to offering only the products and modifications shown within this product catalog. A quote for non-catalog items can be requested by following our Custom Unit and Modification Quote Process outlined on the following page.

Quotes are processed as first in / first out. Please allow five business days for the typical quote process time. While Brighton strives to return quotes promptly, custom items require that specific details are worked out to achieve the most accurate design and pricing ahead of placing an actual order. Due to the nature of custom items, a vendor may require Brighton to obtain a quote of a component, as well, affecting the overall turnaround time of the quote to the designer. Your patience is greatly appreciated during this process.

Custom quotes are valid for 60 days from the date listed on the quote and are based on Brighton's current pricing. Quoted items ordered after the 60 day period has expired are subject to requote. This may affect the original quoted price and/or construction. Quoted items are subject to extended production lead times. Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for the lead time of outsourced items required to complete the production of a custom quoted item in our factory. Any extended lead times can affect the shipment of the entire order that contains a custom quoted product.

Brighton reserves the right to require a quote when an order is placed with a customized item that falls outside the range of our standard product offerings. Be aware this will cause a delay in the order lead time. To ensure a smooth flow through our order entry process and to avoid delays, please have a quote finalized and approved prior to placing your actual order. A quote will not be considered finalized if any detail is modified on the customized item by the designer and that change has not been submitted to Brighton as a revision prior to placing the actual order.

Any concept provided by Brighton Cabinetry becomes our intellectual property and may be reused at our discretion, in part or as a whole, without the permission of the designer that submitted the custom request.



## **Brighton Cabinetry Custom Unit and Modification Quote Process**

Brighton Cabinetry has developed a specific process designed for Custom Units and Modifications (any cabinet, accessory, or modification not included in our catalog). Following these steps should ensure that customers receive exactly what they anticipate.

1. Detailed information from the designer/salesperson is necessary for Brighton to provide a quote, prior to receiving the order. (customer name, dimensioned drawings, species, overlay, finish color, door style, drawer front style, etc.) The best way for this information to be communicated efficiently is by using the Quote Request Form found on pages 3-4 in this section of our catalog. **\*\*Please remember to check the box at the top of the form for the specific quote type.\*\***
2. Please send all quotes via e-mail, directly to [quotes@brightoncabinetry.com](mailto:quotes@brightoncabinetry.com). Otherwise, you may fax quotes to (217)895-3005, marked ATTN: Quotes Dept. at the top of the page. *(Note: The scale and proportion of drawings that are faxed can be compromised during fax transmission. Email is the preferred method when submitting quote requests.)*
3. A Quote Number will be assigned by Brighton to each unit to be quoted.
4. If necessary, our design team will go over the quote and decide what materials and construction methods will be used.
5. Once a plan has been approved, a CAD drawing, specifications, and pricing will be developed for each unit. Pricing for the quoted items will not include Specie, Stain, or Overlay upcharges. This is due to the pricing structure of the 2020 Design software which will automatically calculate those percentages from the List price of the quote entered into the program.
6. When the specifications are complete, a copy of the finalized quote will be emailed to the designer/salesperson for approval. It is the designer/salesperson's responsibility to ensure all details are specified correctly on the returned quote prior to placing the order for the quoted item.
7. If changes are to be made to the quote, now is the time. Make the appropriate changes on the quote received. Once all changes have been made, resubmit the CAD drawing with the correct changes annotated. (If changes are not made at this time, it could result in a delayed lead time of the order containing the quoted item, and/or incurred price increases.)
8. The changes will be updated to the existing quote and an updated CAD drawing with the changes will be returned to the salesperson for approval.
9. When ordering the quoted item, the appropriate custom product must be picked in 2020 Design from the drag-and-drop list and the salesperson must reference the corresponding quote number for each item. Enter the price from the quote for this product into 2020 Design. Also include a signed copy of the quote for Brighton's production paperwork.
10. During the order entry process we will pull the file referenced by the quoted number and process the custom item accordingly.
11. There will be a minimum of 1 day lead time on a quote. Our goal is to return a quote within 5 days from receiving the quote from the designer.



1095 Industrial Park Ave. Neoga, IL 62447  
Ph. 217-895-3000 Fax. 217-895-3005

## QUOTE REQUEST FORM

PAGE OF

<b>DEALER</b>		Submit to Quotes@brightoncabinetry.com	
<b>Name:</b>		<b>Check one:</b>	
<b>Address:</b>		(if a box is not checked, a price only quote will be provided)	
<b>City/State/Zip:</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quote</b> (completed drawing and price)	
<b>Phone</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quote</b> (price only)*	
<b>Fax</b>		<b>*On a "Price Only" Quote, Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for details that are not requested during this quoting procedure. Orders including a "price only" quote may have extended lead times due to the need to detail the item for production after the order is placed.</b>	
<b>Email</b>			

<b>JOB NAME:</b>	<b>Quote Submittal Date:</b>
<b>SALESPERSON:</b>	

<b>Reference previous BCI Sales Order Number (SO#) when applicable:</b>		<b>Quotes are valid for 60 days only. Quoted items ordered after the 60 day period has expired are subject to re-quote. This may affect the original quoted price and/or construction. Quoted items are subject to extended production lead times.</b>	<b>Wood Specie:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> CHERRY <input type="checkbox"/> CLEAR ALDER <input type="checkbox"/> HICKORY <input type="checkbox"/> MAPLE <input type="checkbox"/> MDF (Doors) <input type="checkbox"/> QUARTER SAWN WHITE OAK <input type="checkbox"/> RED BIRCH <input type="checkbox"/> RED OAK <input type="checkbox"/> RIFT CUT WHITE OAK <input type="checkbox"/> RUSTIC ALDER <input type="checkbox"/> RUSTIC HICKORY <input type="checkbox"/> WALNUT <input type="checkbox"/> WEATHERED GRAIN QSWO	
<b>Hinge-reveal:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> SOL-CONCEALED <input type="checkbox"/> SOL-KNIFE <input type="checkbox"/> SOL-KNIFE LIPPED <input type="checkbox"/> FOL-CONCEALED <input type="checkbox"/> FRAMED FULL-ACCESS (FFA) <input type="checkbox"/> INSET STANDARD FRAME W/ EXPOSED BARREL HINGE ** <input type="checkbox"/> INSET BEADED FRAME W/ EXPOSED BARREL HINGE ** <input type="checkbox"/> INSET STANDARD FRAME W/ CONCEALED HINGE <input type="checkbox"/> INSET BEADED FRAME W/ CONCEALED HINGE	<b>Select wood grade for doors, if applicable:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Standard doors <input type="checkbox"/> Premium doors (Upcharge applies)			
<b>Maple drawer box standard. Check here for Walnut box upgrade</b> <input type="checkbox"/>				<b>Check here if this item is intended for a dealer display:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> SALES AID / DISPLAY
<b>Base door style:</b>				<b>Select one if applicable:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Standard Sheen <input type="checkbox"/> Low Sheen
<b>**Inset Barrel Hinge Color:</b>	<b>Wall door style:</b>	<b>Finish color:</b>		

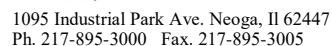
<b>Drawer front type:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> SLAB <input type="checkbox"/> 1" SLAB <input type="checkbox"/> 5-PIECE FLAT <input type="checkbox"/> 5-PIECE RAISED
--

<b>COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING FOR NON-STANDARD SELECTIONS:</b>	<b>Outside Edge:</b>
<b>Center Panel:</b>	<b>Inside Frame Bead:</b>

<b>SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS:</b>
------------------------------

ITEM #	QTY	DESCRIPTION	HINGE	FIN ENDS

**Brighton is not responsible for any details that are not requested during this quoting procedure. Submitted orders containing a quoted item may have extended lead times for production if revisions to the quote are not made prior to the actual order being placed.**



**PAGE** **OF**

Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. October, 2024  
FMAD000036 Rev.13



## Household Storage and Organization

Over the years, Brighton Cabinetry has offered a variety of accessories that add value to your cabinets. We have access to a wide range of well known suppliers in the cabinet industry. Among those brands are Hafele, Stanisci, Century Components, Broan, Rev-A-Shelf, Enkeboll, Blum, plus many others. While you will find a number of enhancements throughout our catalog, there are still many items not specifically listed here. Please feel free to submit a quote on any accessory for your cabinet that you do not see within our pages. You may also contact our customer service department with any questions regarding accessory products.



## **NOTES**

# Index

1/4" GLASS SHELF .....	A12
1-INSLAB .....	B69, I36, T48, W83
5-PDWHD .....	B69, I35, T48, W83

## A

A86ARC .....	A10B
AARV .....	W72
AARVLB .....	W75
ABATTEN .....	A2
ABBCT .....	A18
ABBL .....	B59
ABCR .....	B58
ABDBD .....	A18A
ABDBDL .....	A18A
ABM .....	A5
ABMYOIL .....	A18, B58
ABNFTI .....	A13
ABNFTL .....	A13
ABP .....	B62
ABPPC .....	B62
ABSKIN .....	B62
ABTD .....	B62
ABVLR .....	A7
ABWRS .....	B62A
AC-16## .....	A6C
ACAA .....	A26
ACAV .....	W72
ACAVLB .....	W75
ACB-BD .....	B58
ACB-LOOSE .....	A18
ACB-OD .....	B58
ACD .....	B60A
ACDP .....	A19
ACDST .....	B60B
ACDUT .....	B60B
ACFFTI .....	A13
ACFFTL .....	A13

ACGA .....	A26
ACHD .....	B62A
ACLAC .....	A24
ACLCA .....	A24
ACLFO .....	A22
ACLGC .....	A25
ACLGO .....	A22
ACLRAO .....	A21
ACLSAO .....	A21
ACLSC .....	A25
ACLSO .....	A23
ACM .....	A6
ACR .....	T35
ACROWN .....	A6A - 6D
ACSA .....	A26
ACSAC .....	A24
ACSCA .....	A24
ACSGC .....	A25
ACSGO .....	A22
ACSRAO .....	A21
ACSSAO .....	A21
ACSSC .....	A25
ACSSO .....	A23
ADBM .....	A2
ADD .....	B60A
ADIK .....	A9
ADM .....	A2
ADMCM .....	A6C
ADPLO .....	A11
ADPR .....	W76
ADSR .....	B60A
ADSTAY-LOOSE .....	A10B
ADUAROS .....	B60, T37
AEAV .....	W72
AEAVLB .....	W75
AFDG .....	B58, T36, W77

## INDEX

AFINGERPULL .....	A10	AMLRAO .....	A21
AFRLGI .....	A13	AMLSAO .....	A21
AFRLGL .....	A13	AMLSC .....	A25
AFUV .....	W72	AMLSO .....	A23
AFUVLB .....	W75	AMM .....	A3
AGFIPLATE .....	A18B	AMMACC .....	A24A
AGLASSSHELF14 .....	A12	AMR .....	T35
AGP48 .....	A18A	AMSA .....	A26
AGPCZ14 .....	A18A	AMSAC .....	A24
AGRMT .....	A18	AMSCA .....	A24
AHANGINGFILE .....	A11, B59, T36	AMSFO .....	A22
AHND .....	A9	AMSGC .....	A25
AKB .....	B60B	AMSGO .....	A22
AKNOB .....	A10	AMSRAO .....	A21
ALAD .....	A11	AMSSAO .....	A21
ALBDP .....	A10	AMSSC .....	A25
ALBWP .....	A18A	AMSSO .....	A23
ALCACC .....	A24A	AMTK .....	A3
ALDF .....	A10	AMUL .....	I38-42
ALDM .....	A6C	AOC .....	A3
ALEDM .....	A6C	AOGCV .....	B56
ALFDG .....	B58, T36, W77	AOUTLET .....	A18B
ALMACC .....	A24A	APBM .....	A9
ALR .....	A7	APM .....	A8
ALRM .....	A6C	AQTRND .....	A3
ALTDP .....	A10	AQUATEXGLS .....	A10A
ALUMS .....	B62	ARDP .....	A19
ALWDP .....	A10	ARISER .....	A6B
ALWWP .....	A18A	ARL .....	T34A
AMAA .....	A26	ARLS .....	T34
AMACO .....	A23	ARM .....	A4
AMBCO .....	A23	ARMCM .....	A6C
AMCACC .....	A24A	AROH .....	A11, B62
AMESBURY DOOR .....	I14D	AROS-BBD .....	B19, B20
AMESBURY VFP DOOR .....	I34A	AROS-BMD .....	B20
AMGA .....	A26	AROS-BTD .....	B19
AMLAC .....	A24	ARPV .....	W74
AMLCA .....	A24	ASBDT .....	B62A
AMLFO .....	A22	ASC .....	A4
AMLGC .....	A25	ASCACC .....	A24A
AMLGO .....	A22		



## INDEX

ASCDP .....	A10	ATOD-L .....	A10
ASCFTAI .....	A16B	ATP .....	T35
ASCFTAL .....	A16B	ATPST .....	A15
ASCFTBI .....	A16B	ATR .....	B62
ASCFTBL .....	A16B	ATSD .....	T36
ASCFTCI .....	A16B	ATSKIN.....	T35
ASCFTCL .....	A16B	ATSTP KIT.....	B59
ASCFTDI .....	A16B	ATSTP .....	B59
ASCFTDL .....	A16B	ATSTS KIT.....	B59
ASCRIBE .....	A4	ATSTS .....	B59
ASHAV .....	W72	ATTD.....	T35
ASHC .....	A16	ATUK .....	A18C
ASHCV .....	W72	AUAMTK.....	A3
ASHFTAI .....	A16B	AUB .....	A11
ASHFTAL .....	A16B	AUTKB.....	B60B
ASHFTBI .....	A16B	AVTF .....	B56
ASHFTBL .....	A16B	AWBAD. ....	B58
ASHFTCI .....	A16B	AWBAS.....	B58
ASHFTCL .....	A16B	AWFGSHELF .....	A12
ASHFTDI .....	A16B	AWP .....	W76
ASHFTDL .....	A16B	AWSKIN .....	W76
ASHOE.....	A4	AWSTBIN .....	A10B
ASHPST .....	A16A	AWTD .....	W76
ASMACC .....	A24A	AWWRS .....	W76
ASMLR .....	A7		
ASO .....	W76		
ASPEN DOOR.....	I14D		
ASQLR.....	A7		
ASQM.....	A9		
ASQPC.....	A16		
ASROD.....	A10B, B58, W77		
ASTKB.....	B60B		
ASTV .....	W72		
ASTVLB .....	W75		
ASWITCHPLATE .....	A18B		
ATAFTI.....	A13		
ATAFTL.....	A13		
ATKD .....	B61, T39, V26		
ATOD-I .....	A10		

## INDEX

### B

<p>B1D1D..... B7</p> <p>B1D1D+RO1 ..... B15</p> <p>B1D1D+RO2 ..... B15</p> <p>B1D2D..... B7</p> <p>B1D2D+RO1 ..... B15</p> <p>B1D2D+RO2 ..... B15</p> <p>B1DOPEN ..... B8</p> <p>B2AF ..... B55</p> <p>B2AFR..... B55</p> <p>B2D2D..... B7</p> <p>B2D2D+RO1 ..... B16</p> <p>B2D2D-RO2 ..... B16</p> <p>B2DOPEN ..... B8</p> <p>B2ED ..... B19</p> <p>B2SD ..... B19</p> <p>B2T4D ..... B21</p> <p>B3D..... B20</p> <p>B3D3D..... B7</p> <p>B4D..... B20</p> <p>BAC-1..... B42</p> <p>BAC-2..... B42</p> <p>BACA ..... B43</p> <p>BACR ..... B43</p> <p>BAD..... B47</p> <p>BAF ..... B55</p> <p>BAFC..... B40</p> <p>BAFR..... B55</p> <p>BAIC..... B39</p> <p>BAOC ..... B39</p> <p>BAPD ..... B29</p> <p>BASF ..... B25</p> <p>BASFFLOOR ..... B25</p>	<p>BATP ..... B29</p> <p>BBC..... B8B</p> <p>BBCFD..... B8B</p> <p>BBLMSO ..... B9</p> <p>BBSP..... B8B</p> <p>BBU ..... R8</p> <p>BC0 ..... A14</p> <p>BCC2D..... B34A</p> <p>BCC3D..... B33</p> <p>BCC4D..... B34A</p> <p>BCD ..... B44</p> <p>BCF ..... B53</p> <p>BCGS ..... B45</p> <p>BCSHELF ..... A12</p>
---	---

## INDEX

BDCA.....	B24	BPCA.....	B23
BDDC.....	B31	BPS .....	B52
BDS .....	B27	BPSC.....	B35
BDSFD.....	B27	BPSCFD .....	B35
BDW .....	B17	BPTHC .....	B10A
BDWFD .....	B17	BRCS .....	B27
BDWPTH.....	B18	BRDP.....	B23
BELLA DOOR.....	I15	BREVO.....	B22
BES .....	B52	BROCH.....	A20
BF .....	B53	BRSIGN.....	A20
BFD.....	B4-5,6A	BRT .....	B34
BFDTD.....	B10	BRYANT DOOR.....	I16A
BFHOPEN.....	B6, B6B	BRYANT VFP DOOR.....	I34A
BFHS.....	B48B	BS .....	B10B
BFR .....	B54	BS1D.....	B10B
BFRB.....	B54	BSCC .....	B14
BFRB-DE.....	B54	BSCC1D .....	B14
BFS.....	B10B	BSCS.....	B26
BFSP .....	B56	BSFD .....	B11
BI1D.....	B8A	BSPN .....	B13
BI1DOPEN.....	B8A	BSPN1D .....	B13
BIRON .....	B44	BSW.....	B17
BM.....	R3	BSWFD.....	B17
BM2D.....	R3	BSWPTH .....	B18
BM2DF.....	R4	BTPC .....	B10
BM2ED .....	R4	BUMPER.....	A10
BM3D.....	R5	BUOC .....	B10A
BM3DF.....	R5	BUSD.....	B24
BMC.....	V24	BUSP .....	B23
BMET.....	V24	BVLDEDGE .....	A10A
BMF .....	R27	BWBS .....	B48
BMFD .....	R2	BWCV .....	B48-48A
BMFS .....	B45	BWDC .....	B32, 33
BMOC .....	B30, 31	BWL .....	B48
BMOFS .....	R27	BWS1D24.....	R23
BMOT-FEUG.....	B59	BWS2D36.....	R23
BMOT-HD .....	B59	BWSFSD .....	R23
BOC.....	B28, 29	BWSL .....	B48
BOFS.....	B53	BWSOPEN .....	R23
BONITO DOOR.....	I16		

# INDEX

<b>C</b>	
CABINET CARE .....	I45
CAFÉ DOOR.....	I16B
CASCADE DOOR .....	I16B
CASCADE VFP DOOR.....	I34B
CFFP.....	B57, V27
CFPU .....	R26
CHURCHILL DOOR .....	I17
CLGLS .....	A10A
COMBINE.....	B62B, T42, W78
CONCINSET.....	A10B
CONCINSET90.....	A10B
COTTAGE DOOR .....	I18
CRAFTSMAN DOOR .....	I18
CRKLGLS.....	A10A
CRSRDGLS .....	A10A
CRWNDSPBD .....	A20
CTBU .....	R10-10A
CUMBERLAND DOOR .....	I18A
CUSTOM COLOR REQUEST FORM.....	I12A
CUSTOM DOOR REQUEST FORM .....	I14B-14C

<b>D</b>	
DOOR & DRAWER PROFILES .....	I14-14A
DOOR, Loose .....	A10
DRAWER FRONT UPGRADES.....	I35-37
DRDSPBD.....	A20
DRSMP. ....	A20
DSPUT .....	A20

<b>E</b>	
EB.....	A17
ECLIPSE DOOR.....	I18B
ECLIPSE VFP DOOR.....	I34B

<b>F</b>	
FAIRFIELD DOOR .....	I19
FAIRFIELD VFP DOOR.....	I34C
FAIRHAVEN DOOR .....	I19
FEG150 .....	B59
FFDWEP .....	B54
FFPU .....	R25
FI.....	B48A
FINISH AGREEMENT .....	I5-6A
FOLC .....	A10B, I7, I8C
FOLC90 .....	A10B
FROSTGLS.....	A10A
FS.....	A9
FVTF.....	B56

<b>G</b>	
GLASS SHELF PEGS.....	A12
GLENDALE DOOR .....	I20

<b>H</b>	
HAMILTON DOOR .....	I20A
HAMMERGLS .....	A10A
HAMPTON DOOR.....	I20B
HAMPTON VFP DOOR .....	I34C
HANOVER DOOR.....	I20C
HEARTLAND DOOR .....	I21
HEARTLAND MDF DOOR.....	I22
HEARTLAND VFP DOOR.....	I34D
HERITAGE DOOR.....	I22
HERITAGE VFP DOOR .....	I34D
HGDSPBD.....	A20
HH1M .....	H7
HH2M .....	H7
HHPK.....	H7
HIGHLAND DOOR .....	I22A
HILLSBRAD DOOR .....	I22B
HOMELAND DOOR .....	I23
HOMELAND VFP DOOR .....	I34E

## INDEX

### I

IEPFD .....	B49
IEPSHC .....	B49
IEPWP .....	B49
IEPX .....	B48B
INPLANT LEAD TIMES.....	I4B-4C
INSBLK.....	A10B
INSET HINGE DOOR SPEC.....	I8B
INSNIC.....	A10B
INSOLRBBZ.....	A10B
INSPBR.....	A10B
INSSTNIC .....	A10B

### K

KPD.....	B51
KPDM .....	B51, R6

### L

LAKELAND DOOR .....	I24
LAPORTE DOOR.....	I24
LASALLE DOOR .....	I24A
LFPRGLS.....	A10A
LINCOLN DOOR .....	I24B
LOCKS .....	A10
LUNA DOOR.....	I25

### M

MACFI .....	B62B, T43, W78A
MACRB.....	B62B
MACRT.....	T42
MACRW .....	W78
MACSB .....	B62B
MACST .....	T42
MACSW .....	W78
MADRID DOOR.....	I25

MAMC.....	A2, B62B, T42, W78
MARQUIS DOOR.....	I26
MB90DEG.....	B69
MBADD.....	B69
MBADS .....	B69
MBAE.....	B67
MBAF .....	B67
MBBCF.....	B67
MBBDE .....	B64
MBCC.....	B68
MBDCO.....	B68
MBDIB .....	B64, T45, W79
MBEE .....	B67
MBES.....	B65
MBFBS .....	B8B, B67
MBFDE.....	B64
MBFE.....	B64
MBFFE .....	B64
MBFLUTE.....	B68
MBFRO .....	B62B
MBFURN.....	B63
MBGP .....	B64
MBGPBAH.....	B64
MBGPIB .....	B64
MBLRTK.....	B67, T46
MBLTK .....	B67, T46
MBOCS .....	B62B
MBRS .....	B65
MBRTK .....	B67, T46
MBSA .....	B67
MBTK.....	B67, T46
MBWEP.....	B64
MDE .....	B67, T46, W82
MDSDF.....	B69
MEADOWVIEW DOOR.....	I26A
MEADOWVIEW VFP DOOR .....	I34E

MEBRD.....	W80	MTADS .....	T48
MEBRU.....	B65, T41, W80	MTAE .....	T46
METRD.....	B65, T41, W80	MTAF .....	T46
METRU.....	B65, T41, W80	MTBDE .....	T45
MFBAH.....	B64, T45, W79	MTCC .....	T47
MFC .....	B62B, T42, W78	MTDCO.....	T47
MFDDS .....	B69, T48, W84	MTEE .....	T46
MFDP .....	A17	MTES.....	T41
MFS CLIP .....	A12	MTFDE.....	T45
MFTK.....	B67, T46	MTFE.....	T45
MFUDS .....	T48, W84	MTFFE .....	T45
MFURNARL.....	T34	MTFLUTE.....	T47
MHDBOX .....	B68, T48	MTFRO.....	T42
MICDIM.....	B62B, T42, W78	MTFURN.....	T44
MIM .....	A2	MTGP .....	T45
MINTTK .....	T46	MTGPBAH.....	T45
MIRR18.....	A10A	MTGPIB .....	T45
MLDGCHN.....	A20	MTKAW .....	W78
MLFER.....	B63	MTPF .....	A15
MLRTK.....	B67, T46	MTPR .....	A15
MLSTK .....	B67, T46	MTRS .....	T41
MLTK.....	B67, T46	MTSA .....	T46
MMWI.....	B62B, T43, W78A	MTWEP .....	T45
MNTLSH.....	R24	MUDRBOX.....	B69, T47, W82
MOBRF .....	W78	MUATOE .....	B68, T47
MOD.....	B62B, T42, W78	MVBR.....	B65, T41, W80
MNOLNRBLWR .....	H4-19	MVTR.....	B65, T41, W80
MONROE DOOR.....	I26C	MW90DEG.....	W84
MONROE VFP DOOR .....	I34F	MWADD .....	W83
MOODB .....	B69, T48	MWADS .....	W83
MPFFB .....	W79	MWAE.....	W82
MPFFT .....	B64, T45, W79	MWAF .....	W82
MRMVPANEL.....	H9-17	MWBDE .....	W79
MROSETTE .....	B68, T47, W83	MWCC.....	W83
MRPC.....	B68	MWDCO.....	W83
MRTK .....	B67, T46		
MSDS .....	B69, T48		
MSPLPST.....	A15		
MSSCO .....	B68		
MT90DEG.....	T48		
MTADD .....	T48		

## INDEX

MWEE.....	W82
MWESB .....	W80
MWESI.....	W80
MWESO .....	W80
MWFB.....	W79
MWFBS.....	W15,16
MWFDE .....	W79
MWFE.....	W79
MWFFE.....	W79
MWFLUTE .....	W83
MWFRO.....	W78
MWFURN .....	W78B
MWGP.....	W79
MWGPBAH .....	W79
MWGPIB.....	W79
MWISHELF .....	A12
MWOCS.....	W78
MWRB .....	W80
MWRS.....	W80
MWSA.....	W82
MWWEP .....	W79

### N

NARROW DOOR .....	I26D
NEOGA RIDGE ARCHED DOOR.....	I27
NEOGA RIDGE ARCHED VFP DOOR .....	I34F
NEOGA RIDGE DOOR.....	I28
NEOGA RIDGE VFP DOOR.....	I34G
NEWPORT DOOR.....	I28A
NOTK.....	B67, T46

### O

ORDER FORM .....	I43, I44
------------------	----------

### P

P62GLS .....	A10A
--------------	------

PB .....	B36-37
PB1D.....	B36-37
PBB.....	B35
PBFD .....	B36
PCZ.....	A17
PD .....	B50, V9
PDL.....	B50
PDLM .....	R6
PDM.....	B50, R6, V9
PH .....	W56
PIECUT170.....	A10B
PIECUT60 .....	A10B
PLAINFIELD DOOR .....	I28A
PLAINFIELD MDF DOOR.....	I28B
PLASTIC INSERT .....	A10
PRAIRIE DOOR.....	I28B
PREP.....	I39
PREPSP .....	I40
PRIMED .....	A18C
PW .....	W17-18

### Q

QTPAINT .....	A18C
QTSTAIN .....	A18C
QUICK SHIP GUIDELINES.....	I4C
QUOTE PROCESS.....	I4A, C2

### R

RAMSEY DOOR.....	I29
RCMET.....	V23
RCMMC .....	V23
REEDGLS .....	A10A
RODERA DOOR.....	I29
RODERA VFP DOOR.....	I34G
ROUTING.....	A9

# INDEX

## S

SAMPLEGLASS .....	A20
SARDINIA DOOR.....	I30
SAXONY DOOR.....	I30
SDMC .....	V23
SDMET .....	V23
SEEDGLS .....	A10A
SFM.....	V25
SHAKER DOOR.....	I30A
SHAKER MDF DOOR .....	I30A
SHAKER VFP DOOR .....	I34H
SH-MEDIUM DOOR.....	I30B
SH-MEDIUM VFP DOOR .....	I34H
SHELDON DOOR.....	I30B
SHELF PEGS.....	A12
SHELF.....	A12
SHNSMP .....	A20
SHV .....	V12
SHVBH .....	V22
SOLC .....	A10B, I7, I8C
SOLC90.....	A10B
SOLK .....	A10B, I7
SOLKLIP .....	A10B, I7
SPRAYCAN.....	A18C
SQL .....	A15
SRDWEP.....	B54
SSTP.....	B58
STBLEA.....	A20
STBLST .....	A20
SUBZERO.....	A19
SUMMIT DOOR.....	I31
SUMMIT MDF DOOR .....	I32
SUMMIT VFP DOOR .....	I34I
SUNRISE DOOR.....	I32A
SUNRISE MDF DOOR .....	I32B
SUNRISE VFP DOOR.....	I34I

## T

T1DOC .....	T20-21
T2DOC .....	T22-23

T3DOC .....	T24-25
T3DUC .....	T13-14
TAC-1.....	T17
TAC-2.....	T17
TAF.....	T33
TAFC.....	T17
TAFP .....	B57, V27
TAFR.....	T33
TBU .....	R11-13
TBUFD-1 .....	R14
TBU1D .....	R15
TBUFD-2.....	R14
TBUI.....	R16
TCGS .....	T15
TDBU .....	R17
TEMPERED (glass).....	A10A
TERMS & CONDITIONS.....	I3-4
TF .....	T30
TFR.....	T31-32
TFRB .....	T32A-32B
THOMPSON DOOR .....	I32B
THOMPSON VFP DOOR.....	I34J
TKSS .....	B61
TL2S.....	A15
TL4S.....	A15
TMC .....	V24
TMET .....	V24
TMFS.....	T16
TMOC.....	T26-27
TOC .....	T18-19
TOFS .....	T30
TRS.....	T8A
TUC+RO4 .....	T7-8
TUC .....	T3-6
T_VS.....	T9-12
TWDOC.....	T28-29
TWCV .....	T16

## U

UNFIN .....	A18C
-------------	------



## INDEX

### V

V2DB .....	V6
V2DB-BH.....	V15
V3DB .....	V6
V3DB-BH.....	V16
V4DB .....	V7
V4DB-BH.....	V16
VALLETTA DOOR.....	I32C
VB1D1D.....	V4B
VB1D1D-BH.....	V14B
VB1D2D.....	V4B
VB1D2D-BH.....	V14B
VB2D2D.....	V4B
VB2D2D-BH.....	V14B
VBCD.....	V10
VBCD-BH.....	V19
VBCF .....	V28
VBF .....	V28
VBFR .....	V28
VBFRB.....	V28
VBI1D.....	V8
VBI1D-BH .....	V17
VBSW .....	V12
VBSW-BH .....	V20D
VERONA DOOR .....	I32C
VENEER FLAT PANEL DOORS .....	I34A-J
VFD.....	V5
VFD-BH.....	V15
VHAP .....	V5
VHAP-BH .....	V14A
VHB .....	V7
VHB-BH.....	V16
VIRON .....	V8B
VIRON-BH .....	V18
VOC-BH.....	V18
VOFS.....	V28
VPDLA.....	V9
VPDLB.....	V9
VSBD1D .....	V3

VSBD1D-BH .....	V13
VSBD2D.....	V3
VSBD2D-BH .....	V13
VSBD2D.....	V3
VSBD2D-BH .....	V13
VSBD.....	V10
VSBD-BH.....	V19
VSBC3D.....	V11
VSBC3D-BH .....	V20
VSBC4D .....	V11
VSBC4D-BH .....	V20
VSBC6D.....	V11
VSBC6D-BH .....	V20
VSFD .....	V4
VSFD-BH .....	V14
VSFLT .....	V12C-F
VSPA-BH .....	V20A-C
VTLC-BH .....	V22A
VTUC .....	V12A
VTUC-BH.....	V21
VTUC1D.....	V12B
VTUC1D-BH.....	V20F
VW1D.....	V24A
VW2D.....	V24B
VW3D.....	V24C
VWC.....	V25
VWOSC.....	V24D

### W

W12VS .....	W12-14A
W15VS .....	W12-14A
W18VS .....	W12-14A
W1D.....	W4-8
W1D1D.....	W42
W1D2D.....	W43
W21VS .....	W12-14A
W2AF .....	W71
W2AFR.....	W71
W2D.....	W4-8, 10

## INDEX

W2D1D .....	W45	WDRAG .....	W36
W2D2D .....	W45	WDRLG.....	W37
W2DM.....	W44	WDRT.....	W34
W3D .....	W8A-8B	WDTCO.....	W35
W3D1D .....	W46	WES .....	W53
W3D2D .....	W46	WESA .....	W53
W4D .....	W9	WESAT.....	W53
WABASH DOOR.....	I32D	WESB .....	W54
WAC-1 .....	W27	WESBT.....	W54
WAC-2 .....	W27	WESCC.....	W54
WADH.....	W57	WEST.....	W53
WADV.....	W57	WESTCC .....	W54
WAF .....	W71	WF .....	W67
WAFH.....	H25	WFR.....	W70
WAFR .....	W71	WFR-B.....	W70
WAGC.....	W40	WFSHELF .....	W52B
WAIC .....	W28	WHBX .....	H23
WAOC.....	W28	WHEC.....	H21
WARNER DOOR.....	I32D	WHP .....	H19
WARRANTY .....	I2-2A	WHS.....	H3
WBC.....	W14E-16	WHT .....	W28A
WBU.....	R9	WHV .....	H4
WBU_VS.....	R10B	WHVA .....	H5
WCAD.....	W19	WHVS.....	H5
WCF .....	W68	WIDE RAIL SHAKER DOOR.....	I32E
WCPH .....	W19	WIDE RAIL SHAKER VFP DOOR.....	I34J
WCWBS.....	W20	WLAG .....	W41
WCWCH .....	W20	WMWC.....	W49
WCWWL.....	W21	WMSG .....	W52A
WCWWLS .....	W21	WOFS .....	W69
WDAAG.....	W36	WOHC .....	W11
WDAG.....	W35	WOOD CHARACTERISTICS .....	I4D
WDALG .....	W37	WOODRIDGE DOOR.....	I33
WDAT .....	W34	WOPEN .....	W58-64
WDCA.....	W14D, 32	WORC .....	W11
WDCR.....	W14D, 32	WOSC.....	W48
WDPA .....	W33	WOTSC .....	W47
WDPR .....	W33		

WPCA .....	W14B, 29	<b>Z</b>
WPCA3D .....	W14C, 30	ZENITH DOOR..... I33
WPCR .....	W29	
WPPA.....	W31	
WPPR.....	W31	
WPRC .....	W26	
WPS .....	W55	
WPST .....	W55	
WRBSSHELF .....	A12	
WSAG.....	W39	
WSHM .....	H9-18	
WSMC.....	W50	
WSP .....	W24B, W25	
WSSA.....	A12A	
WSSAB .....	A12B	
WSSD.....	A12A	
WSSDB .....	A12B	
WSSR.....	A12A	
WSSRB .....	A12B	
WSTCO.....	W39	
WSWRA .....	W76	
WSWRL.....	W76	
WTC.....	W38	
WTOP .....	A18	
WUCCS.....	W52	
WUCS .....	W52	
WUSC .....	W51	
WWBS .....	W23	
WWCH.....	W23	
WWCV.....	W23	
WWL.....	W22	
WWRD.....	W24	
WWSL.....	W22	
WWXSL.....	W24A	
W__VS.....	W12-W14F	



## **NOTES**